DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 437 976 IR 057 627

AUTHOR Krefman, Naomi, Comp.; Dwyer, Molly, Comp.; Krueger, Beth, Comp.

TITLE Michigan Library Statistical Report, 1999 Edition. Reporting 1998 Statistical Data.

INSTITUTION Michigan Library, Lansing.
PUB DATE 1999-00-00
NOTE 677p.; For the 1998 report, see ED 423 894.
AVAILABLE FROM Library of Michigan, 717 W. Allegan St., P.O. Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-7507. Tel: 517-373-1300. Web site: http://www.libofmich.lib.mi.us/publications/ .
PUB TYPE Numerical/Quantitative Data (110)
EDRS PRICE MF04/PC28 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS *Academic Libraries; Comparative Analysis; Higher Education; Internet; Library Automation; Library Development; Library Expenditures; Library Funding; *Library Networks; *Library Services; *Library Statistics; Outreach Programs; *Public Libraries; State Aid; State Libraries; Tables (Data)
IDENTIFIERS Michigan

ABSTRACT

This statistical report on Michigan's libraries presents data provided by academic libraries, public libraries, public library cooperatives, and those public libraries that that serve as regional or subregional outlets to provide services for blind and physically handicapped patrons. For academic libraries, data are compiled from the 1998 academic library survey distributed by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. All postsecondary libraries in the state were invited to participate; the 91 libraries that responded are included in this report. Following the national and regional comparative data, statewide summaries are provided. Data for academic libraries include student enrollment, outlets, staff, library services, staff expenditures, information resources expenditures, other operating expenditures, collections added, collections held, and electronic services. For public libraries, the reporting year is the most recent fiscal year completed by each library prior to October 1, 1998. Public library data include: class size; salary and benefit information; non-resident fees and MichiCard membership; technology; outlets, hours, and staff; operating income; operating expenditures; capital income and expenditures; square footage; library collections; and library services. Contains a copy of the Public Library Annual Report form and instructions. (MES)

Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original document.

ED 437 976

# Michigan Library Statistical Report, 1999 Edition, Reporting 1998 Statistical Data

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

☑ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

Naomi Krefman, Molly Dwyer, Beth Krueger

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE AND DISSEMINATE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

G.M. Needham

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

1

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

TR0057627

ERIC

ERIC

IR

# Michigan

# Library Statistical Report

IR057627

Library of Michigan

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)
☑ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.
• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

**1999 Edition**

## LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

Senator Dan L. DeGrow, Senate Majority Leader
Representative Charles R. Perricone, Speaker of the House

Senator John D. Cherry, Jr.
Senator Joanne G. Emmons
Senator Shirley Johnson
Senator Kenneth Sikkema
Senator Virgil Clark Smith

Representative Patricia Birkholz
Representative Michael Hanley
Representative Kwame Kilpatric
Representative Bruce Patterson
Representative Andrew Raczkowsk

## ALTERNATE MEMBERS

Senator Robert L. Emerson
Senator Beverly S. Hammerstrom
Representative Mary Ann Middaugh
Representative Mark Schauer
Representative Judith Scranton
Senator John J. H. Schwarz

Dianne M. Odrobina, Legislative Council Administrator
Secretary

ERIC

# Michigan Library Statistical Report

## 1999 Edition

Reporting 1998 Statistical Data

Compiled by

Naomi Krefman
Molly Dwyer
Beth Krueger

# Introduction

The 1999 edition of the Michigan Library Statistical Report presents data provided by academic libraries, public libraries, public library cooperatives, and those public libraries which serve as regional or subregional outlets to provide services for blind and physically handicapped patrons.

For academic libraries, data is compiled from the 1998 academic libraries survey distributed by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. Definitions for these data elements are based on the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS-L). All postsecondary libraries in the state were invited to participate. The 91 libraries that responded are included in this report.

For public libraries the reporting year is the most recent fiscal year completed by each library prior to October 1, 1998. Definitions for data elements are based on the Federal State Cooperative System for Public Library Data (FSCS) of the U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. By using this national system and its definitions of terms, Michigan's data is comparable with that of the other 49 states and the District of Columbia. Of course, caution should be used in comparing any one library with national or state averages.

All legally established public libraries in the state of Michigan were invited to respond. Data was collected as part of the State Aid Application. Library systems were asked to report data that includes their main and branch libraries. A copy of the Public Library Annual Report form and instructions are included in this publication.

The calculated total for "Population of Library Service Area" exceeds the state's total population because more than one public library may count the same population. For example, a district library may share part of another library's service area by virtue of having a participating municipality, such as a school district, with geographic boundaries extending into the adjoining library's service area. Statewide totals, averages, and per capita were calculated based on the actual total state unduplicated population.

The publication includes a Public Library Index that identifies basic information for each library including the class size under which library data is reported. A library is listed twice in the Public Library Index if the library experienced a name change between its reporting year end and the reporting date of the Public Library Annual Report. Data from the Public Library Annual Report Section A, Current Information, is presented under the name of the library at the reporting date. Reports included in this section are Salary and Benefit Information; Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership; and all Technology. Data from the Public Library Annual Report Section B, Reporting Year Information, is presented under the name of the library at the library's reporting year end. Reports included in this section are Outlets, Hours and Staff; Operating Income; Operating Expenditures; Capital Income and Expenditures and Square Footage; Library Collections; and Library Services.

The following libraries had a name change:

| Reporting Date Name | Reporting Year End Name |
|---|---|
| Ashley District Library | Established 7/28/98 |
| Delta Township District Library | Established 7/1/98 |
| Sandusky District Library | Sandusky Public Library |
| Sanilac District Library | Sanilac Township Library |

Bay County Library System, Muskegon County Library and Wayne County Public Library do not report central libraries. They are included in the 383 public libraries in the statewide summary reports.

To make the publication more readable, a blank indicates that the library reported "0", "none", or did not report. Data was accepted as reported. In some cases, libraries were contacted to clarify responses. There were no imputations for libraries that did not respond or for items left blank. Thus, unless the response rate to a data element was 100 percent, totals in the tables are probably underestimates. Data was shown as reported for Oakland County Research Library and Washtenaw County Library, but in specific reports was not included in the totals or averages due to their having a unique structure not consistent with other Class I libraries.

Librarians, trustees, and local government officials can use library data in a variety of ways to support local long-range planning efforts, the local budget process, evaluation, and in general, for informed decision-making. Statistics can be used to demonstrate effective use of public funds, involvement in a community, and the need for new services or electronic resources. Users of this information should note that libraries, including those of similar size, have varying funding and service patterns, and that a single data element does not present the entire picture. All data must be interpreted in an appropriate context and in terms of the library's overall service program. Statistical data can only suggest patterns and indicate areas which may need improvement or special attention by the local decision-makers.

Thank you to all respondents for the accurate reporting of these statistics. We want to make this report as complete and useful as possible. If you have any comments or suggestions, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to Naomi Krefman at the Library of Michigan, 717 West Allegan Street, P.O. Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-7507, e-mail: nkrefman@libofmich.lib.mi.us.

This publication is also available on the Library of Michigan web site at http://www.libofmich.lib.mi.us/publications/lmpublist.html.

# Academic Libraries

# Table of Contents


Introduction ..... 2

Table of Contents ..... 3

Academic Libraries

- Statewide Summaries ..... 5-9
- Detail Reports ..... 10-57
- IPEDS Survey and Instructions ..... 58-70
- Index ..... 71-72

Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped ..... 73-76

- Annual Report Form ..... 77-78

Library Cooperatives ..... 79-87

- Annual Report Form ..... 88-93

MichiCard Libraries ..... 94-96

Public Libraries

- National and Regional Comparative Data ..... 98
- Statewide Data ..... 99-121
- Class I ..... 122-159
- Class II ..... 160-197
- Class III ..... 198-235
- Class IV ..... 236-273
- Class V ..... 274-294
- Class VI ..... 295-315
- Automation Systems ..... 316-319
- Annual Report Form and Instructions ..... 320-349
- Public Library Index ..... 350-359

## Outlets, Staff FTEs and Library Services

| Type | Student Enrollment | Outlets | Staff FTEs | | | | | | Library Svcs. in Typical Week, Fall 1998 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | # Outlets Reported | Librarians | Other Professional Staff | Other Paid Staff | Contributed Services Staff | Student Assistants | Total FTE | Public Service Hours | Gate Count | Reference Transactions |
| Public University (14) | 252,865 | 60 | 420.98 | 111.96 | 719.41 | .00 | 495.07 | 1,747.42 | 1,435 | 228,724 | 37,619 |
| Community College (24) | 148,756 | 36 | 92.93 | 21.50 | 119.17 | 2.75 | 132.79 | 369.14 | 1,612 | 73,956 | 8,240 |
| Independent College or University (53) | 90,129 | 75 | 192.77 | 47.80 | 174.05 | .10 | 207.62 | 622.34 | 4,082 | 115,210 | 10,268 |
| **Totals (91 Libraries)** | **491,750** | **171** | **706.68** | **181.26** | **1,012.63** | **2.85** | **835.48** | **2,738.90** | **7,129** | **417,890** | **56,127** |

## Staff Expenditures

| Type | Salary/Wages Librarians and Professional Staff | Salary/Wages Other Paid Staff | Salary/Wages Student Assistants | Employee Benefits | Total Staff Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Staff Expenditures Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Public University | $22,595,010 | $19,654,707 | $6,659,443 | $8,901,262 | $57,810,422 | 51% | $229 |
| Community College | $5,371,395 | $3,425,295 | $684,416 | $2,386,493 | $11,867,599 | 67% | $80 |
| Independent College or University | $7,491,900 | $3,785,584 | $1,717,013 | $1,746,673 | $14,741,170 | 50% | $164 |
| **Totals** | **$35,458,305** | **$26,865,586** | **$9,060,872** | **$13,034,428** | **$84,419,191** | **53%** | **$172** |

## Information Resources Expenditures

| Type | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials | | Current Serial Subs. and Search Services | | Other Information Resources Expenditures | | | | Total Information Resources Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Information Resources Expenditures Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Paper and Microform | Electronic | Paper and Microform | Electronic | Audiovisual | Document Delivery/Inter-library Loan | Preservation | Other Materials | | | |
| Public University | $11,999,820 | $622,266 | $21,214,418 | $2,691,019 | $556,670 | $694,431 | $1,252,826 | $976,393 | $40,007,843 | 36% | $158 |
| Community College | $1,117,680 | $65,102 | $889,290 | $357,518 | $146,699 | $9,689 | $26,092 | $5,666 | $2,617,736 | 15% | $18 |
| Independent College or University | $3,765,913 | $180,177 | $5,237,761 | $1,048,999 | $167,055 | $85,422 | $234,917 | $47,911 | $10,768,155 | 37% | $119 |
| **Totals** | **$16,883,413** | **$867,545** | **$27,341,469** | **$4,097,536** | **$870,424** | **$789,542** | **$1,513,835** | **$1,029,970** | **$53,393,734** | **33%** | **$109** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Other Operating Expenditures

| Type | Other Operating Expenditures | | | | | | | Total Operating Expenditures | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Furniture and Equipment | Computer Hardware and Software | Bibliographic Utilities, Networks and Consortia | Other Operating Expenditures | Total Other Operating Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Other Operating Expenditures Per Student | Total Operating Expenditures | Total Operating Expenditures Per Student |
| Public University | $1,074,437 | $3,425,615 | $1,722,469 | $8,424,096 | $14,646,617 | 13% | $58 | $112,464,882 | $445 |
| Community College | $531,889 | $1,030,514 | $450,561 | $1,265,674 | $3,278,638 | 18% | $22 | $17,763,973 | $119 |
| Independent College or University | $995,930 | $1,032,878 | $905,137 | $839,877 | $3,773,822 | 13% | $42 | $29,283,147 | $325 |
| **Totals** | **$2,602,256** | **$5,489,007** | **$3,078,167** | **$10,529,647** | **$21,699,077** | **14%** | **$44** | **$159,512,002** | **$324** |

## Collections Added During Fiscal Year 1998

| Type | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents) | | | | Current Serial Subscriptions | | Audiovisual Material - Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Paper - Volumes | Paper - Titles | Microform - Units | Electronic - Titles | Paper and Microform Subscriptions | Electronic Subscriptions | |
| Public University | 405,860 | 209,331 | 665,357 | 2,638 | 2,131 | 12,937 | 12,010 |
| Community College | 67,745 | 50,527 | 75,647 | 1,088 | 197 | 8,924 | 4,193 |
| Independent College or University | 178,025 | 113,773 | 347,403 | 1,332 | 4,716 | 23,466 | 14,945 |
| **Totals** | **651,630** | **373,631** | **1,088,407** | **5,058** | **7,044** | **45,327** | **31,148** |

## Collections Held at Fiscal Year End 1998

| Type | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents) | | | | Current Serial Subscriptions | | Audiovisual Material - Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Paper - Volumes | Paper - Titles | Microform - Units | Electronic - Titles | Paper and Microform Subscriptions | Electronic Subscriptions | |
| Public University | 21,603,645 | 8,846,096 | 24,079,952 | 65,263 | 140,951 | 15,823 | 617,177 |
| Community College | 1,771,773 | 1,416,126 | 2,067,250 | 3,427 | 11,239 | 17,140 | 99,605 |
| Independent College or University | 5,646,889 | 3,759,974 | 6,078,983 | 11,205 | 81,732 | 76,601 | 272,450 |
| **Totals** | **29,022,307** | **14,022,196** | **32,226,185** | **79,895** | **233,922** | **109,564** | **989,232** |

## Library Services - Part 1

| Type | Student Enrollment | Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Items Loaned | | | Items Borrowed | | |
| | | Returnable | Non-Returnable | Total Items Loaned | Returnable | Non-Returnable | Total Items Borrowed |
| Public University | 252,865 | 57,028 | 141,893 | 198,921 | 35,956 | 84,695 | 120,651 |
| Community College | 148,756 | 7,150 | 3,094 | 10,244 | 5,954 | 4,186 | 10,140 |
| Independent College or University | 90,129 | 21,930 | 16,682 | 39,415 | 15,340 | 20,709 | 38,073 |
| **Totals** | **491,750** | **86,108** | **161,669** | **248,580** | **57,250** | **109,590** | **168,864** |

## Library Services - Part 2

| Type | Student Enrollment | Circulation Transactions | | | | Information Service to Groups | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | General Collection | Reserve Collection | Total Circulation | Transactions Per Student | Number of Presentations | # of Persons Served |
| Public University | 252,865 | 3,134,755 | 515,665 | 3,650,420 | 14 | 5,348 | 102,772 |
| Community College | 148,756 | 540,614 | 65,642 | 606,256 | 4 | 3,772 | 77,519 |
| Independent College or University | 90,129 | 1,003,733 | 199,690 | 1,203,423 | 13 | 3,123 | 59,106 |
| **Totals** | **491,750** | **4,679,102** | **780,997** | **5,460,099** | **11** | **12,243** | **239,397** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Electronic Services - Part 1

| Type | Electronic Catalog | | | | Electronic Index | | | | Electronic Full Text Periodicals | | | | Electronic Full Text Course Reserve | | | | Electronic Files Other Than Catalog | | | | Internet Access | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| Public University | 14 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 6 | 14 | 14 | 12 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 5 |
| Community College | 22 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 24 | 19 | 15 | 10 | 21 | 16 | 12 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 23 | 24 | 17 | 11 |
| Independent College or University | 47 | 33 | 34 | 32 | 49 | 36 | 32 | 17 | 41 | 33 | 29 | 13 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 28 | 24 | 21 | 20 | 51 | 45 | 29 | 6 |
| **Totals** | **83** | **65** | **67** | **64** | **87** | **69** | **60** | **33** | **76** | **63** | **53** | **20** | **12** | **10** | **8** | **1** | **47** | **42** | **38** | **36** | **88** | **83** | **60** | **22** |

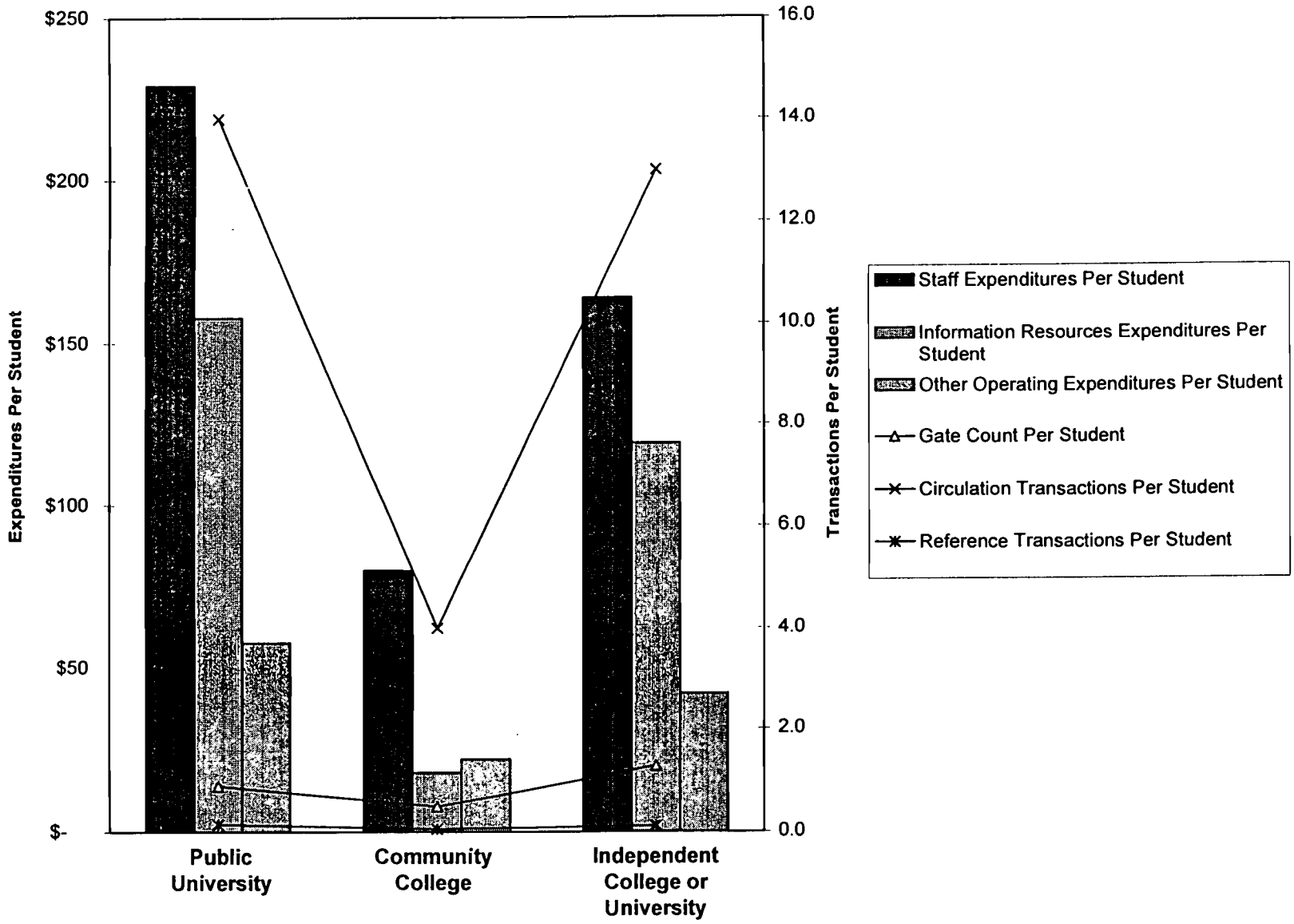
## Electronic Services - Part 2

| Type | Library Reference Service by E-mail | | | | Electronic Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery | | | | Technology in Library to Assist Patrons with Disabilities | | | | Instruction by Library Staff on Use of Internet | | | | Electronic Document Delivery to Patron Account | | | | Video/ desktop conferencing by or for library | | | | Satellite Broadcasting by or for library | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| Public University | 11 | 13 | 13 | 7 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 3 | 12 | 12 | 5 | 3 | 14 | 12 | 11 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 2 |
| Community College | 8 | 10 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 9 | 9 | 5 | 13 | 15 | 4 | 4 | 22 | 16 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 4 | 6 | 9 | 2 | 2 |
| Independent College or University | 33 | 31 | 32 | 27 | 34 | 15 | 15 | 5 | 9 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 48 | 30 | 12 | 5 | 19 | 16 | 14 | 10 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 3 |
| **Totals** | **52** | **54** | **54** | **40** | **61** | **35** | **36** | **13** | **34** | **34** | **12** | **9** | **84** | **58** | **31** | **15** | **33** | **30** | **27** | **18** | **15** | **22** | **12** | **7** | **14** | **20** | **8** | **7** |

## Electronic Services - Part 3

| Type | Computers for Patron Use in the Library | Software for Patron Use in the Library | Scanning Equipment for Patron Use in the Library | Services to Institution's Distance Education Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Public University | 8 | 7 | 7 | 13 |
| Community College | 11 | 6 | 4 | 18 |
| Independent College or University | 30 | 25 | 8 | 25 |
| **Totals** | **49** | **38** | **19** | **56** |

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others


$250
$200
$150
$100
$50
$-
Expenditures Per Student
16.0
14.0
12.0
10.0
8.0
6.0
4.0
2.0
0.0
Transactions Per Student
Public University
Community College
Independent College or University
Staff Expenditures Per Student
Information Resources Expenditures Per Student
Other Operating Expenditures Per Student
Gate Count Per Student
Circulation Transactions Per Student
Reference Transactions Per Student

# ademic Libraries: Outlets, Staff FTEs and Library Services

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 252,865

## Public University

| Library | Student Enrollment | Outlets | Staff FTEs | | | | | | Library Services in Typical Week, Fall 1998 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | # Outlets Reported | Librarians | Other Professional Staff | Other Paid Staff | Contributed Services Staff | Student Assistants | Total FTE | Public Service Hours | Gate Count | Reference Transactions |
| Central Michigan University | 25,595 | 1 | 27.00 | 4.00 | 32.00 | | 3.00 | 66.00 | 104 | 18,000 | 2,800 |
| Eastern Michigan University | 22,463 | 1 | 31.28 | 1.00 | 31.00 | | 13.89 | 77.17 | 106 | 17,584 | 1,665 |
| Ferris State University | 9,651 | 2 | 16.68 | 5.00 | 18.32 | | 14.27 | 54.27 | 88 | 5,385 | 587 |
| Grand Valley State University | 16,751 | 1 | 13.50 | 23.50 | 1.00 | | 14.50 | 52.50 | 106 | 6,261 | 1,206 |
| Lake Superior State University | 3,427 | 1 | 4.00 | .50 | 4.00 | | 5.00 | 13.50 | 91 | 13,734 | 340 |
| Michigan State University | 43,189 | 15 | 57.00 | | 112.25 | | 104.00 | 273.25 | 114 | | 3,183 |
| Michigan Technological University | 6,257 | 1 | 12.87 | 4.14 | 16.78 | | 12.74 | 46.53 | 98 | | 411 |
| Northern Michigan University | 7,779 | 1 | 9.00 | 6.34 | 12.00 | | 16.16 | 43.50 | 93 | 10,370 | 802 |
| Saginaw Valley State University | 8,010 | 1 | 9.00 | 4.50 | 8.50 | | 12.40 | 34.40 | 85 | 7,000 | 1,665 |
| University of Michigan | 37,197 | 22 | 145.00 | | 304.00 | | 145.00 | 594.00 | 168 | 48,236 | 4,420 |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | 8,112 | 1 | 11.00 | 12.23 | 6.00 | | 10.97 | 40.20 | 96 | 12,842 | 432 |
| University of Michigan/Flint | 6,656 | 1 | 11.00 | 2.50 | 8.00 | | 6.81 | 28.31 | 81 | 14,960 | 460 |
| Wayne State University | 31,203 | 7 | 45.85 | 43.25 | 107.06 | | 81.49 | 277.65 | 97 | 50,144 | 17,256 |
| Western Michigan University | 26,575 | 5 | 27.80 | 5.00 | 58.50 | | 54.84 | 146.14 | 108 | 24,208 | 2,392 |
| **Totals (14 Libraries)** | **252,865** | **60** | **420.98** | **111.96** | **719.41** | **.00** | **495.07** | **1,747.42** | **1,435** | **228,724** | **37,619** |
| **Averages** | **18,062** | **4** | **30.07** | **8.00** | **51.39** | **.00** | **35.36** | **124.82** | **103** | **16,337** | **2,687** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

25

26

# Academic Libraries: Outlets, Staff FTEs and Library Services

## Community College

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750

Student Enrollment = 148,756

| Library | Student Enrollment | Outlets # Outlets Reported | Staff FTEs Librarians | Other Professional Staff | Other Paid Staff | Contributed Services Staff | Student Assistants | Total FTE | Library Services in Typical Week, Fall 1998 Public Service Hours | Gate Count | Reference Transactions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena Community College | 3,519 | 1 | 1.00 | | 2.80 | | .72 | 4.52 | 63 | 2,125 | 119 |
| Bay De Noc Community College | 2,251 | 1 | 1.75 | | 1.50 | | 2.00 | 5.25 | 61 | 2,000 | 252 |
| Bay Mills Community College | 357 | 1 | 1.00 | | | | .90 | 1.90 | 60 | 56 | |
| Delta College | 10,578 | 1 | 4.50 | 1.00 | 6.00 | .25 | 9.66 | 21.41 | 75 | 9,985 | 418 |
| Glen Oaks Community College | 1,375 | 1 | 1.00 | | 1.50 | | 1.50 | 4.00 | 57 | 905 | 152 |
| Gogebic Community College | 1,028 | 1 | 1.75 | | 1.50 | | .70 | 3.95 | 57 | 1,276 | 40 |
| Grand Rapids Community College | 12,470 | 1 | 6.00 | 1.00 | 6.90 | | 7.70 | 21.60 | 75 | 4,704 | 416 |
| Jackson Community College | 5,823 | 1 | 3.00 | | 2.00 | | 4.00 | 9.00 | 66 | 1,420 | |
| Kellogg Community College | 7,601 | 1 | 4.50 | 1.00 | 4.00 | | 5.00 | 14.50 | 72 | 1,094 | 85 |
| Kirtland Community College | 1,374 | 1 | 2.10 | | 1.00 | | 1.30 | 4.40 | 56 | 553 | 243 |
| Lansing Community College | 7,842 | 1 | 7.88 | 1.00 | 12.63 | | 11.70 | 33.21 | 69 | 6,133 | 641 |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | 2,016 | 1 | 1.00 | | 2.00 | | 3.00 | 6.00 | 60 | 1,461 | 70 |
| Monroe County Community College | 4,009 | 1 | 2.30 | 1.00 | 3.75 | | 1.88 | 8.93 | 69 | 971 | 147 |
| Montcalm Community College | 2,369 | 1 | 1.00 | | 1.50 | | .50 | 3.00 | 65 | 1,120 | 275 |
| Mott Community College | 10,671 | 2 | 5.00 | 1.00 | 3.00 | | 2.00 | 11.00 | 71 | 4,066 | 468 |
| Muskegon Community College | 5,400 | 1 | 3.25 | | 3.50 | 2.00 | 24.00 | 32.75 | 68 | 1,310 | 210 |
| North Central Michigan College | 1,495 | 1 | 1.00 | | 1.50 | .50 | 12.00 | 15.00 | 74 | 350 | 100 |
| Northwestern Michigan College | 4,354 | 1 | 4.75 | 8.50 | 7.50 | | 5.50 | 26.25 | 79 | 4,800 | 230 |
| Oakland Community College Library | 29,041 | 6 | 17.65 | | 19.00 | | 6.93 | 43.58 | 71 | 7,948 | 1,910 |
| Schoolcraft College | 12,412 | 2 | 6.10 | | 7.95 | | 9.40 | 23.45 | 77 | 2,518 | 436 |
| St. Clair County Community College | 5,614 | 1 | 3.30 | 1.00 | 7.84 | | 3.90 | 16.04 | 77 | 1,011 | 111 |
| Washtenaw Community College | 6,246 | 1 | 6.60 | 5.00 | 16.55 | | 7.00 | 35.15 | 78 | 15,000 | 167 |
| Wayne County Community College | 9,398 | 6 | 5.50 | 1.00 | 3.75 | | 9.50 | 19.75 | 54 | 2,750 | 250 |
| West Shore Community College | 1,513 | 1 | 1.00 | | 1.50 | | 2.00 | 4.50 | 58 | 400 | 1,500 |
| **Totals (24 Libraries)** | **148,756** | **36** | **92.93** | **21.50** | **119.17** | **2.75** | **132.79** | **369.14** | **1,612** | **73,956** | **8,240** |
| **Averages** | **6,198** | **2** | **3.87** | **.90** | **4.97** | **.11** | **5.53** | **15.38** | **67** | **3,082** | **343** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Outlets, Staff FTEs and Library Services

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750

Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Outlets | Staff FTEs | | | | | | Library Services in Typical Week, Fall 1998 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | # Outlets Reported | Librarians | Other Professional Staff | Other Paid Staff | Contributed Services Staff | Student Assistants | Total FTE | Public Service Hours | Gate Count | Reference Transactions |
| Adrian College | 1,055 | 1 | 2.00 | | 3.00 | | 6.20 | 11.20 | 89 | 2,466 | 60 |
| Albion College | 1,490 | 1 | 4.50 | | 7.19 | | 10.60 | 22.29 | 105 | 3,122 | 88 |
| Alma College Library | 1,442 | 2 | 4.00 | 4.25 | | | 4.20 | 12.45 | 98 | 2,777 | 350 |
| Andrews University | 2,901 | 3 | 12.00 | | 16.00 | | 18.10 | 46.10 | 78 | 5,416 | 416 |
| Aquinas College | 2,483 | 1 | 7.00 | | 4.75 | | 8.00 | 19.75 | 91 | 2,820 | 118 |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | 1,319 | 2 | 1.77 | | | | .75 | 2.52 | 58 | 275 | 135 |
| Baker College of Cadillac | 801 | 2 | 1.00 | 1.00 | | | 4.00 | 6.00 | 60 | 450 | 25 |
| Baker College of Flint | 5,990 | 2 | 5.25 | 2.00 | | | 5.00 | 12.25 | 70 | 2,646 | 285 |
| Baker College of Jackson | 921 | 2 | 1.75 | | | | .63 | 2.38 | 60 | 404 | 43 |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | 1,632 | 2 | 1.00 | | .75 | | 2.00 | 3.75 | 61 | 150 | 65 |
| Baker College of Muskegon | 2,370 | 2 | 2.35 | 1.00 | | | .50 | 3.85 | 73 | 900 | 210 |
| Baker College of Owosso | 1,847 | 2 | 2.50 | | 1.50 | | 3.50 | 7.50 | 77 | 1,864 | 205 |
| Baker College of Port Huron | 1,035 | 2 | 1.00 | | .75 | | 1.00 | 2.75 | 60 | 700 | 48 |
| Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem. | 4,394 | 1 | 7.40 | | 6.25 | | 12.00 | 25.65 | 88 | 21,182 | 340 |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | 642 | 2 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | | | 4.00 | 68 | | |
| Concordia College | 588 | 1 | 2.50 | 1.00 | | | 2.50 | 6.00 | 80 | 1,615 | 72 |
| Cornerstone College | 1,226 | 1 | 2.80 | | 4.00 | | 5.50 | 12.30 | 84 | 1,045 | 310 |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | 134 | 1 | 2.50 | | .50 | | 2.00 | 5.00 | 63 | 150 | 100 |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | 2,453 | 1 | .80 | | | | .50 | 1.30 | 32 | | |
| Davenport College/Holland | 916 | 1 | 2.80 | | | | .75 | 3.55 | 79 | 1,075 | |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | 1,284 | 1 | 1.75 | .25 | .60 | | 1.60 | 4.20 | 87 | 950 | 340 |
| Davenport College/Lansing | 1,130 | 1 | 1.50 | | 1.00 | | | 2.50 | 78 | | 200 |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | 1,029 | 1 | 1.50 | .50 | .50 | | 2.00 | 4.50 | 62 | 649 | 73 |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | 2,107 | 1 | 2.00 | | .50 | | 2.00 | 4.50 | 77 | 660 | 197 |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearborn | 3,261 | 1 | 3.50 | | 3.00 | | 1.00 | 7.50 | 79 | 2,313 | 320 |
| Detroit College of Law at MSU | 732 | 2 | 8.50 | | 4.00 | | 10.20 | 22.70 | 109 | | |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | 214 | 1 | 2.80 | | 4.00 | | 5.50 | 12.30 | 84 | 1,045 | 310 |
| Great Lakes Christian College | 155 | 1 | 1.00 | | 1.00 | | 1.40 | 3.40 | 70 | | 10 |
| Great Lakes College - Saginaw | 1,611 | 5 | 1.00 | 3.75 | | | 6.50 | 11.25 | 66 | 565 | 310 |
| Hope College | 2,920 | 1 | 8.00 | | 8.87 | | 12.69 | 29.56 | 96 | 9,482 | 480 |
| ITT Technical Institute | 350 | 1 | 1.00 | | | | 1.00 | 2.00 | 75 | 1,500 | 15 |
| Kalamazoo College | 1,357 | 1 | 4.50 | 4.00 | 5.50 | | 7.50 | 21.50 | 100 | 3,187 | 30 |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | 581 | 1 | 2.25 | | | | 1.55 | 3.80 | 64 | 1,462 | 580 |
| Kettering University | 3,256 | 1 | 5.00 | 1.00 | 8.30 | | 4.70 | 19.00 | 86 | 16,642 | 201 |
| Lawrence Technological University | 3,670 | 1 | 4.65 | | 2.50 | | 2.50 | 9.65 | 69 | 2,203 | 101 |
| Lewis College of Business | 232 | 1 | 1.00 | .50 | | | 1.75 | 3.25 | 58 | 250 | 75 |
| Madonna University | 3,924 | 1 | 7.50 | | 13.50 | | 3.00 | 24.00 | 79 | 1,800 | 320 |
| Marygrove College | 4,607 | 1 | 7.00 | | 1.00 | | 4.00 | 12.00 | 76 | | 536 |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | | 1 | 1.50 | | | | .50 | 2.00 | 58 | 40 | 15 |
| Northwood University | 2,640 | 1 | 2.40 | | 4.50 | | 6.00 | 12.90 | 78 | 1,153 | 180 |
| Olivet College | 916 | 1 | 2.00 | | 3.00 | | 2.42 | 7.42 | 87 | 1,216 | 25 |
| Reformed Bible College | 250 | 1 | 1.75 | | | .10 | 1.10 | 2.95 | 76 | 2,300 | 25 |
| Rochester College | 467 | 1 | 1.00 | | 1.47 | | 1.11 | 3.58 | 68 | 415 | 75 |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | 300 | 1 | 2.00 | 3.20 | | | .70 | 5.90 | 86 | 151 | 50 |
| Siena Heights University | 1,994 | 1 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | | 7.50 | 12.50 | 82 | 1,879 | 145 |

# Academic Libraries: Outlets, Staff FTEs and Library Services

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Outlets | Staff FTEs | | | | | | Library Services in Typical Week, Fall 1998 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | # Outlets Reported | Librarians | Other Professional Staff | Other Paid Staff | Contributed Services Staff | Student Assistants | Total FTE | Public Service Hours | Gate Count | Reference Transactions |
| Spring Arbor College | 2,384 | 1 | 3.50 | | 3.52 | | 3.93 | 10.95 | 89 | 4,089 | 142 |
| St. Mary's College | 347 | 1 | 3.00 | .60 | 1.20 | | 1.38 | 6.18 | 55 | 302 | 185 |
| Suomi College | 356 | 1 | 2.00 | | 1.00 | | 3.60 | 6.60 | 69 | 1,048 | 62 |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | 1,694 | 1 | 12.00 | 4.00 | 24.40 | | 6.78 | 47.18 | 120 | 4,742 | 241 |
| Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib. | 6,626 | 5 | 21.30 | 11.00 | 30.25 | | 10.90 | 73.45 | 92 | | 1,567 |
| Walsh College | 3,112 | 2 | 5.20 | 4.00 | | | 3.00 | 12.20 | 81 | 4,850 | 353 |
| Western Theological Seminary | 164 | 1 | 1.75 | 2.75 | | | 1.50 | 6.00 | 76 | 410 | 65 |
| William Tyndale College | 820 | 1 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.75 | | .58 | 4.33 | 76 | 850 | 170 |
| **Totals (53 Libraries)** | **90,129** | **75** | **192.77** | **47.80** | **174.05** | **.10** | **207.62** | **622.34** | **4,082** | **115,210** | **10,268** |
| **Averages** | **1,701** | **1** | **3.64** | **.90** | **3.28** | **.00** | **3.92** | **11.74** | **77** | **2,174** | **194** |

# Academic Libraries: Staff Expenditures
## Public University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 252,865

| Library | Student Enrollment | Salary/Wages Librarians and Professional Staff | Salary/ Wages Other Paid Staff | Salary/ Wages Student Assistants | Employee Benefits | Total Staff Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Staff Expenditures Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Central Michigan University | 25,595 | $1,467,612 | $649,784 | $284,001 | $670,471 | $3,071,868 | 48% | $120 |
| Eastern Michigan University | 22,463 | 2,100,731 | 1,013,685 | 403,409 | 1,101,171 | 4,618,996 | 66% | 206 |
| Ferris State University | 9,651 | 695,081 | 499,229 | 52,356 | 447,221 | 1,693,887 | 65% | 176 |
| Grand Valley State University | 16,751 | 640,138 | 570,108 | 90,164 | 352,285 | 1,652,695 | 41% | 99 |
| Lake Superior State University | 3,427 | 203,193 | 101,178 | 31,357 | 112,920 | 448,648 | 65% | 131 |
| Michigan State University | 43,189 | 2,430,707 | 3,496,874 | 1,870,719 | | 7,798,300 | 47% | 181 |
| Michigan Technological University | 6,257 | 602,321 | 338,460 | 61,946 | 357,951 | 1,360,678 | 39% | 217 |
| Northern Michigan University | 7,779 | 760,988 | 291,422 | 107,823 | 551,383 | 1,711,616 | 63% | 220 |
| Saginaw Valley State University | 8,010 | 480,627 | 238,642 | 127,398 | 229,220 | 1,075,887 | 62% | 134 |
| University of Michigan | 37,197 | 6,488,348 | 7,760,257 | 1,692,116 | 3,872,970 | 19,813,691 | 51% | 533 |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | 8,112 | 838,431 | 168,338 | 106,622 | | 1,113,391 | 59% | 137 |
| University of Michigan/Flint | 6,656 | 471,828 | 170,451 | 77,494 | | 719,773 | 53% | 108 |
| Wayne State University | 31,203 | 3,713,268 | 2,826,161 | 1,091,768 | | 7,631,197 | 48% | 245 |
| Western Michigan University | 26,575 | 1,701,737 | 1,530,118 | 662,270 | 1,205,670 | 5,099,795 | 55% | 192 |
| **Totals (14 Libraries)** | **252,865** | **$22,595,010** | **$19,654,707** | **$6,659,443** | **$8,901,262** | **$57,810,422** | | |
| **Averages** | **18,062** | **$1,613,929** | **$1,403,908** | **$475,675** | **$635,804** | **$4,129,316** | **51%** | **$229** |

# Academic Libraries: Staff Expenditures
## Community College

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 148,756

| Library | Student Enrollment | Salary/Wages Librarians and Professional Staff | Salary/ Wages Other Paid Staff | Salary/ Wages Student Assistants | Employee Benefits | Total Staff Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Staff Expenditures Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena Community College | 3,519 | $55,000 | $78,950 | $8,038 | $42,929 | $184,917 | 73% | $53 |
| Bay De Noc Community College | 2,251 | 93,675 | 34,000 | 20,000 | 40,000 | 187,675 | 68% | 83 |
| Bay Mills Community College | 357 | 27,400 | | 6,361 | 529 | 34,290 | 74% | 96 |
| Delta College | 10,578 | 232,400 | 136,901 | 79,467 | 128,400 | 577,168 | 73% | 55 |
| Glen Oaks Community College | 1,375 | 39,424 | 33,029 | 5,872 | 30,409 | 108,734 | 63% | 79 |
| Gogebic Community College | 1,028 | 51,730 | 44,620 | 7,240 | 28,644 | 132,234 | 70% | 129 |
| Grand Rapids Community College | 12,470 | 388,938 | 169,514 | 49,102 | 159,976 | 767,530 | 75% | 62 |
| Jackson Community College | 5,823 | 122,172 | 62,002 | 31,060 | 19,800 | 235,034 | 72% | 40 |
| Kellogg Community College | 7,601 | 326,935 | 98,708 | 49,624 | 147,456 | 622,723 | 79% | 82 |
| Kirtland Community College | 1,374 | 60,213 | 40,333 | 4,370 | 35,114 | 140,030 | 49% | 102 |
| Lansing Community College | 7,842 | 382,775 | 232,812 | 95,132 | 185,130 | 895,849 | 68% | 114 |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | 2,016 | 40,000 | 46,051 | 5,940 | 17,687 | 109,678 | 55% | 54 |
| Monroe County Community College | 4,009 | 154,969 | 102,040 | 22,500 | 95,627 | 375,136 | 69% | 94 |
| Montcalm Community College | 2,369 | 41,054 | 19,950 | 590 | 19,250 | 80,844 | 46% | 34 |
| Mott Community College | 10,671 | 236,352 | 71,696 | 21,688 | 103,693 | 433,429 | 73% | 41 |
| Muskegon Community College | 5,400 | 166,856 | 132,124 | 24,813 | 100,926 | 424,719 | 57% | 79 |
| North Central Michigan College | 1,495 | 51,526 | 37,080 | 762 | | 89,368 | 41% | 60 |
| Northwestern Michigan College | 4,354 | 432,410 | 258,006 | 70,036 | 185,676 | 946,128 | 55% | 217 |
| Oakland Community College Library | 29,041 | 986,308 | 703,966 | 6,670 | 541,909 | 2,238,853 | 64% | 77 |
| Schoolcraft College | 12,412 | 353,517 | 327,606 | 52,401 | 90,628 | 824,152 | 77% | 66 |
| St. Clair County Community College | 5,614 | 245,355 | 197,219 | | 125,590 | 568,164 | 76% | 101 |
| Washtenaw Community College | 6,246 | 500,857 | 270,164 | 50,000 | 257,224 | 1,078,245 | 67% | 173 |
| Wayne County Community College | 9,398 | 331,792 | 295,590 | 71,900 | | 699,282 | 72% | 74 |
| West Shore Community College | 1,513 | 49,737 | 32,934 | 850 | 29,896 | 113,417 | 65% | 75 |
| **Totals (24 Libraries)** | **148,756** | **$5,371,395** | **$3,425,295** | **$684,416** | **$2,386,493** | **$11,867,599** | | |
| **Averages** | **6,198** | **$223,808** | **$142,721** | **$28,517** | **$99,437** | **$494,483** | **67%** | **$80** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Staff Expenditures

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750

Student Enrollment = 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Salary/Wages Librarians and Professional Staff | Salary/ Wages Other Paid Staff | Salary/ Wages Student Assistants | Employee Benefits | Total Staff Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Staff Expenditures Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian College | 1,055 | $69,840 | $56,762 | $39,712 | $ | $166,314 | 40% | $158 |
| Albion College | 1,490 | 187,182 | 176,976 | 97,441 | 90,791 | 552,390 | 49% | 371 |
| Alma College Library | 1,442 | 202,024 | 80,527 | 26,678 | 59,360 | 368,589 | 43% | 256 |
| Andrews University | 2,901 | 467,958 | 314,470 | 221,416 | 284,621 | 1,288,465 | 57% | 444 |
| Aquinas College | 2,483 | 208,927 | 82,601 | 54,640 | | 346,168 | 45% | 139 |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | 1,319 | 46,000 | | 500 | | 46,500 | 34% | 35 |
| Baker College of Cadillac | 801 | 46,800 | | 8,700 | 16,414 | 71,914 | 52% | 90 |
| Baker College of Flint | 5,990 | 101,600 | 54,200 | 32,000 | 35,500 | 223,300 | 47% | 37 |
| Baker College of Jackson | 921 | 43,953 | | 6,200 | 9,956 | 60,109 | 40% | 65 |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | 1,632 | 74,350 | | | | 74,350 | 44% | 46 |
| Baker College of Muskegon | 2,370 | 63,138 | 18,000 | 2,487 | 24,324 | 107,949 | 48% | 46 |
| Baker College of Owosso | 1,847 | 55,196 | 28,141 | 20,289 | 20,187 | 123,813 | 53% | 67 |
| Baker College of Port Huron | 1,035 | 32,400 | 9,000 | 9,240 | 2,000 | 52,640 | 38% | 51 |
| Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem. | 4,394 | 364,390 | 144,121 | 143,553 | | 652,064 | 39% | 148 |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | 642 | 55,000 | 35,000 | | 18,000 | 108,000 | 74% | 168 |
| Concordia College | 588 | 64,600 | 32,000 | 30,000 | 22,219 | 148,819 | 46% | 253 |
| Cornerstone College | 1,226 | 91,409 | 71,245 | 42,004 | 39,575 | 244,233 | 46% | 199 |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | 134 | 90,500 | 5,700 | 11,900 | 21,700 | 129,800 | 66% | 969 |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | 2,453 | 19,531 | 4,368 | 812 | 5,267 | 29,978 | 38% | 12 |
| Davenport College/Holland | 916 | 78,140 | | 3,321 | 26,321 | 107,782 | 56% | 118 |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | 1,284 | 52,102 | 12,351 | 4,546 | 11,786 | 80,785 | 57% | 63 |
| Davenport College/Lansing | 1,130 | 49,707 | 15,000 | 13,848 | 12,015 | 90,570 | 59% | 80 |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | 1,029 | 28,000 | 12,000 | 8,640 | | 48,640 | 62% | 47 |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | 2,107 | 50,101 | 7,183 | 15,584 | 8,000 | 80,868 | 53% | 38 |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearbom | 3,261 | 106,338 | 39,788 | 2,640 | 25,549 | 174,315 | 53% | 53 |
| Detroit College of Law at MSU | 732 | 264,443 | 81,957 | 171,861 | | 518,261 | 27% | 708 |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | 214 | 91,409 | 71,245 | 42,004 | 39,575 | 244,233 | 46% | 1,141 |
| Great Lakes Christian College | 155 | 28,336 | 9,234 | 14,459 | 5,553 | 57,582 | 61% | 371 |
| Great Lakes College - Saginaw | 1,611 | 105,404 | | 7,419 | 13,790 | 126,613 | 47% | 79 |
| Hope College | 2,920 | 341,100 | 240,000 | 165,459 | | 746,559 | 45% | 256 |
| ITT Technical Institute | 350 | 31,500 | | 25,000 | | 56,500 | 55% | 161 |
| Kalamazoo College | 1,357 | 318,184 | 132,684 | 99,362 | 99,164 | 649,394 | 60% | 479 |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | 581 | 60,000 | | 12,000 | | 72,000 | 73% | 124 |
| Kettering University | 3,256 | 222,405 | 156,371 | 7,247 | 52,352 | 438,375 | 52% | 135 |
| Lawrence Technological University | 3,670 | 163,708 | 44,750 | 14,057 | | 222,515 | 48% | 61 |
| Lewis College of Business | 232 | 35,500 | | 21,900 | 2,965 | 60,365 | 66% | 260 |
| Madonna University | 3,924 | | | | | | | |
| Marygrove College | 4,607 | 245,487 | 26,245 | | | 271,732 | 62% | 59 |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | | 40,000 | | 1,500 | 58,500 | 100,000 | 88% | |
| Northwood University | 2,640 | 103,802 | 82,792 | 14,500 | 50,411 | 251,505 | 66% | 95 |
| Olivet College | 916 | 68,215 | 51,464 | 24,532 | | 144,211 | 63% | 157 |
| Reformed Bible College | 250 | 60,066 | | 8,971 | 12,738 | 81,775 | 67% | 327 |
| Rochester College | 467 | 26,544 | 9,899 | 5,223 | | 41,666 | 49% | 89 |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | 300 | 79,088 | 70,282 | 7,702 | | 157,072 | 59% | 524 |
| Siena Heights University | 1,994 | 88,071 | 35,045 | 17,547 | 52,192 | 192,855 | 62% | 97 |

# Academic Libraries: Staff Expenditures

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750

Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Salary/Wages Librarians and Professional Staff | Salary/ Wages Other Paid Staff | Salary/ Wages Student Assistants | Employee Benefits | Total Staff Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Staff Expenditures Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spring Arbor College | 2,384 | 137,752 | 83,909 | 43,749 | 54,095 | 319,505 | 63% | 134 |
| St. Mary's College | 347 | 105,039 | 24,309 | 8,349 | | 137,697 | 63% | 397 |
| Suomi College | 356 | 55,398 | 16,818 | 22,223 | 18,400 | 112,839 | 38% | 317 |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | 1,694 | 677,601 | 537,126 | 67,587 | 358,997 | 1,641,311 | 57% | 969 |
| Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib. | 6,626 | 1,179,601 | 771,591 | 79,162 | 150,148 | 2,180,502 | 58% | 329 |
| Walsh College | 3,112 | 166,393 | 90,317 | 25,214 | | 281,924 | 45% | 91 |
| Western Theological Seminary | 164 | 93,332 | 26,824 | 8,714 | 32,003 | 160,873 | 61% | 981 |
| William Tyndale College | 820 | 54,336 | 23,289 | 5,121 | 12,205 | 94,951 | 69% | 116 |
| **Totals (53 Libraries)** | **90,129** | **$7,491,900** | **$3,785,584** | **$1,717,013** | **$1,746,673** | **$14,741,170** | | |
| **Averages** | **1,701** | **$141,357** | **$71,426** | **$32,396** | **$32,956** | **$278,135** | **50%** | **$164** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 1

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 252,865

## Public University

| Library | Student Enrollment | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials | | Current Serial Subscriptions and Search Services | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paper and Microform | Electronic | Paper and Microform | Electronic |
| Central Michigan University | 25,595 | $1,670,124 | $ | $298,826 | $184,666 |
| Eastern Michigan University | 22,463 | 504,378 | | 948,534 | 201,644 |
| Ferris State University | 9,651 | 131,335 | | 500,561 | 86,720 |
| Grand Valley State University | 16,751 | 263,196 | | 660,528 | 67,291 |
| Lake Superior State University | 3,427 | 27,120 | 23,500 | 94,810 | 9,502 |
| Michigan State University | 43,189 | 1,414,963 | 216,125 | 3,789,297 | 327,217 |
| Michigan Technological University | 6,257 | 181,344 | 58,647 | 1,298,385 | 80,266 |
| Northern Michigan University | 7,779 | 162,766 | | 413,184 | 62,471 |
| Saginaw Valley State University | 8,010 | 105,651 | | 311,336 | |
| University of Michigan | 37,197 | 4,620,266 | 316,444 | 7,274,320 | 1,195,461 |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | 8,112 | 198,029 | | 247,543 | 95,979 |
| University of Michigan/Flint | 6,656 | 166,896 | 7,550 | 267,174 | 87,143 |
| Wayne State University | 31,203 | 1,568,488 | | 3,279,709 | |
| Western Michigan University | 26,575 | 985,264 | | 1,830,211 | 292,659 |
| **Totals (14 Libraries)** | **252,865** | **$11,999,820** | **$622,266** | **$21,214,418** | **$2,691,019** |
| **Averages** | **18,062** | **$857,130** | **$44,448** | **$1,515,316** | **$192,216** |

| Library | Student Enrollment | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials | | Current Serial Subscriptions and Search Services | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paper and Microform | Electronic | Paper and Microform | Electronic |
| Alpena Community College | 3,519 | $14,650 | $9,760 | $13,205 | $7,190 |
| Bay De Noc Community College | 2,251 | 27,000 | 8,000 | 12,000 | |
| Bay Mills Community College | 357 | 7,812 | | 2,168 | |
| Delta College | 10,578 | 27,621 | 6,334 | 35,073 | 16,825 |
| Glen Oaks Community College | 1,375 | 14,636 | 608 | 11,086 | 5,582 |
| Gogebic Community College | 1,028 | 5,724 | | 22,137 | 700 |
| Grand Rapids Community College | 12,470 | 106,600 | 5,991 | 33,060 | 1,000 |
| Jackson Community College | 5,823 | 33,313 | | 38,197 | |
| Kellogg Community College | 7,601 | 39,249 | | 18,324 | 943 |
| Kirtland Community College | 1,374 | 27,113 | 357 | 13,854 | 1,360 |
| Lansing Community College | 7,842 | 76,200 | | 121,490 | 132,702 |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | 2,016 | 30,000 | | 8,950 | 12,300 |
| Monroe County Community College | 4,009 | 36,870 | | 29,964 | 4,612 |
| Montcalm Community College | 2,369 | 21,011 | 6,052 | 7,028 | 19,000 |
| Mott Community College | 10,671 | 42,213 | | 36,340 | 14,682 |
| Muskegon Community College | 5,400 | 105,757 | | 37,829 | |
| North Central Michigan College | 1,495 | 17,201 | | 24,022 | 17,804 |
| Northwestern Michigan College | 4,354 | 40,290 | | 43,892 | 3,184 |
| Oakland Community College Library | 29,041 | 187,391 | | 192,619 | 26,063 |
| Schoolcraft College | 12,412 | 39,839 | 21,000 | 35,530 | 23,592 |
| St. Clair County Community College | 5,614 | 59,940 | | 39,135 | 10,329 |
| Washtenaw Community College | 6,246 | 56,000 | 300 | 74,282 | 51,650 |
| Wayne County Community College | 9,398 | 89,250 | 6,700 | 24,140 | 4,000 |
| West Shore Community College | 1,513 | 12,000 | | 14,965 | 4,000 |
| **Totals (24 Libraries)** | **148,756** | **$1,117,680** | **$65,102** | **$889,290** | **$357,518** |
| **Averages** | **6,198** | **$46,570** | **$2,713** | **$37,054** | **$14,897** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# ademic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 1

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials | | Current Serial Subscriptions and Search Services | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paper and Microform | Electronic | Paper and Microform | Electronic |
| Adrian College | 1,055 | $60,000 | $ | $116,500 | $17,365 |
| Albion College | 1,490 | 147,166 | 1,147 | 179,653 | 46,987 |
| Alma College Library | 1,442 | 158,746 | 20,000 | 172,716 | 12,766 |
| Andrews University | 2,901 | 414,035 | 45,556 | 273,671 | |
| Aquinas College | 2,483 | 88,719 | 18,779 | 96,144 | 50,944 |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | 1,319 | 25,000 | | 17,285 | 14,946 |
| Baker College of Cadillac | 801 | 25,000 | | 11,755 | 14,946 |
| Baker College of Flint | 5,990 | 70,000 | | 60,215 | 27,200 |
| Baker College of Jackson | 921 | 35,000 | | 13,105 | 14,946 |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | 1,632 | 25,000 | | 17,125 | 14,946 |
| Baker College of Muskegon | 2,370 | 30,000 | | 23,445 | 23,650 |
| Baker College of Owosso | 1,847 | 30,000 | | 25,385 | 23,650 |
| Baker College of Port Huron | 1,035 | 30,000 | | 17,085 | 14,946 |
| Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem. | 4,394 | 403,862 | | 412,075 | 58,314 |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | 642 | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 27,000 |
| Concordia College | 588 | 52,000 | | 52,000 | 12,000 |
| Cornerstone College | 1,226 | 115,575 | 6,326 | 66,761 | 21,942 |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | 134 | 17,200 | | 13,585 | 2,795 |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | 2,453 | 21,114 | | 23,189 | |
| Davenport College/Holland | 916 | 29,026 | 16,211 | 17,702 | 10,000 |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | 1,284 | 8,500 | | 17,407 | 14,593 |
| Davenport College/Lansing | 1,130 | 24,765 | | 24,499 | 1,910 |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | 1,029 | 5,000 | | 2,300 | 5,000 |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | 2,107 | 29,234 | 369 | 15,121 | 13,398 |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearborn | 3,261 | 30,000 | 2,833 | 58,964 | 22,939 |
| Detroit College of Law at MSU | 732 | 74,598 | | 505,802 | 49,829 |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | 214 | 115,575 | 6,326 | 66,761 | 21,942 |
| Great Lakes Christian College | 155 | 15,364 | 284 | 6,507 | |
| Great Lakes College - Saginaw | 1,611 | 79,599 | | 19,232 | 3,160 |
| Hope College | 2,920 | 239,437 | 24,145 | 376,973 | 47,445 |
| ITT Technical Institute | 350 | 5,000 | 7,000 | 7,500 | 5,600 |
| Kalamazoo College | 1,357 | 149,650 | 769 | 163,779 | 12,165 |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | 581 | 15,000 | | 5,000 | |
| Kettering University | 3,256 | 116,490 | 800 | 183,666 | 56,300 |
| Lawrence Technological University | 3,670 | 71,859 | | 82,955 | 29,084 |
| Lewis College of Business | 232 | 7,244 | 4,834 | 2,072 | |
| Madonna University | 3,924 | 129,708 | | 121,577 | 38,575 |
| Marygrove College | 4,607 | 74,558 | 17,512 | 45,495 | 17,512 |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 2,000 | |
| Northwood University | 2,640 | 44,000 | | 32,450 | 10,000 |
| Olivet College | 916 | 18,000 | | 36,407 | 4,118 |
| Reformed Bible College | 250 | 12,536 | 1,577 | 7,660 | 1,479 |
| Rochester College | 467 | 13,869 | | 16,884 | 10,742 |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | 300 | 39,745 | | 29,887 | |
| Siena Heights University | 1,994 | 23,700 | | 36,715 | 222 |

| Library | Student Enrollment | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials | | Current Serial Subscriptions and Search Services | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paper and Microform | Electronic | Paper and Microform | Electronic |
| Spring Arbor College | 2,384 | 76,396 | | 45,380 | 14,222 |
| St. Mary's College | 347 | 33,740 | | 17,867 | |
| Suomi College | 356 | 13,780 | 528 | 22,444 | 3,224 |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | 1,694 | 140,883 | 221 | 701,743 | 95,808 |
| Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib. | 6,626 | 267,672 | | 763,771 | 123,853 |
| Walsh College | 3,112 | 55,287 | 960 | 181,233 | 36,536 |
| Western Theological Seminary | 164 | 38,089 | | 15,098 | |
| William Tyndale College | 820 | 13,192 | | 11,216 | |
| **Totals (53 Libraries)** | **90,129** | **$3,765,913** | **$180,177** | **$5,237,761** | **$1,048,999** |
| **Averages** | **1,701** | **$71,055** | **$3,400** | **$98,826** | **$19,792** |

# Academic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 2

## Public University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 252,865

| Library | Student Enrollment | Audiovisual | Document Delivery/ Interlibrary Loan | Preservation | Other Materials | Total Information Resources Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Information Resources Expenditures Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Central Michigan University | 25,595 | $37,774 | $123,727 | $60,000 | $3,261 | $2,378,378 | 37% | $93 |
| Eastern Michigan University | 22,463 | 21,519 | 13,502 | 42,007 | 908 | 1,732,492 | 25% | 77 |
| Ferris State University | 9,651 | 1,122 | 1,978 | 15,262 | | 736,978 | 28% | 76 |
| Grand Valley State University | 16,751 | 13,153 | 15,416 | 46,500 | | 1,066,084 | 27% | 64 |
| Lake Superior State University | 3,427 | 2,300 | 4,204 | 4,373 | | 165,809 | 24% | 48 |
| Michigan State University | 43,189 | 2,139 | 91,092 | 306,674 | | 6,147,507 | 37% | 142 |
| Michigan Technological University | 6,257 | | 7,453 | 24,883 | 1,799 | 1,652,777 | 47% | 264 |
| Northern Michigan University | 7,779 | 8,253 | 31,479 | 14,761 | | 692,914 | 26% | 89 |
| Saginaw Valley State University | 8,010 | | 17,522 | 8,487 | 125 | 443,121 | 25% | 55 |
| University of Michigan | 37,197 | 397,644 | 303,802 | 514,226 | 454,776 | 15,076,939 | 39% | 405 |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | 8,112 | 2,920 | 5,000 | 16,133 | | 565,604 | 30% | 70 |
| University of Michigan/Flint | 6,656 | 19,745 | 6,461 | 9,281 | | 564,250 | 41% | 85 |
| Wayne State University | 31,203 | | 62,835 | 128,375 | 485,986 | 5,525,393 | 34% | 177 |
| Western Michigan University | 26,575 | 50,101 | 9,960 | 61,864 | 29,538 | 3,259,597 | 35% | 123 |
| **Totals (14 Libraries)** | **252,865** | **$556,670** | **$694,431** | **$1,252,826** | **$976,393** | **$40,007,843** | | |
| **Averages** | **18,062** | **$39,762** | **$49,602** | **$89,488** | **$69,742** | **$2,857,703** | **36%** | **$158** |

## ademic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 2
## mmunity College

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 148,756

| Library | Student Enrollment | Audiovisual | Document Delivery/ Interlibrary Loan | Preservation | Other Materials | Total Information Resources Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Information Resources Expenditures Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena Community College | 3,519 | $5,350 | $ | $ | $ | $50,155 | 20% | $14 |
| Bay De Noc Community College | 2,251 | 8,000 | | 1,000 | | 56,000 | 20% | 25 |
| Bay Mills Community College | 357 | 55 | | | 284 | 10,319 | 22% | 29 |
| Delta College | 10,578 | 392 | 339 | 2,743 | 2,690 | 92,017 | 12% | 9 |
| Glen Oaks Community College | 1,375 | 1,444 | | | | 33,356 | 19% | 24 |
| Gogebic Community College | 1,028 | 1,968 | | 394 | | 30,923 | 16% | 30 |
| Grand Rapids Community College | 12,470 | 12,678 | 225 | 200 | | 159,754 | 16% | 13 |
| Jackson Community College | 5,823 | 1,335 | | 733 | | 73,578 | 23% | 13 |
| Kellogg Community College | 7,601 | 8,600 | | | | 67,116 | 9% | 9 |
| Kirtland Community College | 1,374 | 8,500 | 293 | 349 | | 51,826 | 18% | 38 |
| Lansing Community College | 7,842 | 3,650 | | 500 | | 334,542 | 25% | 43 |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | 2,016 | 3,000 | 6,000 | 1,000 | | 61,250 | 31% | 30 |
| Monroe County Community College | 4,009 | 25,100 | 21 | 1,717 | | 98,284 | 18% | 25 |
| Montcalm Community College | 2,369 | | | | | 53,091 | 30% | 22 |
| Mott Community College | 10,671 | | 100 | 2,650 | | 95,985 | 16% | 9 |
| Muskegon Community College | 5,400 | 3,000 | 2,113 | 3,000 | | 151,699 | 20% | 28 |
| North Central Michigan College | 1,495 | 3,327 | 307 | 474 | | 63,135 | 29% | 42 |
| Northwestern Michigan College | 4,354 | 13,004 | | 1,340 | | 101,710 | 6% | 23 |
| Oakland Community College Library | 29,041 | 7,950 | | 7,500 | | 421,523 | 12% | 15 |
| Schoolcraft College | 12,412 | 1,500 | | 1,500 | | 122,961 | 12% | 10 |
| St. Clair County Community College | 5,614 | 13,799 | 261 | | | 123,464 | 17% | 22 |
| Washtenaw Community College | 6,246 | 11,700 | | 992 | | 194,924 | 12% | 31 |
| Wayne County Community College | 9,398 | 11,000 | 30 | | | 135,120 | 14% | 14 |
| West Shore Community College | 1,513 | 1,347 | | | 2,692 | 35,004 | 20% | 23 |
| **Totals (24 Libraries)** | **148,756** | **$146,699** | **$9,689** | **$26,092** | **$5,666** | **$2,617,736** | | |
| **Averages** | **6,198** | **$6,112** | **$404** | **$1,087** | **$236** | **$109,072** | **15%** | **$18** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# ademic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 2

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Audiovisual | Document Delivery/ Interlibrary Loan | Preservation | Other Materials | Total Information Resources Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Information Resources Expenditures Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian College | 1,055 | $1,000 | $3,200 | $ | $ | $198,065 | 47% | $188 |
| Albion College | 1,490 | 6,736 | 8,149 | 18,661 | | 408,499 | 36% | 274 |
| Alma College Library | 1,442 | 10,714 | 7,317 | 9,826 | | 392,085 | 46% | 272 |
| Andrews University | 2,901 | 3,700 | 5,161 | 20,035 | | 762,158 | 34% | 263 |
| Aquinas College | 2,483 | 15,321 | 2,300 | 2,000 | | 274,207 | 36% | 110 |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | 1,319 | | 1,730 | | 1,550 | 60,511 | 44% | 46 |
| Baker College of Cadillac | 801 | | 1,190 | | 1,550 | 54,441 | 39% | 68 |
| Baker College of Flint | 5,990 | | 5,430 | 1,640 | 4,150 | 168,635 | 35% | 28 |
| Baker College of Jackson | 921 | | 1,250 | | 1,550 | 65,851 | 43% | 71 |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | 1,632 | | 1,730 | | 1,550 | 60,351 | 36% | 37 |
| Baker College of Muskegon | 2,370 | | 1,625 | | 1,550 | 80,270 | 36% | 34 |
| Baker College of Owosso | 1,847 | | 1,685 | | 1,550 | 82,270 | 35% | 45 |
| Baker College of Port Huron | 1,035 | | 1,350 | | 1,550 | 64,931 | 47% | 63 |
| Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem. | 4,394 | 2,085 | 9,943 | 42,409 | | 928,688 | 55% | 211 |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | 642 | 1,000 | | | 1,000 | 33,000 | 23% | 51 |
| Concordia College | 588 | 8,000 | 800 | | | 124,800 | 39% | 212 |
| Cornerstone College | 1,226 | | 360 | 5,493 | | 216,457 | 40% | 177 |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | 134 | 6,800 | 1,500 | 6,500 | | 48,380 | 24% | 361 |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | 2,453 | 639 | | | | 44,942 | 58% | 18 |
| Davenport College/Holland | 916 | 1,096 | | | | 74,035 | 39% | 81 |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | 1,284 | 500 | 300 | | | 41,300 | 29% | 32 |
| Davenport College/Lansing | 1,130 | 183 | | | | 51,357 | 34% | 45 |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | 1,029 | 100 | 100 | | | 12,500 | 16% | 12 |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | 2,107 | 219 | 32 | | | 58,373 | 39% | 28 |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearborn | 3,261 | | 400 | | | 115,136 | 35% | 35 |
| Detroit College of Law at MSU | 732 | 3,000 | 1,000 | 6,437 | 10,104 | 650,770 | 33% | 889 |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | 214 | | 360 | 5,493 | | 216,457 | 40% | 1,011 |
| Great Lakes Christian College | 155 | 881 | 134 | 709 | 15 | 23,894 | 25% | 154 |
| Great Lakes College - Saginaw | 1,611 | 6,640 | | | 4,584 | 113,215 | 42% | 70 |
| Hope College | 2,920 | 15,000 | 3,182 | 14,188 | | 720,370 | 43% | 247 |
| ITT Technical Institute | 350 | 1,500 | | | | 26,600 | 26% | 76 |
| Kalamazoo College | 1,357 | 11,278 | 761 | 6,580 | | 344,982 | 32% | 254 |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | 581 | 3,000 | | 800 | 1,000 | 24,800 | 25% | 43 |
| Kettering University | 3,256 | | 1,824 | | | 359,080 | 43% | 110 |
| Lawrence Technological University | 3,670 | | 100 | 10,522 | | 194,520 | 42% | 53 |
| Lewis College of Business | 232 | | | 175 | | 14,325 | 16% | 62 |
| Madonna University | 3,924 | 3,000 | | | | 292,860 | 81% | 75 |
| Marygrove College | 4,607 | 7,200 | | | | 162,277 | 37% | 35 |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | | | | | | 10,000 | 9% | |
| Northwood University | 2,640 | | 1,500 | 600 | | 88,550 | 23% | 34 |
| Olivet College | 916 | 1,000 | 2,597 | 405 | | 62,527 | 27% | 68 |
| Reformed Bible College | 250 | 509 | 423 | 323 | | 24,507 | 20% | 98 |
| Rochester College | 467 | 692 | 13 | | | 42,200 | 50% | 90 |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | 300 | 735 | | | | 70,367 | 27% | 235 |
| Siena Heights University | 1,994 | 1,560 | 300 | 4,000 | | 66,497 | 21% | 33 |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Information Resources Expenditures - Part 2

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Audiovisual | Document Delivery/ Interlibrary Loan | Preservation | Other Materials | Total Information Resources Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Information Resources Expenditures Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spring Arbor College | 2,384 | 1,972 | 10,342 | 658 | | 148,970 | 29% | 62 |
| St. Mary's College | 347 | 2,005 | 1,003 | 831 | | 55,446 | 25% | 160 |
| Suomi College | 356 | 490 | 408 | 177 | | 41,051 | 14% | 115 |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | 1,694 | 3,516 | 1,102 | 15,608 | | 958,881 | 33% | 566 |
| Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib. | 6,626 | 40,400 | 2,245 | 38,056 | 16,208 | 1,252,205 | 33% | 189 |
| Walsh College | 3,112 | 3,500 | 2,576 | | | 280,092 | 44% | 90 |
| Western Theological Seminary | 164 | 1,084 | | 22,791 | | 77,062 | 29% | 470 |
| William Tyndale College | 820 | | | | | 24,408 | 18% | 30 |
| **Totals (53 Libraries)** | **90,129** | **$167,055** | **$85,422** | **$234,917** | **$47,911** | **$10,768,155** | | |
| **Averages** | **1,701** | **$3,152** | **$1,612** | **$4,432** | **$904** | **$203,173** | **37%** | **$119** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Other Operating Expenditures
## Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 252,865

| Library | Student Enrollment | Other Operating Expenditures: Furniture and Equipment | Other Operating Expenditures: Computer Hardware & Software | Other Operating Expenditures: Biblio. Utilities Networks & Consortia | Other Operating Expenditures: Other Operating Expenditures | Other Operating Expenditures: Total Other Operating Expenditures | Other Operating Expenditures: % of Total Operating Expenditures | Other Operating Expenditures: Other Oper. Exp. Per Student | Total Operating Expenditures: Total Operating Expenditures | Total Operating Expenditures: Total Oper. Exp. Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Central Michigan University | 25,595 | $47,885 | $349,424 | $111,651 | $445,485 | $954,445 | 15% | $37 | $6,404,691 | $250 |
| Eastern Michigan University | 22,463 | 188,654 | 149,643 | 47,719 | 303,658 | 689,674 | 10% | 31 | 7,041,162 | 313 |
| Ferris State University | 9,651 | 9,115 | 75,565 | 35,318 | 69,490 | 189,488 | 7% | 20 | 2,620,353 | 272 |
| Grand Valley State University | 16,751 | 13,317 | 110,409 | 71,929 | 1,071,985 | 1,267,640 | 32% | 76 | 3,986,419 | 238 |
| Lake Superior State University | 3,427 | 938 | 1,406 | 53,512 | 17,875 | 73,731 | 11% | 22 | 688,188 | 201 |
| Michigan State University | 43,189 | 186,783 | 658,107 | 238,115 | 1,567,169 | 2,650,174 | 16% | 61 | 16,595,981 | 384 |
| Michigan Technological University | 6,257 | 60,033 | 183,059 | 47,430 | 177,088 | 467,610 | 13% | 75 | 3,481,065 | 556 |
| Northern Michigan University | 7,779 | 88,585 | 4,947 | 103,258 | 110,248 | 307,038 | 11% | 39 | 2,711,568 | 349 |
| Saginaw Valley State University | 8,010 | 34,442 | 86,326 | 49,331 | 50,705 | 220,804 | 13% | 28 | 1,739,812 | 217 |
| University of Michigan | 37,197 | 292,771 | 1,087,663 | 533,191 | 1,815,901 | 3,729,526 | 10% | 100 | 38,620,156 | 1,038 |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | 8,112 | | 33,793 | 42,725 | 119,701 | 196,219 | 10% | 24 | 1,875,214 | 231 |
| University of Michigan/Flint | 6,656 | 40,000 | 20,000 | 19,000 | | 79,000 | 6% | 12 | 1,363,023 | 205 |
| Wayne State University | 31,203 | 47,576 | 353,384 | 120,834 | 2,371,510 | 2,893,304 | 18% | 93 | 16,049,894 | 514 |
| Western Michigan University | 26,575 | 64,338 | 311,889 | 248,456 | 303,281 | 927,964 | 10% | 35 | 9,287,356 | 349 |
| **Totals (14 Libraries)** | **252,865** | **$1,074,437** | **$3,425,615** | **$1,722,469** | **$8,424,096** | **$14,646,617** | | | **$112,464,882** | |
| **Averages** | **18,062** | **$76,746** | **$244,687** | **$123,034** | **$601,721** | **$1,046,187** | **13%** | **$58** | **$8,033,206** | **$445** |

# Academic Libraries: Other Operating Expenditures
## Community College

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 148,756

| Library | Student Enrollment | Other Operating Expenditures: Furniture and Equipment | Computer Hardware & Software | Biblio. Utilities Networks & Consortia | Other Operating Expenditures | Total Other Operating Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Other Oper. Exp. Per Student | Total Operating Expenditures: Total Operating Expenditures | Total Oper. Exp. Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena Community College | 3,519 | $4,964 | $3,780 | $ | $8,236 | $16,980 | 7% | $5 | $252,052 | $72 |
| Bay De Noc Community College | 2,251 | 2,000 | 11,000 | 7,000 | 11,000 | 31,000 | 11% | 14 | 274,675 | 122 |
| Bay Mills Community College | 357 | 205 | 1,073 | | 255 | 1,533 | 3% | 4 | 46,142 | 129 |
| Delta College | 10,578 | 12,371 | 60,216 | 29,778 | 16,200 | 118,565 | 15% | 11 | 787,750 | 74 |
| Glen Oaks Community College | 1,375 | 2,865 | 11,212 | 7,080 | 8,994 | 30,151 | 18% | 22 | 172,241 | 125 |
| Gogebic Community College | 1,028 | | 11,089 | 6,700 | 8,188 | 25,977 | 14% | 25 | 189,134 | 184 |
| Grand Rapids Community College | 12,470 | 28,635 | 63,377 | 2,640 | 4,426 | 99,078 | 10% | 8 | 1,026,362 | 82 |
| Jackson Community College | 5,823 | 1,602 | 15,876 | | | 17,478 | 5% | 3 | 326,090 | 56 |
| Kellogg Community College | 7,601 | | 21,223 | 35,891 | 41,957 | 99,071 | 13% | 13 | 788,910 | 104 |
| Kirtland Community College | 1,374 | 1,593 | 62,327 | 5,004 | 23,670 | 92,594 | 33% | 67 | 284,450 | 207 |
| Lansing Community College | 7,842 | 450 | 43,352 | 22,235 | 24,155 | 90,192 | 7% | 12 | 1,320,583 | 168 |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | 2,016 | 500 | 3,100 | 23,200 | 2,450 | 29,250 | 15% | 15 | 200,178 | 99 |
| Monroe County Community College | 4,009 | | 28,126 | 4,514 | 37,963 | 70,603 | 13% | 18 | 544,023 | 136 |
| Montcalm Community College | 2,369 | | 8,588 | | 32,806 | 41,394 | 24% | 17 | 175,329 | 74 |
| Mott Community College | 10,671 | | | 32,000 | 28,455 | 60,455 | 10% | 6 | 589,869 | 55 |
| Muskegon Community College | 5,400 | | 2,404 | 16,909 | 145,673 | 164,986 | 22% | 31 | 741,404 | 137 |
| North Central Michigan College | 1,495 | 3,000 | 39,316 | 350 | 23,223 | 65,889 | 30% | 44 | 218,392 | 146 |
| Northwestern Michigan College | 4,354 | 140,363 | 26,496 | 11,900 | 507,485 | 686,244 | 40% | 158 | 1,734,082 | 398 |
| Oakland Community College Library | 29,041 | 195,406 | 452,101 | 104,756 | 110,189 | 862,452 | 24% | 30 | 3,522,828 | 121 |
| Schoolcraft College | 12,412 | | | 14,000 | 102,775 | 116,775 | 11% | 9 | 1,063,888 | 86 |
| St. Clair County Community College | 5,614 | | | 30,429 | 21,627 | 52,056 | 7% | 9 | 743,684 | 132 |
| Washtenaw Community College | 6,246 | 119,216 | 156,323 | 9,600 | 54,720 | 339,859 | 21% | 54 | 1,613,028 | 258 |
| Wayne County Community College | 9,398 | 17,500 | 6,000 | 86,275 | 29,376 | 139,151 | 14% | 15 | 973,553 | 104 |
| West Shore Community College | 1,513 | 1,219 | 3,535 | 300 | 21,851 | 26,905 | 15% | 18 | 175,326 | 116 |
| **Totals (24 Libraries)** | **148,756** | **$531,889** | **$1,030,514** | **$450,561** | **$1,265,674** | **$3,278,638** | | | **$17,763,973** | |
| **Averages** | **6,198** | **$22,162** | **$42,938** | **$18,773** | **$52,736** | **$136,610** | **18%** | **$22** | **$740,166** | **$119** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# ademic Libraries: Other Operating Expenditures
## Independent College or University

**Total Student Enrollment - 491,750**
**Student Enrollment - 90,129**

| Library | Student Enrollment | Other Operating Expenditures: Furniture and Equipment | Computer Hardware & Software | Biblio. Utilities Networks & Consortia | Other Operating Expenditures | Total Other Operating Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Other Oper. Exp. Per Student | Total Operating Expenditures: Total Operating Expenditures | Total Oper. Exp. Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian College | 1,055 | $1,000 | $15,400 | $13,000 | $26,835 | $56,235 | 13% | $53 | $420,614 | $399 |
| Albion College | 1,490 | 922 | 115,356 | 24,814 | 33,774 | 174,866 | 15% | 117 | 1,135,755 | 762 |
| Alma College Library | 1,442 | 14,879 | 27,769 | 23,596 | 24,853 | 91,097 | 11% | 63 | 851,771 | 591 |
| Andrews University | 2,901 | 3,504 | 79,636 | 47,058 | 61,169 | 191,367 | 9% | 66 | 2,241,990 | 773 |
| Aquinas College | 2,483 | 2,969 | 98,753 | 16,000 | 29,615 | 147,337 | 19% | 59 | 767,712 | 309 |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | 1,319 | 9,550 | 5,200 | 11,390 | 4,718 | 30,858 | 22% | 23 | 137,869 | 105 |
| Baker College of Cadillac | 801 | | 500 | 8,425 | 4,268 | 13,193 | 9% | 16 | 139,548 | 174 |
| Baker College of Flint | 5,990 | 1,375 | 14,450 | 44,465 | 26,851 | 87,141 | 18% | 15 | 479,076 | 80 |
| Baker College of Jackson | 921 | 10,000 | 5,200 | 8,425 | 2,468 | 26,093 | 17% | 28 | 152,053 | 165 |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | 1,632 | 13,000 | 2,600 | 9,910 | 8,768 | 34,278 | 20% | 21 | 168,979 | 104 |
| Baker College of Muskegon | 2,370 | 650 | 11,000 | 17,530 | 8,272 | 37,452 | 17% | 16 | 225,671 | 95 |
| Baker College of Owosso | 1,847 | | 5,000 | 14,260 | 9,722 | 28,982 | 12% | 16 | 235,065 | 127 |
| Baker College of Port Huron | 1,035 | | 2,800 | 11,390 | 6,518 | 20,708 | 15% | 20 | 138,279 | 134 |
| Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem. | 4,394 | 6,771 | 20,006 | 34,079 | 36,986 | 97,842 | 6% | 22 | 1,678,594 | 382 |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | 642 | | 2,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 4,000 | 3% | 6 | 145,000 | 226 |
| Concordia College | 588 | 8,500 | 10,300 | 24,000 | 5,795 | 48,595 | 15% | 83 | 322,214 | 548 |
| Cornerstone College | 1,226 | 1,607 | 30,580 | 22,938 | 20,767 | 75,892 | 14% | 62 | 536,582 | 438 |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | 134 | 4,270 | 7,200 | 3,000 | 4,955 | 19,425 | 10% | 145 | 197,605 | 1,475 |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | 2,453 | | | | 3,210 | 3,210 | 4% | 1 | 78,130 | 32 |
| Davenport College/Holland | 916 | 6,000 | 1,200 | | 2,717 | 9,917 | 5% | 11 | 191,734 | 209 |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | 1,284 | 500 | 4,500 | 2,000 | 11,467 | 18,467 | 13% | 14 | 140,552 | 109 |
| Davenport College/Lansing | 1,130 | | | | 11,168 | 11,168 | 7% | 10 | 153,095 | 135 |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | 1,029 | 200 | 400 | 125 | 16,000 | 16,725 | 21% | 16 | 77,865 | 76 |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | 2,107 | 4,936 | | 3,000 | 4,371 | 12,307 | 8% | 6 | 151,548 | 72 |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearborn | 3,261 | | 13,931 | 6,500 | 21,393 | 41,824 | 13% | 13 | 331,275 | 102 |
| Detroit College of Law at MSU | 732 | 700,000 | 44,956 | 32,424 | | 777,380 | 40% | 1,062 | 1,946,411 | 2,659 |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | 214 | 1,607 | 30,580 | 22,938 | 20,767 | 75,892 | 14% | 355 | 536,582 | 2,507 |
| Great Lakes Christian College | 155 | 770 | 9,788 | 216 | 1,612 | 12,386 | 13% | 80 | 93,862 | 606 |
| Great Lakes College - Saginaw | 1,611 | 5,415 | 9,215 | 360 | 16,125 | 31,115 | 11% | 19 | 270,943 | 168 |
| Hope College | 2,920 | | 58,100 | 38,119 | 103,486 | 199,705 | 12% | 68 | 1,666,634 | 571 |
| ITT Technical Institute | 350 | 3,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 2,000 | 20,000 | 19% | 57 | 103,100 | 295 |
| Kalamazoo College | 1,357 | 100 | 57,345 | 14,702 | 18,025 | 90,172 | 8% | 66 | 1,084,548 | 799 |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | 581 | 1,500 | | | | 1,500 | 2% | 3 | 98,300 | 169 |
| Kettering University | 3,256 | | 6,625 | 28,996 | 8,670 | 44,291 | 5% | 14 | 841,746 | 259 |
| Lawrence Technological University | 3,670 | 1,000 | 34,736 | 9,096 | 3,725 | 48,557 | 10% | 13 | 465,592 | 127 |
| Lewis College of Business | 232 | 9,000 | 6,000 | | 2,051 | 17,051 | 19% | 73 | 91,741 | 395 |
| Madonna University | 3,924 | | 31,000 | 19,000 | 16,606 | 66,606 | 19% | 17 | 359,466 | 92 |
| Marygrove College | 4,607 | 2,491 | | | | 2,491 | 1% | 1 | 436,500 | 95 |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | | | 400 | 3,000 | | 3,400 | 3% | | 113,400 | |
| Northwood University | 2,640 | 2,000 | | 17,000 | 24,280 | 43,280 | 11% | 16 | 383,335 | 145 |
| Olivet College | 916 | 2,600 | 2,736 | 8,064 | 7,608 | 21,008 | 9% | 23 | 227,746 | 249 |
| Reformed Bible College | 250 | 984 | 2,773 | 813 | 11,819 | 16,389 | 13% | 66 | 122,671 | 491 |
| Rochester College | 467 | | | 75 | 236 | 311 | | 1 | 84,177 | 180 |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | 300 | 720 | 704 | 17,133 | 18,932 | 37,489 | 14% | 125 | 264,928 | 883 |
| Siena Heights University | 1,994 | | | 26,509 | 24,135 | 50,644 | 16% | 25 | 309,996 | 155 |

# Academic Libraries: Other Operating Expenditures
## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Other Operating Expenditures: Furniture and Equipment | Computer Hardware & Software | Biblio. Utilities Networks & Consortia | Other Operating Expenditures | Total Other Operating Expenditures | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Other Oper. Exp. Per Student | Total Operating Expenditures: Total Operating Expenditures | Total Operating Expenditures: Total Oper. Exp. Per Student |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spring Arbor College | 2,384 | 16,146 | 7,975 | 9,020 | 6,221 | 39,362 | 8% | 17 | 507,837 | 213 |
| St. Mary's College | 347 | 400 | 8,733 | 13,426 | 4,121 | 26,680 | 12% | 77 | 219,823 | 633 |
| Suomi College | 356 | 130,000 | 1,000 | 7,265 | 6,685 | 144,950 | 49% | 407 | 298,840 | 839 |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | 1,694 | 4,189 | 199,207 | 18,615 | 48,251 | 270,262 | 9% | 160 | 2,870,454 | 1,694 |
| Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib. | 6,626 | 23,375 | 33,820 | 206,249 | 56,215 | 319,659 | 9% | 48 | 3,752,366 | 566 |
| Walsh College | 3,112 | | | 44,863 | 25,796 | 70,659 | 11% | 23 | 632,675 | 203 |
| Western Theological Seminary | 164 | | 3,404 | 7,036 | 14,102 | 24,542 | 9% | 150 | 262,477 | 1,600 |
| William Tyndale College | 820 | | | 8,313 | 10,749 | 19,062 | 14% | 23 | 138,421 | 169 |
| **Totals (53 Libraries)** | **90,129** | **$995,930** | **$1,032,878** | **$905,137** | **$839,877** | **$3,773,822** | | | **$29,283,147** | |
| **Averages** | **1,701** | **$18,791** | **$19,488** | **$17,078** | **$15,847** | **$71,204** | **13%** | **$42** | **$552,512** | **$325** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# ademic Libraries: Collections Added During Fiscal Year 1998

## Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 252,865

| Library | Student Enrollment | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents) | | | | Current Serial Subscriptions | | Audiovisual Material - Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paper - Volumes | Paper - Titles | Microform - Units | Electronic - Titles | Paper & Microform Subscriptions | Electronic Subscriptions | |
| Central Michigan University | 25,595 | 29,946 | 16,247 | 29,440 | 53 | 29 | 21 | 1,329 |
| Eastern Michigan University | 22,463 | 32,415 | | 27,676 | 349 | 36 | 318 | 548 |
| Ferris State University | 9,651 | 8,201 | 5,550 | 53,267 | 15 | 45 | | 94 |
| Grand Valley State University | 16,751 | 24,475 | 10,301 | 110,673 | 241 | 210 | 4,275 | 1,637 |
| Lake Superior State University | 3,427 | 2,326 | 1,604 | 17,089 | 229 | 842 | | |
| Michigan State University | 43,189 | 70,109 | | 101,336 | 701 | | | |
| Michigan Technological University | 6,257 | 14,563 | | 14,413 | | 1 | | 329 |
| Northern Michigan University | 7,779 | 14,986 | 5,659 | 28,649 | 414 | 32 | | 3,478 |
| Saginaw Valley State University | 8,010 | 6,395 | | 16,532 | 5 | 32 | | 438 |
| University of Michigan | 37,197 | 98,680 | 81,509 | 108,146 | 135 | 631 | 1,296 | 883 |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | 8,112 | 7,328 | 4,691 | 19,231 | | 24 | 7,000 | 447 |
| University of Michigan/Flint | 6,656 | 6,666 | 4,429 | 20,664 | 151 | 14 | 2 | 623 |
| Wayne State University | 31,203 | 43,420 | 44,547 | 8,683 | | 95 | | 1,062 |
| Western Michigan University | 26,575 | 46,350 | 34,794 | 109,558 | 345 | 140 | 25 | 1,142 |
| **Totals (14 Libraries)** | **252,865** | **405,860** | **209,331** | **665,357** | **2,638** | **2,131** | **12,937** | **12,010** |
| **Averages** | **18,062** | **28,990** | **14,952** | **47,526** | **188** | **152** | **924** | **858** |

# Academic Libraries: Collections Added During Fiscal Year 1998

## Community College

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 148,756

| Library | Student Enrollment | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents) | | | | Current Serial Subscriptions | | Audiovisual Material - Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paper - Volumes | Paper - Titles | Microform - Units | Electronic - Titles | Paper & Microform Subscriptions | Electronic Subscriptions | |
| Alpena Community College | 3,519 | 1,001 | 844 | | 224 | 17 | | 108 |
| Bay De Noc Community College | 2,251 | 1,500 | 1,185 | 1,395 | 3 | 7 | | 200 |
| Bay Mills Community College | 357 | 500 | | | | 2 | | 8 |
| Delta College | 10,578 | 11,899 | 11,661 | 94 | 449 | 25 | 25 | 297 |
| Glen Oaks Community College | 1,375 | 747 | 733 | 24 | 1 | 12 | 1 | 985 |
| Gogebic Community College | 1,028 | 1,284 | 651 | 2,211 | | | | 54 |
| Grand Rapids Community College | 12,470 | 2,661 | 2,129 | 2,020 | 19 | 40 | 1 | 200 |
| Jackson Community College | 5,823 | 1,050 | 930 | 1,074 | | | | 50 |
| Kellogg Community College | 7,601 | 2,475 | 2,321 | 5,876 | 1 | | 1 | 341 |
| Kirtland Community College | 1,374 | 1,136 | 1,124 | 2,020 | 1 | 16 | 2 | 103 |
| Lansing Community College | 7,842 | 6,088 | 4,523 | | | 3 | 18 | 260 |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | 2,016 | | 1,100 | 22 | | | 2 | |
| Monroe County Community College | 4,009 | 1,333 | 1,216 | 43 | | 30 | 1 | 581 |
| Montcalm Community College | 2,369 | 1,486 | 1,403 | | | 5 | 2,955 | 66 |
| Mott Community College | 10,671 | 1,991 | 1,434 | 17,921 | | 3 | 4 | |
| Muskegon Community College | 5,400 | 2,500 | 1,900 | 1,800 | | 5 | | 50 |
| North Central Michigan College | 1,495 | 1,095 | 1,065 | 81 | 40 | 6 | 6 | 51 |
| Northwestern Michigan College | 4,354 | 4,536 | 4,124 | 3,025 | 56 | | 5,900 | 106 |
| Oakland Community College Library | 29,041 | 11,701 | 2,062 | 23,602 | 267 | 6 | | 73 |
| Schoolcraft College | 12,412 | 2,668 | 2,500 | 13,158 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 15 |
| St. Clair County Community College | 5,614 | 2,142 | 1,703 | 1,256 | | | | 182 |
| Washtenaw Community College | 6,246 | 4,617 | 3,749 | | 19 | 7 | 2 | 298 |
| Wayne County Community College | 9,398 | 2,935 | 1,790 | | 2 | | 1 | 115 |
| West Shore Community College | 1,513 | 400 | 380 | 25 | | 5 | 1 | 50 |
| **Totals (24 Libraries)** | **148,756** | **67,745** | **50,527** | **75,647** | **1,088** | **197** | **8,924** | **4,193** |
| **Averages** | **6,198** | **2,823** | **2,105** | **3,152** | **45** | **8** | **372** | **175** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Collections Added During Fiscal Year 1998

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750

Student Enrollment = 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents) | | | | Current Serial Subscriptions | | Audiovisual Material - Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paper - Volumes | Paper - Titles | Microform - Units | Electronic - Titles | Paper & Microform Subscriptions | Electronic Subscriptions | |
| Adrian College | 1,055 | 1,636 | 817 | 2,311 | | | | 40 |
| Albion College | 1,490 | 10,019 | 8,933 | 5,510 | 16 | 47 | 6 | 298 |
| Alma College Library | 1,442 | 5,734 | 4,524 | 2,184 | 20 | 15 | 205 | 74 |
| Andrews University | 2,901 | 12,070 | 10,000 | 16,998 | 215 | 247 | | 5,670 |
| Aquinas College | 2,483 | 2,400 | 1,850 | 18,627 | 3 | | 5 | 333 |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | 1,319 | 1,172 | 893 | | 80 | 9 | 1,880 | 30 |
| Baker College of Cadillac | 801 | 1,210 | 1,039 | | 80 | 8 | 1,880 | 4 |
| Baker College of Flint | 5,990 | 4,402 | 3,680 | 216 | 80 | 20 | 1,880 | 30 |
| Baker College of Jackson | 921 | 1,580 | 1,265 | | 80 | 10 | 1,880 | 8 |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | 1,632 | 1,120 | 654 | | 80 | 11 | 1,880 | 60 |
| Baker College of Muskegon | 2,370 | 1,458 | 1,236 | 108 | 80 | 15 | 1,880 | 4 |
| Baker College of Owosso | 1,847 | 2,140 | 1,715 | 162 | 80 | 17 | 1,880 | 30 |
| Baker College of Port Huron | 1,035 | 1,024 | 901 | | 80 | 15 | 1,880 | 5 |
| Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem. | 4,394 | 19,746 | 8,396 | 18,397 | 249 | 44 | 86 | 921 |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | 642 | 400 | | | | 10 | 2 | 3 |
| Concordia College | 588 | 1,045 | 1,000 | | | 3 | 10 | 90 |
| Cornerstone College | 1,226 | 3,835 | 2,838 | 21,501 | 1 | 14 | | 284 |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | 134 | 658 | 625 | | | 10 | | 996 |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | 2,453 | 290 | 290 | | | 3 | | 9 |
| Davenport College/Holland | 916 | 590 | | | 3 | | 4 | 77 |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | 1,284 | 527 | 347 | 150 | | | 1,350 | 65 |
| Davenport College/Lansing | 1,130 | 550 | | | | | | |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | 1,029 | | | 1,000 | | 1 | 6 | 2 |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | 2,107 | 1,654 | 1,399 | | 1 | | | 55 |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearborn | 3,261 | 1,085 | 811 | 3,544 | 2 | | 2 | 20 |
| Detroit College of Law at MSU | 732 | 3,511 | 1,109 | 4,470 | | 52 | 3 | 60 |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | 214 | 3,835 | 2,838 | 21,501 | 1 | 14 | | 284 |
| Great Lakes Christian College | 155 | 2,798 | 2,454 | | 32 | 6 | 1 | 32 |
| Great Lakes College - Saginaw | 1,611 | 737 | 737 | | | 6 | 15 | 84 |
| Hope College | 2,920 | 9,099 | 6,018 | 17,334 | 63 | 15 | 180 | 703 |
| ITT Technical Institute | 350 | 1,678 | 1,602 | | 5 | 15 | 1,800 | 40 |
| Kalamazoo College | 1,357 | 6,457 | 4,983 | 240 | 1 | 22 | 175 | 514 |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | 581 | 671 | 671 | | 6 | 111 | | 11 |
| Kettering University | 3,256 | 7,537 | 10,430 | 200 | 8 | 15 | 2 | 15 |
| Lawrence Technological University | 3,670 | 3,011 | 1,949 | 2,621 | | 7 | 1 | 5 |
| Lewis College of Business | 232 | 194 | 163 | | 11 | 7 | | 28 |
| Madonna University | 3,924 | 3,264 | 3,264 | 16,468 | | | | |
| Marygrove College | 4,607 | | | | | | | |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | | 2,409 | 2,003 | | 4 | 80 | | |
| Northwood University | 2,640 | 883 | 875 | 1,800 | 3 | 6 | 3 | |
| Olivet College | 916 | 1,179 | 939 | 53 | | | 55 | 30 |
| Reformed Bible College | 250 | 786 | 576 | 65 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 11 |
| Rochester College | 467 | 800 | 745 | 2,019 | | 5 | | 8 |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | 300 | 18,604 | 1,200 | 6,242 | | 495 | | 3,088 |
| Siena Heights University | 1,994 | 668 | 601 | 137 | | 359 | | 99 |

# Academic Libraries: Collections Added During Fiscal Year 1998

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750

Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents) | | | | Current Serial Subscriptions | | Audiovisual Material - Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paper - Volumes | Paper - Titles | Microform - Units | Electronic - Titles | Paper & Microform Subscriptions | Electronic Subscriptions | |
| Spring Arbor College | 2,384 | 1,882 | 1,682 | 6,179 | | 3 | 500 | 162 |
| St. Mary's College | 347 | 32 | 1,189 | | | 6 | | 49 |
| Suomi College | 356 | 1,409 | 1,295 | | 2 | | 2 | 35 |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | 1,694 | 5,600 | 2,317 | 166,096 | 19 | 323 | 2 | 24 |
| Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib. | 6,626 | 20,988 | 9,020 | 11,189 | 21 | 19 | 4,008 | 432 |
| Walsh College | 3,112 | 1,293 | 872 | 5 | 5 | 2,644 | 2 | 3 |
| Western Theological Seminary | 164 | 1,255 | | 76 | | | | 103 |
| William Tyndale College | 820 | 1,100 | 1,028 | | | 3 | | 17 |
| **Totals (53 Libraries)** | **90,129** | **178,025** | **113,773** | **347,403** | **1,332** | **4,716** | **23,466** | **14,945** |
| **Averages** | **1,701** | **3,359** | **2,147** | **6,555** | **25** | **89** | **443** | **282** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# ademic Libraries: Collections Held at Fiscal Year End 1998

## Public University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 252,865

| Library | Student Enrollment | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents) | | | | Current Serial Subscriptions | | Audiovisual Material - Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paper - Volumes | Paper - Titles | Microform - Units | Electronic - Titles | Paper & Microform Subscriptions | Electronic Subscriptions | |
| Central Michigan University | 25,595 | 923,243 | 823,013 | 1,230,786 | 480 | 4,181 | 128 | 23,336 |
| Eastern Michigan University | 22,463 | 890,061 | | 821,521 | 464 | 4,807 | 456 | 6,407 |
| Ferris State University | 9,651 | 335,099 | 250,701 | 3,347,490 | 158 | 2,002 | 2,200 | 9,078 |
| Grand Valley State University | 16,751 | 687,099 | 364,181 | 278,108 | 4,984 | 3,045 | 4,275 | 17,682 |
| Lake Superior State University | 3,427 | 155,772 | 107,429 | 282,473 | 714 | 842 | | |
| Michigan State University | 43,189 | 4,188,141 | | 5,276,877 | 6,304 | 15,156 | 121 | 267,344 |
| Michigan Technological University | 6,257 | 930,268 | | 494,445 | | 5,149 | | 3,209 |
| Northern Michigan University | 7,779 | 755,323 | 525,751 | | 1,492 | 1,748 | | 39,924 |
| Saginaw Valley State University | 8,010 | 217,463 | | 346,719 | 32 | 3,119 | | 19,231 |
| University of Michigan | 37,197 | 7,071,842 | 3,806,643 | 5,751,146 | 34,345 | 67,665 | 1,500 | 52,827 |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | 8,112 | 316,621 | 214,909 | 490,314 | | 1,244 | 7,000 | 3,241 |
| University of Michigan/Flint | 6,656 | 282,082 | 184,120 | 596,560 | 15,040 | 1,173 | 29 | 27,759 |
| Wayne State University | 31,203 | 3,045,681 | 1,684,454 | 3,462,433 | | 24,200 | | 38,070 |
| Western Michigan University | 26,575 | 1,804,950 | 884,895 | 1,701,080 | 1,250 | 6,620 | 114 | 109,069 |
| **Totals (14 Libraries)** | **252,865** | **21,603,645** | **8,846,096** | **24,079,952** | **65,263** | **140,951** | **15,823** | **617,177** |
| **Averages** | **18,062** | **1,543,118** | **631,864** | **1,719,997** | **4,662** | **10,068** | **1,130** | **44,084** |

# Academic Libraries: Collections Held at Fiscal Year End 1998

## Community College

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 148,756

| Library | Student Enrollment | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents) | | | | Current Serial Subscriptions | | Audiovisual Material - Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paper - Volumes | Paper - Titles | Microform - Units | Electronic - Titles | Paper & Microform Subscriptions | Electronic Subscriptions | |
| Alpena Community College | 3,519 | 32,698 | 28,698 | 1,829 | 610 | 186 | 77 | 2,645 |
| Bay De Noc Community College | 2,251 | 42,973 | 34,298 | 16,949 | 3 | 321 | | 3,315 |
| Bay Mills Community College | 357 | 6,667 | 6,789 | | | 98 | | 122 |
| Delta College | 10,578 | 216,255 | 210,308 | 33,265 | 1,319 | 1,075 | 750 | 3,528 |
| Glen Oaks Community College | 1,375 | 39,276 | 35,680 | 2,286 | 4 | 307 | 4 | 6,947 |
| Gogebic Community College | 1,028 | 28,219 | 23,335 | 60,096 | | 204 | 66 | 14,579 |
| Grand Rapids Community College | 12,470 | 66,332 | 55,184 | 15,311 | 47 | 770 | 2 | 1,206 |
| Jackson Community College | 5,823 | 68,349 | 45,225 | 17,471 | | 278 | | 786 |
| Kellogg Community College | 7,601 | 52,944 | 42,131 | 78,179 | 2 | 173 | 2 | 4,145 |
| Kirtland Community College | 1,374 | 30,850 | 30,520 | 13,619 | 1 | 233 | 2 | 1,307 |
| Lansing Community College | 7,842 | 109,902 | 91,950 | | | 750 | 105 | 4,839 |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | 2,016 | | 18,927 | 3,148 | | | 3 | |
| Monroe County Community College | 4,009 | 47,669 | 44,320 | 5,593 | | 359 | 4 | 33,669 |
| Montcalm Community College | 2,369 | 28,686 | 28,203 | | | 125 | 3,500 | 548 |
| Mott Community College | 10,671 | 114,916 | 82,984 | 206,121 | | 423 | 6 | |
| Muskegon Community College | 5,400 | 55,000 | 45,000 | 30,000 | | 325 | | 180 |
| North Central Michigan College | 1,495 | 31,221 | 31,191 | 1,935 | 224 | 364 | 6 | 1,196 |
| Northwestern Michigan College | 4,354 | 95,074 | 85,118 | 141,592 | 535 | 696 | 6,910 | 2,485 |
| Oakland Community College Library | 29,041 | 402,417 | 192,056 | 1,210,966 | 460 | 1,947 | 5,674 | 7,239 |
| Schoolcraft College | 12,412 | 93,545 | 89,000 | 175,066 | 50 | 622 | 12 | 250 |
| St. Clair County Community College | 5,614 | 57,412 | 49,532 | 45,476 | | 471 | 2 | 4,091 |
| Washtenaw Community College | 6,246 | 73,566 | 71,373 | 6,748 | 170 | 793 | 10 | 3,797 |
| Wayne County Community College | 9,398 | 54,802 | 51,604 | | 2 | 559 | 1 | 1,981 |
| West Shore Community College | 1,513 | 23,000 | 22,700 | 1,600 | | 160 | 4 | 750 |
| **Totals (24 Libraries)** | **148,756** | **1,771,773** | **1,416,126** | **2,067,250** | **3,427** | **11,239** | **17,140** | **99,605** |
| **Averages** | **6,198** | **73,824** | **59,005** | **86,135** | **143** | **468** | **714** | **4,150** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Collections Held at Fiscal Year End 1998

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents) | | | | Current Serial Subscriptions | | Audiovisual Material - Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paper - Volumes | Paper - Titles | Microform - Units | Electronic - Titles | Paper & Microform Subscriptions | Electronic Subscriptions | |
| Adrian College | 1,055 | 146,320 | 84,447 | 67,333 | 17 | 783 | 4 | 1,107 |
| Albion College | 1,490 | 381,965 | 204,315 | 180,094 | 256 | 1,066 | 119 | 5,103 |
| Alma College Library | 1,442 | 223,446 | 176,278 | 50,000 | 100 | 873 | 305 | 1,500 |
| Andrews University | 2,901 | 666,152 | 497,615 | 690,149 | 215 | 2,946 | | 76,432 |
| Aquinas College | 2,483 | 118,913 | 104,539 | 157,432 | 25 | 843 | 5 | 6,170 |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | 1,319 | 6,175 | 5,368 | | 804 | 94 | 5,359 | 133 |
| Baker College of Cadillac | 801 | 5,851 | 4,861 | | 804 | 100 | 5,359 | 4 |
| Baker College of Flint | 5,990 | 57,078 | 50,844 | 53,404 | 804 | 235 | 5,359 | 608 |
| Baker College of Jackson | 921 | 5,650 | 4,690 | 20 | 804 | 103 | 5,359 | 8 |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | 1,632 | 8,712 | 7,580 | 274 | 804 | 108 | 5,359 | 175 |
| Baker College of Muskegon | 2,370 | 32,917 | 31,263 | 48,090 | 804 | 140 | 5,359 | 14 |
| Baker College of Owosso | 1,847 | 35,846 | 33,618 | 33,809 | 804 | 162 | 5,359 | 319 |
| Baker College of Port Huron | 1,035 | 16,437 | 15,301 | | 804 | 127 | 5,359 | 116 |
| Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem. | 4,394 | 634,380 | 363,943 | 723,494 | 992 | 2,721 | 86 | 20,405 |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | 642 | 10,000 | | | | 80 | 3 | 60 |
| Concordia College | 588 | 108,052 | 95,697 | 114 | | 1,500 | 10 | 4,792 |
| Cornerstone College | 1,226 | 119,363 | 90,440 | 252,837 | 4 | 790 | 8,149 | 4,700 |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | 134 | 32,790 | 27,000 | | | 188 | 1 | 43,556 |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | 2,453 | 1,794 | 1,639 | | | 20 | 5 | 22 |
| Davenport College/Holland | 916 | 13,464 | | | 3 | 213 | 4 | 1,176 |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | 1,284 | 12,200 | 10,249 | 35,051 | 8 | 250 | 2,547 | 949 |
| Davenport College/Lansing | 1,130 | 12,113 | 12,063 | | | 200 | 1,800 | 409 |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | 1,029 | 9,100 | 9,100 | 13,844 | 2 | 400 | 6 | 50 |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | 2,107 | 8,116 | 7,064 | | 4 | 245 | 2,349 | 1,635 |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearborn | 3,261 | 31,035 | 27,035 | 48,331 | 16 | 267 | 8 | 218 |
| Detroit College of Law at MSU | 732 | 99,657 | 23,640 | 127,253 | | 2,972 | 3 | 142 |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | 214 | 119,363 | 90,440 | 252,837 | 4 | 790 | 8,149 | 4,700 |
| Great Lakes Christian College | 155 | 38,098 | 29,997 | 5,360 | 32 | 225 | 1 | 1,432 |
| Great Lakes College - Saginaw | 1,611 | 36,341 | 26,391 | | | 192 | 15 | 2,015 |
| Hope College | 2,920 | 318,386 | 210,600 | 263,257 | 213 | 1,724 | 221 | 11,455 |
| ITT Technical Institute | 350 | 6,790 | 5,458 | | 60 | 180 | 2,500 | 200 |
| Kalamazoo College | 1,357 | 305,874 | 235,523 | 19,320 | 8 | 1,294 | 347 | 6,970 |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | 581 | 12,126 | 9,192 | 241 | 6 | 111 | | 311 |
| Kettering University | 3,256 | 95,846 | 94,656 | 516 | 82 | 530 | 10 | 276 |
| Lawrence Technological University | 3,670 | 65,314 | 44,863 | 43,831 | | 789 | 11 | 150 |
| Lewis College of Business | 232 | 4,210 | 3,360 | 612 | 21 | 79 | | 525 |
| Madonna University | 3,924 | 143,555 | 108,585 | 486,609 | 150 | 1,600 | 150 | |
| Marygrove College | 4,607 | | | | | 545 | | 990 |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | | 21,639 | 14,602 | | 4 | 90 | | |
| Northwood University | 2,640 | 45,913 | 43,377 | 47,000 | 3 | 400 | 10 | |
| Olivet College | 916 | 102,000 | 85,905 | 2,955 | 6 | 500 | 61 | 1,130 |
| Reformed Bible College | 250 | 55,112 | 42,075 | 4,651 | 9 | 240 | 3 | 3,681 |
| Rochester College | 467 | 41,600 | 53,000 | 54,556 | 2 | 237 | 5 | 60 |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | 300 | 120,117 | 80,000 | 6,258 | | 497 | | 3,124 |
| Siena Heights University | 1,994 | 122,519 | 111,472 | 25,464 | | 359 | | 5,628 |

# Academic Libraries: Collections Held at Fiscal Year End 1998

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Books, Serial Backfiles and Other Materials (Including Government Documents) | | | | Current Serial Subscriptions | | Audiovisual Material - Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Paper - Volumes | Paper - Titles | Microform - Units | Electronic - Titles | Paper & Microform Subscriptions | Electronic Subscriptions | |
| Spring Arbor College | 2,384 | 91,940 | 84,225 | 112,502 | | 566 | 2,779 | 5,120 |
| St. Mary's College | 347 | | 74,342 | | | 327 | | 1,384 |
| Suomi College | 356 | 33,807 | 27,822 | 1,686 | 2 | 309 | 4 | 15,694 |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | 1,694 | 161,913 | 32,846 | 1,266,318 | 49 | 5,234 | 15 | 546 |
| Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib. | 6,626 | 711,082 | 292,699 | 998,417 | 175 | 5,312 | 4,028 | 32,053 |
| Walsh College | 3,112 | 27,249 | 20,955 | 522 | 5 | 41,444 | 16 | 40 |
| Western Theological Seminary | 164 | 111,867 | | 4,540 | | 443 | | 5,013 |
| William Tyndale College | 820 | 56,702 | 49,000 | 2 | 2,300 | 289 | | 150 |
| **Totals (53 Libraries)** | **90,129** | **5,646,889** | **3,759,974** | **6,078,983** | **11,205** | **81,732** | **76,601** | **272,450** |
| **Averages** | **1,701** | **106,545** | **70,943** | **114,698** | **211** | **1,542** | **1,445** | **5,141** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# ademic Libraries: Library Services - Part 1
## Public University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 252,865

| Library | Student Enrollment | Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Items Loaned | | | Items Borrowed | | |
| | | Returnable | Non-Returnable | Total Items Loaned | Returnable | Non-Returnable | Total Items Borrowed |
| Central Michigan University | 25,595 | 4,241 | 8,281 | 12,522 | 3,049 | 11,645 | 14,694 |
| Eastern Michigan University | 22,463 | 497 | 463 | 960 | 719 | 818 | 1,537 |
| Ferris State University | 9,651 | 2,932 | 1,797 | 4,729 | 458 | 1,375 | 1,833 |
| Grand Valley State University | 16,751 | 949 | 3,533 | 4,482 | 1,329 | 2,974 | 4,303 |
| Lake Superior State University | 3,427 | 601 | 501 | 1,102 | 653 | 761 | 1,414 |
| Michigan State University | 43,189 | 11,072 | 22,817 | 33,889 | 5,171 | 14,354 | 19,525 |
| Michigan Technological University | 6,257 | 773 | 1,957 | 2,730 | 1,794 | 3,528 | 5,322 |
| Northern Michigan University | 7,779 | 2,073 | 1,427 | 3,500 | 1,501 | 4,877 | 6,378 |
| Saginaw Valley State University | 8,010 | 1,244 | 976 | 2,220 | 765 | 2,494 | 3,259 |
| University of Michigan | 37,197 | 17,970 | 43,740 | 61,710 | 10,179 | 16,504 | 26,683 |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | 8,112 | 1,027 | 854 | 1,881 | 2,119 | 1,190 | 3,309 |
| University of Michigan/Flint | 6,656 | 393 | 1,220 | 1,613 | 889 | 1,302 | 2,191 |
| Wayne State University | 31,203 | 7,087 | 43,515 | 50,602 | 2,770 | 12,495 | 15,265 |
| Western Michigan University | 26,575 | 6,169 | 10,812 | 16,981 | 4,560 | 10,378 | 14,938 |
| **Totals (14 Libraries)** | **252,865** | **57,028** | **141,893** | **198,921** | **35,956** | **84,695** | **120,651** |
| **Averages** | **18,062** | **4,073** | **10,135** | **14,209** | **2,568** | **6,050** | **8,618** |

81

82

| Library | Student Enrollment | Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans: Items Loaned: Returnable | Items Loaned: Non-Returnable | Items Loaned: Total Items Loaned | Items Borrowed: Returnable | Items Borrowed: Non-Returnable | Items Borrowed: Total Items Borrowed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena Community College | 3,519 | 220 | 52 | 272 | 107 | 228 | 335 |
| Bay De Noc Community College | 2,251 | 339 | 100 | 439 | 165 | 200 | 365 |
| Bay Mills Community College | 357 | 5 | | 5 | 4 | | 4 |
| Delta College | 10,578 | 1,144 | 608 | 1,752 | 1,145 | 575 | 1,720 |
| Glen Oaks Community College | 1,375 | 558 | 236 | 794 | 24 | 17 | 41 |
| Gogebic Community College | 1,028 | 42 | 7 | 49 | 264 | 100 | 364 |
| Grand Rapids Community College | 12,470 | 297 | 295 | 592 | 152 | 152 | 304 |
| Jackson Community College | 5,823 | 178 | 241 | 419 | 329 | 767 | 1,096 |
| Kellogg Community College | 7,601 | 408 | 458 | 866 | 53 | 106 | 159 |
| Kirtland Community College | 1,374 | 66 | 112 | 178 | 101 | 126 | 227 |
| Lansing Community College | 7,842 | 1,191 | 209 | 1,400 | 126 | 92 | 218 |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | 2,016 | 282 | | 282 | 797 | | 797 |
| Monroe County Community College | 4,009 | | 1 | 1 | 71 | 144 | 215 |
| Montcalm Community College | 2,369 | 7 | 52 | 59 | 23 | 9 | 32 |
| Mott Community College | 10,671 | 990 | 373 | 1,363 | 336 | 129 | 465 |
| Muskegon Community College | 5,400 | 342 | 71 | 413 | 386 | 437 | 823 |
| North Central Michigan College | 1,495 | 133 | 20 | 153 | 172 | 184 | 356 |
| Northwestern Michigan College | 4,354 | 20 | 66 | 86 | 301 | 404 | 705 |
| Oakland Community College Library | 29,041 | 36 | 62 | 98 | 911 | 407 | 1,318 |
| Schoolcraft College | 12,412 | 7 | | 7 | 65 | | 65 |
| St. Clair County Community College | 5,614 | 306 | 23 | 329 | 215 | | 215 |
| Washtenaw Community College | 6,246 | 544 | 61 | 605 | 167 | 19 | 186 |
| Wayne County Community College | 9,398 | 15 | 5 | 20 | 5 | | 5 |
| West Shore Community College | 1,513 | 20 | 42 | 62 | 35 | 90 | 125 |
| **Totals (24 Libraries)** | **148,756** | **7,150** | **3,094** | **10,244** | **5,954** | **4,186** | **10,140** |
| **Averages** | **6,198** | **298** | **129** | **427** | **248** | **174** | **423** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Library Services - Part 1
## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Items Loaned | | | Items Borrowed | | |
| | | Returnable | Non-Returnable | Total Items Loaned | Returnable | Non-Returnable | Total Items Borrowed |
| Adrian College | 1,055 | 426 | 586 | 1,012 | 847 | 1,031 | 1,878 |
| Albion College | 1,490 | 936 | 1,008 | 1,944 | 987 | 1,876 | 2,863 |
| Alma College Library | 1,442 | 1,170 | 857 | 2,027 | 641 | 1,646 | 2,287 |
| Andrews University | 2,901 | 1,846 | 1,045 | 2,891 | 1,142 | 2,319 | 3,461 |
| Aquinas College | 2,483 | 638 | 681 | 1,319 | 551 | 1,047 | 1,598 |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | 1,319 | 191 | 3 | 194 | 92 | 109 | 201 |
| Baker College of Cadillac | 801 | 120 | 1 | 121 | 93 | 26 | 119 |
| Baker College of Flint | 5,990 | 797 | 115 | 912 | 176 | 639 | 815 |
| Baker College of Jackson | 921 | 211 | 4 | 215 | 129 | 66 | 195 |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | 1,632 | 71 | 1 | 72 | 7 | 36 | 43 |
| Baker College of Muskegon | 2,370 | 336 | 4 | 340 | 49 | 144 | 193 |
| Baker College of Owosso | 1,847 | 215 | 19 | 234 | 97 | 51 | 148 |
| Baker College of Port Huron | 1,035 | 204 | 1 | 205 | 44 | 9 | 53 |
| Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem. | 4,394 | 2,058 | 1,957 | 4,015 | 1,762 | 3,030 | 4,792 |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | 642 | 50 | | 50 | 100 | | 100 |
| Concordia College | 588 | 459 | 67 | 526 | 149 | 132 | 281 |
| Cornerstone College | 1,226 | 1,198 | 732 | 1,930 | 585 | 257 | 842 |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | 134 | 396 | 163 | 559 | 373 | 82 | 455 |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | 2,453 | | 12 | 12 | | | |
| Davenport College/Holland | 916 | | 9 | 9 | | 63 | 63 |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | 1,284 | 100 | 200 | 300 | 15 | 35 | 50 |
| Davenport College/Lansing | 1,130 | 106 | 200 | 306 | 159 | 115 | 274 |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | 1,029 | 60 | 25 | 85 | 95 | 72 | 167 |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | 2,107 | 251 | 117 | 368 | 394 | 216 | 610 |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearborn | 3,261 | 418 | 166 | 584 | 160 | 67 | 227 |
| Detroit College of Law at MSU | 732 | 45 | 59 | 104 | 25 | 35 | 60 |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | 214 | 1,198 | 732 | 1,930 | 585 | 257 | 842 |
| Great Lakes Christian College | 155 | 10 | 43 | 53 | 16 | 18 | 34 |
| Great Lakes College - Saginaw | 1,611 | 31 | 8 | 39 | 10 | | 10 |
| Hope College | 2,920 | 1,806 | 1,853 | 3,659 | 1,256 | 2,434 | 3,690 |
| ITT Technical Institute | 350 | 20 | | 20 | 10 | | 10 |
| Kalamazoo College | 1,357 | 315 | 217 | 532 | 175 | 147 | 322 |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | 581 | | 10 | 10 | | | |
| Kettering University | 3,256 | 555 | 547 | 1,102 | 548 | 454 | 1,002 |
| Lawrence Technological University | 3,670 | 740 | 942 | 1,682 | 259 | 40 | 299 |
| Lewis College of Business | 232 | | | | | | |
| Madonna University | 3,924 | | | 883 | | | 2,024 |
| Marygrove College | 4,607 | 113 | 3 | 116 | 30 | 36 | 66 |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | | | | | 4 | | 4 |
| Northwood University | 2,640 | 947 | 91 | 1,038 | 73 | 26 | 99 |
| Olivet College | 916 | 352 | 202 | 554 | 303 | 402 | 705 |
| Reformed Bible College | 250 | 32 | 9 | 41 | 18 | 36 | 54 |
| Rochester College | 467 | | | | 57 | 56 | 113 |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | 300 | 106 | | 106 | 269 | | 269 |
| Siena Heights University | 1,994 | 800 | 450 | 1,250 | 450 | 500 | 950 |

| Library | Student Enrollment | Document Delivery/Interlibrary Loans: Items Loaned: Returnable | Items Loaned: Non-Returnable | Items Loaned: Total Items Loaned | Items Borrowed: Returnable | Items Borrowed: Non-Returnable | Items Borrowed: Total Items Borrowed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spring Arbor College | 2,384 | 394 | 407 | 801 | 1,203 | 1,542 | 2,745 |
| St. Mary's College | 347 | 26 | 105 | 131 | 75 | 221 | 296 |
| Suomi College | 356 | 78 | 9 | 87 | 283 | 128 | 411 |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | 1,694 | 183 | 597 | 780 | 164 | 247 | 411 |
| Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib. | 6,626 | 1,361 | 1,367 | 2,728 | 790 | 974 | 1,764 |
| Walsh College | 3,112 | 351 | 970 | 1,321 | 20 | 55 | 75 |
| Western Theological Seminary | 164 | 166 | 52 | 218 | 61 | 16 | 77 |
| William Tyndale College | 820 | 44 | 36 | | 9 | 17 | 26 |
| **Totals (53 Libraries)** | **90,129** | **21,930** | **16,682** | **39,415** | **15,340** | **20,709** | **38,073** |
| **Averages** | **1,701** | **414** | **315** | **744** | **289** | **391** | **718** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# ademic Libraries: Library Services - Part 2

## Public University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 252,865

| Library | Student Enrollment | Circulation Transactions | | | | Information Service to Groups | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | General Collection | Reserve Collection | Total Circulation | Transactions Per Student | # of Presentations | # of Persons Served |
| Central Michigan University | 25,595 | 125,827 | 61,160 | 186,987 | 7 | 322 | 7,547 |
| Eastern Michigan University | 22,463 | 125,402 | 38,042 | 163,444 | 7 | 267 | 6,008 |
| Ferris State University | 9,651 | 32,497 | 26,264 | 58,761 | 6 | 379 | 6,419 |
| Grand Valley State University | 16,751 | 199,500 | | 199,500 | 12 | 319 | 6,892 |
| Lake Superior State University | 3,427 | 13,003 | 10,555 | 23,558 | 7 | 107 | 2,146 |
| Michigan State University | 43,189 | 663,399 | 37,605 | 701,004 | 16 | 490 | 13,566 |
| Michigan Technological University | 6,257 | 48,727 | 43,909 | 92,636 | 15 | 295 | 4,990 |
| Northern Michigan University | 7,779 | 75,618 | 14,556 | 90,174 | 12 | 164 | 3,944 |
| Saginaw Valley State University | 8,010 | 68,822 | 10,865 | 79,687 | 10 | 167 | 3,401 |
| University of Michigan | 37,197 | 817,544 | 139,851 | 957,395 | 26 | 1,048 | 15,438 |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | 8,112 | 69,729 | 23,854 | 93,583 | 12 | 117 | 2,400 |
| University of Michigan/Flint | 6,656 | 116,635 | 17,472 | 134,107 | 20 | 139 | 3,892 |
| Wayne State University | 31,203 | 445,436 | 91,532 | 536,968 | 17 | 1,038 | 16,969 |
| Western Michigan University | 26,575 | 332,616 | | 332,616 | 13 | 496 | 9,160 |
| **Totals (14 Libraries)** | **252,865** | **3,134,755** | **515,665** | **3,650,420** | | **5,348** | **102,772** |
| **Averages** | **18,062** | **223,911** | **36,833** | **260,744** | **14** | **382** | **7,341** |

89

90

| Library | Student Enrollment | Circulation Transactions: General Collection | Circulation Transactions: Reserve Collection | Circulation Transactions: Total Circulation | Circulation Transactions: Transactions Per Student | Information Service to Groups: # of Presentations | Information Service to Groups: # of Persons Served |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena Community College | 3,519 | 10,140 | 1,205 | 11,345 | 3 | 38 | 780 |
| Bay De Noc Community College | 2,251 | 15,308 | 2,135 | 17,443 | 8 | 52 | 1,040 |
| Bay Mills Community College | 357 | 990 | 51 | 1,041 | 3 | 20 | 140 |
| Delta College | 10,578 | 13,820 | 5,067 | 18,887 | 2 | 311 | 4,459 |
| Glen Oaks Community College | 1,375 | 9,754 | | 9,754 | 7 | 31 | 560 |
| Gogebic Community College | 1,028 | 11,442 | 2,855 | 14,297 | 14 | 22 | 410 |
| Grand Rapids Community College | 12,470 | 12,482 | 7,058 | 19,540 | 2 | 161 | 4,830 |
| Jackson Community College | 5,823 | 53,698 | | 53,698 | 9 | 55 | 1,650 |
| Kellogg Community College | 7,601 | 14,311 | 2,544 | 16,855 | 2 | 99 | 1,621 |
| Kirtland Community College | 1,374 | 6,102 | 497 | 6,599 | 5 | 83 | 1,245 |
| Lansing Community College | 7,842 | 34,168 | 11,870 | 46,038 | 6 | 284 | 5,004 |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | 2,016 | 5,393 | | 5,393 | 3 | 40 | 1,000 |
| Monroe County Community College | 4,009 | 12,426 | 1,812 | 14,238 | 4 | 70 | 1,545 |
| Montcalm Community College | 2,369 | 31,825 | 980 | 32,805 | 14 | 58 | 1,285 |
| Mott Community College | 10,671 | 32,033 | 2,587 | 34,620 | 3 | 338 | 7,436 |
| Muskegon Community College | 5,400 | 14,500 | 886 | 15,386 | 3 | 50 | 740 |
| North Central Michigan College | 1,495 | 8,464 | 1,731 | 10,195 | 7 | 60 | 1,000 |
| Northwestern Michigan College | 4,354 | 10,687 | 2,258 | 12,945 | 3 | 96 | 1,254 |
| Oakland Community College Library | 29,041 | 104,204 | | 104,204 | 4 | 376 | 9,286 |
| Schoolcraft College | 12,412 | 19,214 | 5,871 | 25,085 | 2 | 102 | 1,861 |
| St. Clair County Community College | 5,614 | 32,516 | 3,006 | 35,522 | 6 | 213 | 1,936 |
| Washtenaw Community College | 6,246 | 24,637 | 11,134 | 35,771 | 6 | 204 | 3,712 |
| Wayne County Community College | 9,398 | 49,700 | 1,375 | 51,075 | 5 | 964 | 23,600 |
| West Shore Community College | 1,513 | 12,800 | 720 | 13,520 | 9 | 45 | 1,125 |
| **Totals (24 Libraries)** | **148,756** | **540,614** | **65,642** | **606,256** | | **3,772** | **77,519** |
| **Averages** | **6,198** | **22,526** | **2,735** | **25,261** | **4** | **157** | **3,230** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Library Services - Part 2
## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Circulation Transactions | | | | Information Service to Groups | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | General Collection | Reserve Collection | Total Circulation | Transactions Per Student | # of Presentations | # of Persons Served |
| Adrian College | 1,055 | 11,936 | 5,130 | 17,066 | 16 | 33 | 495 |
| Albion College | 1,490 | 20,268 | 13,857 | 34,125 | 23 | 69 | 1,173 |
| Alma College Library | 1,442 | 43,923 | 9,643 | 53,566 | 37 | 70 | 1,347 |
| Andrews University | 2,901 | 146,184 | 836 | 147,020 | 51 | 89 | 1,006 |
| Aquinas College | 2,483 | 25,710 | 4,680 | 30,390 | 12 | 72 | 3,054 |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | 1,319 | 3,823 | 3 | 3,826 | 3 | 52 | 884 |
| Baker College of Cadillac | 801 | 2,864 | | 2,864 | 4 | 25 | 800 |
| Baker College of Flint | 5,990 | 36,938 | 2,999 | 39,937 | 7 | 132 | 5,850 |
| Baker College of Jackson | 921 | 1,749 | | 1,749 | 2 | 39 | 533 |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | 1,632 | 2,169 | 1 | 2,170 | 1 | 25 | 750 |
| Baker College of Muskegon | 2,370 | 7,004 | | 7,004 | 3 | 59 | 1,052 |
| Baker College of Owosso | 1,847 | 20,990 | 596 | 21,586 | 12 | 55 | 1,243 |
| Baker College of Port Huron | 1,035 | 3,283 | | 3,283 | 3 | 23 | 462 |
| Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem. | 4,394 | 110,375 | 21,043 | 131,418 | 30 | 35 | 716 |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | 642 | 1,000 | | 1,000 | 2 | 30 | 450 |
| Concordia College | 588 | 10,346 | 232 | 10,578 | 18 | 10 | 175 |
| Cornerstone College | 1,226 | 31,271 | 4,036 | 35,307 | 29 | 10 | 180 |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | 134 | 10,577 | 100 | 10,677 | 80 | 5 | 75 |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | 2,453 | | | | | 32 | 435 |
| Davenport College/Holland | 916 | 7,143 | | 7,143 | 8 | 15 | |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | 1,284 | 5,877 | 425 | 6,302 | 5 | 94 | 1,880 |
| Davenport College/Lansing | 1,130 | 3,069 | 198 | 3,267 | 3 | 108 | 2,108 |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | 1,029 | 300 | 40 | 340 | | 23 | 350 |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | 2,107 | 7,225 | 1,200 | 8,425 | 4 | 33 | 627 |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearborn | 3,261 | 18,103 | 891 | 18,994 | 6 | 97 | 1,196 |
| Detroit College of Law at MSU | 732 | 4,332 | 6,219 | 10,551 | 14 | | |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | 214 | 31,271 | 4,036 | 35,307 | 165 | 10 | 180 |
| Great Lakes Christian College | 155 | 3,964 | 3,819 | 7,783 | 50 | 6 | 125 |
| Great Lakes College - Saginaw | 1,611 | 7,542 | 551 | 8,093 | 5 | 150 | 2,250 |
| Hope College | 2,920 | 46,888 | 7,162 | 54,050 | 19 | 278 | 4,148 |
| ITT Technical Institute | 350 | 200 | | 200 | 1 | 50 | 1,000 |
| Kalamazoo College | 1,357 | 44,250 | 28,086 | 72,336 | 53 | 34 | 605 |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | 581 | 20,580 | 1,000 | 21,580 | 37 | 20 | 400 |
| Kettering University | 3,256 | 22,926 | 15,458 | 38,384 | 12 | 34 | 681 |
| Lawrence Technological University | 3,670 | 17,798 | 1,398 | 19,196 | 5 | 35 | 750 |
| Lewis College of Business | 232 | 380 | 155 | 535 | 2 | 18 | 270 |
| Madonna University | 3,924 | 23,940 | 9,852 | 33,792 | 9 | 130 | 2,044 |
| Marygrove College | 4,607 | 3,849 | | 3,849 | 1 | 114 | 1,279 |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | | 410 | 21 | 431 | | | |
| Northwood University | 2,640 | 6,257 | 4,163 | 10,420 | 4 | 84 | 1,045 |
| Olivet College | 916 | 4,507 | 500 | 5,007 | 5 | 51 | 1,016 |
| Reformed Bible College | 250 | 7,743 | 550 | 8,293 | 33 | 4 | 80 |
| Rochester College | 467 | 3,706 | 692 | 4,398 | 9 | 12 | 190 |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | 300 | 27,759 | | 27,759 | 93 | 4 | 81 |
| Siena Heights University | 1,994 | 22,309 | | 22,309 | 11 | 90 | 500 |

# Academic Libraries: Library Services - Part 2
## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Student Enrollment | Circulation Transactions | | | | Information Service to Groups | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | General Collection | Reserve Collection | Total Circulation | Transactions Per Student | # of Presentations | # of Persons Served |
| Spring Arbor College | 2,384 | 20,425 | 2,229 | 22,654 | 10 | 49 | 859 |
| St. Mary's College | 347 | 5,010 | | 5,010 | 14 | 13 | 126 |
| Suomi College | 356 | 8,344 | 491 | 8,835 | 25 | 36 | 465 |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | 1,694 | 70,268 | 24,127 | 94,395 | 56 | 260 | 5,086 |
| Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib. | 6,626 | 43,721 | 7,368 | 51,089 | 8 | 303 | 6,388 |
| Walsh College | 3,112 | 16,741 | 15,903 | 32,644 | 10 | 87 | 2,523 |
| Western Theological Seminary | 164 | 1,151 | | 1,151 | 7 | | |
| William Tyndale College | 820 | 5,335 | | 5,335 | 7 | 16 | 174 |
| **Totals (53 Libraries)** | **90,129** | **1,003,733** | **199,690** | **1,203,423** | | **3,123** | **59,106** |
| **Averages** | **1,701** | **18,938** | **3,768** | **22,706** | **13** | **59** | **1,115** |

# Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 1
## Public University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 252,865

| Library | Electronic Catalog | | | | Electronic Index | | | | Electronic Full Text Periodicals | | | | Electronic Full Text Course Reserve | | | | Electronic Files Other Than Catalog | | | | Internet Access | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| Central Michigan University | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| Eastern Michigan University | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | | | | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | |
| Ferris State University | L | C | P | O | L | C | | | L | C | | | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | |
| Grand Valley State University | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| Lake Superior State University | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | |
| Michigan State University | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| Michigan Technological University | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | O |
| Northern Michigan University | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | |
| Saginaw Valley State University | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| University of Michigan | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | |
| University of Michigan/Flint | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | |
| Wayne State University | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | |
| Western Michigan University | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | |
| **Totals (14 Libraries)** | **14** | **14** | **14** | **13** | **14** | **14** | **13** | **6** | **14** | **14** | **12** | **3** | **5** | **5** | **5** | **1** | **10** | **10** | **10** | **9** | **14** | **14** | **14** | **5** |
| **% of Public University** | **100%** | **100%** | **100%** | **93%** | **100%** | **100%** | **93%** | **43%** | **100%** | **100%** | **86%** | **21%** | **36%** | **36%** | **36%** | **7%** | **71%** | **71%** | **71%** | **64%** | **100%** | **100%** | **100%** | **36%** |

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 1

## Community College

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 148,756

| Library | Electronic Catalog | | | | Electronic Index | | | | Electronic Full Text Periodicals | | | | Electronic Full Text Course Reserve | | | | Electronic Files Other Than Catalog | | | | Internet Access | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena Community College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | | | L | | | | | | | | L | C | P | |
| Bay De Noc Community College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | O |
| Bay Mills Community College | L | | | | L | | | | | C | | | | C | | | | | | | | C | | |
| Delta College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| Glen Oaks Community College | | | | | L | | | | L | | P | | | | | | L | | | | L | C | | |
| Gogebic Community College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | |
| Grand Rapids Community College | L | C | P | O | L | C | | | L | C | | | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| Jackson Community College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | | | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | O |
| Kellogg Community College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| Kirtland Community College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | O |
| Lansing Community College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | L | C | P | O | L | C | | | L | C | | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | |
| Monroe County Community College | L | | P | O | L | | P | O | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | O |
| Montcalm Community College | L | | | | L | | | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | O |
| Mott Community College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | | | | | | | | | L | C | | |
| Muskegon Community College | L | C | | | L | C | | | L | | | | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| North Central Michigan College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | | | | L | C | | | L | C | P | O |
| Northwestern Michigan College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | | |
| Oakland Community College Library | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | | | | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | | |
| Schoolcraft College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | | | | | | | | | L | C | | |
| St. Clair County Community College | L | | P | O | L | C | | | L | C | | | | | | | | | | | L | C | | |
| Washtenaw Community College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | |
| Wayne County Community College | L | C | P | O | L | C | | | L | C | P | O | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | |
| West Shore Community College | | | | | L | | | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | O |
| **Totals (24 Libraries)** | **22** | **18** | **19** | **19** | **24** | **19** | **15** | **10** | **21** | **16** | **12** | **4** | **3** | **2** | **1** | **0** | **9** | **8** | **7** | **7** | **23** | **24** | **17** | **11** |
| **% of Community College** | **92%** | **75%** | **79%** | **79%** | **100%** | **79%** | **63%** | **42%** | **88%** | **67%** | **50%** | **17%** | **13%** | **8%** | **4%** | **0%** | **38%** | **33%** | **29%** | **29%** | **96%** | **100%** | **71%** | **46%** |

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 1

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 90,129

| Library | Electronic Catalog | Electronic Index | Electronic Full Text Periodicals | Electronic Full Text Course Reserve | Electronic Files Other Than Catalog | Internet Access |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian College | L C P O | L C P | L C P | | | L C P |
| Albion College | L C P O | L C P | L C P | | L C P O | L C P |
| Alma College Library | L C P O | L C P | L C P | | | L C P |
| Andrews University | L C P O | L C P | L C P | | L C P O | L C P |
| Aquinas College | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | | L C P O | L C |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | | L C P O | L C |
| Baker College of Cadillac | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | | L C P O | L C |
| Baker College of Flint | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | | L C P O | L C |
| Baker College of Jackson | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | | L C P O | L C |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | | L C P O | L C |
| Baker College of Muskegon | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | | L C P O | L C |
| Baker College of Owosso | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | | L C P O | L C |
| Baker College of Port Huron | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | | L C P O | L C P |
| Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem. | L C P O | L C | L C | | L C P O | L C P |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | L | L C P | L C P | L C P | | L C P |
| Concordia College | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | | L C P O | L C P O |
| Cornerstone College | L C P O | L C P O | L C P | | L C | L C P |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | L | L | | | | L C |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | L | L C | L C | | | L C P |
| Davenport College/Holland | L | L C P O | L C | | L C | L C P |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | L | L C P | L | L C | L C P O | L C P O |
| Davenport College/Lansing | L P | L P | L | | L | L P |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | L | L | L | | | L C |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | L | L | L | | | L C P |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearborn | L P | L P | L P | | | L C P |
| Detroit College of Law at MSU | L C P O | L | L C P | | L C P O | L |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | L C P O | L C P O | L C P | | L C | L C P |
| Great Lakes Christian College | | L C | | | | L C |
| Great Lakes College - Saginaw | L | L | L | | | L C |
| Hope College | L C P O | L C P | L C P | | L C P | L C P |
| ITT Technical Institute | L | L | | | L | L C |
| Kalamazoo College | L C P O | L C P | L C P | | L C P O | L C P |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | | | | | | L C |
| Kettering University | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | | | L C P O |
| Lawrence Technological University | L C P O | | L | | | L |
| Lewis College of Business | | L | | | | L C P O |
| Madonna University | L C P O | L C P | L C | | L C P O | L C P |
| Marygrove College | L C P O | L | L C | | | L C |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | L C | L C | | | | C |
| Northwood University | L C P O | L C P | L C P | | | L C P |
| Olivet College | L | L C P | L C P | | | L C P |
| Reformed Bible College | L C | L C | L C P | | | L C |
| Rochester College | | L | L | L C P | | L C P |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | | | | | | L |
| Siena Heights University | L P O | L | | | | |

# Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 1

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Electronic Catalog | | | | Electronic Index | | | | Electronic Full Text Periodicals | | | | Electronic Full Text Course Reserve | | | | Electronic Files Other Than Catalog | | | | Internet Access | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spring Arbor College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | |
| St. Mary's College | L | | | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | L | | | | L | | | |
| Suomi College | L | C | P | O | L | C | | | | | | | | | | | L | | | | L | C | P | |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | | | | | | | | L | C | P | |
| Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib. | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| Walsh College | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| Western Theological Seminary | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | | | | | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | | | |
| William Tyndale College | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | | | |
| **Totals (53 Libraries)** | **47** | **33** | **34** | **32** | **49** | **36** | **32** | **17** | **41** | **33** | **29** | **13** | **4** | **3** | **2** | **0** | **28** | **24** | **21** | **20** | **51** | **45** | **29** | **6** |
| **% of Independent College or Univ.** | **89%** | **62%** | **64%** | **60%** | **92%** | **68%** | **60%** | **32%** | **77%** | **62%** | **55%** | **25%** | **8%** | **6%** | **4%** | **0%** | **53%** | **45%** | **40%** | **38%** | **96%** | **85%** | **55%** | **11%** |

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

# ademic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 2
## Public University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 252,865

| Library | Library Reference Service by E-mail | | | | Electronic Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery | | | | Technology to Assist Patrons w/Disabilities | | | | Instruction by Library Staff on Use of Internet | | | | Electronic Delivery to Patron Account | | | | Video/desktop Conference by or for Library | | | | Satellite Broadcasting by or for Library | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Central Michigan University | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | | | | | | | | |
| Eastern Michigan University | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | C | | | L | C | P | | L | | P | | L | | P | | L | C | | |
| Ferris State University | L | C | P | O | L | | | | L | C | | | L | C | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Valley State University | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | |
| Lake Superior State University | L | C | P | O | | | P | | | | | | L | C | P | | | | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O |
| Michigan State University | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | | | | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | O |
| Michigan Technological University | | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | | | | | L | C | P | | | | | | L | C | | | | C | | |
| Northern Michigan University | L | C | P | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | O | | C | | | | C | | |
| Saginaw Valley State University | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | O | | C | P | O | | | | | | | | |
| University of Michigan | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | | | L | C | | | | | | | L | C | | | | | | |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | C | P | | L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| University of Michigan/Flint | | C | P | O | L | C | P | | L | C | | | L | C | P | O | L | C | P | | | | | | | | | |
| Wayne State University | L | C | P | | | | | | L | C | | | L | | | | L | C | | | L | C | | | | | | |
| Western Michigan University | | | | | L | C | P | | L | C | | | L | C | P | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Totals (14 Libraries)** | **11** | **13** | **13** | **7** | **12** | **11** | **12** | **3** | **12** | **12** | **5** | **3** | **14** | **12** | **11** | **4** | **6** | **6** | **6** | **3** | **7** | **7** | **4** | **1** | **4** | **6** | **3** | **2** |
| **% of Public University** | **79%** | **93%** | **93%** | **50%** | **86%** | **79%** | **86%** | **21%** | **86%** | **86%** | **36%** | **21%** | **100%** | **86%** | **79%** | **29%** | **43%** | **43%** | **43%** | **21%** | **50%** | **50%** | **29%** | **7%** | **29%** | **43%** | **21%** | **14%** |

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 2
## Community College

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 148,756

| Library | Library Reference Service by E-mail | Electronic Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery | Technology to Assist Patrons w/Disabilities | Instruction by Library Staff on Use of Internet | Electronic Delivery to Patron Account | Video/desktop Conference by or for Library | Satellite Broadcasting by or for Library |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena Community College | L C P | L C P O | | L C | L C P O | | L C |
| Bay De Noc Community College | | | L C P O | L C P O | | L C P O | L C P O |
| Bay Mills Community College | C | L C | | | | | |
| Delta College | | L C P | L | L | L C P O | | |
| Glen Oaks Community College | | | C | | | | |
| Gogebic Community College | | L | C | L C | | C | C |
| Grand Rapids Community College | L C P O | L C P O | L C | L C | L C | | |
| Jackson Community College | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O | | |
| Kellogg Community College | | L | C | L C P | | L C P | |
| Kirtland Community College | C P | L C P O | C P O | L C P O | L C P | C P O | |
| Lansing Community College | L C P | L C P | L C P O | L C P O | | | L C |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | | L | | L C | | | C |
| Monroe County Community College | | L | L | L C P O | | | |
| Montcalm Community College | | | | L | | | |
| Mott Community College | | | L C | L | L C P | | L C |
| Muskegon Community College | L C P O | L P O | L C | L C | L C P O | | |
| North Central Michigan College | L C P O | L C P | L C | L C | L C P O | L C P O | L C P O |
| Northwestern Michigan College | L C P O | | L C | L C | | L C P O | |
| Oakland Community College Library | | | L C | L C P O | | | |
| Schoolcraft College | | | | L C | | | |
| St. Clair County Community College | | | L | L C P | | L C | L C |
| Washtenaw Community College | L C P O | L C P | L C | L | | L C P | |
| Wayne County Community College | | | | L | | | |
| West Shore Community College | | L | C | L | | | C |
| **Totals (24 Libraries)** | **8 10 9 6** | **15 9 9 5** | **13 15 4 4** | **22 16 8 6** | **8 8 7 5** | **6 8 6 4** | **6 9 2 2** |
| **% of Community College** | **33% 42% 38% 25%** | **63% 38% 38% 21%** | **54% 63% 17% 17%** | **92% 67% 33% 25%** | **33% 33% 29% 21%** | **25% 33% 25% 17%** | **25% 38% 8% 8%** |

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 2

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Library Reference Service by E-mail | Electronic Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery | Technology to Assist Patrons w/Disabilities | Instruction by Library Staff on Use of Internet | Electronic Delivery to Patron Account | Video/desktop Conference by or for Library | Satellite Broadcasting by or for Library |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian College | L C P | | | L | | | L |
| Albion College | L C P O | L C P | | L C P O | | | L C P O |
| Alma College Library | | L C P | L | L C | | | |
| Andrews University | O | L C P | | L | L C | | |
| Aquinas College | | L | | L C P | | | |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | L C P | L | | L | L C P O | | |
| Baker College of Cadillac | L C P O | L | | L P | L C P O | C | |
| Baker College of Flint | L C P O | L | | L C | L C P O | C | |
| Baker College of Jackson | L C P O | L | | L C | L C P O | | |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | L C P O | L | | L C P O | L C P O | | |
| Baker College of Muskegon | L C P O | L | | L C | L C P O | C | |
| Baker College of Owosso | L C P O | L | | L | L C P O | C | |
| Baker College of Port Huron | L C P O | L | | L P | L C P O | | |
| Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem. | | | C | L C | | | |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | L C P | L C P | | L | | | |
| Concordia College | L C P O | L C P O | | | | | |
| Cornerstone College | | L C P | | L C | | | |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | L C P O | L | | L | | | |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | | L | | L C | | | |
| Davenport College/Holland | L C P O | | C | L C | | | |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | L C P O | L C P O | C P | L C P | L C P | | |
| Davenport College/Lansing | L | L P | | L | L | | |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | | | | L | | | |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | | L | | L C | | | |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearborn | | L | | L P | | | |
| Detroit College of Law at MSU | | | L | L | | C P O | C P O |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | | L C P | | L C | | | |
| Great Lakes Christian College | L C P O | L | | L | | | |
| Great Lakes College - Saginaw | L | | | L C | | | |
| Hope College | L C P O | L C P | L C | L C | L C | L C | L C |
| ITT Technical Institute | | L | | L C | | | |
| Kalamazoo College | L C P O | L C P O | | L C | | | |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | | | | | | | |
| Kettering University | | L C P | | L C P O | L C P | | C |
| Lawrence Technological University | C P | L C | | | L C P O | | |
| Lewis College of Business | L P O | | | L C | | | |
| Madonna University | | | L | L C | | | |
| Marygrove College | | | | L | | | |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | L | | | C | | | |
| Northwood University | L C P O | | | L C | L C P | | |
| Olivet College | L C P O | L C P | | L C P | | | |
| Reformed Bible College | L C P O | | | L | | | |
| Rochester College | L C P O | | | L | | | |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | L C P O | L C P | L | L C | | | |
| Siena Heights University | | | | L | | | |

# demic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 2
# ependent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Library Reference Service by E-mail | Electronic Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery | Technology to Assist Patrons w/Disabilities | Instruction by Library Staff on Use of Internet | Electronic Delivery to Patron Account | Video/desktop Conference by or for Library | Satellite Broadcasting by or for Library |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spring Arbor College | L C P | | C | L C P | L C P | | |
| St. Mary's College | L C P O | | | L | | | |
| Suomi College | L C P O | L | L | L C | L | | |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | C P | O | L C | L C | L C P O | | |
| Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib. | L C P O | L C P O | L P O | L C P O | L | L C P O | L C P O |
| Walsh College | L C P O | | L C P O | L C P O | | | |
| Western Theological Seminary | L C P O | L | | L | | | |
| William Tyndale College | | L | | | | | |
| **Totals (53 Libraries)** | **33 31 32 27** | **34 15 15 5** | **9 7 3 2** | **48 30 12 5** | **19 16 14 10** | **2 7 2 2** | **4 5 3 3** |
| **% of Independent College or Univ.** | **62% 58% 60% 51%** | **64% 28% 28% 9%** | **17% 13% 6% 4%** | **91% 57% 23% 9%** | **36% 30% 26% 19%** | **4% 13% 4% 4%** | **8% 9% 6% 6%** |

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 3

## Public University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 252,865

| Library | Computers for Patron Use in Library | Software for Patron Use in the Library | Scanning Eqpt. for Patron Use in the Library | Services to Institution's Distance Ed. Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Central Michigan University | | | | L |
| Eastern Michigan University | L | L | L | L |
| Ferris State University | L | L | | L |
| Grand Valley State University | | | | L |
| Lake Superior State University | L | L | L | L |
| Michigan State University | L | L | L | L |
| Michigan Technological University | | | | L |
| Northern Michigan University | L | L | | L |
| Saginaw Valley State University | | | L | L |
| University of Michigan | L | L | L | L |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | | | | L |
| University of Michigan/Flint | | | L | |
| Wayne State University | L | L | L | L |
| Western Michigan University | L | | | L |
| **Totals (14 Libraries)** | **8** | **7** | **7** | **13** |
| **% of Public University** | **57%** | **50%** | **50%** | **93%** |

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

| Library | Computers for Patron Use in Library | Software for Patron Use in the Library | Scanning Eqpt. for Patron Use in the Library | Services to Institution's Distance Ed. Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena Community College | L | L | L | L |
| Bay De Noc Community College | | | | L |
| Bay Mills Community College | L | | | |
| Delta College | | | | L |
| Glen Oaks Community College | | | | L |
| Gogebic Community College | L | | | L |
| Grand Rapids Community College | L | L | L | |
| Jackson Community College | L | L | L | L |
| Kellogg Community College | | | | L |
| Kirtland Community College | L | L | | L |
| Lansing Community College | L | L | | L |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | L | | | |
| Monroe County Community College | | | | |
| Montcalm Community College | L | | | |
| Mott Community College | | | | L |
| Muskegon Community College | | | | L |
| North Central Michigan College | | | | L |
| Northwestern Michigan College | | | | L |
| Oakland Community College Library | | | | L |
| Schoolcraft College | | | | L |
| St. Clair County Community College | | | | L |
| Washtenaw Community College | L | L | L | L |
| Wayne County Community College | L | | | L |
| West Shore Community College | | | | |
| **Totals (24 Libraries)** | **11** | **6** | **4** | **18** |
| **% of Community College** | **46%** | **25%** | **17%** | **75%** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

# ademic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 3

## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment = 491,750
Student Enrollment = 90,129

| Library | Computers for Patron Use in Library | Software for Patron Use in the Library | Scanning Eqpt. for Patron Use in the Library | Services to Institution's Distance Ed. Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian College | L | | L | |
| Albion College | L | L | L | |
| Alma College Library | L | L | | |
| Andrews University | | | L | L |
| Aquinas College | L | L | | L |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | | | | L |
| Baker College of Cadillac | | | | L |
| Baker College of Flint | | | | L |
| Baker College of Jackson | | | | L |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | | | | L |
| Baker College of Muskegon | | | | L |
| Baker College of Owosso | | | | L |
| Baker College of Port Huron | | | | L |
| Calvin College/Calvin Theological Sem. | L | L | L | |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | L | L | | L |
| Concordia College | L | L | L | L |
| Cornerstone College | L | L | | L |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | | | | |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | L | L | L | L |
| Davenport College/Holland | | | | |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | L | L | | L |
| Davenport College/Lansing | | | | L |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | L | | | |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | | | | |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearborn | L | L | | |
| Detroit College of Law at MSU | L | L | | |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | L | L | | L |
| Great Lakes Christian College | L | L | | |
| Great Lakes College - Saginaw | L | L | | L |
| Hope College | L | L | L | |
| ITT Technical Institute | L | L | | |
| Kalamazoo College | | | | |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | L | L | | |
| Kettering University | | | | L |
| Lawrence Technological University | | | | |
| Lewis College of Business | L | L | | |
| Madonna University | L | | | L |
| Marygrove College | | L | | L |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | | | | |
| Northwood University | | | | L |
| Olivet College | | | | |
| Reformed Bible College | L | L | | |
| Rochester College | L | L | | |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | | | | |
| Siena Heights University | L | | | L |

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

# Academic Libraries: Electronic Services - Part 3
## Independent College or University

Total Student Enrollment - 491,750
Student Enrollment - 90,129

| Library | Computers for Patron Use in Library | Software for Patron Use in the Library | Scanning Eqpt. for Patron Use in the Library | Services to Institution's Distance Ed. Students |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Spring Arbor College | | | | L |
| St. Mary's College | | | | |
| Suomi College | L | L | | |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | L | L | | |
| Univ. of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Lib. | L | L | L | |
| Walsh College | L | | | L |
| Western Theological Seminary | L | L | | |
| William Tyndale College | L | | | |
| **Totals (53 Libraries)** | **30** | **25** | **8** | **25** |
| **% of Independent College or Univ.** | **57%** | **47%** | **15%** | **47%** |

L = Access from Within Library
C = Access from Elsewhere on Campus
P = Access off Campus by Primary Clientele
O = Access off Campus by Others

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

OMB No. 1850-0582: Approval Expires 06/30/2001

FORM **IPEDS-L**
(7-1-98)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
ACTING AS COLLECTING AGENT FOR THE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

**NOTE –** The completion of this survey, in a timely and accurate manner, is **MANDATORY** for all institutions which participate or are applicants for participation in any Federal financial assistance program authorized by Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended. The completion of this survey is mandated by 20 U.S.C. 1094(a)(17).

For those institutions not required to complete this survey on the basis of the above requirements, the completion of this survey is voluntary and authorized by P.L. 103-382, National Education Statistics Act of 1994, Sec. 404(a).

# INTEGRATED POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION DATA SYSTEM

# ACADEMIC LIBRARIES SURVEY 1998

***Please read** the accompanying instructions before beginning this survey. Report data for the institution in the address label. If data for any other institutions or branch campuses are included in this survey because they CANNOT be reported separately, please provide the names of these institutions as instructed below.*

*Please correct any errors in the name, address, and ZIP Code.*

*If there are any questions about this form, contact a Bureau of the Census IPEDS representative at (800) 451-6236 or FAX number (301) 457-1542, 7:30 a.m.—4:30 p.m. EST.*

**RETURN TO:**

**Date due: November 15, 1998**

| **1.** Name of respondent | **2.** Title of respondent | **3.** Telephone<br>Area code, number, extension |
|---|---|---|
| **4.** E-Mail address ▶ | | FAX number (include area code) |

**Please answer the following questions to determine if you need to complete this survey:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **a. Do you have an organized collection of printed or other materials or a combination thereof?** | 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No |
| **b. Do you have a staff trained to provide and interpret such materials as required to meet the informational, cultural, recreational, or educational needs of clientele?** | 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No |
| **c. Do you have an established schedule in which services of the staff are available to clientele?** | 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No |
| **d. Does the library have the physical facilities necessary to support such a collection, staff, and schedule?** | 1 ☐ Yes 2 ☐ No |

*If you answered "Yes" to **all** of the questions above, please go to question e.*

*If you have answered "No" to any of the questions, do you provide financial support to another library? If "Yes", complete Part III on page 4. If "No", please return this survey to the address above.*

| | |
|---|---|
| **e. Do you report data for yourself and for another library?** | 1 ☐ Yes → *Go to page 4, Part I and complete the entire survey, and return it to the address above.*<br>2 ☐ No → *Go to question f below.* |
| **f. Are your library data reported by another library?** | 1 ☐ Yes → *Go to page 4, complete Part II, and return the survey to the address above.*<br>2 ☐ No → *Go to Part A, line 01 and complete this survey.* |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Changes from the 1996 form for

# 1998 ACADEMIC LIBRARIES SURVEY

### ▶ Cover sheet – Library definition

The definition of the library has been reformatted as a checklist. Also, the possibilities of reporting data FOR another library or having data reported BY another library have been clarified in connections with related changes on page 4.

### ▶ Part B – Library Staff

In addition to reporting a total full-time equivalent (FTE) for librarians and other professionals, respondents are asked to report separate counts for librarians and for other professionals on the library staff.

### ▶ Part C – Library Expenditures

- The title of this part has been changed to reflect the fact that in many academic libraries the term "operating expenditures" does not cover expenditures for staff or for information resources. Expenditures for "operating" (lines 20–23) are grouped under that subheading.
- Expenditures for "books, serial backfiles, and other materials" are reported in two categories: paper and microform and electronic.
- All expenditures for current serials are now reported on two lines: paper and microform and electronic.
- Expenditures for search services and current serials are reported together.

### ▶ Part D – Library Collections

This section has been reduced from 18 lines to 7 lines. Deleted items include manuscripts and archives (linear feet), computer files, and other library materials. Cartographic materials, graphic materials, sound recordings, and film and video materials are now combined under Audiovisual materials. The simplification involves two kinds of changes. Counts are now requested for selected types of material only, rather than for all. Also, for each type, respondents are asked to provide a physical count or a bibliographical count but not both.

### ▶ Part E – Library services

No content changes.

### ▶ Part F – Library Services, typical week

No content changes.

### ▶ Part G – Electronic Services

Video/desktop conferencing, satellite broadcasting, scanning equipment and services for distance education students questions were added to this part.

## PURPOSE OF THE SURVEY

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) collects these data periodically to obtain and report a comprehensive picture on the status of collections, transactions, staff, service per typical week, and library operating expenditures in postsecondary institutions. The survey is being conducted in compliance with the Center's mission "to collect, and analyze, and disseminate statistics and other data related to education in the United States . . .", (P.L. 103-382, National Education Statistics Act of 1994, Sec. 404(a)).

## USES OF DATA

Collection of these data over time will enable the nation to plan effectively for the development and use of postsecondary education library resources. Congress uses the data to assess the need for revisions of existing legislation concerning libraries and the allocation of Federal funds. Federal agencies need the data to evaluate and administer library programs. State education agencies and college librarians and administrators use the data for regional and national comparisons of library resources to plan for the effective use of funds. Finally, library associations and researchers use the survey results to determine the status of library operations and the profession.

---

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 1850-0582. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to vary from 30 minutes to 6.0 hours per response, with an average of 2.5 hours, including the time to review instructions, search existing data resources, gather and maintain the data needed, and complete and review the information collection. **If you have any comments concerning the accuracy of the time estimate(s) or suggestions for improving this form, please write to:** U.S. Department of Education, Information Management Team, Washington, DC 20202-4652. **If you have any comments or concerns regarding the status of *your individual submission* of this form, write directly to:**

**National Center for Education Statistics/IPEDS**
**U.S. Department of Education**
**555 New Jersey Avenue, NW**
**Washington, DC 20208-5652**

---

The definitions and instructions for compiling IPEDS data have been designed to minimize comparability problems. However, postsecondary education institutions differ widely among themselves. As a result of these differences, comparisons of data provided by individual institutions may be misleading.

***DO NOT RETURN INSTRUCTIONS***

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

FORM IPEDS-L

## NOTICE OF COMBINED DATA FOR MORE THAN ONE INSTITUTION OR BRANCH CAMPUS

L

**I.** The institution named on page 1 of this survey is including Academic Libraries survey data for other institutions/branch campuses with separate UNITIDs[1].

*Please indicate below, the UNITID, name, and address of the institutions branch campuses for which data are included then complete the survey.*

| UNITID | Institution name | Address | City | State | ZIP Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

**II.** The Academic Libraries survey data for this institution are reported by another institution.

*Please list the UNITID, name, and address of the reporting institution and return this survey to address indicated on page 1.*

| UNITID | Institution name | Address | City | State | ZIP Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

**III.** This institution contributes financial support to a joint library with the following Postsecondary institution or public library.

*Please list the UNITID, name, and address of the reporting institutions and return this survey to address indicated on page 1.*

| UNITID | Institution name | Address | City | State | ZIP Code |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

[1]UNITID code is a unique identification number assigned to postsecondary institutions surveyed through the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS).



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

L

**Part A — NUMBER OF PUBLIC SERVICE OUTLETS, FISCAL YEAR 1998**

| Line No. | Item | Number |
|---|---|---|
| 01 | Branch and independent libraries — *Exclude main or central library* | |

**Part B — LIBRARY STAFF, FALL 1998**
***(Exclude maintenance and custodial staff.)***

***NOTE:*** *Report data to two decimals.*

| Line No. | Staff | Number of full-time equivalents (FTEs) |
|---|---|---|
| | **Librarians and other professional staff:** | |
| 02 | Librarians | . |
| 03 | Other professional staff | . |
| 04 | **Total librarians and other professional staff** *(Sum lines 02 and 03)* | . |
| 05 | All other paid staff (except student assistants) | . |
| 06 | Contributed services staff | . |
| 07 | Students assistants from all funding sources | . |
| 08 | **Total full-time equivalent (FTE) staff** *(Sum lines 04 through 07)* | . |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Part C — LIBRARY EXPENDITURES, FISCAL YEAR 1998

L

***NOTE:*** *Do not report the same expenditures more than once.*

| Line No. | Category | Amount *(Whole dollars only)* |
|---|---|---|
| | **Salaries and wages:** | |
| 09 | Librarians and other professional staff | $ |
| 10 | All other paid staff (except student assistants) | $ |
| 11 | Student assistants | $ |
| | **Information resources:** | |
| | Books, serial backfiles, and other materials: | |
| 12 | Paper and microform | $ |
| 13 | Electronic | $ |
| | Current serial subscriptions and search services: | |
| 14 | Paper and microform | $ |
| 15 | Electronic | $ |
| 16 | Audiovisual materials | $ |
| 17 | Document delivery/interlibrary loan | $ |
| 18 | Preservation | $ |
| 19 | Other materials | $ |
| | **Operating expenditures:** | |
| 20 | Furniture and equipment (exclude computer equipment) | $ |
| 21 | Computer hardware and software (include maintenance) | $ |
| 22 | Bibliographic utilities, neworks, and consortia | $ |
| 23 | All other operating expenditures | $ |
| 24 | **TOTAL EXPENDITURES** *(Sum lines 09 through 23)* | $ |
| 25 | Employee fringe benefits (if paid from the library budget) | $ |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

| Part D — LIBRARY COLLECTIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1998 | | | L |
|---|---|---|---|
| Line No. | Category | Added during the fiscal year (1) | Held at end of fiscal year (2) |
| | **Books, serial backfiles, and other materials (include government documents):** | | |
| 26 | Paper – Volumes | | |
| 27 | Paper – Titles | | |
| 28 | Microform – Units | | |
| 29 | Electronic – Titles | | |
| | **Current serial subscriptions:** | | |
| 30 | Number of paper and microform subscriptions | | |
| 31 | Number of electronic subscriptions | | |
| 32 | **Audiovisual materials – Units** | | |

| Part E — LIBRARY SERVICES, FISCAL YEAR 1998 | | |
|---|---|---|
| Line No. | Category | Number |
| | **Document delivery/interlibrary loans provided to other libraries:** | |
| 33 | Returnable | |
| 34 | Non-returnable | |
| 35 | **Total provided** *(Sum lines 33 and 34)* | |
| | **Document delivery/interlibrary loans received from other libraries or commercial services:** | |
| 36 | Returnable | |
| 37 | Non-returnable | |
| 38 | **Total received** *(Sum lines 36 and 37)* | |
| | **Circulation transactions:** | |
| 39 | General collection | |
| 40 | Reserve collection | |
| | **Information services to groups:** | |
| 41 | Number of presentations | |
| 42 | Total attendance at all presentations | |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Part F — LIBRARY SERVICES, TYPICAL WEEK, FALL 1998

L

| Line No. | Category | Number in a typical week |
|---|---|---|
| 43 | Hours open in a typical week | |
| 44 | Gate count in a typical week | |
| 45 | Reference transactions in a typical week | |

## Part G — ELECTRONIC SERVICES

This section requests information about the availability of electronic services in the library and elsewhere on campus and off campus access by your primary clientele, and other users.

*Please respond to each item by marking an (X) in the appropriate column.*

| Line No. | Category | *Mark (X) appropriate column* | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Access from | | | | Access off campus by | | | |
| | | Within library (1) | | Elsewhere on campus (2) | | Primary clientele (3) | | Others (4) | |
| | **Does the library or parent institution make available the following services?** | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |
| 46 | An electronic catalog that includes the library's holdings | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | Electronic indexes and reference tools | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | Electronic full-text periodicals | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | Electronic full-text course reserves | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | Electronic files other than the catalog (e.g., finding aids, indices, manuscripts) created by library staff | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | Internet access | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | Library reference service by e-mail | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | Capacity to place interlibrary loan/document delivery requests electronically | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | Technology to assist patrons with disabilities (e.g., TDD, specially equipped work stations) | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | Instruction by library staff on use of internet resources | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | Electronic document delivery by the library to patron's account/address | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | Video/desktop conferencing by or for the library | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | Satellite broadcasting by or for the library | | | | | | | | |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

| Part G — ELECTRONIC SERVICES – Continued | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Line No. | Category | Access from within library | |
| | **Does your library provide the following services?** | Yes | No |
| 59 | Computers not dedicated to library functions for patron use inside the library | | |
| 60 | Computer software for patron use in the library (e.g., word processing, spreadsheet, custom applications, etc.) | | |
| 61 | Scanning equipment for patron use in the library | | |
| 62 | Services to your institution's distance education students | | |
| | (If your institution does not have distance education students, please check here) → ☐ | | |

**REMARKS SECTION** — *Please enter any remarks you may have in this section. By entering any explanations here, you may eliminate the need for telephone contact at a later date.*



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS — L

Please respond to each item on this form in the space provided. If the appropriate answer is zero or none, use "0." If you do not collect data for an item, provide your best estimate. **PLEASE DO NOT LEAVE ANY LINES BLANK.** If a line is left blank, NCES will impute a figure using the average for institutions with similar characteristics. Include data for the main or central library and all branch and independent libraries that were open all or part of fiscal year 1998.

### INSTITUTIONAL IDENTIFICATION

In the space provided on the front page of this report, make any necessary corrections to the preprinted address information. Also, please enter the name, title, area code and telephone number of the person responsible for completing the report.

### PERIOD OF REPORT

Report information for the following time periods as specified in each section:

1. **Fiscal year 1998** – Any 12-month period between **June 1, 1997 and September 30, 1998** which corresponds to your institution's fiscal year. (For Parts A, C, D, E, and G)
2. **Typical week, Fall 1998** – A typical week is one that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid vacation periods for key staff or days when unusual events are taking place on the campus or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include any seven consecutive calendar days. (For Part F)
3. **Fall 1998** – The period during the fall of 1998 when the survey form is being completed. (For Parts B, F, and G)

### PART A – NUMBER OF PUBLIC SERVICE OUTLETS, FISCAL YEAR 1998

**Library** – An entity that provides all of the following:

1. An organized collection of printed or other materials or a combination thereof;
2. A staff trained to provide and interpret such materials as required to meet the informational, cultural, recreational, or educational needs of clientele;
3. An established schedule in which services of the staff are available to clientele;
4. The physical facilities necessary to support such a collection, staff, and schedule.

This includes libraries that are part of learning resource centers.

**Branch and independent libraries (line 01)** – Report the number of branch and independent libraries at your institution that were open all or part of fiscal year 1998. EXCLUDE THE MAIN OR CENTRAL LIBRARY. Branch and independent libraries are defined as auxiliary library service outlets with quarters separate from the central library of an institution which have a basic collection of books and other materials, a regular staffing level, and an established schedule. Branch and independent libraries are administered **either** by the central library or, as in the case of some libraries (such as law, medical, etc.), through the administrative structure of other units within the university. Departmental study/reading rooms are not included. Include data for all branch and independent libraries on the campus. Include libraries on **branch campuses** (i.e., located in another community) if those campuses are registered under the same NCES UNITID number as the main campus.

### PART B – LIBRARY STAFF, FALL 1998

**Full-time equivalent (FTE) employees (lines 02-08)** – Report the number of filled or temporarily vacant FTE positions during Fall 1998 paid from funds under library control. To compute FTEs of part-time employees and student assistants, take the TOTAL number of hours worked per week by part-time employees IN EACH CATEGORY and divide it by the number of hours CONSIDERED BY THE REPORTING LIBRARY TO BE A FULL-TIME WORK WEEK (e.g., 60 hours per week of part-time work divided by 40 hours per full-time week equals 1.50 FTE). Data should be reported to two decimal places.

**Librarians (line 02)** – Report the total FTE of staff whose duties require professional education (the master's degree or its equivalent) in the theoretical and scientific aspects of librarianship.

**Other professional staff (line 03)** – Report the total FTE of staff whose duties require education and/or training in related fields (e.g., academic disciplines, archives, media, computing).

**Total librarians and other professional staff (line 04)** – Report the sum of lines 02 and 03.

**All other paid staff (except student assistants) (line 05)** – Report the total FTE of all other library staff who are paid annual salaries or hourly wages except students, who are reported on line 05. Include technical and clerical staff, but exclude maintenance and custodial staff.

**Contributed services staff (line 06)** – Report the total FTE for contributed services staff. Contributed services staff are those, such as members of religious orders, whose services are valued by bookkeeping entries rather than by full cash transactions. Do not include volunteers.

**Student assistants from all funding sources (line 07)** – Report the total FTE of student assistants, employed on an hourly basis whose wages are paid from funds under library control or from a budget other than the library budget, including College Work Study Program. Exclude maintenance and custodial staff.

**Total FTE staff (line 08)** – Report the sum of lines 04 through 07.

### PART C – LIBRARY EXPENDITURES, FISCAL YEAR 1998

**Expenditures (lines 09-25)** – Report funds expended by the library in fiscal year 1998 (regardless of when received) from its regular budget and from all other sources; e.g., research grants, special projects, gifts and endowments, and fees for services. If items in this section are not paid from the library budget but can be easily identified in other parts of the institution's budget, report them here. Expenditures should be reported for the 12-month period which corresponds to your library's fiscal year between the calendar period June 1, 1997, to September 30, 1998. All expenditures should be reported in whole dollars in the most appropriate category to provide an unduplicated count of expenditures. Exclude expenditures for new buildings and building renovation. DO NOT REPORT ANY EXPENDITURES MORE THAN ONCE.

**PART C - LIBRARY EXPENDITURES, FISCAL YEAR 1998 - Continued**

**Salaries and wages (lines 09-11) -** Report expenditures for full-time and part-time salaries and wages before deductions. Exclude employee fringe benefits provided by your institution for all regular library staff which may be reported on line 25. Include salaries and wages from all sources paid to students serving on an hourly basis, if available; e.g., College Work Study Program. Exclude contributed services and maintenance and custodial staff.

**Information resources (lines 12-19):**

**Books, serial backfiles, and other materials (lines 12 and 13) -** Report expenditures for all published materials. Do not include current serial subscriptions.

**Paper (line 12) -** Report expenditures for all materials produced by making an impression with ink on paper.

**Microform (line 12) -** Report expenditures for all photographic reproductions of textual, tabular, or graphic materials reduced in size so that they can be used only with magnification. Examples of microforms are roll microfilm, microcard, microfiche, and ultrafiche.

**Electronic (line 13) -** Report expenditures for materials that are considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes, and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Include material available remotely. Include expenditures for materials purchased jointly if such expenditures can be separated from other charges for joint services. Include expenditures for equipment when the cost is inseparably bundled into the price of the information service product. Exclude expenses for library system software and microcomputer software used only by the library staff which are reported on line 21.

**Current serial subscriptions and search services (lines 14 and 15) -** Report expenditures for current subscriptions to serials. These are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and, as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals, newspapers, annuals (reports, yearbooks, etc.), memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Include leases to collections of electronic serials. Include cost of search services such as First Search or Dialog.

**Paper (line 14) -** Report expenditures for all materials produced by making an impression with ink on paper.

**Microform (line 14) -** Report expenditures for all photographic reproductions of textual, tabular, or graphic materials reduced in size so that they can be used only with magnification. Examples of microforms are roll microfilm, microcard, microfiche, and ultrafiche.

**Electronic (line 15) -** Report expenditures for materials that are considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes, and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Include material available remotely. Include expenditures for materials purchased jointly if such expenditures can be separated from other charges for joint services. Include expenditures for equipment when the cost is inseparably bundled into the price of the information service product. Exclude expenses for library system software and microcomputer software used only by the library staff which are reported on line 21.

**Audiovisual materials (line 16) -** Report expenditures for all library materials that are displayed by visual projection or magnification or through sound reproduction, or both, including graphic materials, audio materials, motion pictures, video materials, and special visual materials such as three-dimensional materials.

**Document delivery/interlibrary loan (line 17) -** Report expenditures for document delivery and interlibrary loan services. Include fees paid for photocopies, costs of facsimile transmission, royalties and access fees paid to provide document delivery or interlibrary loan. Include fees paid to bibliographic utilities if the portion paid for interlibrary loan can be separately counted. Do not count expenditures related to transactions between the main or central library and any libraries reported in Part A, transactions between libraries reported in Part A, or expenditures for on campus delivery.

**Preservation (line 18) -** Report expenditures associated with maintaining library and archival materials for use either in their original physical form or in some other usable way. This includes but is not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conservation, deacidification, lamination, and restoration. Do not include staff salaries and wages.

**Other materials (line 19) -** Report any other collection expenditures not already included on lines 12 through 18, such as expenditures for cartographic materials and manuscripts.

**Operating Expenditures (lines 20-23)**

**Furniture and equipment (line 20) -** Report expenditures for all library furniture and equipment purchased during the 1998 fiscal year. Include microform equipment, audiovisual equipment, and related maintenance costs. Exclude computer equipment.

**Computer hardware and software (line 21) -** Report expenditures from the library budget for computer hardware and software used to support library operations, whether purchased or leased, mainframe or microcomputer. Include expenditures for maintenance. Include the expenditure for equipment used to run information service products when that expenditure can be separated from the price of the product. Exclude expenditures reported on line 15.

**Bibliographic utilities, networks, and consortia (line 22) -** Report expenditures for services provided by national, regional, and local bibliographic utilities, networks, and consortia. Exclude expenditures already reported on lines 15 and 17.

**All other operating expenditures (line 23) -** Report all other expenditures not already reported on lines 09 through 22 except employee fringe benefits which are reported on line 25. Exclude expenditures for new buildings and building renovations.

**Total (line 24) -** Report the sum of lines 09 through 23.

**Employee fringe benefits (line 25) -** If benefits are paid from the library budget, report the amount here.

**PART D - LIBRARY COLLECTIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1998**

**NOTE -** This section of the survey collects data on selected types of material. It does not cover all materials.

**Column (1), Total number added during fiscal year -** Report the gross number of each category added. Do not subtract the number withdrawn.

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS - L - Continued

### PART D - LIBRARY COLLECTIONS, FISCAL YEAR 1998 - Continued

**Column (2), Total number held at end of fiscal year -** Report the total number of each category held at end of fiscal year. To get this figure, take the total number held at the end of the previous fiscal year, add the number added during the fiscal year just ended and subtract the number withdrawn during that period.

**Units (lines 28 and 32) -** An individual physical item of library material. Examples of units are: a volume (books and serials); a reel, sheet, or card (microforms); disk, cassette, reel, slide, chart, picture, tape, or cartridge (audiovisual material).

**Volumes (line 26) -** Report the number of volumes of any printed, mimeographed, or processed work contained in one binding or portfolio, hardbound or paper bound, which has been cataloged, classified, or otherwise made ready for use. Include any government documents that are accessible through the library's catalog regardless of whether or not they are separately shelved. This includes documents for which records are provided by the library or downloaded from other sources into the library catalog.

**Titles (lines 27 and 29) -** Report the number of titles of publications which form a separate bibliographic whole, whether issued in one or several volumes, reels, disks, slides, or parts. The term "publication" applies to printed materials, such as books, periodicals, and government documents, as well as to such formats as microforms, audiovisual materials, and computer files. To determine the number of titles, count each unique bibliographic record in the library's catalog.

**NOTE -** For libraries which have card catalogs, a unique bibliographic record is represented by a shelf list entry. Libraries with electronic catalogs should be careful to distinguish between the BIBLIOGRAPHIC record which describes the title and the ITEM records which describe the individual volumes, parts, reels, disks, etc., associated with the title. Examples: Six copies of the same edition of a title count as one title or bibliographic record; two editions of the same title which have been cataloged or recorded separately count as two bibliographic records; a set of six monographs for which there are six bibliographic records counts as six titles; and two multi-volume sets of the same edition for which one bibliographic record has been made count as one title.

**Books, serial backfiles, and other materials including government documents (lines 26-29) -** Report the number of paper volumes and/or titles; microform units and electronic media titles.

**Paper (line 26 and 27) -** Materials produced by making an impression with ink on paper. For government documents, please use the following guides from the ARL Statistics: "if a volume count has not been kept, it may be estimated through sampling a representative group of title records and determining the corresponding number of volumes, then extrapolating to the rest of the collection. As an alternative, an estimate may be made using the following formulae: 52 document pieces per foot: 10 'traditional' volumes per foot; 5.2 document pieces per volume."

**Microform (line 28) -** Report the number of units of photographic reproductions of textual, tabular, or graphic materials reduced in size so that they can be used only with magnification. Examples of microforms are: roll microfilm, microcard, microfiche, and ultrafiche.

**Electronic (line 29) -** Report the number of titles of materials that are not current serials and are considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMS, magnetic tapes and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Include materials available remotely. Include materials purchased jointly. Exclude bibliographic records used to manage the collection, library system software, and microcomputer software used only by the library staff. Include government documents.

**Current serial subscriptions (lines 30 and 31) -** Report the total number of current serials received including those that are paid for and those received without payment. Include government documents issued serially. Each available title counts as one when titles are received as part of an electronic subscription.

**Audiovisual materials (line 32) -** All library materials that are displayed by visual projections of magnification or through sound reproduction, or both, including graphic materials, audio materials, motion pictures, video materials, and special visual materials such as three-dimensional materials.

### PART E - LIBRARY SERVICES, FISCAL YEAR 1998

**Document delivery/interlibrary loans (lines 33-38) -** On lines 33, 34, and 35, report the number of filled requests for material provided to other libraries. On lines 36, 37, and 38, report the number of filled requests for material received from other libraries or document delivery services. Do not include transactions between the main or central library and any libraries reported in Part A or transactions between libraries reported in Part A.

**Returnables (lines 33 and 36) -** Report materials that the supplier/lending library expects to have returned. Examples of returnables include books, dissertations and theses, microfilm reels, sound recordings, and audiovisual material.

**Non-returnables (lines 34 and 37) -** Report materials that the supplier/lending library does not expect to have returned. Examples of non-returnables include photocopies or facsimiles, fiche-to-fiche copies, print copies from microfilm, electronic full-text documents, and gratis print copies of unpublished reports and/or departmental working papers.

**Total loans (lines 35 and 38) -** Sum lines 33 and 34 for line 35, and sum lines 36 and 37 for line 38.

**Circulation transactions (lines 39 and 40) -** Report the number of items lent from the general collection on line 39 and from the reserve collection on line 40 for use usually (although not always) outside the library. These activities include initial charges, either manual or electronic, and also renewals, each of which is reported as a circulation transaction.

**General collection (line 39) -** Those materials that are available for circulation from the general library collection.

**Reserve collection (line 40) -** Those materials that have been removed from the general library collection and set aside in a library so they will be on hand for a certain course of study or activity in process. Usually, the circulation and length of loan of items in a reserve collection are restricted so that these items will be available to many users who have need of them within a limited time period.

## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS - L - Continued

### PART E - LIBRARY SERVICES, FISCAL YEAR 1998 - Continued

**Information services to groups (lines 41 and 42) -** Report the total number of presentations (line 41) and the total number of persons attending or served by those presentations (line 42). Information services to groups are presentations at which a staff member or person invited by a staff member provides information intended for a number of persons and planned in advance. These services may be either bibliographic instruction or library use presentations, or cultural, recreational, or educational presentations. Presentations both on and off the library premises should be included, as long as they are sponsored by the library. Do not include meetings sponsored by other groups using library meeting rooms.

### PART F - LIBRARY SERVICES - TYPICAL WEEK, FALL 1998

Collect data during a typical week in the fall. A typical week is one that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid vacation periods for key staff or days when unusual events are taking place on the campus or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include any seven consecutive calendar days. If waiting for a typical week in Fall 1998 will delay this form, please use typical week data from the preceding fiscal year. If you have data for the entire year, divide by the number of weeks that the library was open.

**Hours open in a typical week (line 43) -** Report an unduplicated count of hours open in a typical week for both main library and branches reported in Part A using the following method. If a library is open from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, it should report 40 hours per week. If several of its branches are also open during those hours, the figure remains 40 hours per week. Should Branch A also be open one evening from 7:00 to 9:00, the total hours during which users can find service becomes 42. If Branch B is open the same hours on the same evening, the total remains 42, but if it is open two hours on another evening, or from 5:00 to 7:00 on the evening when Branch A is open later, the total becomes 44 hours during which users can find service.

**Gate count in a typical week (line 44) -** Report the number of persons who physically enter library facilities in a typical week. It is understood that a single person may be counted more than once.

**Reference transactions in a typical week (line 45) -** Report the total number of reference transactions in a typical week. A reference transaction is an information contact that involves the knowledge, use, commendation, interpretation, or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the library staff. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases (including assistance with computer searching), catalogs and other holdings records, and, through communication or referral, other libraries and institutions, and persons both inside and outside the library. Include information and referral services. If a contact includes both reference and directional services, it should be reported as one reference transaction. When a staff member utilizes information gained from a previous use of information sources to answer a question, report as a reference transaction, even if the source is not consulted again during this transaction. Duration should not be an element in determining whether a transaction is a reference transaction.

**Do not report directional transactions here.** A directional transaction is an information contact which facilitates the use of the library in which the contact occurs and which does NOT involve the knowledge, use, recommendation, interpretation, or instruction in the use of any information sources other than those which describe the library; such as schedules, floor plans, handbooks, and policy statements. Examples of directional transactions include giving instruction in locating, within the library, staff, library users, or physical features, etc., and giving assistance of a nonbibliographic nature with machines.

### PART G - ELECTRONIC SERVICES

This section requests information about the availability of electronic services in the library and elsewhere on campus and off campus access by your primary clientele, and other users. The questions require a "yes" or "no" response to the availability of the various services listed.

| Library Name | Student Enrollment | Type | City | County | Total Outlets |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian College | 1,055 | Independent College or University | Adrian | Lenawee | 1 |
| Albion College | 1,490 | Independent College or University | Albion | Calhoun | 1 |
| Alma College Library | 1,442 | Independent College or University | Alma | Gratiot | 2 |
| Alpena Community College | 3,519 | Community College | Alpena | Alpena | 1 |
| Andrews University | 2,901 | Independent College or University | Berrien Springs | Berrien | 3 |
| Aquinas College | 2,483 | Independent College or University | Grand Rapids | Kent | 1 |
| Baker College of Auburn Hills | 1,319 | Independent College or University | Auburn Hills | Oakland | 2 |
| Baker College of Cadillac | 801 | Independent College or University | Cadillac | Wexford | 2 |
| Baker College of Flint | 5,990 | Independent College or University | Flint | Genesee | 2 |
| Baker College of Jackson | 921 | Independent College or University | Jackson | Jackson | 2 |
| Baker College of Mount Clemens | 1,632 | Independent College or University | Clinton Township | Macomb | 2 |
| Baker College of Muskegon | 2,370 | Independent College or University | Muskegon | Muskegon | 2 |
| Baker College of Owosso | 1,847 | Independent College or University | Owosso | Shiawassee | 2 |
| Baker College of Port Huron | 1,035 | Independent College or University | Port Huron | St. Clair | 2 |
| Bay De Noc Community College | 2,251 | Community College | Escanaba | Delta | 1 |
| Bay Mills Community College | 357 | Community College | Brimley | Chippewa | 1 |
| Calvin College & Calvin Theological Seminary | 4,394 | Independent College or University | Grand Rapids | Kent | 1 |
| Central Michigan University | 25,595 | Public University | Mount Pleasant | Isabella | 1 |
| Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti | 642 | Independent College or University | Ann Arbor | Washtenaw | 2 |
| Concordia College | 588 | Independent College or University | Ann Arbor | Washtenaw | 1 |
| Cornerstone College | 1,226 | Independent College or University | Grand Rapids | Kent | 1 |
| Cranbrook Academy of Art | 134 | Independent College or University | Bloomfield Hills | Oakland | 1 |
| Davenport College/Grand Rapids | 2,453 | Independent College or University | Grand Rapids | Kent | 1 |
| Davenport College/Holland | 916 | Independent College or University | Holland | Ottawa/Allegan | 1 |
| Davenport College/Kalamazoo | 1,284 | Independent College or University | Kalamazoo | Kalamazoo | 1 |
| Davenport College/Lansing | 1,130 | Independent College or University | Lansing | Ingham | 1 |
| Delta College | 10,578 | Community College | University Center | Bay | 1 |
| Detroit College of Business/Dearborn | 3,261 | Independent College or University | Dearborn | Wayne | 1 |
| Detroit College of Business/Flint | 1,029 | Independent College or University | Flint | Genesee | 1 |
| Detroit College of Business/Warren | 2,107 | Independent College or University | Warren | Macomb | 1 |
| Detroit College of Law at Michigan State University | 732 | Independent College or University | East Lansing | Ingham | 2 |
| Eastern Michigan University | 22,463 | Public University | Ypsilanti | Washtenaw | 1 |
| Ferris State University | 9,651 | Public University | Big Rapids | Mecosta | 2 |
| Glen Oaks Community College | 1,375 | Community College | Centreville | St. Joseph | 1 |
| Gogebic Community College | 1,028 | Community College | Ironwood | Gogebic | 1 |
| Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary | 214 | Independent College or University | Grand Rapids | Kent | 1 |
| Grand Rapids Community College | 12,470 | Community College | Grand Rapids | Kent | 1 |
| Grand Valley State University | 16,751 | Public University | Allendale | Ottawa | 1 |
| Great Lakes Christian College | 155 | Independent College or University | Lansing | Eaton | 1 |
| Great Lakes College | 1,611 | Independent College or University | Saginaw | Saginaw | 5 |
| Hope College | 2,920 | Independent College or University | Holland | Ottawa | 1 |
| ITT Technical Institute | 350 | Independent College or University | Grand Rapids | Kent | 1 |
| Jackson Community College | 5,823 | Community College | Jackson | Jackson | 1 |
| Kalamazoo College | 1,357 | Independent College or University | Kalamazoo | Kalamazoo | 1 |
| Kellogg Community College | 7,601 | Community College | Battle Creek | Calhoun | 1 |
| Kendall College of Art and Design | 581 | Independent College or University | Grand Rapids | Kent | 1 |
| Kettering University | 3,256 | Independent College or University | Flint | Genesee | 1 |
| Kirtland Community College | 1,374 | Community College | Roscommon | Roscommon | 1 |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# ademic Library Index

| Library Name | Student Enrollment | Type | City | County | Total Outlets |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lake Superior State University | 3,427 | Public University | Sault Ste. Marie | Chippewa | 1 |
| Lansing Community College | 7,842 | Community College | Lansing | Ingham | 1 |
| Lawrence Technological University | 3,670 | Independent College or University | Southfield | Oakland | 1 |
| Lewis College of Business | 232 | Independent College or University | Detroit | Wayne | 1 |
| Madonna University | 3,924 | Independent College or University | Livonia | Wayne | 1 |
| Marygrove College | 4,607 | Independent College or University | Detroit | Wayne | 1 |
| Michigan State University | 43,189 | Public University | East Lansing | Ingham | 15 |
| Michigan Technological University | 6,257 | Public University | Houghton | Houghton | 1 |
| Michigan Theological Seminary | | Independent College or University | Plymouth | Wayne | 1 |
| Mid-Michigan Community College | 2,016 | Community College | Harrison | Clare | 1 |
| Monroe County Community College | 4,009 | Community College | Monroe | Monroe | 1 |
| Montcalm Community College | 2,369 | Community College | Sidney | Montcalm | 1 |
| Mott Community College | 10,671 | Community College | Flint | Genesee | 2 |
| Muskegon Community College | 5,400 | Community College | Muskegon | Muskegon | 1 |
| North Central Michigan College | 1,495 | Community College | Petoskey | Emmet | 1 |
| Northern Michigan University | 7,779 | Public University | Marquette | Marquette | 1 |
| Northwestern Michigan College | 4,354 | Community College | Traverse City | Grand Traverse | 1 |
| Northwood University | 2,640 | Independent College or University | Midland | Midland | 1 |
| Oakland Community College | 29,041 | Community College | Bloomfield Hills | Oakland | 6 |
| Olivet College | 916 | Independent College or University | Olivet | Eaton | 1 |
| Reformed Bible College | 250 | Independent College or University | Grand Rapids | Kent | 1 |
| Rochester College | 467 | Independent College or University | Rochester Hills | Oakland | 1 |
| Sacred Heart Major Seminary | 300 | Independent College or University | Detroit | Wayne | 1 |
| Saginaw Valley State University | 8,010 | Public University | University Center | Saginaw | 1 |
| Schoolcraft College | 12,412 | Community College | Livonia | Wayne | 2 |
| Siena Heights University | 1,994 | Independent College or University | Adrian | Lenawee | 1 |
| Spring Arbor College | 2,384 | Independent College or University | Spring Arbor | Jackson | 1 |
| St. Clair County Community College | 5,614 | Community College | Port Huron | St. Clair | 1 |
| St. Mary's College | 347 | Independent College or University | Orchard Lake | Oakland | 1 |
| Suomi College | 356 | Independent College or University | Hancock | Houghton | 1 |
| Thomas M. Cooley Law Library | 1,694 | Independent College or University | Lansing | Ingham | 1 |
| University of Detroit Mercy/McNichols Campus Library | 6,626 | Independent College or University | Detroit | Wayne | 5 |
| University of Michigan/Ann Arbor | 37,197 | Public University | Ann Arbor | Washtenaw | 22 |
| University of Michigan/Dearborn | 8,112 | Public University | Dearborn | Wayne | 1 |
| University of Michigan/Flint | 6,656 | Public University | Flint | Genesee | 1 |
| Walsh College | 3,112 | Independent College or University | Troy | Oakland | 2 |
| Washtenaw Community College | 6,246 | Community College | Ann Arbor | Washtenaw | 1 |
| Wayne County Community College District | 9,398 | Community College | Detroit | Wayne | 6 |
| Wayne State University | 31,203 | Public University | Detroit | Wayne | 7 |
| West Shore Community College | 1,513 | Community College | Scottville | Mason | 1 |
| Western Michigan University | 26,575 | Public University | Kalamazoo | Kalamazoo | 5 |
| Western Theological Seminary | 164 | Independent College or University | Holland | Ottawa/Allegan | 1 |
| William Tyndale College | 820 | Independent College or University | Farmington Hills | Oakland | 1 |
| **Totals** | **491,750** | | | | **171** |

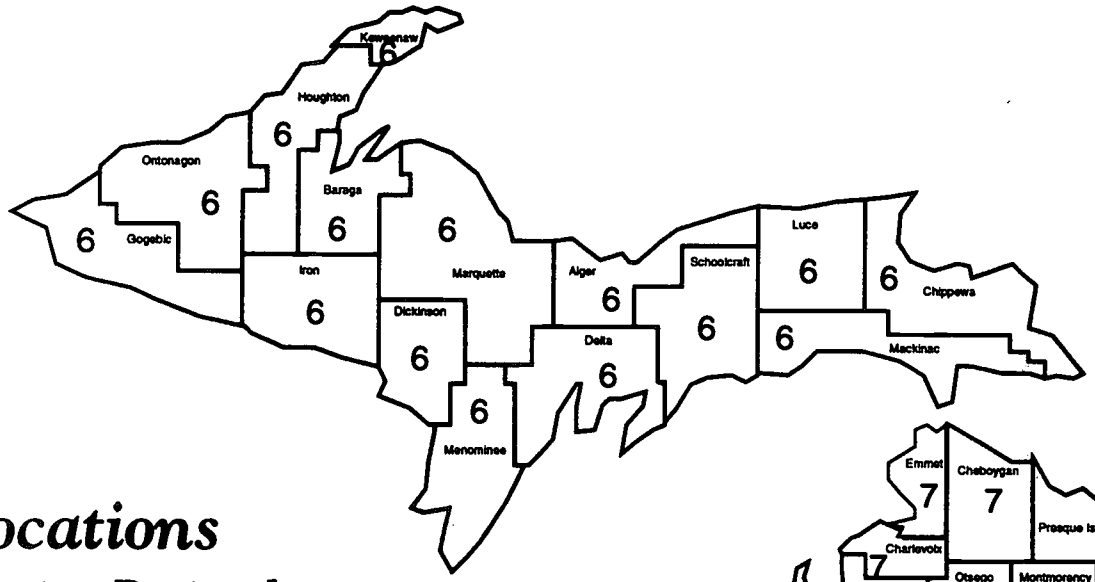
BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped

# Regional and Subregional Libraries

## Library of Michigan

### Regional and Subregional libraries Serving Blind and Physically Handicapped Residents of the State



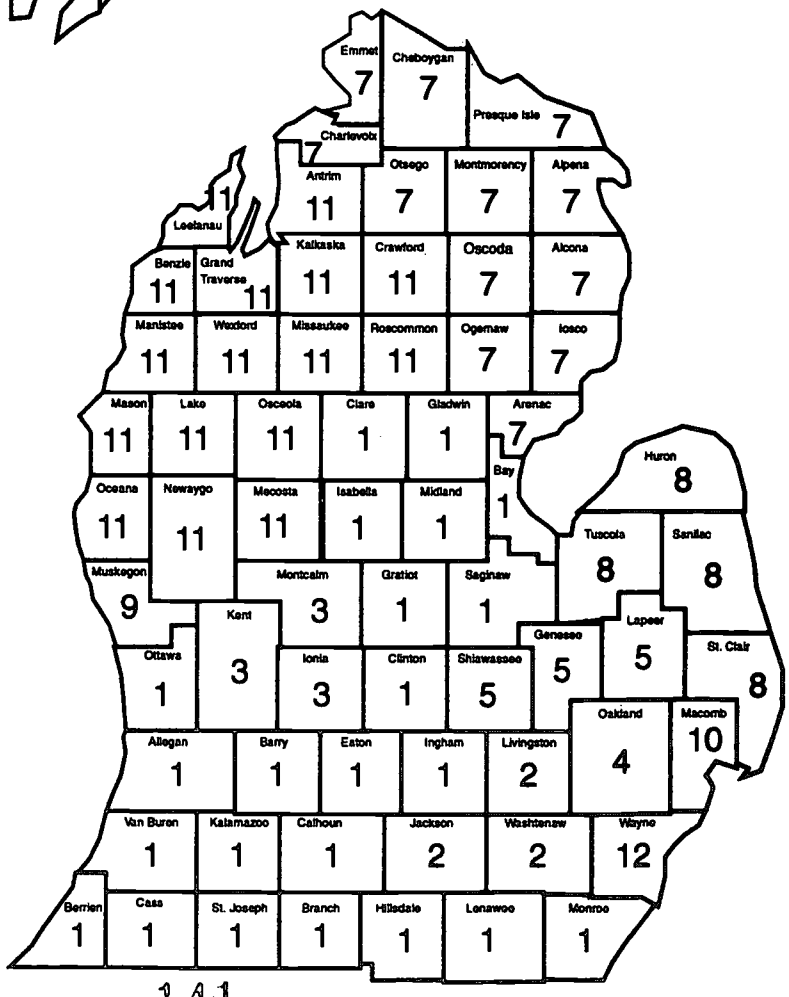

## Locations

### Lansing Regional

1. Library of Michigan
2. Washtenaw County
3. Kent District
4. Oakland County
5. Mideastern Michigan Talking Book Center
6. Upper Peninsula
7. Northland
8. St. Clair County
9. Muskegon County
10. Macomb County
11. Grand Traverse Area

### Wayne Regional

12. Detroit Subregional






BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Regional and Subregional Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped

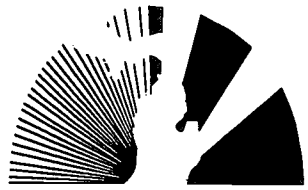
| Library | City | Type | Service Region |
|---|---|---|---|
| Library of Michigan SBPH | Lansing | Regional | Cassette and disc services to Allegan, Barry, Bay, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass, Clare, Clinton, Eaton, Gladwin, Gratiot, Hillsdale, Ingham, Isabella, Kalamazoo, Lenawee, Midland, Monroe, Ottawa, Saginaw, St. Joseph, Shiawassee (Sciota and Middlebury Townships only), VanBuren Counties. Braille services for Michigan. |
| Detroit Subregional LBPH | Detroit | Subregional | Fourteen Zip Codes of the City of Detroit. (48201, 48202, 48203, 48204, 48206, 48207, 48208, 48209, 48210, 48211, 48216, 48217, 48226, 48238) |
| Grand Traverse Area LBPH | Traverse City | Subregional | Antrim, Benzie, Crawford, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Lake, Leelanau, Manistee, Mason, Mecosta, Missaukee, Newaygo, Oceana, Osceola, Roscommon, Wexford Counties. |
| Kent District LBPH | Grand Rapids | Subregional | Ionia, Kent, Montcalm Counties. |
| Macomb County LBPH | Clinton Township | Subregional | Macomb County. |
| Mideastern Michigan Talking Book Center | Flint | Subregional | Genesee, Lapeer, Shiawassee (except Sciota and Middlebury Townships). |
| Muskegon County LBPH | Muskegon | Subregional | Muskegon County. |
| Northland LBPH | Alpena | Subregional | Alcona, Alpena, Arenac, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Emmet, Iosco, Montmorency, Ogemaw, Oscoda, Otsego, Presque Isle Counties. |
| Oakland County LBPH | Pontiac | Subregional | Oakland County. |
| St. Clair County LBPH | Port Huron | Subregional | Huron, St. Clair, Sanilac, Tuscola Counties. |
| Upper Peninsula LBPH | Marquette | Subregional | Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon, Schoolcraft Counties. |
| Washtenaw County LBPH | Ann Arbor | Subregional | Jackson, Livingston, Washtenaw. |
| Wayne County Regional LBPD | Wayne | Regional | Cassette and disc services to Wayne County except for the 14 zip code areas of the City of Detroit served by the Detroit Subregional LBPH. |

## Regional and Subregional Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped: Budgets and Expenditures

| Library | FY 1997/98 Budget | | | | | FY 1997/98 Expenditure | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Federal Funds Budget | State Funds Budget | Local Funds Budget | In Kind Budget | Total | Federal Funds Expenditures | State Funds Expenditures | Local Funds Expenditures | In Kind Expenditures | Total |
| Detroit Subregional LBPH | $37,106 | $20,983 | $55,128 | $32,220 | $145,437 | $21,938 | $20,728 | $55,353 | $32,220 | $130,239 |
| Grand Traverse Area LBPH | 16,327 | 20,775 | 25,721 | | 62,823 | 16,327 | 20,775 | 25,721 | | 62,823 |
| Kent District LBPH | 17,278 | 20,983 | | 69,809 | 108,070 | 17,278 | 20,983 | | 63,905 | 102,166 |
| Macomb County LBPH | 37,108 | 21,900 | 136,697 | | 195,705 | 19,137 | 21,898 | 136,697 | | 177,732 |
| Mideastern MI Talking Book Center | 15,759 | 44,128 | | | 59,887 | 15,759 | 44,127 | | | 59,886 |
| Muskegon County LBPH | 9,555 | 20,775 | 25,067 | | 55,397 | 9,555 | 20,984 | 25,067 | | 55,606 |
| Northland LBPH | 16,626 | 37,867 | 3,960 | 11,324 | 69,777 | 16,626 | 38,340 | 4,774 | 13,621 | 73,361 |
| Oakland County LBPH | 30,597 | 20,983 | 221,606 | | 273,186 | 30,597 | 20,983 | 238,110 | | 289,690 |
| St. Clair County LBPH | 11,785 | 20,983 | 66,174 | | 98,942 | 11,861 | 20,775 | 63,506 | | 96,142 |
| Upper Peninsula LBPH | 16,988 | 48,233 | 1,600 | 4,500 | 71,321 | 16,988 | 49,671 | 1,353 | 4,617 | 72,629 |
| Washtenaw County LBPH | 16,826 | 21,836 | 244,000 | | 282,662 | 16,826 | 21,873 | 245,839 | | 284,538 |
| Wayne County Regional LBPH | 32,084 | 70,183 | 347,846 | | 450,113 | 32,084 | 61,522 | 435,137 | | 528,743 |
| **Totals** | **$258,039** | **$369,629** | **$1,127,799** | **$117,853** | **$1,873,320** | **$224,976** | **$362,659** | **$1,231,557** | **$114,363** | **$1,933,555** |

## Regional and Subregional Libraries for the Blind and Physically Handicapped: Budgets and Expenditures

| Library | FY 1997/98 Variance | | | | | FY 1998/99 Budget | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Federal Funds Variance | State Funds Variance | Local Funds Variance | In Kind Variance | Total | Federal Funds Budget | State Funds Budget | Local Funds Budget | In Kind Budget | Total |
| Detroit Subregional LBPH | $15,168 | $255 | $-225 | $ | $15,198 | $11,434 | $46,191 | $55,995 | $32,220 | $145,840 |
| Grand Traverse Area LBPH | | | | | | 16,327 | 20,775 | 25,721 | | 62,823 |
| Kent District LBPH | | | | 5,904 | 5,904 | 16,920 | 46,191 | 63,905 | | 127,016 |
| Macomb County LBPH | 17,971 | 2 | | | 17,973 | 29,642 | 46,192 | 136,697 | | 212,531 |
| Mideastern MI Talking Book Center | | 1 | | | 1 | 14,696 | 69,649 | | 9,365 | 93,710 |
| Muskegon County LBPH | | -209 | | | -209 | 9,537 | 20,983 | 34,144 | | 64,664 |
| Northland LBPH | | -473 | -814 | -2,297 | -3,584 | 15,587 | 57,479 | 4,774 | 13,780 | 91,620 |
| Oakland County LBPH | | | -16,504 | | -16,504 | 29,339 | 46,191 | 239,364 | | 314,894 |
| St. Clair County LBPH | -76 | 208 | 2,668 | | 2,800 | 11,274 | 46,500 | 63,600 | | 121,374 |
| Upper Peninsula LBPH | | -1,438 | 247 | -117 | -1,308 | 16,894 | 59,971 | 1,400 | 4,750 | 83,015 |
| Washtenaw County LBPH | | -37 | -1,839 | | -1,876 | 16,760 | 46,991 | 246,500 | | 310,251 |
| Wayne County Regional LBPH | | 8,661 | -87,291 | | -78,630 | 37,316 | 95,392 | 530,093 | | 662,801 |
| **Totals** | **$33,063** | **$6,970** | **$-103,758** | **$3,490** | **$-60,235** | **$225,726** | **$602,505** | **$1,402,193** | **$60,115** | **$2,290,539** |



Library of Michigan

717 W. Allegan, PO Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-9775

# FY 1998/99 REGIONAL/SUBREGIONAL LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED ANNUAL REPORT

This information is current as of (date this report is filed)_____

## PART I: DIRECTORY INFORMATION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CURRENT NAME OF LBPH LIBRARY | | |
| PREVIOUS NAME OF LBPH LIBRARY | | |
| STREET ADDRESS (NUMBER, STREET, ETC.) | CITY | ZIP+4 |
| PHONE NUMBER | TELEFAX | TDD PHONE NUMBER |
| NAME OF SUBREGIONAL LIBRARIAN | NAME OF FISCAL AGENT | |
| INTERNET EMAIL ADDRESS OF SUBREGIONAL LIBRARIAN | WEB ADDRESS<br>http: / / _____ | |

## PART II: CURRENT SCHEDULE OF OPEN HOURS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MONDAY | TO | FRIDAY | TO |
| TUESDAY | TO | SATURDAY | TO |
| WEDNESDAY | TO | SUNDAY | TO |
| THURSDAY | TO | | |



ERIC

## PART III: BUDGET AND ACTUAL EXPENDITURES

Steps to complete this form:

1) Report budget and actual expenditures for October 1, 1997 - September 30, 1998
   Note: The FY 1997/98 budget should be taken from your last year's Budget Form
2) Calculate variance between FY 1997/98 budget and actual expenditures
3) Explain any variances in the space provided - attach additional pages, if necessary
4) Report projected budget for October 1, 1998 - September 30, 1999

| | FY 1997/98 Budget | FY 1997/98 Expenditures | FY 1997/98 Variance | FY 1998/99 Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Federal Funds | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| State Funds | | | | |
| Local Funds | | | | |
| In Kind | | | | |
| Total | $ | $ | $ | $ |

Explain variances between FY 1997/98 budget and actual expenditures:

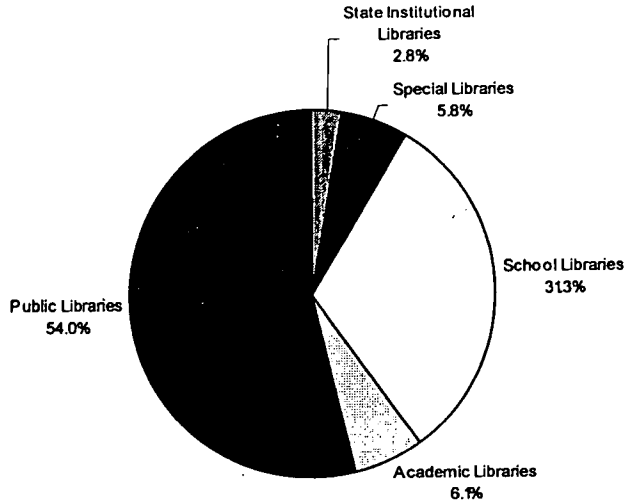
Subregional Librarian Signature Date

Fiscal Agent Signature Date

LBPH Library Name:

# Library Cooperatives

## Library Cooperative Membership




## Library Cooperatives: Membership

| Cooperative | Public Libraries | % of Total | Academic Libraries | % of Total | School Libraries | % of Total | Special Libraries | % of Total | State Institutional Libraries | % of Total | Total Libraries |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital Library Cooperative | 24 | 100% | | | | | | | | | 24 |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | 2 | 100% | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | 8 | 100% | | | | | | | | | 8 |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | 41 | 37.6% | 13 | 11.9% | 46 | 42.2% | | | 9 | 8.3% | 109 |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | 20 | 91% | 1 | 4.5% | 1 | 4.5% | | | | | 22 |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | 50 | 44.2% | 4 | 3.5% | 55 | 48.7% | 2 | 1.8% | 2 | 1.8% | 113 |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | 11 | 68.7% | | | 2 | 12.5% | 3 | 18.8% | | | 16 |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | 13 | 81.2% | | | | | 3 | 18.8% | | | 16 |
| Northland Library Cooperative | 20 | 62.4% | 2 | 6.3% | 8 | 25% | 2 | 6.3% | | | 32 |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | 33 | 36.3% | 9 | 9.9% | 35 | 38.4% | 14 | 15.4% | | | 91 |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | 13 | 86.7% | | | | | 2 | 13.3% | | | 15 |
| The Library Network | 64 | 76.1% | 3 | 3.6% | 12 | 14.3% | 5 | 6% | | | 84 |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | 44 | 69.8% | 4 | 6.3% | 11 | 17.5% | 3 | 4.8% | 1 | 1.6% | 63 |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | 37 | 33.9% | 7 | 6.4% | 50 | 46% | 7 | 6.4% | 8 | 7.3% | 109 |
| **Totals (14 cooperatives)** | **380** | **54%** | **43** | **6.1%** | **220** | **31.3%** | **41** | **5.8%** | **20** | **2.8%** | **704** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Library Cooperatives: Staff

| Cooperative | ALA-MLS FTEs | Other Librarian FTEs | Other Staff FTEs | Total Paid Staff FTEs |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital Library Cooperative | 1.00 | | 2.00 | 3.00 |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | .09 | | .03 | .12 |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | .50 | | .75 | 1.25 |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | 2.00 | | 9.63 | 11.63 |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | 1.88 | | 5.89 | 7.77 |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | 2.50 | | 7.50 | 10.00 |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | 1.00 | | 2.50 | 3.50 |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | | | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Northland Library Cooperative | 1.75 | .88 | 4.45 | 7.08 |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | 2.88 | 1.00 | 3.15 | 7.03 |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | 1.00 | | 5.95 | 6.95 |
| The Library Network | 6.00 | 2.00 | 38.00 | 46.00 |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | | | 4.38 | 4.38 |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | 1.00 | | 1.00 | 2.00 |
| **Totals** | **21.60** | **3.88** | **86.23** | **111.71** |

## Library Cooperatives: Services

| Cooperative | Accounting/Business Services | Audiovisual Services | Automation Services/Consulting | Bibliographic Services | Cataloging/Materials Processing | Circulating/Lending/ Rotating Collection | Continuing Education Services | Document Delivery Electronic | Document Delivery Physical | Interloan Services (borrowing/lending) | Internet Accounts Support | Group/Centralized Comp Hardware/Software | Group/Centralized Purchase Collections | Group/Centralized Purchase Equipment | Printing/Graphics Services | Reference Services | Research and Development | Technology Consulting | Youth/Young Adult Services | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Capital Library Cooperative | | X | X | | | X | X | | X | X | | | X | | | X | | X | | |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | X | | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hiawathaland Library Coop. | | | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | | | X | X | |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | X | | X | X | X | | X | | X | X | X | X | | X | X | | | X | | |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Coop. | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Coop. | X | | X | | | | X | X | | | X | | X | | | | | X | X | |
| Northland Library Cooperative | | | X | X | | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | | | X | X | X | | |
| Southwest Michigan Library Coop. | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | | | X | X | X | | |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | | | X | | X | | |
| The Library Network | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | X | X | X | |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | X | | | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | | | | X | X | | |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | X | | X | | | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | |
| **Totals** | **7** | **5** | **13** | **10** | **8** | **12** | **12** | **6** | **11** | **12** | **10** | **12** | **9** | **12** | **4** | **7** | **7** | **12** | **5** | |





BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Library Cooperatives: Continuing Education/Training - Part 1

| Cooperative | Advanced Internet Training | | Basic Internet Training | | Community Information | | Computer Maint. & Repair | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Workshops Offered During 1997/98 | Estimated Attendance | Workshops Offered During 1997/98 | Estimated Attendance | Workshops Offered During 1997/98 | Estimated Attendance | Workshops Offered During 1997/98 | Estimated Attendance |
| Capital Library Cooperative | | | | | | | | |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | | | | | | | | |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | | | 2 | 3 | | | | |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | | | | | | | | |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | 26 | 287 | 56 | 608 | 2 | 10 | | |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | | | 3 | 36 | | | 1 | 22 |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | | | 2 | 7 | 2 | 27 | | |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | 4 | 49 | 1 | 10 | | | | |
| Northland Library Cooperative | 9 | 54 | 1 | 5 | | | | |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | 7 | 58 | 3 | 12 | 15 | 134 | | |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | 5 | 120 | 33 | 350 | | | | |
| The Library Network | 17 | 236 | 78 | 927 | 23 | 235 | 6 | 10 |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | 19 | 171 | 35 | 315 | | | | |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | 2 | 20 | 2 | 20 | | | 3 | 100 |
| **Totals** | **89** | **995** | **216** | **2,293** | **42** | **406** | **10** | **132** |

## Library Cooperatives: Continuing Education/Training - Part 2

| Cooperative | Computer Networking | | Creating Web Pages | | Searching AccessMichigan | | Other Training/Workshops | | Totals | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Workshops Offered During 1997/98 | Estimated Attendance | Workshops Offered During 1997/98 | Estimated Attendance | Workshops Offered During 1997/98 | Estimated Attendance | Workshops Offered During 1997/98 | Estimated Attendance | Workshops Offered During 1997/98 | Estimated Attendance |
| Capital Library Cooperative | | | | | | | 8 | 200 | 8 | 200 |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | | | 1 | 5 | | | 2 | 57 | 5 | 65 |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | | | | | | | 43 | 473 | 43 | 473 |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | 6 | 58 | 2 | 20 | 8 | 63 | 64 | 521 | 164 | 1,567 |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | 2 | 60 | | | 1 | 20 | 2 | 40 | 9 | 178 |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | 1 | 6 | 12 | 60 | 3 | 32 | 12 | 68 | 32 | 200 |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | 2 | 48 | | | 1 | 14 | 20 | 243 | 28 | 364 |
| Northland Library Cooperative | 1 | 10 | | | 9 | 52 | 5 | 25 | 25 | 146 |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | 2 | 27 | 1 | 17 | 9 | 116 | 10 | 174 | 47 | 538 |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | 1 | 49 | 2 | 17 | 10 | 90 | 21 | 122 | 72 | 748 |
| The Library Network | 18 | 450 | 9 | 90 | 20 | 297 | 58 | 340 | 229 | 2,585 |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | 1 | 25 | | | | | 6 | 132 | 61 | 643 |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | | | 2 | 20 | 3 | 90 | 4 | 250 | 16 | 500 |
| **Totals** | **34** | **733** | **29** | **229** | **64** | **774** | **255** | **2,645** | **739** | **8,207** |

## Library Cooperatives: Technology - Automation Modules

| Cooperative | Library System | | Automation Modules | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Automation System | Number of Participating Members | Acquisitions | Cataloging | Circulation | Community Information | ILL | OPAC | Z39.50 Compliant | Closed Stack Access | Serials |
| Capital Library Cooperative | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | NOTIS | 2 | | X | X | | | X | | | X |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | Dynix | 38 | X | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | Dynix | 20 | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northland Library Cooperative | Auto-Graphics | 32 | | X | | | X | X | | | |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | Auto-Graphics | 42 | | X | | | X | X | X | | X |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | Dynix | 13 | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| The Library Network | DRA | 59 | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals | | 206 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 4 |

## Library Cooperatives: Computers and Local Area Networks

| Cooperative | Computers | | | | | Local Area Networks | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | Appletalk | Novell | Windows 95 Peer to Peer | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Unix |
| Capital Library Cooperative | | 1 | 5 | | 1 | | | X | X | X | |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | | 21 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | | 10 | 10 | | | | X | | | | |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | | 29 | 489 | | | | | X | | | |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | 1 | 4 | 4 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | | 15 | 39 | | 12 | X | | X | | | |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | | | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Northland Library Cooperative | | 3 | 13 | 2 | | | | | | X | |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | | 6 | 13 | | | | X | | | | |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | 2 | 1 | 6 | | 1 | | X | | | | |
| The Library Network | 1 | 17 | 53 | | | | X | | | X | X |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | 4 | 3 | 13 | | | | X | | | | |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | | | 5 | | 2 | X | | X | | | |
| Totals | 8 | 110 | 654 | 3 | 18 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 1 |





BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Library Cooperatives: Operating System and Technology Plan

| Cooperative | Operating System | | | | | | | Technology Plan | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DOS | Macintosh | Windows 3.1 | Windows 95 | Windows 98 | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Tech. Plan | Date | Tech. Plan for Members |
| Capital Library Cooperative | | X | | X | | X | X | | | |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | | | | | | | | X | Oct-1997 | X |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | | | | X | | | | X | Dec-1997 | X |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | | | | X | | | | X | Jun-1998 | |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | | | | | | | | X | Dec-1997 | X |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | | X | | X | | | | X | Aug-1997 | X |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | | | | | | X | X | X | Nov-1997 | X |
| Northland Library Cooperative | | | | X | | | | X | Aug-1998 | X |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | X | | | X | X | X | | X | Aug-1997 | X |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | Aug-1997 | |
| The Library Network | | | | X | | | | X | Sep-1995 | X |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | X | | X | X | | | | X | Oct-1997 | X |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | | X | | X | | | | | | |
| **Totals** | 3 | 4 | 2 | 9 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 11 | | 9 |

## Library Cooperatives: Technology Services - Part 1

| Cooperative | ADA Compliant Workstation | | CD ROM Network | | Community/ Coop Internet Network | | E-mail Account or Access | | File Transfer Protocol | | Group Licensing of Database | | Group Licensing of Software | | Laptops/ Projectors for Training | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. |
| Capital Library Cooperative | | | X | | | | | | X | | | | | | | X |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | | | | | | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | X | | | | | | X | | X | | | | | | | |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X | X |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | | | | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | | X |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | X | | | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | X | |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | | | | | | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | | X |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | | X | | | | | X | | X | X | | | | | X | X |
| Northland Library Cooperative | X | | | | | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X | X |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | | | X | | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | | X | X |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | X | X |
| The Library Network | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | X | X |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | | | | X | X |
| **Totals** | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 9 | 11 |

## Library Cooperatives: Technology Services - Part 2

| Cooperative | Locally Created Database | | Online Database Searching | | Remote Access to Coop Catalog | | Telephone TDD Access | | Telnet Access | | Union Catalog on CD-ROM | | Union Catalog via Dial-in | | Union Catalog via Internet | | World Wide Web Access | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. | Staff | Mem. Lib. |
| Capital Library Cooperative | | X | | X | | X | | X | X | | | X | | | | | | X |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | | | X | | | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | X | |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | | | | | X | X | | | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | | | | X | | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | X | X |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | | | X | | | X | | | X | X | | | | | | | X | X |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | | | | | | | | | | X | | X | | | | | | X |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | X | | X | | | X | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | X |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | | | | | | | | X | X | X | | | | | X | X | X | X |
| Northland Library Cooperative | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | | | X | X | X | X | | | | X | | | | | X | X | X | X |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | | | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | X | X | X | X |
| The Library Network | | | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | | | | | X | X |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | X | X |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | | | | | X | X | | | | | X | X | | | X | X | X | X |
| Totals | 3 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 11 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 12 |

## Library Cooperatives: Internet Access and Speed

| Cooperative | Internet Access | | | Speed | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Telecomm. Vendor | Wide Area Network | Dial | Cable Service | T1 | 128K (ISDN) | 64K (ISDN) | 56K | 33.6K | 28.8K | 19.2K or slower |
| Capital Library Cooperative | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | | X | X | | X | X | | X | | | |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | X | X | X | | X | | | X | | | |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | X | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | X | | X | | X | | | | | X | |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| Northland Library Cooperative | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | X | | | | | X | | | | | |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| The Library Network | X | | X | | X | | | | | X | |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Totals | 9 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 0 |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## rary Cooperatives: Income

| Cooperative | State | | | | | Federal | | Other | | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Direct State Aid | Indirect State Aid | State Funds for Subregional Libraries | Total State Income | % of Total Income | Federal Income | % of Total Income | Associate Membership Dues | Other Income | Total Other Income | % of Total Income | Total Income |
| Capital Library Cooperative | $306,104 | $295,757 | $ | $601,861 | 89.9% | $ | | $4,780 | $62,480 | $67,260 | 10.1% | $669,121 |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | 490,782 | 399,648 | 20,983 | 911,413 | 93.3% | 29,869 | 3.1% | | 35,521 | 35,521 | 3.6% | 976,803 |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | 72,692 | 25,188 | | 97,880 | 80.7% | 15,000 | 12.4% | | 8,305 | 8,305 | 6.9% | 121,185 |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | 505,880 | | | 505,880 | 22.8% | 15,548 | .7% | 8,375 | 1,692,672 | 1,701,047 | 76.5% | 2,222,475 |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | 385,903 | 341,097 | | 727,000 | 44.8% | | | | 897,337 | 897,337 | 55.2% | 1,624,337 |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | 248,182 | 161,595 | | 409,777 | 78.2% | 54,692 | 10.4% | | 59,895 | 59,895 | 11.4% | 524,364 |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | 124,837 | 61,529 | 9,321 | 195,687 | 70.5% | 8,924 | 3.2% | | 72,959 | 72,959 | 26.3% | 277,570 |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | 280,737 | 64,640 | 20,983 | 366,360 | 50.4% | 306,275 | 42.1% | 300 | 53,981 | 54,281 | 7.5% | 726,916 |
| Northland Library Cooperative | 127,195 | 75,653 | 20,984 | 223,832 | 37.5% | 92,108 | 15.4% | 1,924 | 278,934 | 280,858 | 47.1% | 596,798 |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | 264,380 | 129,535 | | 393,915 | 89.4% | | | 15,468 | 31,232 | 46,700 | 10.6% | 440,615 |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | 109,210 | 58,923 | 20,984 | 189,117 | 49.3% | 97,831 | 25.5% | 74,414 | 22,454 | 96,868 | 25.2% | 383,816 |
| The Library Network | 1,227,840 | | | 1,227,840 | 18.9% | 215,235 | 3.3% | 17,700 | 5,027,928 | 5,045,628 | 77.8% | 6,488,703 |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | 326,184 | | | 326,184 | 38.9% | 45,804 | 5.5% | 2,125 | 463,445 | 465,570 | 55.6% | 837,558 |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | 254,549 | 250,235 | | 504,784 | 93.2% | | | 9,900 | 27,193 | 37,093 | 6.8% | 541,877 |
| **Totals** | **$4,724,475** | **$1,863,800** | **$93,255** | **$6,681,530** | **40.7%** | **$881,286** | **5.4%** | **$134,986** | **$8,734,336** | **$8,869,322** | **53.9%** | **$16,432,138** |

## Library Cooperatives: Expenditures - Part 1

| Cooperative | Staff | | | Collections | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Salaries and Wages | Fringe Benefits | Total | Books/Print Materials | AV/Non-Print Materials | Subscriptions Non-electronic | Materials/ Subscriptions | Total |
| Capital Library Cooperative | $277,891 | $3,989 | $281,880 | $1,701 | $15,840 | $25 | $ | $17,566 |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | | | | 255 | 709 | | | 964 |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | 47,145 | 5,362 | 52,507 | 11,200 | 709 | 2,515 | 15,000 | 29,424 |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | 383,821 | 137,153 | 520,974 | 1,196 | 4,629 | | 30,732 | 36,557 |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | 249,590 | 76,978 | 326,568 | 66 | 9,470 | 273 | 138,337 | 148,146 |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | 228,667 | 31,422 | 260,089 | 94 | | | | 94 |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | 91,233 | 21,372 | 112,605 | 4,222 | | | 5,010 | 9,232 |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | 91,073 | 18,479 | 109,552 | 71,856 | 4,725 | 2,196 | | 78,777 |
| Northland Library Cooperative | 158,628 | 40,075 | 198,703 | 5,655 | 14,000 | 598 | 232 | 20,485 |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | 194,805 | 37,265 | 232,070 | 1,238 | | 121,122 | 20,596 | 142,956 |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | 189,044 | 21,389 | 210,433 | 486 | | | 6,802 | 7,288 |
| The Library Network | 1,463,703 | 362,017 | 1,825,720 | 2,501,329 | | 192,747 | | 2,694,076 |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | 204,399 | 89,775 | 294,174 | 224,095 | 2,224 | | 4,055 | 230,374 |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | 71,144 | 27,249 | 98,393 | 722 | 260 | 164 | 13,000 | 14,146 |
| **Totals** | **$3,651,143** | **$872,525** | **$4,523,668** | **$2,824,115** | **$52,566** | **$319,640** | **$233,764** | **$3,430,085** |

## rary Cooperatives: Expenditures - Part 2

| Cooperative | Other | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Office Supplies | Repair & Maint. Supplies | Professional Contractual | Transportation | Printing & Publishing | Insurance and Bonds | Public Utilities |
| Capital Library Cooperative | $13,180 | $ | $289,497 | $5,592 | $ | $2,628 | $ |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | 4,293 | | 860,516 | 4,852 | 902 | | |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | 3,847 | | 18,556 | 3,530 | 2,915 | 599 | |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | 28,976 | 6,531 | 78,308 | 2,253 | 15,183 | 10,186 | 20,803 |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | 58,573 | | 193,188 | 59,453 | 1,621 | 5,038 | 140,194 |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | 40,181 | | 170,945 | 14,533 | | 2,282 | 6,485 |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | 10,297 | 105 | 10,444 | 9,664 | 1,909 | 4,821 | 3,638 |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | 12,932 | | 202,477 | 8,033 | 17,412 | 3,767 | 2,999 |
| Northland Library Cooperative | 53,225 | 1,548 | 188,995 | 5,688 | 2,151 | 3,856 | 21,506 |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | 4,153 | 3,061 | 3,171 | 6,782 | 1,516 | 6,052 | 5,015 |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | 5,489 | | 46,434 | 2,718 | 51 | 5,448 | 2,650 |
| The Library Network | 249,543 | 1,997 | 531,233 | 21,743 | 98,987 | 34,479 | 329,813 |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | 9,764 | 52 | 190,947 | 649 | 2,466 | 6,222 | 19,269 |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | 2,565 | | 310,389 | 6,715 | 2,038 | 275 | 4,226 |
| Totals | $497,018 | $13,294 | $3,095,100 | $152,205 | $147,151 | $85,653 | $556,598 |

## Library Cooperatives: Expenditures - Part 3

| Cooperative | Other (continued) | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Repair & Maintenance | Rentals | Equipment | Miscellaneous | Total | Total Expenditures |
| Capital Library Cooperative | $1,129 | $27,988 | $11,692 | $18,455 | $370,161 | $669,607 |
| Detroit Associated Libraries | 2,500 | | 21,708 | 60,828 | 955,599 | 956,563 |
| Hiawathaland Library Cooperative | 768 | | | 167 | 30,382 | 112,313 |
| Lakeland Library Cooperative | 15,677 | 33,220 | 270,144 | 822,812 | 1,304,093 | 1,861,624 |
| Library Cooperative of Macomb | 173,791 | 207,340 | 100,850 | 118,840 | 1,058,888 | 1,533,602 |
| Mid-Michigan Library League | 2,235 | 3,600 | 29,567 | 1,350 | 271,178 | 531,361 |
| Mid-Peninsula Library Cooperative | 2,278 | 28,844 | 2,682 | 80,639 | 155,321 | 277,158 |
| Mideastern Michigan Library Cooperative | 1,417 | 7,442 | 147,529 | 16,227 | 420,235 | 608,564 |
| Northland Library Cooperative | 5,284 | 76,089 | 14,789 | 953 | 374,084 | 593,272 |
| Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative | 7,274 | 2,108 | 51,262 | 6,186 | 96,580 | 471,606 |
| Superiorland Library Cooperative | 3,067 | 15,303 | 44,123 | 32,524 | 157,807 | 375,528 |
| The Library Network | 215,777 | 43,540 | 165,778 | 508,766 | 2,201,656 | 6,721,452 |
| White Pine Library Cooperative | 9,183 | 29,986 | | 5,960 | 274,498 | 799,046 |
| Woodlands Library Cooperative | 1,697 | 7,964 | 11,872 | 10,140 | 357,881 | 470,420 |
| Totals | $442,077 | $483,424 | $871,996 | $1,683,847 | $8,028,363 | $15,982,116 |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Library of Michigan

717 W. Allegan, PO Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-9775

# FY 1998/99 LIBRARY COOPERATIVE ANNUAL REPORT and STATE AID APPLICATION for Reporting Year October 1, 1997 through September 30, 1998

This Annual Report or a Letter of Intent to File an Annual Report must be postmarked on or before **February 1, 1999** in order for the Cooperative to be eligible for 1998/99 state aid. Directo your completed application and all questions to: Library of Michigan, Attention: Ed Willoughby at ewilloug@libofmich.lib.mi.us or (517) 373-7147

## SECTION A: CURRENT INFORMATION

Complete Parts I-VII with information that is current as of the filing date.

### PART I: DIRECTORY INFORMATION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| COOPERATIVE NAME: | | COOPERATIVE SERVICE POPULATION: |
| STREET ADDRESS (NUMBER, STREET, ETC.): | COOPERATIVE BUSINESS OR DIRECTOR'S E-MAIL ADDRESS: | |
| CITY: ZIP CODE - ZIP PLUS 4: | COOPERATIVE WEB ADDRESS: http: // | |
| DIRECTOR'S NAME: | COOPERATIVE PHONE NUMBER: ( ) | COOPERATIVE FAX NUMBER: ( ) |

### PART II: LIBRARY COOPERATIVE BOARD MEMBERS

List current Board members. Add an additional page if needed to list the entire Board.

| Position | Name | Address | Daytime Phone | Library Represented |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Chairperson | | | | |
| 2. Vice Chair | | | | |
| 3. Treasurer | | | | |
| 4. | | | | |
| 5. | | | | |
| 6. | | | | |
| 7. | | | | |
| 8. | | | | |
| 9. | | | | |

## PART III: COOPERATIVE STAFF

Include director and all staff performing Cooperative functions paid by all sources.

| Employee Category | Number of employees in this category | Hours per Week on Cooperative Activities | Full Time Equivalents (Hours per Week/40) |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALA-MLS Librarians | | | |
| Other Librarians | | | |
| Other Staff | | | |
| **Totals** | | | |

## PART IV: COOPERATIVE MEMBERSHIP

Provide the number of each type of library that are currently official or associate members.

| | |
|---|---|
| Public Libraries | |
| Academic Libraries | |
| School Libraries | |
| Special Libraries | |
| State Institutional Libraries | |
| **Total** | |

## PART V: COOPERATIVE SERVICES

A. Check the box for each of the following services that the Cooperative offers to members.

- Accounting/Business Services ☐
- Audiovisual Services ☐
- Automation Services/Consulting ☐
- Bibliographic Services ☐
- Cataloging/Materials Processing ☐
- Circulating/Lending/Rotating Collection ☐
- Continuing Education Services ☐
- Document Delivery - Physical (e.g. van) ☐
- Document Delivery - Electronic (e.g. Ariel) ☐
- Interloan Services (borrowing/lending) ☐
- Internet Accounts/Support ☐
- Group/Centralized Purchase - Collections ☐
- Group/Centralized Purchase - Equipment ☐
- Group/Centralized Purchase - Computer Hardware/Software ☐
- Printing/Graphic Services ☐
- Reference Services ☐
- Research and Development ☐
- Technology Consulting ☐
- Youth/Young Adult Services ☐
- Other _____ ☐

B. Continuing Education/Training: Cooperative Reporting Year Detail
Provide information for workshops and training modules sponsored or co-sponsored during FY 1997/1998

| Workshop/Module Subject | Number Offered during 1997/98 | Estimated Total Attendance |
|---|---|---|
| Advanced Internet Training | | |
| Basic Internet Training | | |
| Community Information Development | | |
| Computer Maintenance and Repair | | |
| Computer Networking | | |
| Creating Web Pages | | |
| Searching AccessMichigan | | |
| Other Training & Workshops | | |
| **Totals** | | |

## PART VI: COOPERATIVE TECHNOLOGIES

1. ☐Yes ☐No Does the Cooperative operate an automated library system?
If yes:
A. Check or provide the name of the system used. (Check only one box)

☐ CLSI ☐ Follett ☐ LibNet
☐ Data Trek ☐ Galaxy ☐ Precision One
☐ DRA ☐ GEAC ☐ Winnebago
☐ Dynix ☐ Innovative Interfaces Inc. (III) ☐ Other (specify) _____

B. Number of member libraries participating in this system. ☐

C. Check which modules are installed, operational, and in use: (Check all that apply)

☐ Acquisitions ☐ Cataloging ☐ Circulation ☐ Community Information
☐ ILL ☐ OPAC ☐ Serials
☐ OPAC - Z39.50 Compliant
☐ OPAC - Closed Stack Access

2. Number of computers that the Cooperative provides for staff or member use.

| | |
|---|---|
| | PC equipped with 386 or older processor |
| | PC equipped with 486 processor |
| | PC equipped with Premium processor |
| | Macintosh with 040 or older processor |
| | Power Macintosh |

3. ☐Yes ☐No Does the Cooperative operate a Local Area Network (LAN)?
If yes:
A. Type of LAN operating system software used. (Check all that apply)

☐ Appletalk ☐ LANtastic ☐ Novell
☐ Windows 95 Peer to Peer ☐ Windows for Workgroups ☐ Windows NT
☐ Unix ☐ Other (specify) ☐ Winnebago

B. Type of client operating system software used? (Check all that apply)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ Digital Pathworks | ☐ LANSmart | ☐ Windows 98 |
| ☐ DOS | ☐ Macintosh Operating System | ☐ Windows for Workgroups |
| ☐ Invisible LAN | ☐ Windows 3.1 | ☐ Windows NT |
| ☐ LAN Manager | ☐ Windows 95 | ☐ Other (specify) _____ |

4. ☐Yes ☐No Does your Cooperative have a written technology plan?

If yes: Month/Year

A. Date of last revision ☐☐

B. ☐Yes ☐No Does this plan include your member libraries?

5. Check the boxes below to indicate technology services offered by the Cooperative.

| Staff Only | Member Libraries | |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ | ☐ | ADA compliant workstation (for physically or visually disabled) |
| ☐ | ☐ | CD-ROM Network |
| ☐ | ☐ | Community/Cooperative Internet Network |
| ☐ | ☐ | Email account or access |
| ☐ | ☐ | File Transfer Protocol (FTP) |
| ☐ | ☐ | Group licensing of databases |
| ☐ | ☐ | Group licensing of software |
| ☐ | ☐ | Laptops/projectors for training |
| ☐ | ☐ | Locally created database (other than catalog) |
| ☐ | ☐ | Online Database Searching (Dialog, BRS, etc.) |
| ☐ | ☐ | Remote access to Cooperative catalog |
| ☐ | ☐ | Remote access to Cooperative catalog via Internet |
| ☐ | ☐ | Telephone TDD access |
| ☐ | ☐ | Telnet access |
| ☐ | ☐ | Union Catalog on CD-ROM |
| ☐ | ☐ | Union Catalog online via dial-in |
| ☐ | ☐ | Union Catalog online via Internet |
| ☐ | ☐ | World Wide Web access |

6. If the Cooperative has access to the Internet, check the boxes for connection type and speed: (Check all that apply)

A. Type
- ☐ Dedicated connection direct from vendor (e.g., Merit, Ameritech)
- ☐ Dedicated connection through wide area network (WAN)
- ☐ Dial access

B. Speed
- ☐ Cable Service
- ☐ T1
- ☐ 128K (ISDN)
- ☐ 64K (ISDN)
- ☐ 56K
- ☐ 33.6K
- ☐ 28.8K
- ☐ 19.2K or slower

## PART VII: COOPERATIVE FIDELITY BONDING

FIDELITY BOND COVERAGE (Attach a photocopy of the current policy/declaration form)

- Insurance Company Name _____
- Policy Period _____ TO _____
- Insurance Coverage Amount $ 169



rative Name: _____

## SECTION B: REPORTING YEAR INFORMATION

Complete Parts I-III with information for the Reporting Year October 1, 1997 through September 30, 1998

### PART I: COOPERATIVE INCOME

| Uniform Chart of Accounts No. | Source of Income | Amount (Round figures to nearest dollar) |
|---|---|---|
| 539 | 1. **DIRECT State Aid** | |
| 580 | 2. **INDIRECT State Aid** [16(4) membership fees] | |
| 539 | 3. State funds for **Subregional Libraries** | |
| | **A. TOTAL STATE INCOME (sum 1 thru 3)** | **A.** |
| 501 | **B. FEDERAL INCOME** | **B.** |
| | 4. Associate Membership Dues | |
| | 5. Other income (specify) | |
| | 6. Other income (specify) | |
| | **C. TOTAL OTHER INCOME (sum 4 thru 6)** | **C.** |
| | **TOTAL INCOME (sum A thru C)** | |



Cooperative Name: _____

## PART II: COOPERATIVE EXPENDITURES

| Uniform Chart of Accounts No. | Expenditure Category | Total Expenditures |
|---|---|---|
| 702 | 1. Salaries and Wages | |
| 702 | 2. Fringe Benefits | |
| **A. TOTAL STAFF EXPENDITURES (sum 1 thru 3)** | | **A.** |
| 850 | 3. Books/Print Materials | |
| 850 | 4. AV/Non-Print Materials | |
| 850 | 5. Subscriptions (for non-electronic) | |
| 850 | 6. Materials/Subscriptions (electronic) | |
| **B. TOTAL COLLECTION EXPENDITURES (sum 3 thru 6)** | | **B.** |
| 727 | 7. Office Supplies | |
| 775 | 8. Repair and Maintenance Supplies | |
| 801 | 9. Professional Contractual Services | |
| 860 | 10. Transportation | |
| 900 | 11. Printing and Publishing | |
| 910 | 12. Insurance & Bonds | |
| 920 | 13. Public Utilities | |
| 930 | 14. Repairs and Maintenance | |
| 940 | 15. Rentals | |
| 956 | 16. Miscellaneous | |
| 977 | 17. Equipment | |
| **C. TOTAL OTHER EXPENDITURES (sum 7 thru 17)** | | **C.** |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURES (sum A thru C)** | | |

## PART III: COOPERATIVE AUDIT

Name of the audit firm performing the 1997/98 12-month audit:

_____

## CERTIFICATION OF INFORMATION

I certify that the information on this form truly reflects Cooperative activities and that all financial information can be verified by audit.

| | |
|---|---|
| Cooperative Director (Signature) | Cooperative Board Chair (Signature) |
| Date Signed | Date Signed |



( itive Name: _____

# MichiCard Libraries

172

173

# MichiCard Libraries (as of August 25, 1999) 280 Libraries

Addison Township Public Library
Alcona County Library
Allegan Public Library
Allendale Township Library
Alma Public Library
Almont District Library
Alpena Community College
Alpena County Library
Aquinas College
Armada Free Public Library
Auburn Hills Public Library
Augusta-Ross Township District Library
Bacon Memorial District Library
Baker College of Muskegon
Barryton Public Library
Bay County Library System
Bay De Noc Community College
Beaver Island District Library
Bellaire Public Library
Benton Harbor Public Library
Benton Township-Potterville District Library
Benzonia Public Library
Berrien Springs Community Library
Big Rapids Community Library
Blair Memorial Library
Boyne District Library
Branch District Library System
Bridgeport Public Library
Bridgman Public Library
Briggs Public Library
Buchanan Public Library
Burlington Township Library
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library
Calumet Public-School Library
Capital Area District Library
Caro Area District Library
Central Lake Township Library
Central Michigan University
Charles A. Ransom District Library
Charlotte Community Library
Chase Township Public Library
Cheboygan Area Public Library
Chesaning Public Library
Chippewa River District Library
Cleary College Library System/Howell
Cleary College Library System/Ypsilanti
Clinton Township Public Library
Clinton-Macomb Public Library
Coloma Public Library
Colon Township Library
Comstock Township Library
Constantine Township Library



Cook Institute at Butterworth Hospital
Cook Institute at Butterworth Hospital
Cornerstone College
Corunna Public Library
Crawford County Library
Cromaine District Library
Crooked Tree District Library
Crystal Falls District Community Library
Davenport College/Alma
Davenport College/Battle Creek
Davenport College/Grand Rapids
Davenport College/Holland
Davenport College/Kalamazoo
Davenport College/Lansing
Delta Township District Library
Delton District Library
Detroit Public Library
Dickinson County Library
Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township
Dryden Township Library
Eastern Michigan University
Eaton Rapids Public Library
Eau Claire District Library
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library
Elk Rapids District Library
Evart Public Library
Farmington Community Library
Fennville District Library
Ferris State University
Fife Lake Public Library
Flint Public Library
Forsyth Township Public Library
Freeport District Library
Galesburg Memorial Library
Galien Township Public Library
Garfield Memorial Library
Gary Byker Memorial Library of Hudsonville
Genesee District Library
Georgetown Township Public Library
Gerrish-Higgins School District Public Library
Gladstone Area School & Public Library
Gladwin County Library
Grand Ledge Public Library
Grand Rapids Community College
Grand Rapids Public Library
Grand Valley State University
Grant Public Library
Great Lakes Christian College
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library
Hamtramck Public Library
Hancock School Public Library
Hart Area Public Library

Hartford Public Library
Hazel Park Memorial Library
Helena Township Public Library
Herrick District Library
Hesperia Public Library
Highland Township Public Library
Holly Township Library
Home Township Library
Homer Public Library
Hopkins Public Library
Houghton Lake Public Library
Howard Miller Library
Howe Memorial Library
Hudson Public Library
Huntington Woods Public Library
Idlewild Public Library
Independence Township Library
Interlochen Public Library
Iosco-Arenac District Library
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library
ITT Technical Institute
ITT Technical Institute
J.C. Wheeler Public Library
Jackson Community College
Jackson District Library
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library
Jonesville District Library
Jordan Valley District Library
Kalamazoo Valley Community College
Kalamazoo Valley Community College
Kalkaska County Library
Kellogg Community College
Kent District Library
Kingsley Public Library
L'Anse Area School-Public Library
Laingsburg Public Library
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Library
Lake Michigan College
Lake Odessa Community Library
Lansing Community College
Lapeer County Library
Lawrence Technological University
Leelanau Township Library
Leighton Township Library
Lenox Township Library
Lincoln Township Public Library
Livonia Public Library
Lois Wagner Memorial Library
Loutit District Library
Lyon Township Public Library
Lyons Village Library
Mackinac Island Public Library





BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## MichiCard Libraries (as of August 25, 1999) 280 Libraries

Macomb Community College
Macomb Community College
Madison Heights Public Library
Mancelona Township Library
Manchester Township Library
Manistee County Library
Maple Rapids Public Library
Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Library
Mason County District Library
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Library
Mayville District Public Library
McBain Community Library
Menominee County Library
Michigan Jewish Institute
Michigan State University
Michigan Technological University
Mid-Michigan Community College
Milan Public Library
Milford Township Library
Millington Township Library
Mitchell Public Library
Moore Public Library
Morton Township Public Library
Mott Community College
Mulliken District Library
Munising School Public Library
Negaunee Public Library
New Buffalo Township Public Library
Newaygo Carnegie Library
North Branch Township Library
Northeast Ottawa District Library
Northville District Library
Northwood University
Nottawa Township Library
Oak Park Public Library
Oakland County Research Library
Ogemaw District Library
Osceola Township School Public Library
Oscoda County Library
Otsego County Library
Otsego District Public Library
Ovid Public Library
Oxford Public Library
Parchment Community Library
Paw Paw District Library
Peninsula Community Library
Pentwater Township Library
Peter White Public Library
Pittsford Public Library
Plymouth District Library
Pontiac Public Library
Portland District Library



Presque Isle District Library
Public Libraries of Saginaw
Rawson Memorial Library
Redford Township District Library
Reed City Public Library
Republic-Michigamme Public Library
Reynolds Township Library
Richland Community Library
Richland Township Library
Richmond Township Library
Rochester College
Rochester Hills Public Library
Romeo District Library
Royal Oak Public Library
Royal Oak Township Library
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library
Saginaw Valley State University
Salem Township Library
Salem-South Lyon District Library
Sanilac District Library
Saranac Public Library
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library
Schoolcraft College
Schoolcraft Community Library
Seville Township Public Library
Shelby Area District Library
Shiawassee County Library
Sleeper Public Library
Sodus Township Library
South Haven Memorial Library
Southwestern Michigan College
Spring Arbor College
Springfield Township Library
St. Charles District Library
St. Clair County Library
St. Clair Shores Public Library
St. Ignace Public Library
Sterling Heights Public Library
Sunfield District Library
Suomi College
Suttons Bay Area District Library
Tekonsha Township Public Library
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library
Thomas Township Library
Thornapple Kellogg School and Community Library
Three Oaks Township Library
Topinabee Public Library
Traverse Area District Library
Troy Public Library
Utica Public Library
Vermontville Township Library
Vernon District Public Library

Waldron District Library
Walkerville Public/School Library
Walsh College
Warner Baird District Library
Warren Public Library
Waterford Township Public Library
Watervliet District Library
Wayne Public Library
West Bloomfield Township Public Library
West Branch Public Library
West Iron District Library
Western Michigan University
Wheatland Township Library
White Lake Township Library
White Pigeon Township Library
White Pine Library
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library
William P. Faust Public Library of Westland
Wixom Public Library
Ypsilanti District Library

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Public Libraries

## National Comparative Data

| Description | 1990 | | 1995 | | 1996 | | 1997 | 1998 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Michigan 371 Libraries | National | Michigan 382 Libraries | National | Michigan 382 Libraries | National | Michigan 384 Libraries | Michigan 383 Libraries |
| Library Visits Per Capita | 3.3 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 4.0 |
| Reference Transactions Per Capita | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Circulation Per Capita | 4.8 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 6.4 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 5.4 | 5.4 |
| % of Total FTE Staff with ALA-MLS | 27.8% | 19.7% | 28.2% | 23.0% | 27.9% | 23.2% | 27.5% | 27.6% |
| % of Total FTE Librarians with ALA-MLS | 71.6% | 62.6% | 70.9% | 68.8% | 71.0% | 70.0% | 70.0% | 70.1% |
| % of Federal Income to Total Income | 1.0% | 1.3% | 1.1% | 1.0% | 0.6% | 1.0% | 0.6% | 0.4% |
| % of State Income to Total Income | 9.6% | 14.0% | 7.2% | 12.0% | 8.0% | 12.2% | 7.5% | 6.1% |
| % of Local Income to Total Income | 78.8% | 75.8% | 84.0% | 78.3% | 82.6% | 78.1% | 83.2% | 82.5% |
| % of Other Income to Total Income | 10.6% | 8.9% | 7.7% | 8.7% | 8.8% | 8.7% | 8.7% | 10.9% |
| % Staff Expenditures to Total Expenditures | 64.6% | 62.5% | 65.8% | 64.9% | 63.4% | 64.4% | 63.0% | 62.7% |
| % Collection Expenditures to Total Expenditures | 13.7% | 15.7% | 13.2% | 15.1% | 13.7% | 15.1% | 14.8% | 13.6% |
| % Other Expenditures to Total Expenditures | 21.7% | 21.8% | 20.9% | 20.0% | 22.9% | 20.4% | 22.3% | 20.9% |
| Total Income Per Capita | $15.55 | $17.83 | $21.05 | $22.35 | $22.56 | $23.37 | $24.03 | $25.69 |
| Expenditures per Capita | $14.72 | $16.28 | $19.29 | $20.88 | $20.86 | $21.98 | $22.11 | $23.74 |
| Staff Expenditures Per Capita | $9.51 | $10.19 | $12.70 | $13.55 | $13.23 | $14.16 | $13.92 | $14.90 |
| Collection Expenditures Per Capita | $2.01 | $2.64 | $2.55 | $3.15 | $2.85 | $3.33 | $3.27 | $2.90 |
| Other Expenditures Per Capita | $3.18 | $3.65 | $4.04 | $4.18 | $4.78 | $4.49 | $4.92 | $4.97 |

Source: E. D. TABS, U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Federal-State Cooperative System for Public Library Data (FSCS), Fiscal Year 1990, 1995, 1996.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Regional Comparative Data FY 1996

| State | # of Public Libraries | Staff | | Library Service | | Income | Per Capita Expenditures | | | | % of Total Expenditures | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | % of Total FTE Librarians with ALA-MLS | % of Total FTE Staff with ALA-MLS | Total Circulation Per Capita | Total Visitors Per Capita | Income Per Capita | Staff Expenditures Per Capita | Collection Expenditures Per Capita | Other Expenditures Per Capita | Total Expenditures Per Capita | % Staff Expenditures | % Collection Expenditures | % Other Expenditures |
| Illinois | 617 | 64.9% | 22.6% | 7.7 | 5.2 | $36.72 | $20.93 | $4.84 | $5.70 | $31.47 | 66.5% | 15.4% | 18.1% |
| Indiana | 238 | 68.0% | 20.4% | 10.5 | 5.6 | $35.43 | $19.01 | $5.92 | $8.81 | $33.75 | 56.3% | 17.6% | 26.1% |
| Michigan | 383 | 71.0% | 27.9% | 5.2 | 3.1 | $22.56 | $13.23 | $2.85 | $4.78 | $20.86 | 63.4% | 13.7% | 22.9% |
| Ohio | 250 | 69.2% | 19.6% | 12.4 | 5.1 | $43.39 | $22.44 | $7.17 | $7.60 | $37.22 | 60.3% | 19.3% | 20.4% |
| Wisconsin | 381 | 55.1% | 21.1% | 9.0 | 5.4 | $24.43 | $16.44 | $3.56 | $4.02 | $24.02 | 68.4% | 14.8% | 16.7% |

Source: E. D. TABS, U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, Federal-State Cooperative System for Public Library Data (FSCS), Fiscal Year 1996

## Outlets, Hours, and Staff

| Data Element | Totals | Statewide Average |
|---|---|---|
| Total Outlets | 668 | 1.8 |
| Actual Annual Hours Open | 1,319,925 | 3,473 |
| ALA-MLS FTEs | 1,167.03 | 3.07 |
| Total Paid Staff FTEs | 4,220.90 | 11.11 |

## Square Footage

| Data Element | Totals | Statewide Average |
|---|---|---|
| Central Libraries | 4,430,760 | 11,660 |
| Branch Libraries | 1,174,492 | 3,091 |
| Total Libraries | 5,605,252 | 14,751 |

## Operating Income

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Income | Statewide Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total Local Income | $223,090,457 | 93.4% | $587,080 |
| State Government Income | $14,673,552 | 6.2% | $38,615 |
| Federal Government Income | $1,043,813 | .4% | $2,747 |
| Total Operating Income | $238,807,822 | 100.0% | $628,442 |

## Operating Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Statewide Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Books/Print Materials | $21,848,352 | | $57,496 |
| AV/Non-Print Materials | $3,745,313 | | $9,856 |
| Subscriptions | $2,807,007 | | $7,387 |
| Electronic Format | $1,527,759 | | $4,020 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $29,928,431 | 13.6% | $78,759 |
| Staff Expenditures | $138,481,077 | 62.8% | $364,424 |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $6,048,831 | 2.7% | $15,918 |
| Other Operating Expenditures | $46,173,602 | 20.9% | $121,509 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $220,631,941 | 100.0% | $580,610 |

## Capital Income and Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | Statewide Average |
|---|---|---|
| Capital Income | | |
| State and Federal Income | $1,826,376 | $4,806 |
| Private and Local Income | $17,541,939 | $46,163 |
| Total Capital Income | $19,368,315 | $50,969 |
| Capital Expenditures | | |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $3,366,872 | $8,860 |
| Furniture and Equipment Expenditures | $6,776,400 | $17,833 |
| Building Expenditures | $26,808,440 | $70,549 |
| Total Capital Expenditures | $36,951,712 | $97,241 |

## Director Salary and Certification Level

| Data Element | Statewide Average |
|---|---|
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 0.4 |
| Hours Per Week | 35.4 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $28,824 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $33,997 |

| Certification Level | Totals | % Totals |
|---|---|---|
| I | 157 | 41.3% |
| II | 24 | 6.3% |
| III | 21 | 5.5% |
| IV | 11 | 2.9% |
| V | 50 | 13.2% |
| VI | 4 | 1.1% |
| VII | 103 | 27.1% |
| Not Certified | 8 | 2.1% |

## Other Employee Salary

| Data Element | Statewide Average |
|---|---|
| Assistant Director | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 12.4% |
| Hours Per Week | 12.8 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $8,759 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $10,369 |
| Department/Branch Head | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 14.7% |
| Hours Per Week | 9.3 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $7,048 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $9,023 |
| Senior Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 16.6% |
| Hours Per Week | 10.3 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $7,045 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $8,625 |
| Entry Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 20.8% |
| Hours Per Week | 11.4 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $7,375 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $9,060 |
| Computer/Technology Specialist | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 2.6% |
| Hours Per Week | 5.9 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $3,987 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $4,885 |
| Library Clerk | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 4.7% |
| Hours Per Week | 19.0 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $7,809 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $10,375 |

# Statewide Summaries - 379 - 383 Public Libraries

**Total Service Population = 9,295,297**

## Library Collections

| Data Element | Total Units | % of Total Collections | Statewide Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Book/Serial Volumes | 25,621,912 | 93.6% | 67,426 |
| Audio | 983,328 | 3.6% | 2,588 |
| Video | 617,393 | 2.3% | 1,625 |
| Subscriptions | 73,459 | 0.3% | 193 |
| Electronic Format | 58,234 | 0.2% | 153 |
| Total Collections | 27,354,326 | 100% | 71,985 |

## Library Services

| Data Element | Total Units | Statewide Average |
|---|---|---|
| Children's Circulation | 17,458,711 | 45,944 |
| Total Circulation | 50,358,763 | 132,523 |
| Reference Transactions | 7,887,691 | 20,757 |
| Interlibrary Items Loaned | 661,437 | 1,741 |
| Interlibrary Items Borrowed | 678,184 | 1,785 |
| Children's Program Attendance | 1,266,312 | 3,332 |
| Total Visits | 37,626,057 | 99,016 |

## Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

| Data Element | Totals | % of Totals |
|---|---|---|
| Non-Resident Fee | 188 | 49.5% |
| Annual Fee | 180 | 47.4% |
| One-Time Fee | 8 | 2.1% |
| MichiCard Membership | 226 | 59.5% |

## Per Capita Averages

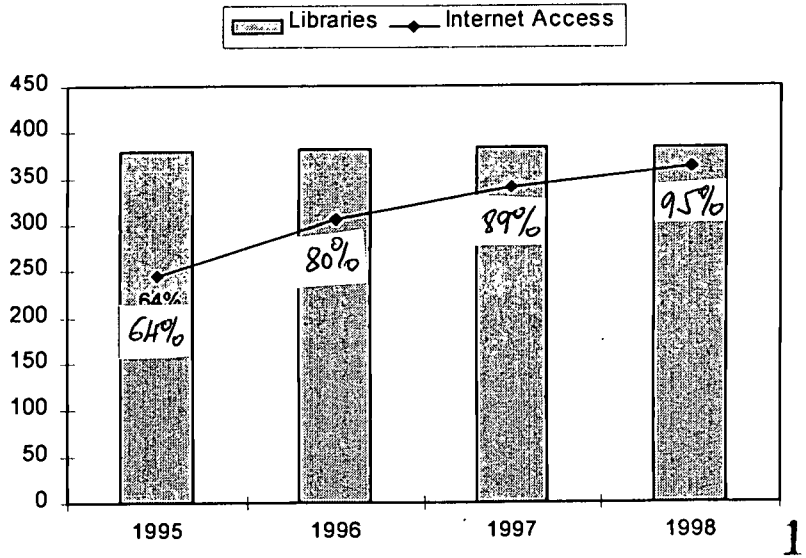
| Data Element | |
|---|---|
| Total Operating Income | $25.69 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $3.22 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $23.74 |
| Books/Serial Volumes | 2.8 |
| Total Collections | 2.9 |
| Total Circulation | 5.4 |
| Reference Transactions | .8 |
| Library Visits | 4.0 |
| Square Footage | .6 |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



| | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Library Visits | 32,127,566 | 37,626,057 | +17% |
| Total Circulation | 50,370,377 | 50,358,763 | 0% |
| Total Collections | 27,556,828 | 27,354,326 | -1% |
| Reference Transactions | 7,399,711 | 7,887,691 | +7% |
| Total Income Per Capita | $24.03 | $25.69 | +7% |
| Operating Expenditures Per Capita | $22.11 | $23.74 | +7% |

### Public Libraries With Internet Access FY 1995-1998



## Technology - Computers

| Data Element | # of Units Staff Use | # of Units Public Use |
|---|---|---|
| PC 386 or Older | 191 | 244 |
| PC 486 | 649 | 715 |
| PC Pentium | 2,568 | 2,799 |
| Macintosh 040 or Older | 50 | 88 |
| Power Macintosh | 44 | 142 |

## Technology - Automation Modules

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Acquisitions | 70 |
| Cataloging | 252 |
| Circulation | 272 |
| Community Information | 40 |
| Interlibrary Loan | 122 |
| OPAC | 212 |
| Z39.50 Compliant | 72 |
| Closed Stack Access | 17 |
| Serials | 63 |

## Technology - Local Area Networks

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Appletalk | 14 |
| LANtastic | 21 |
| Novell | 91 |
| Windows 95 Peer to Peer | 40 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 45 |
| Windows NT | 79 |
| Unix | 13 |

## Technology - Library Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| ADA Compliant Workstation | 3 | 18 | 155 |
| Remote Access to Library Catalog | 21 | 10 | 159 |
| TDD Access | 11 | 24 | 50 |
| Telefax | 72 | 165 | 44 |
| Word Processing Software | 74 | 18 | 229 |
| Database Software | 94 | 12 | 149 |
| Spreadsheet Software | 99 | 10 | 153 |

## Technology - Internet Access

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Internet Access | 362 |
| Telecomm. Vendor | 95 |
| Wide Area Network | 140 |
| Dial Access | 163 |

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Cable Service | 11 |
| T1 | 77 |
| 128K (ISDN) | 20 |
| 64K (ISDN) | 18 |
| 56K | 139 |
| 33.6K | 45 |
| 28.8K | 85 |
| 19.2K or slower | 8 |

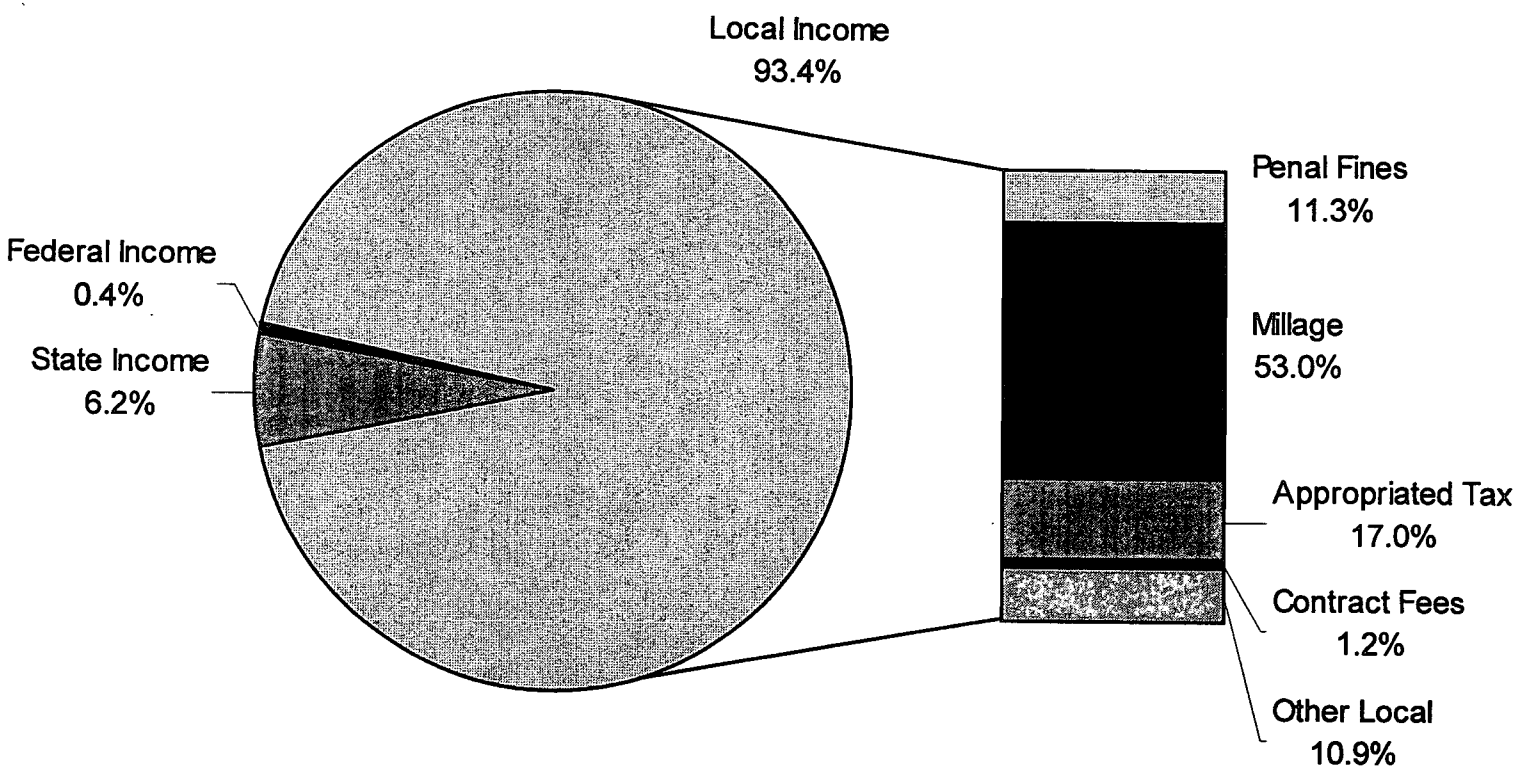
## Technology - Internet Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| Email | 232 | 14 | 102 |
| File Transfer Protocol | 124 | 16 | 80 |
| Telnet | 108 | 18 | 135 |
| World Wide Web | 39 | 37 | 279 |
| Printing Internet Material | 34 | 56 | 260 |
| Downloading to Disk | 128 | 41 | 118 |
| Filtering Software | 5 | 9 | 19 |

## Technology - Operating Systems

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| DOS | 111 |
| Windows 3.1 | 138 |
| Windows 95 | 290 |
| Windows 98 | 62 |
| Windows NT | 95 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 45 |
| Macintosh | 36 |
| Other | 0 |

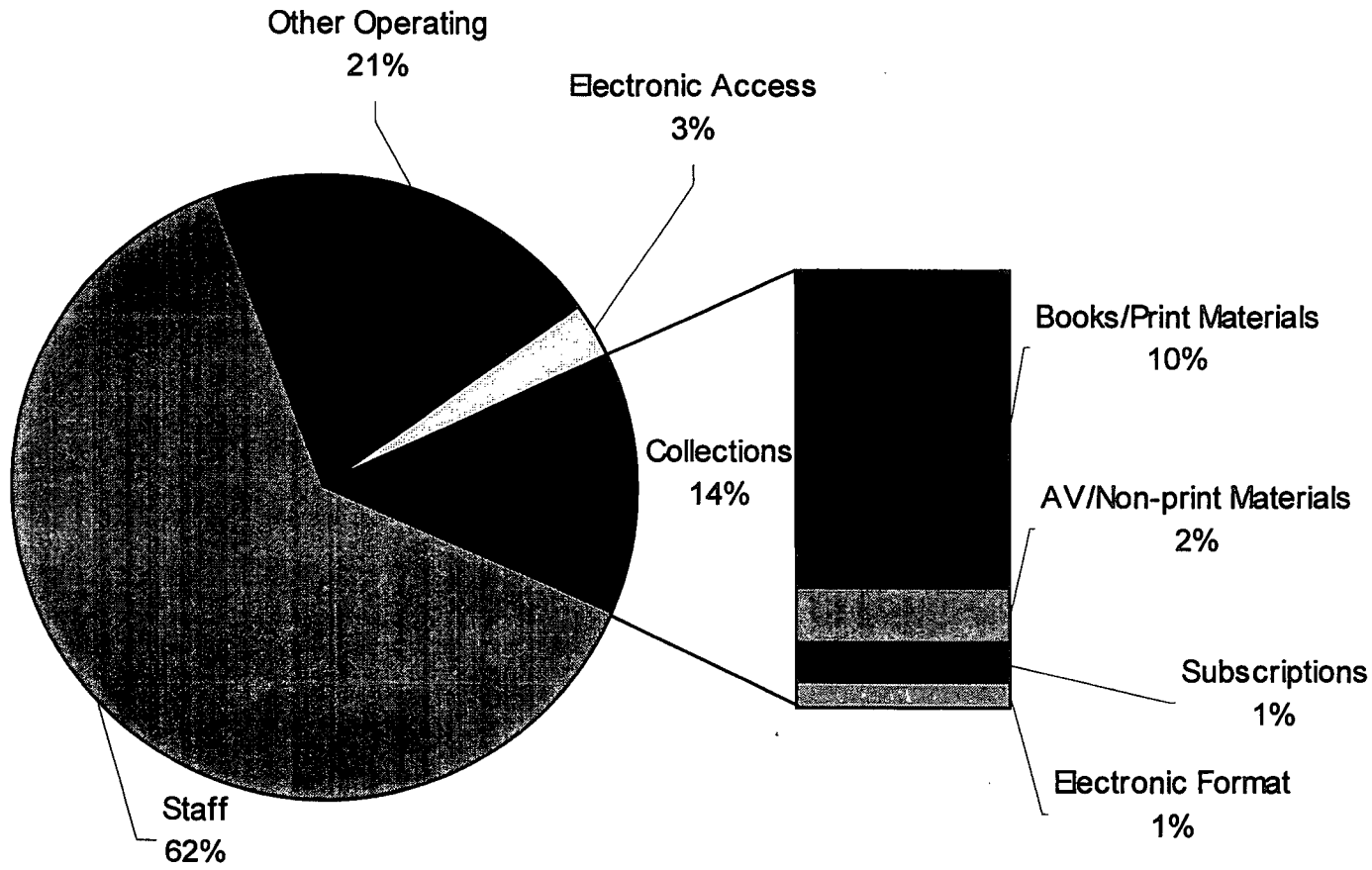
# Operating Income By Source
# FY 1998





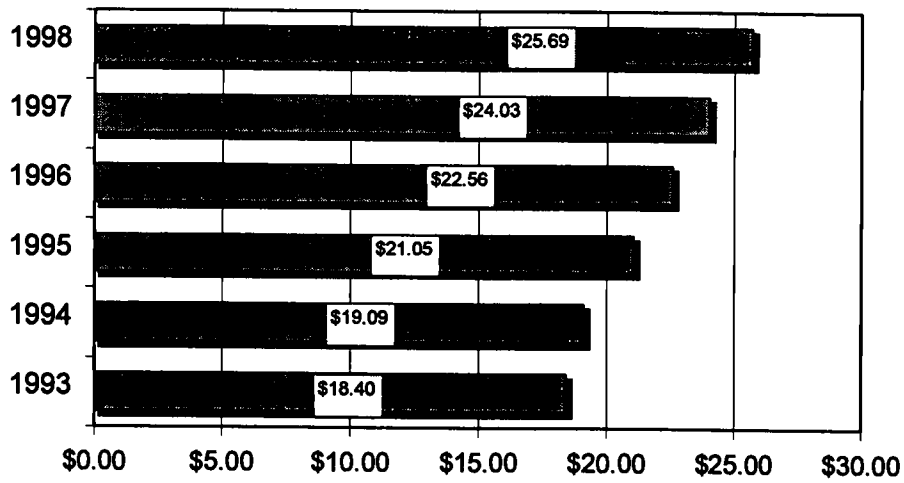

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Operating Expenditures
# FY 1998



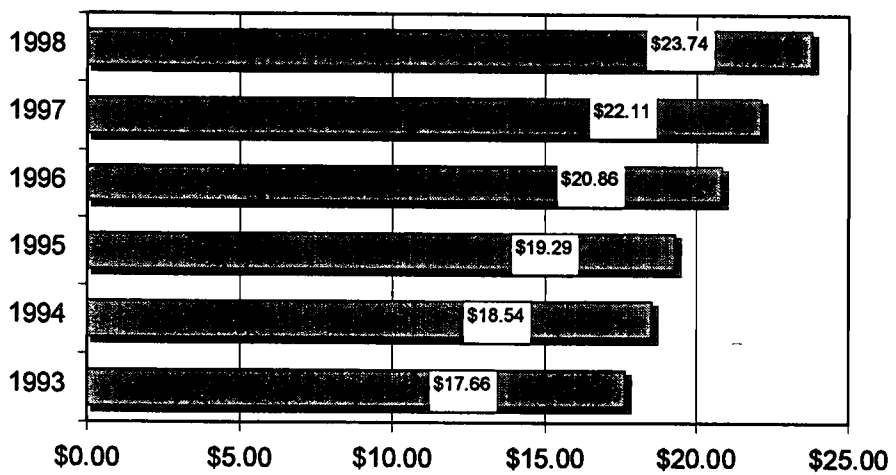
## Operating Income Per Capita
## FY 1993-1998

Total operating income divided by the state's population



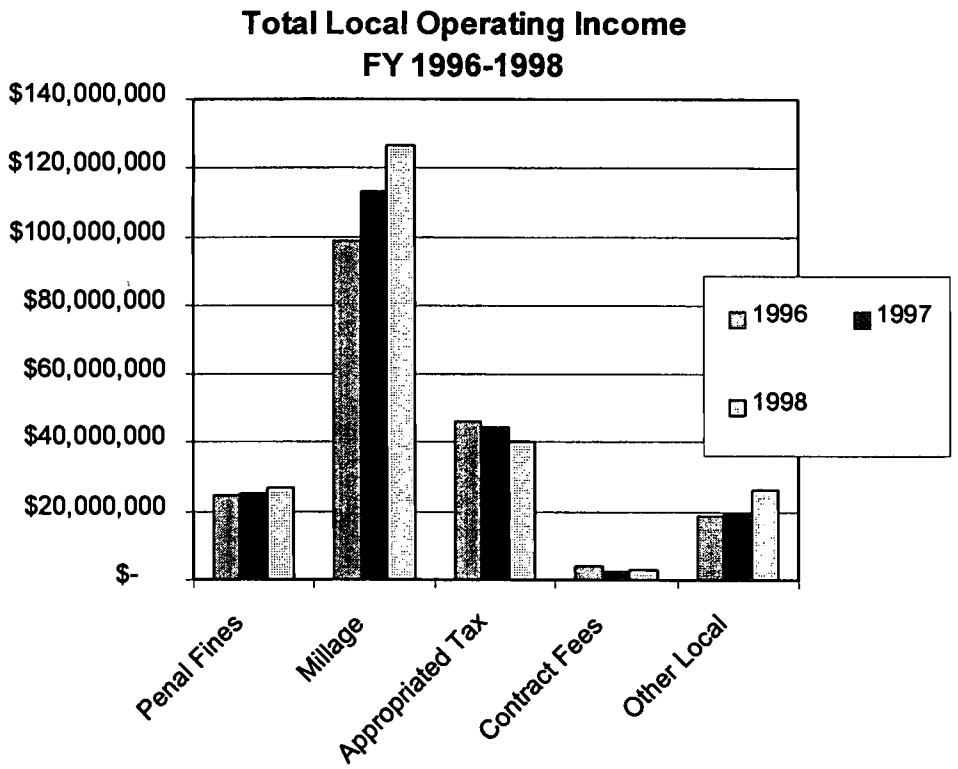

## Operating Expenditures Per Capita
## FY 1993-1998

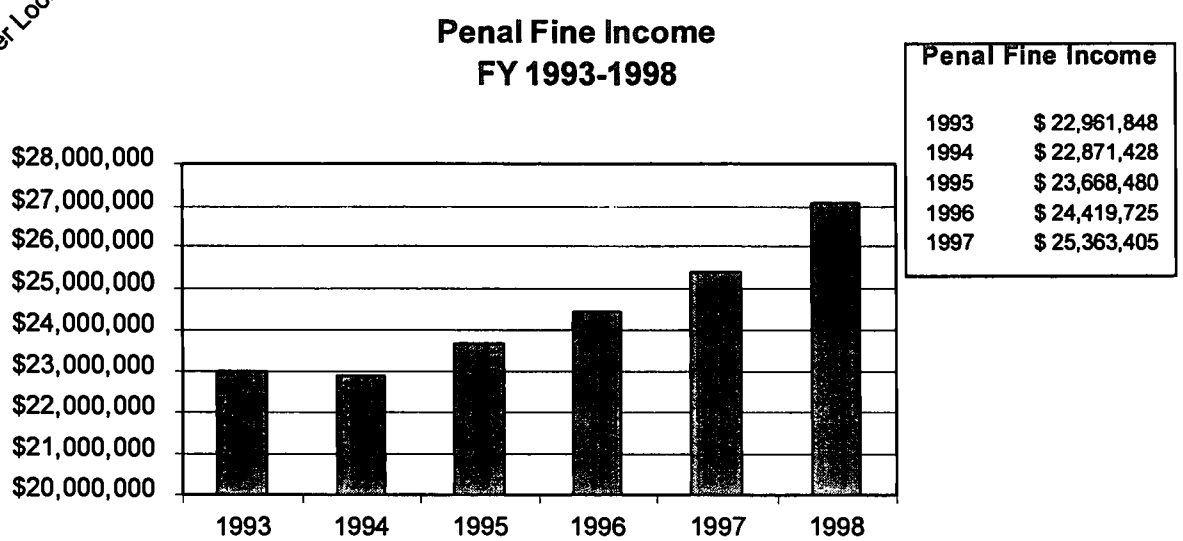
Total operating expenditures divided by the state's population





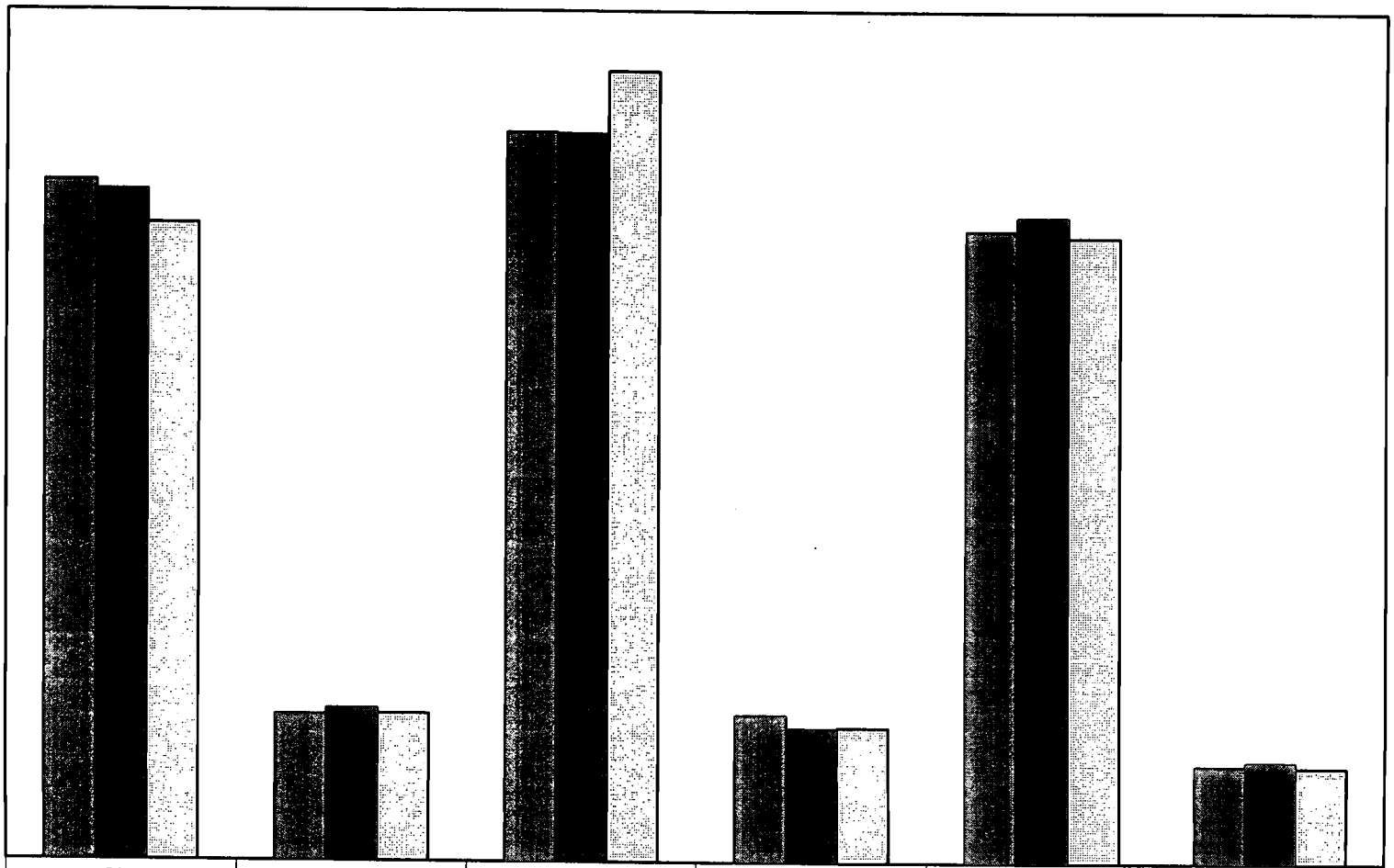

BEST COPY AVAILABLE




| Penal Fine Income | |
|---|---|
| 1993 | $ 22,961,848 |
| 1994 | $ 22,871,428 |
| 1995 | $ 23,668,480 |
| 1996 | $ 24,419,725 |
| 1997 | $ 25,363,405 |

# Governance Structure
# FY 1996 - FY 1998



| | City | County | District | School District | Township | Village |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FY 1996 | 28% | 6% | 30% | 6% | 26% | 4% |
| FY 1997 | 28% | 6% | 30% | 5% | 27% | 4% |
| FY 1998 | 26% | 6% | 33% | 6% | 26% | 4% |

## Outlets, Hours, and Staff

| | Outlets | | | | Hours | Staff | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class Size | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Bookmobiles | Total Outlets | Actual Annual Hours Open | ALA-MLS FTEs | Total Librarian FTEs | Other Staff FTEs | Total Paid Staff FTEs | Library Service Population |
| Class I | 81 | 2 | 0 | 83 | 125,428 | 6.63 | 69.51 | 25.17 | 94.68 | 209,360 |
| Class II | 79 | 5 | 0 | 84 | 152,643 | 8.08 | 104.36 | 68.49 | 172.85 | 418,510 |
| Class III | 82 | 16 | 0 | 98 | 209,150 | 47.88 | 151.05 | 191.92 | 342.97 | 763,790 |
| Class IV | 64 | 21 | 4 | 89 | 192,701 | 147.24 | 205.26 | 344.95 | 550.21 | 1,109,668 |
| Class V | 32 | 49 | 4 | 85 | 161,734 | 152.60 | 216.62 | 333.67 | 550.29 | 1,141,162 |
| Class VI | 38 | 180 | 11 | 229 | 478,269 | 804.60 | 918.38 | 1,591.52 | 2,509.90 | 5,700,884 |
| **Totals** | **380** | **273** | **19** | **668** | **1,319,925** | **1,167.03** | **1,665.18** | **2,555.72** | **4,220.90** | **9,343,374** |

## Square Footage

| Class Size | Central Libraries | Branch Libraries | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Class I | 181,827 | 1,180 | 183,007 |
| Class II | 252,362 | 3,381 | 255,743 |
| Class III | 631,744 | 14,933 | 646,677 |
| Class IV | 757,799 | 27,706 | 785,505 |
| Class V | 624,531 | 77,782 | 702,313 |
| Class VI | 1,982,497 | 1,049,510 | 3,032,007 |
| **Totals** | **4,430,760** | **1,174,492** | **5,605,252** |

## Operating Income

| | Local | | | | | | State and Federal | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class Size | Local Penal Fine Revenues | Income from Voted Millage | Appropriated Tax Income | Contract Fees | Other Local Income | Total Local Income | State Government Income | Federal Government Income | Total Operating Income |
| Class I | $1,213,248 | $1,603,223 | $505,273 | $12,793 | $832,709 | $4,167,246 | $186,746 | $63,552 | $4,417,544 |
| Class II | 2,090,035 | 3,268,802 | 885,144 | 140,454 | 1,133,709 | 7,518,144 | 376,290 | 95,368 | 7,989,802 |
| Class III | 4,449,506 | 5,252,268 | 3,130,901 | 91,004 | 2,073,899 | 14,997,578 | 674,875 | 80,125 | 15,752,578 |
| Class IV | 3,887,077 | 14,915,507 | 5,199,131 | 472,051 | 2,543,744 | 27,017,510 | 1,048,186 | 174,388 | 28,240,084 |
| Class V | 4,163,421 | 15,970,474 | 3,166,333 | 729,900 | 5,279,836 | 29,309,964 | 1,086,814 | 83,231 | 30,480,009 |
| Class VI | 11,289,486 | 85,633,706 | 27,634,200 | 1,357,254 | 14,165,369 | 140,080,015 | 11,300,641 | 547,149 | 151,927,805 |
| **Totals** | **$27,092,773** | **$126,643,980** | **$40,520,982** | **$2,803,456** | **$26,029,266** | **$223,090,457** | **$14,673,552** | **$1,043,813** | **$238,807,822** |

## Summary of Class Totals

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

### Operating Expenditures

| | Collections | | | | | Staff | Other | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class Size | Books/Print Materials | AV/Non-Print Materials | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collection Expenditures | Salaries and Benefits | Electronic Access | Other Operating | Total Operating Expenditures |
| Class I | $563,076 | $80,885 | $62,161 | $8,600 | $714,722 | $1,800,576 | $51,102 | $910,064 | $3,476,464 |
| Class II | 929,727 | 163,061 | 144,288 | 13,836 | 1,250,912 | 3,608,226 | 207,258 | 1,675,613 | 6,742,009 |
| Class III | 1,676,543 | 233,461 | 233,908 | 53,549 | 2,197,461 | 7,879,737 | 451,915 | 3,288,262 | 13,817,375 |
| Class IV | 2,762,584 | 435,765 | 352,040 | 176,326 | 3,726,715 | 15,033,699 | 768,206 | 5,621,661 | 25,150,281 |
| Class V | 2,816,581 | 543,501 | 495,982 | 271,064 | 4,127,128 | 19,646,173 | 899,181 | 5,532,392 | 30,204,874 |
| Class VI | 13,099,841 | 2,288,640 | 1,518,628 | 1,004,384 | 17,911,493 | 90,512,666 | 3,671,169 | 29,145,610 | 141,240,938 |
| **Totals** | **$21,848,352** | **$3,745,313** | **$2,807,007** | **$1,527,759** | **$29,928,431** | **$138,481,077** | **$6,048,831** | **$46,173,602** | **$220,631,941** |

### Capital Income and Expenditures

| | Capital Income | | | Capital Expenditures | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class Size | State and Federal | Private and Local | Total | Electronic Access | Furniture and Equipment | Building | Total |
| Class I | 203,271 | 548,593 | 751,864 | 85,555 | 176,992 | 855,879 | 1,118,426 |
| Class II | 115,929 | 735,079 | 851,008 | 231,000 | 242,731 | 848,352 | 1,322,083 |
| Class III | 122,369 | 2,361,206 | 2,483,575 | 368,786 | 824,872 | 4,179,540 | 5,373,198 |
| Class IV | 224,682 | 7,904,373 | 8,129,055 | 593,197 | 553,896 | 5,735,169 | 6,882,262 |
| Class V | 130,826 | 1,763,038 | 1,893,864 | 208,497 | 567,441 | 3,104,015 | 3,879,953 |
| Class VI | 1,029,299 | 4,229,650 | 5,258,949 | 1,879,837 | 4,410,468 | 12,085,485 | 18,375,790 |
| **Totals** | **$1,826,376** | **$17,541,939** | **$19,368,315** | **$3,366,872** | **$6,776,400** | **$26,808,440** | **$36,951,712** |

### Director Certification Level

| | Certification Level | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class Size | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII | Not Certified |
| Class I | 4 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 11 | 1 | 49 | 6 |
| Class II | 4 | 4 | 7 | 1 | 19 | 1 | 41 | 2 |
| Class III | 31 | 6 | 9 | 7 | 20 | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| Class IV | 47 | 11 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| Class V | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Class VI | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| **Totals** | **157** | **24** | **21** | **11** | **50** | **4** | **103** | **8** |

## Director Benefit Information

| Class Size | Benefit Information | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Health Insurance | Dental Insurance | Life Insurance | Pension | Vision Insurance | Sick Leave | Vacation | Holidays | Deferred Comp. | Disability | Paid Personal |
| Class I | 24 | 12 | 18 | 19 | 9 | 42 | 64 | 57 | 5 | 6 | 21 |
| Class II | 28 | 18 | 21 | 22 | 12 | 60 | 70 | 65 | 14 | 15 | 30 |
| Class III | 59 | 44 | 42 | 55 | 33 | 76 | 76 | 75 | 21 | 29 | 51 |
| Class IV | 61 | 53 | 50 | 54 | 41 | 62 | 63 | 62 | 36 | 26 | 48 |
| Class V | 33 | 29 | 30 | 28 | 22 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 18 | 16 | 27 |
| Class VI | 40 | 39 | 40 | 40 | 31 | 39 | 39 | 38 | 26 | 34 | 36 |
| **Totals** | **245** | **195** | **201** | **218** | **148** | **312** | **345** | **330** | **120** | **126** | **213** |

## Other Employees

| Class Size | Assistant Director | Department/ Branch Head | Senior Level Librarian | Entry Level Librarian | Computer/Tech. Specialist | Library Clerk |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class I | 424 | 0 | 82 | 125 | 0 | 490 |
| Class II | 739 | 42 | 464 | 249 | 62 | 922 |
| Class III | 1,130 | 508 | 631 | 556 | 374 | 1,741 |
| Class IV | 1,028 | 916 | 854 | 1,202 | 443 | 1,744 |
| Class V | 660 | 743 | 698 | 712 | 303 | 897 |
| Class VI | 891 | 1,329 | 1,168 | 1,477 | 1,044 | 1,420 |
| **Totals** | **4,872** | **3,538** | **3,897** | **4,321** | **2,226** | **7,214** |

## Library Collections

| | Collections | | | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class Size | Books/Serial Volumes | Audio | Video | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collections |
| Class I | 1,136,543 | 20,683 | 26,432 | 3,324 | 821 | 1,187,803 |
| Class II | 1,683,500 | 42,115 | 39,860 | 4,897 | 1,859 | 1,772,231 |
| Class III | 2,623,695 | 71,740 | 67,510 | 7,981 | 1,449 | 2,772,375 |
| Class IV | 3,364,193 | 124,252 | 83,639 | 8,910 | 2,597 | 3,583,591 |
| Class V | 3,145,151 | 110,820 | 97,666 | 9,244 | 2,861 | 3,365,742 |
| Class VI | 13,668,830 | 613,718 | 302,286 | 39,103 | 48,647 | 14,672,584 |
| **Totals** | **25,621,912** | **983,328** | **617,393** | **73,459** | **58,234** | **27,354,326** |

## Summary of Class Totals — Total Service Population - 9,295,297

### Library Services

| | Circulation | | Reference | Interlibrary Loan | | Library Use | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class Size | Children's Circulation | Total Circulation | Transactions | Items Loaned | Items Borrowed | Children's Program Attendance | Total Visits |
| Class I | 422,008 | 1,188,893 | 103,695 | 9,046 | 20,074 | 39,356 | 763,389 |
| Class II | 895,391 | 2,414,427 | 177,034 | 36,645 | 49,170 | 77,197 | 1,438,399 |
| Class III | 1,665,923 | 4,401,513 | 383,333 | 61,839 | 74,856 | 126,979 | 3,016,024 |
| Class IV | 2,583,349 | 7,009,138 | 607,368 | 107,655 | 114,094 | 201,268 | 5,021,283 |
| Class V | 2,338,805 | 6,662,985 | 926,593 | 73,931 | 77,757 | 124,162 | 4,897,986 |
| Class VI | 9,553,235 | 28,681,807 | 5,689,668 | 372,321 | 342,233 | 697,350 | 22,488,976 |
| **Totals** | **17,458,711** | **50,358,763** | **7,887,691** | **661,437** | **678,184** | **1,266,312** | **37,626,057** |

### Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

| Class Size | Non-Resident Fee | % Non-Resident Fee | Annual | One-Time | MichiCard Member |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class I | 16 | 20% | 13 | 3 | 42 |
| Class II | 32 | 41% | 30 | 2 | 52 |
| Class III | 41 | 50% | 39 | 2 | 55 |
| Class IV | 47 | 73% | 46 | 1 | 37 |
| Class V | 23 | 70% | 23 | 0 | 14 |
| Class VI | 29 | 71% | 29 | 0 | 26 |
| **Totals** | **188** | **49%** | **180** | **8** | **226** |

### Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and On-line Community Information Network

| | Computers - Primary Use by Staff | | | | | Computers - Primary Use by Public | | | | | Technology Plan | Community Info Network | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class Size | PC 386 or older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or older | Power Macintosh | PC 386 or older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or older | Power Macintosh | | Contributor/ Participant | Coordinator/ Proj. Leader |
| Class I | 22 | 25 | 105 | 6 | 1 | 23 | 28 | 107 | 9 | 1 | 37 | 5 | 1 |
| Class II | 22 | 25 | 153 | 10 | 5 | 21 | 41 | 181 | 8 | 6 | 46 | 13 | 1 |
| Class III | 36 | 68 | 245 | 2 | 5 | 37 | 99 | 282 | 10 | 31 | 59 | 11 | 0 |
| Class IV | 27 | 123 | 343 | 0 | 1 | 63 | 128 | 340 | 44 | 12 | 46 | 13 | 9 |
| Class V | 27 | 127 | 326 | 12 | 18 | 38 | 98 | 323 | 2 | 51 | 25 | 6 | 3 |
| Class VI | 57 | 281 | 1,396 | 20 | 14 | 62 | 321 | 1,566 | 15 | 41 | 33 | 16 | 9 |
| **Totals** | **191** | **649** | **2,568** | **50** | **44** | **244** | **715** | **2,799** | **88** | **142** | **246** | **64** | **23** |

## Technology - Automation Modules

| Class Size | Automation Systems | Acquisitions | Cataloging | Circulation | Community Information | ILL | Media Booking | OPAC | Z39.50 Compliant | Closed Stack Access | Serials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class I | 32 | 6 | 26 | 28 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 4 | 2 | 3 | |
| Class II | 52 | 9 | 49 | 48 | 6 | 24 | 27 | 11 | 5 | 5 | |
| Class III | 70 | 11 | 61 | 67 | 6 | 37 | 50 | 12 | 0 | 13 | |
| Class IV | 62 | 14 | 52 | 59 | 9 | 28 | 54 | 23 | 6 | 13 | |
| Class V | 29 | 8 | 26 | 29 | 4 | 11 | 28 | 8 | 3 | 12 | |
| Class VI | 41 | 22 | 38 | 41 | 14 | 10 | 40 | 14 | 1 | 17 | |
| **Totals** | **286** | **70** | **252** | **272** | **40** | **122** | **212** | **72** | **17** | **63** | |

## Technology - Local Area Networks

| Class Size | AppleTalk | LANtastic | Novell | Windows 95 Peer to Peer | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Unix | Other |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class I | 0 | 6 | 12 | 6 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Class II | 2 | 2 | 13 | 9 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 2 |
| Class III | 1 | 8 | 21 | 10 | 1 | 16 | 3 | 5 |
| Class IV | 3 | 3 | 15 | 7 | 7 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| Class V | 3 | 2 | 11 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 5 |
| Class VI | 5 | 0 | 19 | 8 | 4 | 19 | 8 | 3 |
| **Totals** | **14** | **21** | **91** | **40** | **36** | **79** | **13** | **15** |

## Technology - Library Services

| | ADA Compliant Workstation | | | Remote Access to Catalog | | | TDD Access | | | Telefax | | | Word Processing Software | | | Database Software | | | Spreadsheet Software | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class Size | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public |
| Class I | 1 | 2 | 20 | 6 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 13 | 37 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 44 | 11 | 1 | 29 | 10 | 2 | 33 |
| Class II | 2 | 2 | 19 | 4 | 2 | 22 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 13 | 39 | 10 | 16 | 5 | 46 | 13 | 4 | 31 | 15 | 3 | 33 |
| Class III | 0 | 6 | 32 | 5 | 3 | 32 | 3 | 7 | 5 | 16 | 38 | 13 | 10 | 5 | 56 | 11 | 6 | 37 | 15 | 4 | 34 |
| Class IV | 0 | 3 | 38 | 2 | 2 | 39 | 3 | 3 | 8 | 12 | 26 | 8 | 10 | 2 | 44 | 18 | 1 | 27 | 19 | 1 | 27 |
| Class V | 0 | 1 | 19 | 3 | 0 | 23 | 2 | 7 | 9 | 8 | 15 | 1 | 11 | 0 | 20 | 16 | 0 | 12 | 15 | 0 | 14 |
| Class VI | 0 | 4 | 27 | 1 | 3 | 34 | 2 | 3 | 22 | 10 | 10 | 7 | 18 | 2 | 19 | 25 | 0 | 13 | 25 | 0 | 12 |
| **Totals** | **3** | **18** | **155** | **21** | **10** | **159** | **11** | **24** | **50** | **72** | **165** | **44** | **74** | **18** | **229** | **94** | **12** | **149** | **99** | **10** | **153** |

## Summary of Class Totals

**Total Service Population - 9,295,297**

### Technology - Internet Access

| Class Size | Internet Access | Connection Type | | | Connection Speed | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Telecomm. Vendor | Wide Area Network | Dial Access | Cable Service | T1 | 128K (ISDN) | 64K (ISDN) | 56K | 33.6K | 28.8K | 19.2K or slower |
| Class I | 69 | 17 | 13 | 43 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 20 | 13 | 25 | 3 |
| Class II | 73 | 12 | 22 | 42 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 24 | 16 | 30 | 1 |
| Class III | 82 | 17 | 33 | 38 | 4 | 10 | 3 | 7 | 41 | 7 | 16 | 0 |
| Class IV | 64 | 18 | 34 | 19 | 4 | 11 | 3 | 4 | 33 | 5 | 10 | 3 |
| Class V | 33 | 11 | 16 | 11 | 0 | 16 | 5 | 2 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Class VI | 41 | 20 | 22 | 10 | 1 | 29 | 5 | 1 | 14 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| **Totals** | **362** | **95** | **140** | **163** | **11** | **77** | **20** | **18** | **139** | **45** | **85** | **8** |

### Technology - Internet Services

| Class Size | E-Mail | | | File Transfer Protocol | | | Telnet | | | World Wide Web | | | Printing Internet Material | | | Downloading to Disk | | | Filtering Software | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public | Staff | Mediated Public | Direct Public |
| Class I | 44 | 5 | 18 | 12 | 3 | 10 | 12 | 2 | 15 | 11 | 12 | 43 | 5 | 16 | 42 | 16 | 13 | 18 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Class II | 48 | 3 | 19 | 18 | 5 | 13 | 25 | 4 | 21 | 14 | 10 | 47 | 14 | 17 | 41 | 22 | 12 | 21 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Class III | 54 | 3 | 21 | 26 | 4 | 16 | 18 | 8 | 32 | 8 | 8 | 65 | 9 | 9 | 62 | 25 | 7 | 29 | 2 | 1 | 6 |
| Class IV | 37 | 2 | 23 | 26 | 2 | 18 | 21 | 3 | 27 | 2 | 5 | 57 | 2 | 10 | 49 | 21 | 5 | 26 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| Class V | 22 | 0 | 10 | 19 | 1 | 9 | 15 | 1 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 30 | 2 | 3 | 28 | 19 | 2 | 11 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| Class VI | 27 | 1 | 11 | 23 | 1 | 14 | 17 | 0 | 24 | 2 | 1 | 37 | 2 | 1 | 38 | 25 | 2 | 13 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| **Totals** | **232** | **14** | **102** | **124** | **16** | **80** | **108** | **18** | **135** | **39** | **37** | **279** | **34** | **56** | **260** | **128** | **41** | **118** | **5** | **9** | **19** |

### Technology - Operating Systems

| Class Size | DOS | Windows 3.1 | Windows 95 | Windows 98 | Windows NT | Windows for Workgroups | Macintosh |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Class I | 21 | 32 | 53 | 10 | 5 | 1 | 5 |
| Class II | 18 | 29 | 64 | 13 | 9 | 2 | 4 |
| Class III | 28 | 24 | 62 | 12 | 15 | 2 | 3 |
| Class IV | 18 | 20 | 52 | 12 | 13 | 9 | 5 |
| Class V | 13 | 18 | 25 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 10 |
| Class VI | 13 | 15 | 34 | 7 | 17 | 9 | 9 |
| **Totals** | **111** | **138** | **290** | **62** | **69** | **30** | **36** |

# Summary of Class Averages

Total Service Population - 9,295,297

## Outlets, Hours, Staff, and Square Footage

| Class Size | Outlets | | | | Hours | Staff | | | | | Square Footage | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Bookmobiles | Total Outlets | Actual Annual Hours Open | ALA-MLS FTEs | Total Librarian FTEs | Other Staff FTEs | Total Paid Staff FTEs | ALA-MLS % of Staff | Central Libraries | Branch Libraries | Total Libraries |
| Class I | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1,548 | 0.08 | 0.86 | 0.31 | 1.17 | 7% | 2,245 | 15 | 2,259 |
| Class II | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 1,932 | 0.10 | 1.32 | 0.87 | 2.19 | 5% | 3,194 | 43 | 3,237 |
| Class III | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 2,551 | 0.58 | 1.84 | 2.34 | 4.18 | 14% | 7,704 | 182 | 7,886 |
| Class IV | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 3,011 | 2.30 | 3.21 | 5.39 | 8.60 | 27% | 11,841 | 433 | 12,274 |
| Class V | 1.0 | 1.5 | 0.1 | 2.7 | 5,054 | 4.77 | 6.77 | 10.43 | 17.20 | 28% | 19,517 | 2,431 | 21,947 |
| Class VI | 0.9 | 4.4 | 0.3 | 5.6 | 11,665 | 19.62 | 22.40 | 38.82 | 61.22 | 32% | 48,354 | 25,598 | 73,951 |
| Statewide Average | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 3,473 | 3.07 | 4.38 | 6.73 | 11.11 | 28% | 11,659 | 3,091 | 14,751 |

## Operating Income

| Class Size | Local | | | | | | State and Federal | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Local Penal Fine Revenues | Income From Voted Millage | Appropriated Tax Income | Contract Fees | Other Income | Total Local Income | State Government Income | Federal Government Income | Total Oper. Income | Total Oper. Income Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Class I | $14,978 | $19,793 | $6,238 | $158 | $10,280 | $51,447 | $2,306 | $785 | $54,538 | $21.10 | 2,585 |
| Class II | 26,456 | 41,377 | 11,204 | 1,778 | 14,351 | 95,166 | 4,763 | 1,207 | 101,137 | 19.09 | 5,298 |
| Class III | 54,262 | 64,052 | 38,182 | 1,110 | 25,291 | 182,897 | 8,230 | 977 | 192,105 | 20.62 | 9,315 |
| Class IV | 60,736 | 233,055 | 81,236 | 7,376 | 39,746 | 422,149 | 16,378 | 2,725 | 441,251 | 25.45 | 17,339 |
| Class V | 130,107 | 499,077 | 98,948 | 22,809 | 164,995 | 915,936 | 33,963 | 2,601 | 952,500 | 27.34 | 34,834 |
| Class VI | 275,353 | 2,088,627 | 674,005 | 33,104 | 345,497 | 3,416,586 | 275,625 | 13,345 | 3,705,556 | 26.65 | 139,046 |
| Statewide Average | $71,297 | $333,274 | $106,634 | $7,378 | $68,498 | $587,080 | $38,615 | $2,747 | $628,442 | $25.69 | 24,588 |

## Operating Expenditures

| Class Size | Collections | | | | | | Staff | Other | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Print Materials | AV/Non-Print Materials | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collection Expenditures | Total Coll. Exp. Per Capita | Salaries and Benefits | Electronic Access | Other Operating | Total Operating Expenditures | Total Oper. Exp. Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Class I | $6,952 | $999 | $767 | $106 | $8,824 | $3.41 | $22,229 | $631 | $11,235 | $42,919 | $16.61 | 2,585 |
| Class II | 11,769 | 2,064 | 1,826 | 175 | 15,834 | 2.99 | 45,674 | 2,624 | 21,210 | 85,342 | 16.11 | 5,298 |
| Class III | 20,446 | 2,847 | 2,853 | 653 | 26,798 | 2.88 | 96,094 | 5,511 | 40,101 | 168,505 | 18.09 | 9,315 |
| Class IV | 43,165 | 6,809 | 5,501 | 2,755 | 58,230 | 3.36 | 234,902 | 12,003 | 87,838 | 392,973 | 22.66 | 17,339 |
| Class V | 88,018 | 16,984 | 15,499 | 8,471 | 128,973 | 3.70 | 613,943 | 28,099 | 172,887 | 943,902 | 27.10 | 34,834 |
| Class VI | 319,508 | 55,820 | 37,040 | 24,497 | 436,866 | 3.14 | 2,207,626 | 89,541 | 710,869 | 3,444,901 | 24.78 | 139,046 |
| Statewide Average | $57,496 | $9,856 | $7,387 | $4,020 | $78,759 | $3.22 | $364,424 | $15,918 | $121,509 | $580,610 | $23.74 | 24,588 |

## Summary of Class Averages — Total Service Population - 9,295,297

### Capital Income and Expenditures

| Class Size | Capital Income | | | Capital Expenditures | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | State and Federal | Private and Local | Total | Electronic Access | Furniture and Equipment | Building | Total |
| Class I | 2,510 | 6,773 | 9,282 | 1,056 | 2,185 | 10,566 | 13,808 |
| Class II | 1,467 | 9,305 | 10,772 | 2,924 | 3,073 | 10,739 | 16,735 |
| Class III | 1,492 | 28,795 | 30,288 | 4,497 | 10,059 | 50,970 | 65,527 |
| Class IV | 3,511 | 123,506 | 127,016 | 9,269 | 8,655 | 89,612 | 107,535 |
| Class V | 4,088 | 55,095 | 59,183 | 6,516 | 17,733 | 97,000 | 121,249 |
| Class VI | 25,105 | 103,162 | 128,267 | 45,850 | 107,572 | 294,768 | 448,190 |
| Statewide Average | $4,806 | $46,163 | $50,969 | $8,860 | $17,833 | $70,549 | $97,241 |

### Director and Other Employee Salary Information

| Class Size | Director | | | Assistant Director | | | Department/Branch Head | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Avg. Hours Per Week | Minimum Salary | Maximum Salary | Avg. Hours Per Week | Minimum Salary | Maximum Salary | Avg. Hours Per Week | Minimum Salary | Maximum Salary |
| Class I | 28.1 | $12,862 | $15,374 | 18.4 | $6,059 | $7,354 | | | |
| Class II | 33.8 | 18,650 | 21,096 | 26.4 | 10,883 | 11,815 | 21.0 | 7,184 | 8,392 |
| Class III | 38.3 | 26,350 | 32,439 | 33.2 | 15,839 | 18,705 | 33.9 | 17,415 | 20,812 |
| Class IV | 39.5 | 36,891 | 43,051 | 38.1 | 25,254 | 29,673 | 36.6 | 25,373 | 30,284 |
| Class V | 38.1 | 46,644 | 54,058 | 38.8 | 33,753 | 41,173 | 35.4 | 24,533 | 34,491 |
| Class VI | 40.0 | 59,748 | 70,582 | 40.5 | 49,558 | 59,240 | 39.1 | 36,852 | 47,598 |
| Statewide Average | 35.6 | $28,977 | $34,177 | 32.3 | $22,043 | $26,095 | 36.5 | $27,609 | $35,347 |

### Other Employee Salary Information

| Class Size | Senior Level Librarian | | | Entry Level Librarian | | | Computer/Technology Specialist | | | Library Clerk | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Avg. Hours Per Week | Minimum Salary | Maximum Salary | Avg. Hours Per Week | Minimum Salary | Maximum Salary | Avg. Hours Per Week | Minimum Salary | Maximum Salary | Avg. Hours Per Week | Minimum Salary | Maximum Salary |
| Class I | 1.0 | $419 | $496 | 15.6 | $5,025 | $5,736 | 0.0 | $0 | $0 | 14.8 | $4,545 | $6,390 |
| Class II | 5.9 | 1,911 | 2,306 | 19.2 | 6,158 | 6,708 | 1.3 | 568 | 568 | 18.8 | 6,300 | 7,411 |
| Class III | 7.7 | 4,045 | 4,774 | 26.5 | 12,134 | 14,537 | 5.6 | 2,458 | 2,926 | 26.0 | 9,207 | 11,925 |
| Class IV | 13.3 | 9,130 | 10,686 | 33.4 | 21,368 | 25,954 | 7.5 | 4,178 | 5,099 | 29.6 | 12,586 | 16,691 |
| Class V | 21.2 | 16,772 | 21,193 | 32.4 | 22,277 | 28,078 | 11.2 | 8,297 | 10,124 | 33.2 | 13,612 | 21,154 |
| Class VI | 28.5 | 24,928 | 31,222 | 37.9 | 29,950 | 37,243 | 26.8 | 21,850 | 27,136 | 36.4 | 20,043 | 25,993 |
| Statewide Average | 34 | $23,482 | $28,752 | 31 | $20,162 | $24,769 | 33 | $22,282 | $27,300 | 26 | $10,830 | $14,389 |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Library Collections

| Class Size | Collections | | | | | | Per Capita | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Serial Volumes | Audio | Video | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collections | Books/Serial Vols./Capita | Total Collections Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Class I | 14,031 | 255 | 326 | 41 | 10 | 14,664 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 2,585 |
| Class II | 21,310 | 533 | 505 | 62 | 24 | 22,433 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 5,298 |
| Class III | 31,996 | 875 | 823 | 97 | 18 | 33,809 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 9,315 |
| Class IV | 52,566 | 1,941 | 1,307 | 139 | 41 | 55,994 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 17,339 |
| Class V | 98,286 | 3,463 | 3,052 | 289 | 89 | 105,179 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 34,834 |
| Class VI | 333,386 | 14,969 | 7,373 | 954 | 1,187 | 357,868 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 139,046 |
| Statewide Average | 67,426 | 2,588 | 1,625 | 193 | 153 | 71,985 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 24,588 |

## Library Services

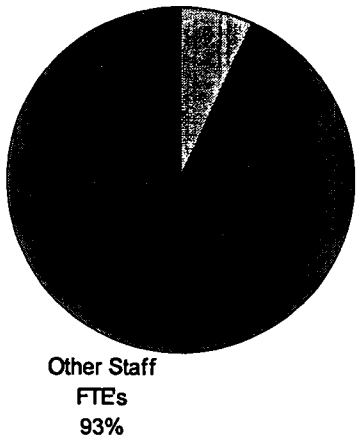
| Class Size | Circulation | | | | Reference | | Interlibrary Loan | | Library Use | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Children's Circulation | Children's Circ. as percentage of Total Circulation | Total Circulation | Circulation Per Capita | Transactions | Per Capita | Items Loaned | Items Borrowed | Children's Program Attendance | Total Visits | Library Service Population |
| Class I | 5,210 | 35% | 14,678 | 5.7 | 1,280 | 0.5 | 112 | 248 | 486 | 9,425 | 2,585 |
| Class II | 11,334 | 37% | 30,562 | 5.8 | 2,241 | 0.4 | 464 | 622 | 977 | 18,208 | 5,298 |
| Class III | 20,316 | 38% | 53,677 | 5.8 | 4,675 | 0.5 | 754 | 913 | 1,549 | 36,781 | 9,315 |
| Class IV | 40,365 | 37% | 109,518 | 6.3 | 9,490 | 0.5 | 1,682 | 1,783 | 3,145 | 78,458 | 17,339 |
| Class V | 73,088 | 35% | 208,218 | 6.0 | 28,956 | 0.8 | 2,310 | 2,430 | 3,880 | 153,062 | 34,834 |
| Class VI | 233,006 | 33% | 699,556 | 5.0 | 138,772 | 1.0 | 9,081 | 8,347 | 17,009 | 548,512 | 139,046 |
| Statewide Average | 45,944 | 35% | 132,523 | 5.4 | 20,757 | 0.8 | 1,741 | 1,785 | 3,332 | 99,016 | 24,588 |



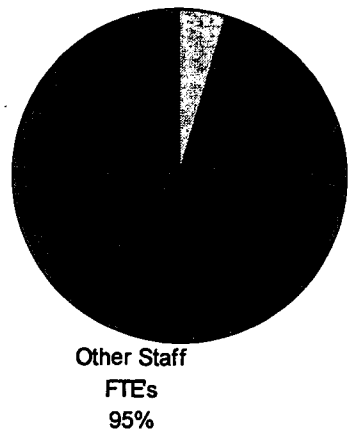
BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# ALA-MLS Librarians by Library Class
# FY 1998

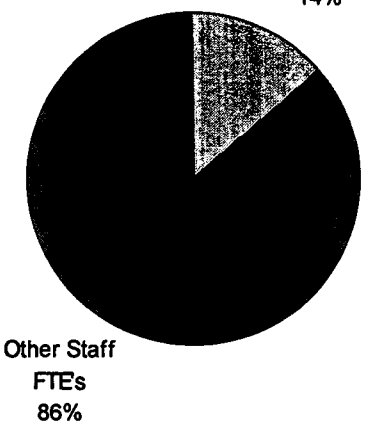
## Class I
Total FTE's 101.31



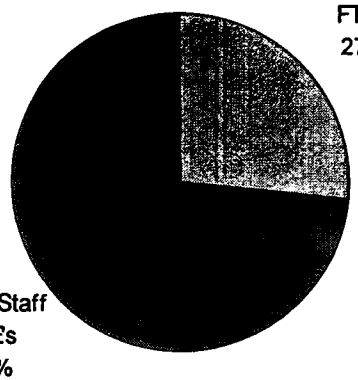

## Class II
Total FTE's 172.85



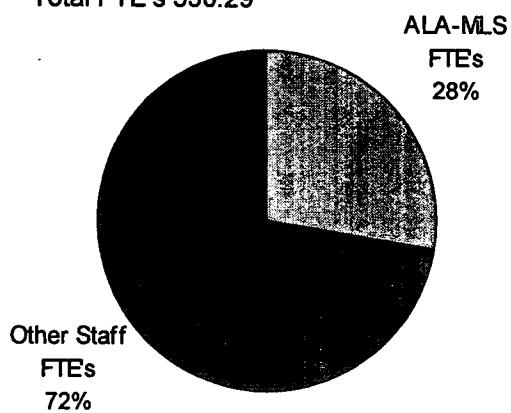

## Class III
Total FTE's 342.97



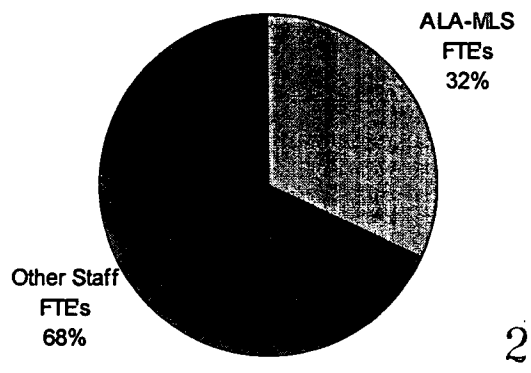

## Class IV
Total FTE's 550.21




## Class V
Total FTE's 550.29




## Class VI
Total FTE's 2509.9

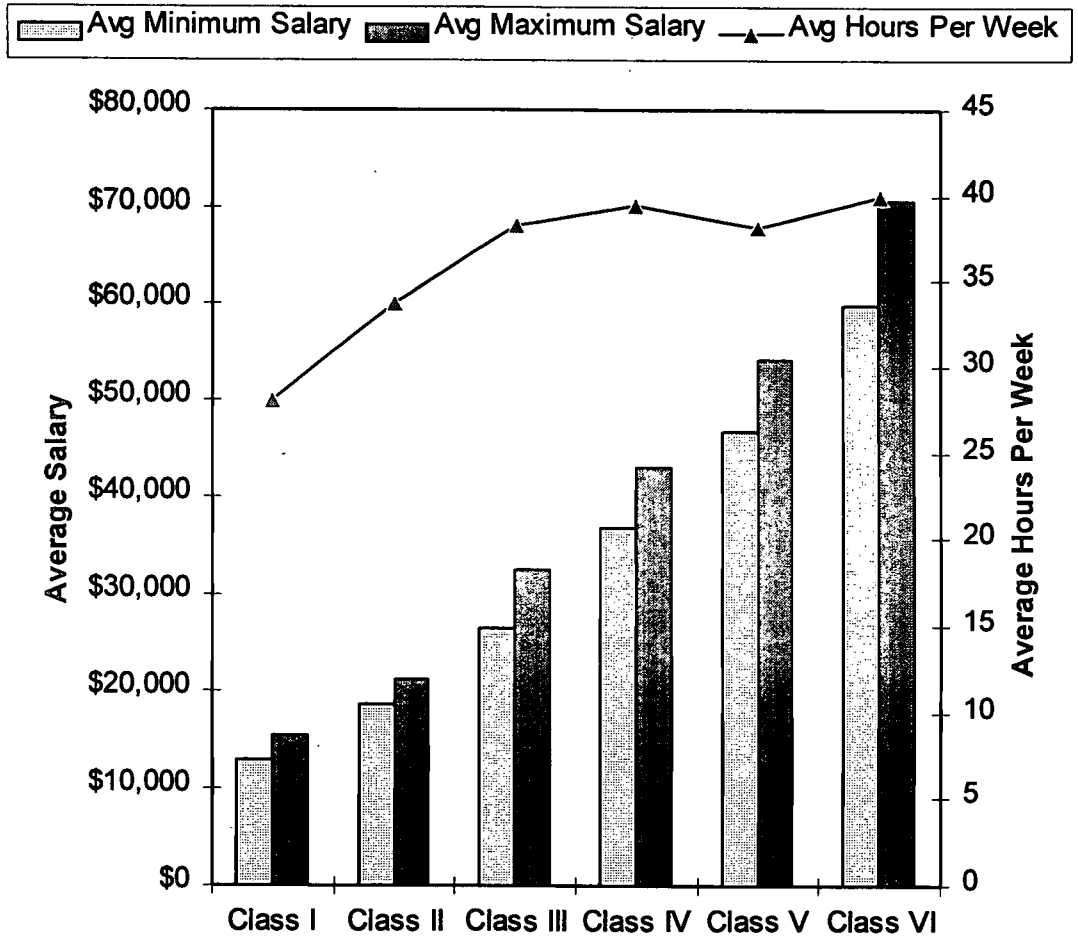






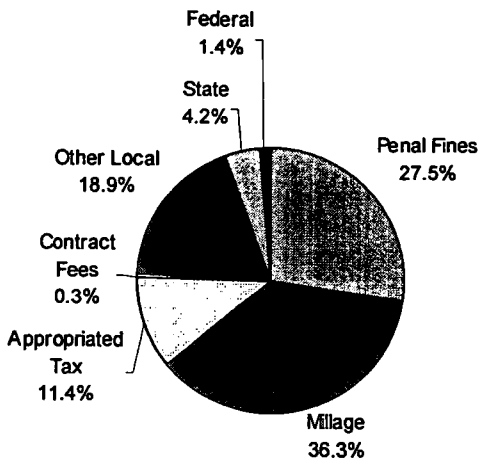

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Library Director Salary
# FY 1998

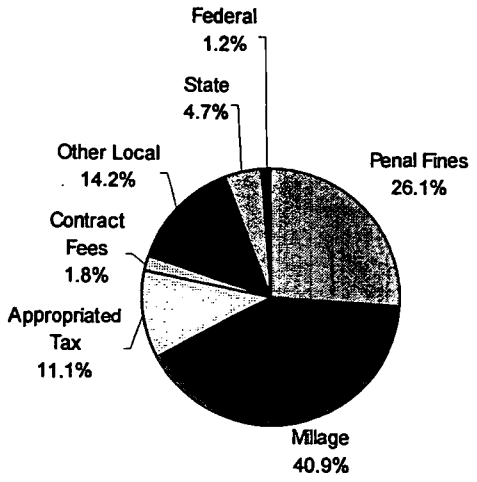


# Operating Income Sources by Library Class
# FY 1998

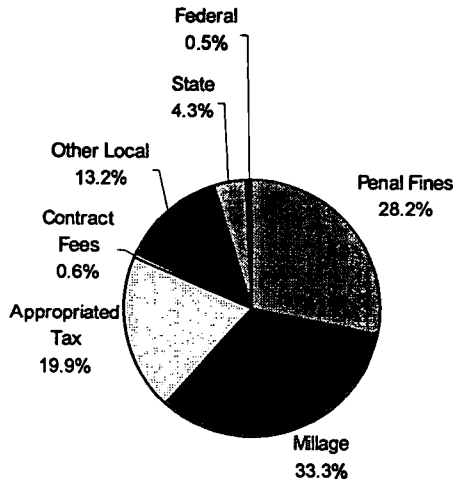
## Class I



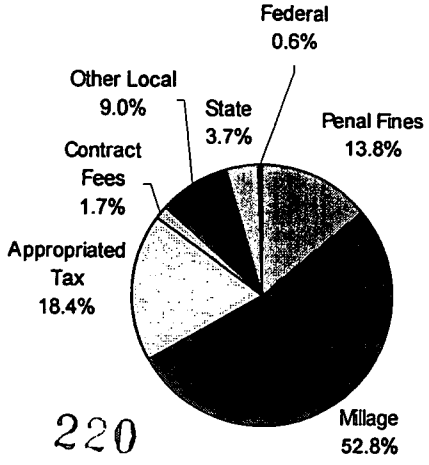

## Class II



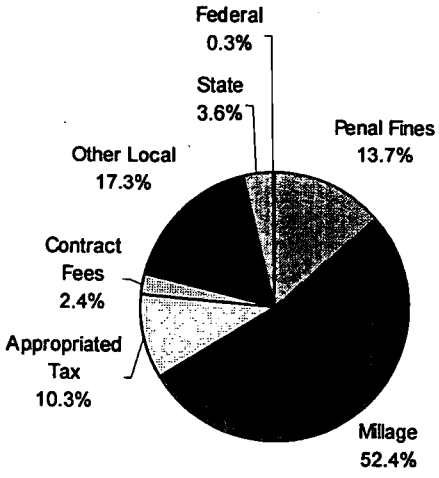

## Class III



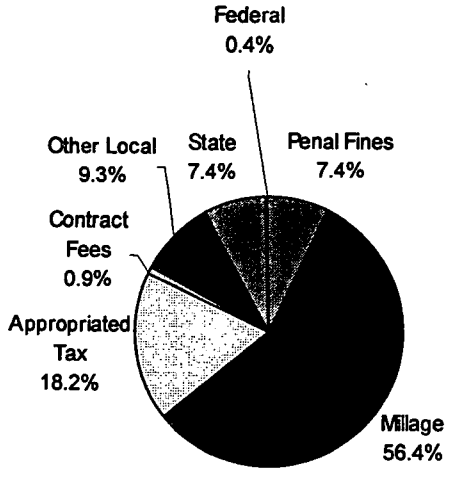

## Class IV




## Class V

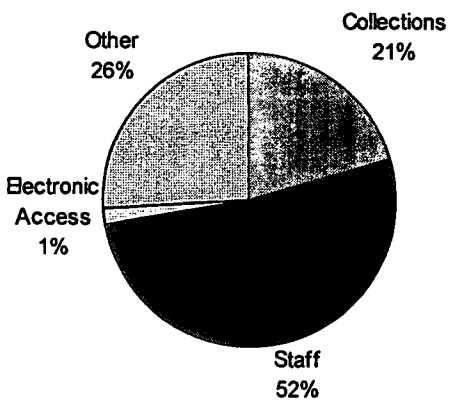



## Class VI

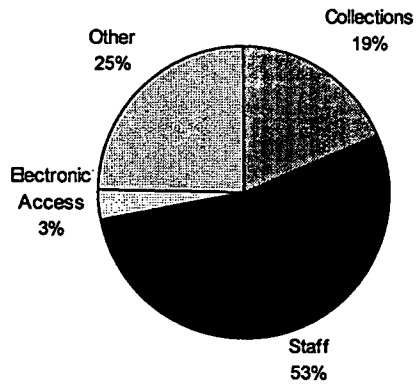


# Operating Expenditures by Library Class
# FY 1998

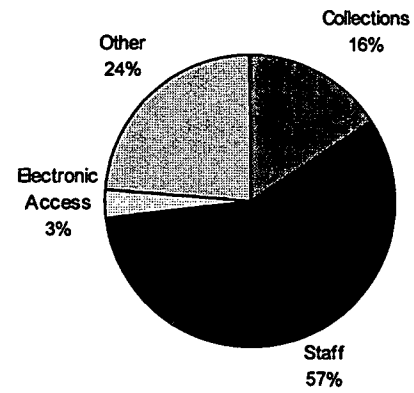
## Class I



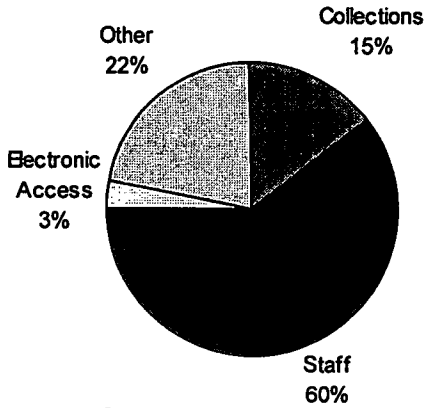

## Class II



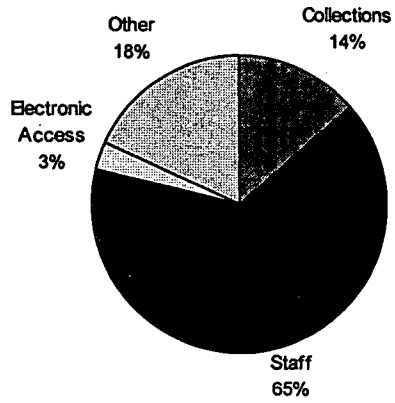

## Class III



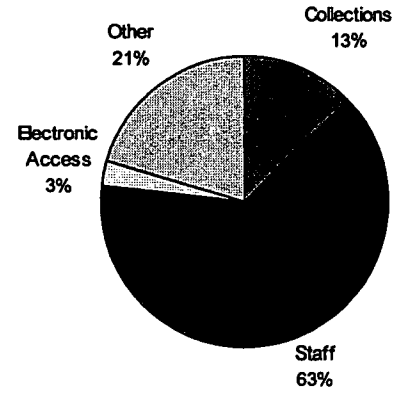

## Class IV




## Class V



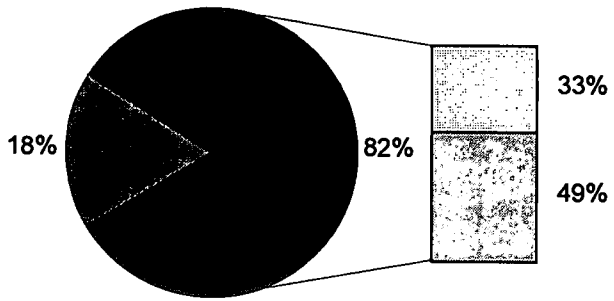

## Class VI



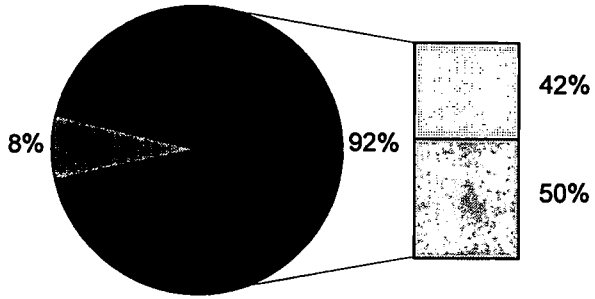



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

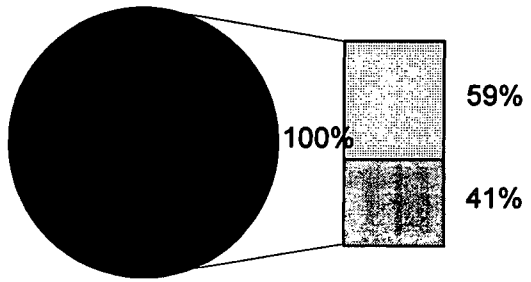
Class I

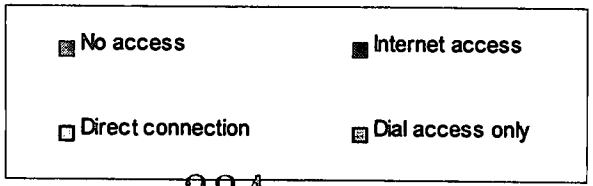



Class II

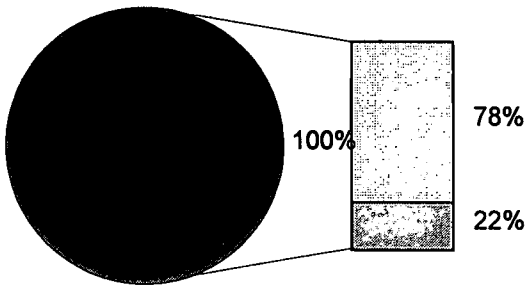



Class III

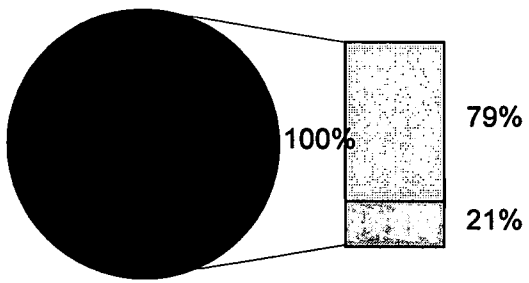


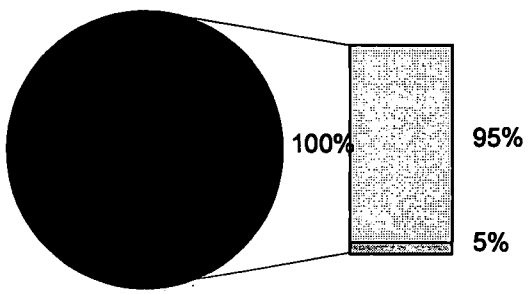
Class IV

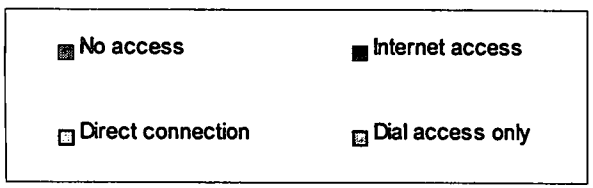



Class V




Class VI




BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Public Libraries - Class I

## Outlets, Hours, and Staff

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Total Outlets | 83 | 1.0 |
| Actual Annual Hours Open | 125,428 | 1,548 |
| ALA-MLS FTEs | 6.63 | .08 |
| Total Paid Staff FTEs | 94.68 | 1.17 |

## Square Footage

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Central Libraries | 181,827 | 2,245 |
| Branch Libraries | 1,180 | 15 |
| Total Libraries | 183,007 | 2,259 |

## Operating Income

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Income | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total Local Income | $4,167,246 | 94.3% | $51,447 |
| State Government Income | $186,746 | 4.2% | $2,306 |
| Federal Government Income | $63,552 | 1.4% | $785 |
| Total Operating Income | $4,417,544 | 100% | $54,538 |

## Operating Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Books/Print Materials | $563,076 | | $6,952 |
| AV/Non-Print Materials | $80,885 | | $999 |
| Subscriptions | $62,161 | | $767 |
| Electronic Format | $8,600 | | $106 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $714,722 | 20.6% | $8,824 |
| Staff Expenditures | $1,800,576 | 51.7% | $22,229 |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $51,102 | 1.5% | $631 |
| Other Operating Expenditures | $910,064 | 26.2% | $11,235 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $3,476,464 | 100% | $42,919 |

## Capital Income and Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Capital Income | | |
| State and Federal Income | $203,271 | $2,510 |
| Private and Local Income | $548,593 | $6,773 |
| Total Capital Income | $751,864 | $9,282 |
| Capital Expenditures | | |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $85,555 | $1,056 |
| Furniture and Equipment Expenditures | $176,992 | $2,185 |
| Building Expenditures | $855,879 | $10,566 |
| Total Capital Expenditures | $1,118,426 | $13,808 |

## Director Salary and Certification Level

| Data Element | Class Average |
|---|---|
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 4% |
| Hours Per Week | 28.1 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $12,862 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $15,374 |

| Certification Level | Totals | % Totals |
|---|---|---|
| I | 4 | 4.9% |
| II | 3 | 3.7% |
| III | 5 | 6.2% |
| IV | 2 | 2.5% |
| V | 11 | 13.6% |
| VI | 1 | 1.2% |
| VII | 49 | 60.5% |
| Not Certified | 6 | 7.4% |

## Other Employee Salary

| Data Element | Class Average |
|---|---|
| Assistant Director | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | .0% |
| Hours Per Week | 18.4 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $6,059 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $7,354 |
| Department/Branch Head | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | .0% |
| Hours Per Week | |
| Minimum Annual Salary | |
| Maximum Annual Salary | |
| Senior Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | .0% |
| Hours Per Week | 16.4 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $6,877 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $8,134 |
| Entry Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | .0% |
| Hours Per Week | 15.6 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $5,025 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $5,736 |
| Computer/Technology Specialist | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | .0% |
| Hours Per Week | |
| Minimum Annual Salary | |
| Maximum Annual Salary | |
| Library Clerk | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | .0% |
| Hours Per Week | 14.8 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $4,545 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $6,390 |

# Class I Summaries: 81 - 84 Libraries Reporting — Total Service Population = 213,541

## Library Collections

| Data Element | Total Units | % of Total Collections | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Book/Serial Volumes | 1,136,543 | 95.7% | 14,031 |
| Audio | 20,683 | 1.7% | 255 |
| Video | 26,432 | 2.2% | 326 |
| Subscriptions | 3,324 | 0.3% | 41 |
| Electronic Format | 821 | 0.1% | 10 |
| Total Collections | 1,187,803 | 100% | 14,664 |

## Library Services

| Data Element | Total Units | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Children's Circulation | 422,008 | 5,210 |
| Total Circulation | 1,188,893 | 14,678 |
| Reference Transactions | 103,695 | 1,280 |
| Interlibrary Items Loaned | 9,046 | 112 |
| Interlibrary Items Borrowed | 20,074 | 248 |
| Children's Program Attendance | 39,356 | 486 |
| Total Visits | 763,389 | 9,425 |

## Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

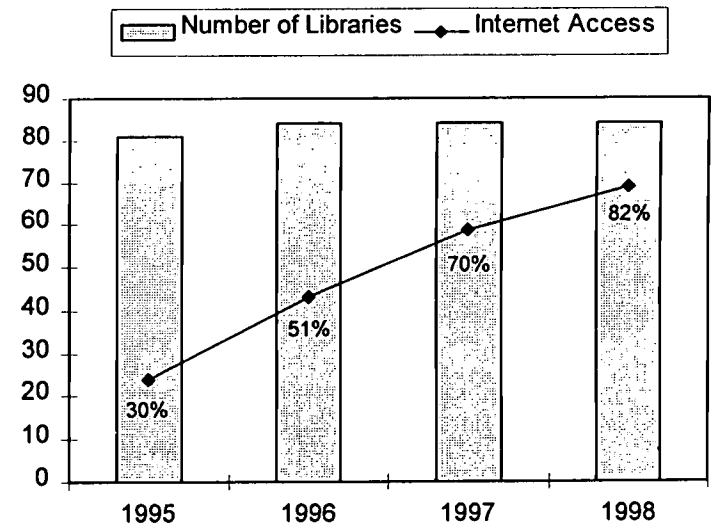
| Data Element | Totals | % of Totals |
|---|---|---|
| Non-Resident Fee | 16 | 20% |
| Annual Fee | 13 | 16% |
| One-Time Fee | 3 | 4% |
| MichiCard Membership | 42 | 52% |

## Per Capita Averages

| Data Element | |
|---|---|
| Total Operating Income | $21.10 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $3.41 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $16.61 |
| Books/Serial Volumes | 5.4 |
| Total Collections | 5.7 |
| Total Circulation | 5.7 |
| Reference Transactions | .5 |
| Library Visits | 3.6 |
| Square Footage | .9 |

| | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Library Visits | 730,172 | 763,389 | +5% |
| Total Circulation | 1,208,470 | 1,188,893 | -2% |
| Total Collections | 1,139,581 | 1,187,803 | +4% |
| Reference Transactions | 110,035 | 103,659 | -6% |
| Total Income Per Capita | $18.24 | $21.10 | +16% |
| Operating Expenditures Per Capita | $14.04 | $16.61 | +18% |

## Class I Libraries With Internet Access FY 1995-1998



## Technology - Computers

| Data Element | # of Units Staff Use | # of Units Public Use |
|---|---|---|
| PC 386 or Older | 22 | 23 |
| PC 486 | 25 | 28 |
| PC Pentium | 105 | 107 |
| Macintosh 040 or Older | 6 | 9 |
| Power Macintosh | 1 | 1 |

## Technology - Automation Modules

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Acquisitions | 6 |
| Cataloging | 26 |
| Circulation | 28 |
| Community Information | 1 |
| Interlibrary Loan | 12 |
| OPAC | 13 |
| Z39.50 Compliant | 4 |
| Closed Stack Access | 2 |
| Serials | 3 |

## Technology - Local Area Networks

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Appletalk | 0 |
| LANtastic | 6 |
| Novell | 12 |
| Windows 95 Peer to Peer | 6 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 0 |
| Windows NT | 8 |
| Unix | 0 |

## Technology - Library Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| ADA Compliant Workstation | 1 | 2 | 20 |
| Remote Access to Library Catalog | 6 | 0 | 9 |
| TDD Access | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| Telefax | 13 | 37 | 5 |
| Word Processing Software | 9 | 4 | 44 |
| Database Software | 11 | 1 | 29 |
| Spreadsheet Software | 10 | 2 | 33 |

## Technology - Internet Access

| Data Element | # of Libraries | % of Libraries |
|---|---|---|
| Internet Access | 69 | 82% |
| Telecomm. Vendor | 17 | 20% |
| Wide Area Network | 13 | 15% |
| Dial Access | 43 | 51% |

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Cable Service | 2 |
| T1 | 6 |
| 128K (ISDN) | 4 |
| 64K (ISDN) | 1 |
| 56K | 20 |
| 33.6K | 13 |
| 28.8K | 25 |
| 19.2K or slower | 3 |

## Technology - Internet Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| Email | 44 | 5 | 18 |
| File Transfer Protocol | 12 | 3 | 10 |
| Telnet | 12 | 2 | 15 |
| World Wide Web | 11 | 12 | 43 |
| Printing Internet Material | 5 | 16 | 42 |
| Downloading to Disk | 16 | 13 | 18 |
| Filtering Software | 1 | 2 | 3 |

## Technology - Operating Systems

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| DOS | 21 |
| Windows 3.1 | 32 |
| Windows 95 | 53 |
| Windows 98 | 10 |
| Windows NT | 5 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 1 |
| Macintosh | 5 |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class I: Outlets, Hours, and Staff — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Outlets | | | | Hours | Staff | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Book-mobiles | Total Outlets | Actual Annual Hours Open | ALA-MLS FTEs | ALA-MLS % of Staff | Total Librarian FTEs | Other Staff FTEs | Total Paid Staff FTEs | Library Service Population |
| Ashley District Library* | | | | | | | | | | | 3,188 |
| Athens Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,000 | | | 0.50 | | 0.50 | 2,515 |
| Barryton Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,812 | | | 1.35 | | 1.35 | 3,107 |
| Beaver Island District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,652 | | | 0.80 | 0.13 | 0.93 | 404 |
| Bellaire Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,793 | | | 0.65 | 0.65 | 1.30 | 3,054 |
| Bellevue Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,212 | | | 0.63 | 0.38 | 1.01 | 2,938 |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,928 | 0.88 | 49% | 1.68 | 0.10 | 1.78 | 2,159 |
| Benzonia Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,400 | 0.70 | 80% | 0.70 | 0.18 | 0.88 | 3,281 |
| Bessemer Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,898 | | | 1.00 | 0.18 | 1.18 | 3,646 |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 792 | | | 0.45 | 0.10 | 0.55 | 2,074 |
| Beulah Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,248 | | | 0.38 | 0.29 | 0.67 | 2,368 |
| Burlington Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 903 | | | 0.45 | | 0.45 | 1,773 |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,248 | 0.10 | 20% | 0.50 | | 0.50 | 2,542 |
| Camden Township Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 1,361 | | | 0.60 | 0.25 | 0.85 | 3,860 |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,688 | | | 0.88 | | 0.88 | 1,193 |
| Central Lake Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,323 | | | 0.70 | | 0.70 | 2,787 |
| Chase Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,275 | | | 0.63 | | 0.63 | 999 |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,254 | | | 1.00 | 1.68 | 2.68 | 3,992 |
| Colon Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,728 | 0.78 | 49% | 1.43 | 0.15 | 1.58 | 3,685 |
| Columbia Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,632 | | | 0.80 | | 0.80 | 2,585 |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 2,446 | | | 1.41 | | 1.41 | 3,158 |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,575 | | | 0.75 | 1.50 | 2.25 | 3,784 |
| Curtis Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,064 | | | 0.53 | 0.09 | 0.62 | 1,128 |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,717 | | | 0.93 | | 0.93 | 1,952 |
| Dryden Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,666 | | | 0.70 | 1.53 | 2.23 | 3,399 |
| Elberta Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 780 | | | 0.43 | | 0.43 | 984 |
| Elk Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,872 | | | 1.08 | | 1.08 | 3,494 |
| Falmouth Area Library | 1 | | | 1 | 810 | | | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.90 | 854 |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,186 | | | 0.50 | 0.70 | 1.20 | 1,344 |
| Franklin Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,220 | 0.65 | 54% | 0.65 | 0.55 | 1.20 | 2,626 |
| Galien Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,482 | | | 0.71 | | 0.71 | 3,094 |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 832 | | | 0.40 | 0.10 | 0.50 | 2,025 |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,288 | 1.13 | 74% | 1.53 | | 1.53 | 2,637 |
| Helena Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,193 | | | 1.00 | 0.60 | 1.60 | 994 |
| Homer Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,715 | | | 1.50 | | 1.50 | 3,755 |
| Indian River Area Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,820 | | | 1.00 | 0.59 | 1.59 | 3,886 |
| Interlochen Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,100 | | | 1.00 | 1.38 | 2.38 | 3,677 |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,404 | | | 0.83 | 0.31 | 1.14 | 3,120 |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,400 | 1.00 | 33% | 2.00 | 1.00 | 3.00 | 3,748 |
| Kingsley Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,556 | 0.11 | 5% | 1.66 | 0.38 | 2.04 | 3,475 |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,392 | | | 1.00 | 0.15 | 1.15 | 3,372 |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,010 | | | | | | 2,221 |
| Lawton Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,000 | 1.00 | 53% | 1.00 | 0.90 | 1.90 | 1,685 |
| Leelanau Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,798 | | | 0.88 | 0.45 | 1.33 | 1,694 |
| Leighton Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,560 | | | 1.70 | | 1.70 | 3,069 |
| Leroy Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,196 | 0.28 | 48% | 0.28 | 0.30 | 0.58 | 2,687 |
| Litchfield District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,400 | | | 1.15 | | 1.15 | 2,274 |

# Class I: Outlets, Hours, and Staff — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Outlets: Central Library | Outlets: Branch Libraries | Outlets: Book-mobiles | Outlets: Total Outlets | Hours: Actual Annual Hours Open | Staff: ALA-MLS FTEs | Staff: ALA-MLS % of Staff | Staff: Total Librarian FTEs | Staff: Other Staff FTEs | Staff: Total Paid Staff FTEs | Library Service Population |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Luther Area Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 755 | | | 0.38 | 0.05 | 0.43 | 1,526 |
| Lyons Village Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,300 | | | 0.75 | 0.25 | 1.00 | 3,653 |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,008 | | | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.90 | 3,505 |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,870 | | | 1.00 | 0.25 | 1.25 | 469 |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,028 | | | 0.53 | 1.43 | 1.96 | 3,987 |
| McMillan Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,186 | | | 0.79 | | 0.79 | 3,027 |
| Merrill District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,654 | | | 0.75 | 0.68 | 1.43 | 3,630 |
| Moore Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,205 | | | 0.60 | 1.06 | 1.66 | 3,851 |
| Morton Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,501 | | | 2.25 | 0.70 | 2.95 | 3,702 |
| Mulliken District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,164 | | | 0.70 | 0.05 | 0.75 | 1,903 |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 1 | | | 1 | 1,478 | | | 0.73 | | 0.73 | 3,629 |
| Oakland County Research Library* | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 4,366 | 1.5 | 19% | 1.50 | 6.50 | 8.00 | 18 |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,669 | | | 1.00 | | 1.00 | 1,780 |
| Pentwater Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,182 | | | 2.03 | 0.38 | 2.41 | 1,786 |
| Port Austin Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,716 | | | 0.83 | 0.25 | 1.08 | 3,621 |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 720 | | | 0.38 | | 0.38 | 1,637 |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,036 | | | 1.00 | 0.15 | 1.15 | 3,413 |
| Richland Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,300 | | | 0.75 | 0.50 | 1.25 | 3,128 |
| Richmond Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,064 | | | 0.50 | | 0.50 | 1,095 |
| Salem Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,258 | | | 1.57 | 0.08 | 1.65 | 2,708 |
| Seville Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,616 | | | 0.43 | 0.38 | 0.81 | 2,757 |
| Sodus Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,275 | | | 0.63 | | 0.63 | 2,065 |
| Somerset Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,016 | | | 1.00 | | 1.00 | 3,416 |
| Stair Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,306 | | | 1.43 | 0.70 | 2.13 | 3,163 |
| Sunfield District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,186 | | | 0.45 | 0.28 | 0.73 | 2,473 |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 762 | | | 0.38 | | 0.38 | 1,969 |
| Topinabee Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 840 | | | 0.43 | | 0.43 | 1,314 |
| Unity District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,950 | | | 0.88 | 0.70 | 1.58 | 3,369 |
| Vermontville Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,520 | | | 0.93 | 0.17 | 1.10 | 3,561 |
| Wakefield Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,664 | | | 0.93 | 0.38 | 1.31 | 2,770 |
| Waldron District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 936 | | | 0.63 | 0.10 | 0.73 | 2,526 |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,690 | | | 0.81 | | 0.81 | 1,628 |
| Washtenaw County Library* | 1 | | | 1 | 2,102 | 2.35 | 38% | 2.35 | 3.78 | 6.13 | 975 |
| Watertown Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,058 | | | 0.58 | | 0.58 | 2,132 |
| Wheatland Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,808 | | | 0.88 | | 0.88 | 2,717 |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,300 | | | 0.55 | 0.08 | 0.63 | 517 |
| Wolverine Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,778 | | | 0.88 | 0.53 | 1.41 | 1,835 |
| **Class I Totals (81 Libraries)** | **81** | **2** | **0** | **83** | **125,428** | **6.63** | | **69.51** | **25.17** | **94.68** | **209,360** |
| **Class I Averages** | **1.0** | **.0** | **.0** | **1.0** | **1,548** | **.08** | **7%** | **.86** | **.31** | **1.17** | **2,585** |

*Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class I: Operating Income — Serving 0-3,999

| Library | Local | | | | | | State & Federal | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Local Penal Fine Revenues | Income from Voted Millage | Appropriated Tax Income | Contract Fees | Other Local Income | Total Local Income | State Government Income | Federal Government Income | Total Operating Income | Total Oper. Income Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Ashley District Library* | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | 3,188 |
| Athens Community Library | 8,623 | | | | 2,067 | 10,690 | | | 10,690 | 4.25 | 2,515 |
| Barryton Public Library | 17,257 | 19,066 | | | 8,105 | 44,428 | 2,646 | | 47,074 | 15.15 | 3,107 |
| Beaver Island District Library | 2,060 | 51,855 | | | 692 | 54,607 | 606 | | 55,213 | 136.67 | 404 |
| Bellaire Public Library | 16,073 | 119,990 | | | 76,204 | 212,267 | 2,880 | | 215,147 | 70.45 | 3,054 |
| Bellevue Township Library | 9,267 | | | | 11,697 | 20,964 | 4,407 | | 25,371 | 8.64 | 2,938 |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 13,835 | 106,930 | | | 5,015 | 125,780 | 941 | | 126,721 | 58.69 | 2,159 |
| Benzonia Public Library | 22,591 | 5,245 | 3,000 | | 4,018 | 34,854 | 2,951 | | 37,805 | 11.52 | 3,281 |
| Bessemer Public Library | 19,639 | | 32,953 | | 2,217 | 54,809 | 1,881 | | 56,690 | 15.55 | 3,646 |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 21,073 | | | | 5,361 | 26,434 | | | 26,434 | 12.75 | 2,074 |
| Beulah Public Library | 17,965 | | 8,175 | | 3,557 | 29,697 | 2,322 | | 32,019 | 13.52 | 2,368 |
| Burlington Township Library | 6,079 | | 4,000 | | 1,533 | 11,612 | 1,660 | | 13,272 | 7.49 | 1,773 |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 7,488 | | 8,500 | | 5,961 | 21,949 | 2,381 | | 24,330 | 9.57 | 2,542 |
| Camden Township Library | 12,790 | | | | 6,257 | 19,047 | 2,110 | | 21,157 | 5.48 | 3,860 |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 8,956 | | 8,612 | | 785 | 18,353 | 1,213 | | 19,566 | 16.40 | 1,193 |
| Central Lake Township Library | 14,667 | 50,189 | | 500 | 20,259 | 85,615 | 2,610 | | 88,225 | 31.66 | 2,787 |
| Chase Township Public Library | 8,724 | | 5,428 | | 179 | 14,331 | 954 | | 15,285 | 15.30 | 999 |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 15,630 | 65,832 | | 1,510 | 20,322 | 103,294 | 3,739 | 16,467 | 123,500 | 30.94 | 3,992 |
| Colon Township Library | 10,855 | | 29,200 | | 5,658 | 45,713 | 1,689 | | 47,402 | 12.86 | 3,685 |
| Columbia Township Library | 20,427 | | | 1,407 | 7,424 | 29,258 | 2,421 | | 31,679 | 12.25 | 2,585 |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 16,151 | 26,751 | | | 4,898 | 47,800 | 3,016 | | 50,816 | 16.09 | 3,158 |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 13,291 | 85,599 | | | 30,286 | 129,176 | 4,067 | | 133,243 | 35.21 | 3,784 |
| Curtis Township Library | 4,391 | 18,075 | | | 1,000 | 23,466 | 1,033 | 5,441 | 29,940 | 26.54 | 1,128 |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 14,695 | | | | 16,214 | 30,909 | 1,864 | | 32,773 | 16.79 | 1,952 |
| Dryden Township Library | 18,233 | 144,772 | | | 12,846 | 175,851 | 3,246 | | 179,097 | 52.69 | 3,399 |
| Elberta Public Library | 7,353 | | 3,000 | | 1,720 | 12,073 | 758 | | 12,831 | 13.04 | 984 |
| Elk Township Library | 19,457 | 11,129 | 2,887 | | 1,569 | 35,042 | 3,272 | | 38,314 | 10.97 | 3,494 |
| Falmouth Area Library | 4,673 | | | | | 4,673 | | | 4,673 | 5.47 | 854 |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 4,857 | | | | 42,017 | 46,874 | 1,232 | | 48,106 | 35.79 | 1,344 |
| Franklin Public Library | 3,063 | 86,205 | | | 5,648 | 94,916 | 2,508 | | 97,424 | 37.10 | 2,626 |
| Galien Township Public Library | 25,133 | 5,238 | | | | 30,371 | 2,898 | | 33,269 | 10.75 | 3,094 |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 5,366 | | 3,576 | | | 8,942 | | | 8,942 | 4.42 | 2,025 |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 11,130 | 117,042 | | | 19,807 | 147,979 | 1,235 | | 149,214 | 56.58 | 2,637 |
| Helena Township Public Library | 5,231 | 56,325 | | | 5,948 | 67,504 | 949 | | 68,453 | 68.87 | 994 |
| Homer Public Library | 12,579 | | 23,437 | 445 | 6,358 | 42,819 | 3,442 | | 46,261 | 12.32 | 3,755 |
| Indian River Area Library | 44,397 | 20,138 | 84 | | 28,322 | 92,941 | 3,711 | 13,410 | 110,062 | 28.32 | 3,886 |
| Interlochen Public Library | 13,231 | 66,255 | 4,750 | | 12,409 | 96,645 | 3,370 | | 100,015 | 27.20 | 3,677 |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 21,335 | | | | 41,222 | 62,557 | 2,980 | | 65,537 | 21.01 | 3,120 |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 32,424 | | | | 665 | 33,089 | 3,580 | | 36,669 | 9.78 | 3,748 |
| Kingsley Public Library | 12,504 | | | | 68,908 | 81,412 | 3,185 | | 84,597 | 24.34 | 3,475 |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 5,967 | | 57,000 | | 500 | 63,467 | 3,372 | | 66,839 | 19.82 | 3,372 |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 3,919 | | 3,736 | | 4,575 | 12,230 | 2,121 | | 14,351 | 6.46 | 2,221 |
| Lawton Public Library | 18,888 | 67,058 | | | 90,521 | 176,467 | 3,558 | | 180,025 | 106.84 | 1,685 |
| Leelanau Township Library | 7,177 | | 50,753 | | 15,704 | 73,634 | 1,586 | | 75,220 | 44.40 | 1,694 |
| Leighton Township Library | 20,487 | 40,000 | | | 1,873 | 62,360 | | | 62,360 | 20.32 | 3,069 |
| Leroy Community Library | 33,584 | | | | 3,385 | 36,969 | 2,566 | | 39,535 | 14.71 | 2,687 |
| Litchfield District Library | 7,534 | 34,580 | 200 | | 3,424 | 45,738 | 2,129 | | 47,867 | 21.05 | 2,274 |

# Class I: Operating Income — Serving 0-3,999

| Library | Local | | | | | | State & Federal | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Local Penal Fine Revenues | Income from Voted Millage | Appropriated Tax Income | Contract Fees | Other Local Income | Total Local Income | State Government Income | Federal Government Income | Total Operating Income | Total Oper. Income Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Luther Area Public Library | 9,967 | | | | 2,555 | 12,522 | 1,424 | | 13,946 | 9.14 | 1,526 |
| Lyons Village Library | 23,781 | | 3,693 | | 5,347 | 32,821 | 6,124 | | 38,945 | 10.66 | 3,653 |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 38,745 | 7,959 | | 6,831 | 6,286 | 59,821 | 3,283 | | 63,104 | 18.00 | 3,505 |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 8,255 | | 37,258 | | 11,754 | 57,267 | 91 | | 57,358 | 122.30 | 469 |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 17,157 | 18,956 | | | 12,193 | 48,306 | 3,808 | 20,000 | 72,114 | 18.09 | 3,987 |
| McMillan Township Library | 22,352 | | | | 82 | 22,434 | 2,835 | | 25,269 | 8.35 | 3,027 |
| Merrill District Library | 16,521 | 20,629 | | | 17,002 | 54,152 | 3,467 | | 57,619 | 15.87 | 3,630 |
| Moore Public Library | 21,521 | 21,550 | 2,500 | | 24,577 | 70,148 | 6,457 | 683 | 77,288 | 20.07 | 3,851 |
| Morton Township Public Library | 22,432 | 94,556 | | | 11,162 | 128,150 | 3,858 | | 132,008 | 35.66 | 3,702 |
| Mulliken District Library | 6,002 | 38,439 | | | | 44,441 | 1,782 | | 46,223 | 24.29 | 1,903 |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 12,024 | | 2,000 | | 1,270 | 15,294 | 1,733 | | 17,027 | 4.69 | 3,629 |
| Oakland County Research Library* | 24 | | 677,712 | | 677,736 | 4,866 | | | 682,602 | 37,922.33 | 18 |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 3,146 | | 26,637 | | 500 | 30,283 | 1,700 | | 31,983 | 17.97 | 1,780 |
| Pentwater Township Library | 15,350 | 64,441 | | 250 | 12,693 | 92,734 | 1,673 | | 94,407 | 52.86 | 1,786 |
| Port Austin Township Library | 23,855 | 11,095 | | 100 | 14,924 | 49,974 | | | 49,974 | 13.80 | 3,621 |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 3,580 | | 12,926 | | 6,219 | 22,725 | 1,563 | | 24,288 | 14.84 | 1,637 |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 40,655 | | 8,000 | | 2,438 | 51,093 | 3,196 | | 54,289 | 15.91 | 3,413 |
| Richland Township Library | 14,993 | 23,450 | | | 6,449 | 44,892 | 4,296 | | 49,188 | 15.73 | 3,128 |
| Richmond Township Library | 2,394 | | | | 14,567 | 16,961 | 1,642 | | 18,603 | 16.99 | 1,095 |
| Salem Township Library | 20,174 | 24,757 | 29,311 | | 7,315 | 81,557 | 6,585 | | 88,142 | 32.55 | 2,708 |
| Seville Township Public Library | 42,770 | | | | 11,943 | 54,713 | 2,582 | | 57,295 | 20.78 | 2,757 |
| Sodus Township Library | 16,774 | 10,247 | 3,500 | | 1,271 | 31,792 | 1,934 | | 33,726 | 16.33 | 2,065 |
| Somerset Township Library | 12,266 | | 24,384 | | | 36,650 | | | 36,650 | 10.73 | 3,416 |
| Stair Public Library | 13,596 | | 30,000 | | 6,265 | 49,861 | 3,021 | | 52,882 | 16.72 | 3,163 |
| Sunfield District Library | 9,269 | | 8,000 | | 5,756 | 23,025 | 1,911 | 254 | 25,190 | 10.19 | 2,473 |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 6,751 | | 3,900 | | 201 | 10,852 | 1,805 | | 12,657 | 6.43 | 1,969 |
| Topinabee Public Library | 15,012 | 8,101 | | | 7,145 | 30,258 | 1,958 | | 32,216 | 24.52 | 1,314 |
| Unity District Library | 26,205 | | 19,000 | | 4,834 | 50,039 | 3,087 | | 53,126 | 15.77 | 3,369 |
| Vermontville Township Library | 11,232 | 11,174 | | | 7,889 | 30,295 | 3,264 | | 33,559 | 9.42 | 3,561 |
| Wakefield Public Library | 14,920 | | 24,197 | 1,750 | 1,757 | 42,624 | 2,646 | | 45,270 | 16.34 | 2,770 |
| Waldron District Library | 9,085 | | 6,500 | | 2,594 | 18,179 | 2,413 | | 20,592 | 8.15 | 2,526 |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 13,710 | | 14,026 | | | 27,736 | 777 | 7,297 | 35,810 | 22.00 | 1,628 |
| Washtenaw County Library* | 725 | | 322,427 | | 6,545 | 329,697 | 26,172 | 16,097 | 371,966 | 381.50 | 975 |
| Watertown Township Library | 16,848 | | | | 971 | 17,819 | 1,996 | | 19,815 | 9.29 | 2,132 |
| Wheatland Township Library | 16,000 | 9,000 | | | 1,830 | 26,830 | 2,500 | | 29,330 | 10.79 | 2,717 |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 3,892 | 15,833 | | | 9,764 | 29,489 | 493 | | 29,982 | 57.99 | 517 |
| Wolverine Community Library | 20,965 | 24,762 | 150 | | 6,026 | 51,903 | 1,753 | | 53,656 | 29.24 | 1,835 |
| **Class I Totals (81 Libraries)** | **$1,213,248** | **$1,603,223** | **$505,273** | **$12,793** | **$832,709** | **$4,167,246** | **$186,746** | **$63,552** | **$4,417,544** | | **209,360** |
| **Class I Averages** | **$14,978** | **$19,793** | **$6,238** | **$158** | **$10,280** | **$51,447** | **$2,306** | **$785** | **$54,538** | **$21.10** | **2,585** |

***Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.**



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class I: Operating Expenditures — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Staff | Other | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Print Materials | AV/Non-Print Materials | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collection Expenditures | Total Collection Exp./Capita | Salaries and Benefits | Electronic Access | Other Operating | Total Operating Expenditures | Total Oper. Expend. Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Ashley District Library* | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | 3,188 |
| Athens Community Library | 343 | | 279 | | 622 | .25 | 6,308 | | 706 | 7,636 | 3.04 | 2,515 |
| Barryton Public Library | 6,422 | 4,593 | 252 | | 11,267 | 3.63 | 25,776 | | 12,511 | 49,554 | 15.95 | 3,107 |
| Beaver Island District Library | 6,119 | | 1,004 | | 7,123 | 17.63 | 20,488 | | 11,628 | 39,239 | 97.13 | 404 |
| Bellaire Public Library | 8,925 | | 2,029 | | 10,954 | 3.59 | 31,334 | | 55,968 | 98,256 | 32.17 | 3,054 |
| Bellevue Township Library | 2,205 | | 190 | | 2,395 | .82 | 13,118 | | 11,358 | 26,871 | 9.15 | 2,938 |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 14,210 | 2,238 | 2,789 | | 19,237 | 8.91 | 62,293 | 585 | 24,132 | 106,247 | 49.21 | 2,159 |
| Benzonia Public Library | 7,222 | | 978 | | 8,200 | 2.50 | 8,850 | 336 | 9,326 | 26,712 | 8.14 | 3,281 |
| Bessemer Public Library | 8,151 | 1,574 | 1,479 | | 11,204 | 3.07 | 39,095 | 436 | 4,469 | 55,204 | 15.14 | 3,646 |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 2,374 | 1,468 | 68 | | 3,910 | 1.89 | 7,702 | 500 | 8,230 | 20,342 | 9.81 | 2,074 |
| Beulah Public Library | 8,527 | | | | 8,527 | 3.60 | 11,063 | 230 | 9,988 | 29,808 | 12.59 | 2,368 |
| Burlington Township Library | 1,636 | 190 | 447 | | 2,273 | 1.28 | 7,254 | | 523 | 10,050 | 5.67 | 1,773 |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 3,370 | 575 | 825 | | 4,770 | 1.88 | 9,669 | | 1,256 | 15,695 | 6.17 | 2,542 |
| Camden Township Library | 2,664 | 170 | 101 | | 2,935 | .76 | 9,542 | | 6,162 | 18,639 | 4.83 | 3,860 |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 4,357 | | 1,232 | | 5,589 | 4.68 | 9,229 | 3,049 | 1,203 | 19,070 | 15.98 | 1,193 |
| Central Lake Township Library | 5,622 | 997 | 318 | | 6,937 | 2.49 | 18,109 | 360 | 11,196 | 36,602 | 13.13 | 2,787 |
| Chase Township Public Library | 190 | | 8 | | 198 | .20 | 6,045 | 115 | 3,129 | 9,487 | 9.50 | 999 |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 11,112 | 923 | 2,543 | | 14,578 | 3.65 | 52,543 | 239 | 18,862 | 86,222 | 21.60 | 3,992 |
| Colon Township Library | 5,602 | 900 | 448 | | 6,950 | 1.89 | 18,512 | | 12,841 | 38,303 | 10.39 | 3,685 |
| Columbia Township Library | 1,578 | 5,143 | | | 6,721 | 2.60 | 13,667 | | 4,420 | 24,808 | 9.60 | 2,585 |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 5,727 | 412 | 549 | | 6,688 | 2.12 | 26,106 | 90 | | 32,884 | 10.41 | 3,158 |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 24,663 | | 1,700 | | 26,363 | 6.97 | 30,866 | 649 | 14,158 | 72,036 | 19.04 | 3,784 |
| Curtis Township Library | 7,740 | 2,547 | 387 | 1,206 | 11,880 | 10.53 | 7,485 | 1,418 | 21,866 | 42,649 | 37.81 | 1,128 |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 898 | 64 | 1,386 | 230 | 2,578 | 1.32 | 27,219 | 519 | 1,825 | 32,141 | 16.47 | 1,952 |
| Dryden Township Library | 19,693 | 1,117 | 1,889 | 1,350 | 24,049 | 7.08 | 41,827 | 365 | 5,740 | 71,981 | 21.18 | 3,399 |
| Elberta Public Library | 2,934 | | 162 | | 3,096 | 3.15 | 7,224 | | 3,004 | 13,324 | 13.54 | 984 |
| Elk Township Library | 6,400 | | 1,304 | | 7,704 | 2.20 | 24,846 | | 6,146 | 38,696 | 11.07 | 3,494 |
| Falmouth Area Library | 1,702 | | | | 1,702 | 1.99 | 3,260 | | 2,040 | 7,002 | 8.20 | 854 |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 6,809 | | | | 6,809 | 5.07 | 22,319 | 516 | 6,995 | 36,639 | 27.26 | 1,344 |
| Franklin Public Library | 9,000 | 800 | 1,200 | | 11,000 | 4.19 | 30,487 | 18,100 | 24,943 | 84,530 | 32.19 | 2,626 |
| Galien Township Public Library | 4,910 | 266 | 1,077 | | 6,253 | 2.02 | 9,360 | 478 | 9,888 | 25,979 | 8.40 | 3,094 |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 1,554 | | 38 | | 1,592 | .79 | 4,914 | | 2,455 | 8,961 | 4.43 | 2,025 |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 5,466 | 3,820 | | | 9,286 | 3.52 | 32,992 | | 11,363 | 53,641 | 20.34 | 2,637 |
| Helena Township Public Library | 7,333 | 900 | 350 | | 8,583 | 8.63 | 25,022 | 1,035 | 14,153 | 48,793 | 49.09 | 994 |
| Homer Public Library | 6,022 | 900 | 286 | | 7,208 | 1.92 | 30,084 | 444 | 7,840 | 45,576 | 12.14 | 3,755 |
| Indian River Area Library | 14,994 | 3,849 | 1,194 | | 20,037 | 5.16 | 34,108 | 2,857 | 41,193 | 98,195 | 25.27 | 3,886 |
| Interlochen Public Library | 15,847 | | 2,100 | | 17,947 | 4.88 | 58,124 | | 15,579 | 91,650 | 24.93 | 3,677 |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 12,787 | | | | 12,787 | 4.10 | 19,519 | | 8,923 | 41,229 | 13.21 | 3,120 |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 7,380 | 316 | 813 | 637 | 9,146 | 2.44 | 15,856 | | 2,966 | 27,968 | 7.46 | 3,748 |
| Kingsley Public Library | 7,893 | 749 | 933 | | 9,575 | 2.76 | 40,265 | 180 | 12,778 | 62,798 | 18.07 | 3,475 |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 661 | 174 | 1,189 | | 2,024 | .60 | 42,384 | | 5,291 | 49,699 | 14.74 | 3,372 |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 2,894 | 248 | 135 | | 3,277 | 1.48 | | | 8,073 | 11,350 | 5.11 | 2,221 |
| Lawton Public Library | 12,061 | 1,060 | 1,167 | | 14,288 | 8.48 | 33,699 | 85 | 10,741 | 58,813 | 34.90 | 1,685 |
| Leelanau Township Library | 9,707 | 6,910 | 315 | 1,320 | 18,252 | 10.77 | 37,935 | 652 | 13,920 | 70,759 | 41.77 | 1,694 |
| Leighton Township Library | 6,953 | 1,198 | 1,028 | | 9,179 | 2.99 | 28,576 | | | 37,755 | 12.30 | 3,069 |
| Leroy Community Library | 6,846 | | 785 | | 7,631 | 2.84 | 8,439 | | 3,655 | 19,725 | 7.34 | 2,687 |
| Litchfield District Library | 11,937 | 1,077 | 631 | | 13,645 | 6.00 | 16,903 | | 10,573 | 41,121 | 18.08 | 2,274 |

# Class I: Operating Expenditures — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Staff | Other | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Print Materials | AV/Non-Print Materials | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collection Expenditures | Total Collection Exp./Capita | Salaries and Benefits | Electronic Access | Other Operating | Total Operating Expenditures | Total Oper. Expend. Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Luther Area Public Library | 236 | | | | 236 | .15 | 4,882 | | 2,289 | 7,407 | 4.85 | 1,526 |
| Lyons Village Library | 5,329 | 1,020 | 157 | | 6,506 | 1.78 | 18,399 | | 11,188 | 36,093 | 9.88 | 3,653 |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 5,382 | 284 | 368 | | 6,034 | 1.72 | 30,652 | | 12,684 | 49,370 | 14.09 | 3,505 |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 11,000 | 500 | 600 | 400 | 12,500 | 26.65 | 24,808 | 1,700 | 14,150 | 53,158 | 113.34 | 469 |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 28,427 | | 721 | | 29,148 | 7.31 | 74,047 | 3,629 | 169,470 | 276,294 | 69.30 | 3,987 |
| McMillan Township Library | 6,320 | | 417 | | 6,737 | 2.23 | 10,571 | 450 | 3,108 | 20,866 | 6.89 | 3,027 |
| Merrill District Library | 8,375 | 350 | 990 | | 9,715 | 2.68 | 26,862 | | 4,812 | 41,389 | 11.40 | 3,630 |
| Moore Public Library | 8,256 | 1,385 | 1,335 | | 10,976 | 2.85 | 28,254 | 1,415 | 15,707 | 56,352 | 14.63 | 3,851 |
| Morton Township Public Library | 21,895 | 6,224 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 31,119 | 8.41 | 55,947 | 720 | 32,305 | 120,091 | 32.44 | 3,702 |
| Mulliken District Library | 4,848 | 333 | 689 | | 5,870 | 3.08 | 12,373 | 505 | 13,961 | 32,709 | 17.19 | 1,903 |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 3,868 | 121 | 191 | | 4,180 | 1.15 | 8,792 | | 3,563 | 16,535 | 4.56 | 3,629 |
| Oakland County Research Library* | 91,475 | | | | 91,475 | 5081.94 | 456,797 | 57,677 | 76,653 | 682,602 | 37,922.33 | 18 |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 2,646 | 1,082 | 507 | | 4,235 | 2.38 | 25,898 | | 1,550 | 31,683 | 17.80 | 1,780 |
| Pentwater Township Library | 10,402 | 970 | 3,308 | | 14,680 | 8.22 | 45,822 | | 15,679 | 76,181 | 42.65 | 1,786 |
| Port Austin Township Library | 6,600 | 4,000 | 1,500 | 100 | 12,200 | 3.37 | 21,300 | 100 | 4,400 | 38,000 | 10.49 | 3,621 |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 1,424 | | | | 1,424 | .87 | 10,720 | | 782 | 12,926 | 7.90 | 1,637 |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 7,918 | 1,274 | 1,160 | | 10,352 | 3.03 | 33,653 | | 6,576 | 50,581 | 14.82 | 3,413 |
| Richland Township Library | 4,634 | 4,111 | 1,060 | | 9,805 | 3.13 | 21,614 | | 6,534 | 37,953 | 12.13 | 3,128 |
| Richmond Township Library | 6,012 | 353 | 672 | 154 | 7,191 | 6.57 | 9,345 | | 2,067 | 18,603 | 16.99 | 1,095 |
| Salem Township Library | 8,862 | 1,376 | 1,461 | | 11,699 | 4.32 | 29,848 | 6,724 | 7,805 | 56,076 | 20.71 | 2,708 |
| Seville Township Public Library | 11,495 | 5,331 | 1,090 | | 17,916 | 6.50 | 27,803 | 192 | 7,637 | 53,548 | 19.42 | 2,757 |
| Sodus Township Library | 4,431 | 13 | 1,122 | | 5,566 | 2.70 | 9,973 | 423 | 16,377 | 32,339 | 15.66 | 2,065 |
| Somerset Township Library | 2,400 | | 500 | | 2,900 | .85 | 16,000 | | 10,000 | 28,900 | 8.46 | 3,416 |
| Stair Public Library | 7,158 | 387 | 1,698 | | 9,243 | 2.92 | 30,648 | 360 | 5,542 | 45,793 | 14.48 | 3,163 |
| Sunfield District Library | 4,989 | 302 | 465 | | 5,756 | 2.33 | 9,985 | 20 | 8,190 | 23,951 | 9.68 | 2,473 |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 2,957 | | 326 | | 3,283 | 1.67 | 5,443 | 610 | 3,904 | 13,240 | 6.72 | 1,969 |
| Topinabee Public Library | 1,565 | | 36 | 1,601 | 3,202 | 2.44 | 9,516 | | 3,673 | 16,391 | 12.47 | 1,314 |
| Unity District Library | 5,711 | 1,679 | 745 | | 8,135 | 2.41 | 28,494 | 99 | 13,649 | 50,377 | 14.95 | 3,369 |
| Vermontville Township Library | 6,718 | 955 | | 505 | 8,178 | 2.30 | 17,516 | 170 | 2,978 | 28,842 | 8.10 | 3,561 |
| Wakefield Public Library | 7,479 | 300 | 1,201 | | 8,980 | 3.24 | 29,561 | 190 | 6,539 | 45,270 | 16.34 | 2,770 |
| Waldron District Library | 1,880 | 75 | 150 | | 2,105 | .83 | 12,428 | 505 | 5,296 | 20,334 | 8.05 | 2,526 |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 8,293 | 281 | 1,325 | | 9,899 | 6.08 | 23,882 | | 897 | 34,678 | 21.30 | 1,628 |
| Washtenaw County Library* | 1,205 | | 274 | | 1,479 | 1.52 | 257,970 | 5,655 | 107,709 | 372,813 | 382.37 | 975 |
| Watertown Township Library | 4,602 | | | | 4,602 | 2.16 | 8,652 | | 1,760 | 15,014 | 7.04 | 2,132 |
| Wheatland Township Library | 5,762 | 190 | 348 | | 6,300 | 2.32 | 14,522 | | 8,478 | 29,300 | 10.78 | 2,717 |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 2,203 | 1,542 | | | 3,745 | 7.24 | 9,750 | | 2,410 | 15,905 | 30.76 | 517 |
| Wolverine Community Library | 11,559 | 1,269 | 411 | 97 | 13,336 | 7.27 | 22,200 | 52 | 10,088 | 45,676 | 24.89 | 1,835 |
| **Class I Totals (81 Libraries)** | **$563,076** | **$80,885** | **$62,161** | **$8,600** | **$714,722** | | **$1,800,576** | **$51,102** | **$910,064** | **$3,476,464** | | **209,360** |
| **Class I Averages** | **$6,952** | **$999** | **$767** | **$106** | **$8,824** | **$3.41** | **$22,229** | **$631** | **$11,235** | **$42,919** | **$16.61** | **2,585** |

***Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.**



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class I: Capital Income and Expenditures — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Capital Income | | | Capital Expenditures | | | | Square Footage | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | State and Federal | Private and Local | Total | Electronic Access | Furniture and Equipment | Building | Total | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Total |
| Ashley District Library* | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | 1,200 | | 1,200 |
| Athens Community Library | | | | | 618 | | 618 | 2,660 | | 2,660 |
| Barryton Public Library | | | | | | | | 2,995 | | 2,995 |
| Beaver Island District Library | | | | 29,085 | 8,504 | | 37,589 | 4,000 | | 4,000 |
| Bellaire Public Library | | | | | | | | 1,100 | | 1,100 |
| Bellevue Township Library | | | | | | | | 4,500 | | 4,500 |
| Benzie Shores District Library | | | | 2,883 | 377 | | 3,260 | 3,150 | | 3,150 |
| Benzonia Public Library | | | | | 1,486 | | 1,486 | 1,450 | | 1,450 |
| Bessemer Public Library | | | | 1,940 | 3,384 | | 5,324 | 1,030 | | 1,030 |
| Betsie Valley District Library | | | | | 111 | | 111 | 682 | | 682 |
| Beulah Public Library | | | | | 245 | | 245 | 896 | | 896 |
| Burlington Township Library | | | | | | | | 3,240 | | 3,240 |
| Burr Oak Township Library | | | | | | | | 1,728 | 180 | 1,908 |
| Camden Township Library | | | | | | | | 784 | | 784 |
| Carp Lake Township Library | | | | | 48 | 363,251 | 363,299 | 1,645 | | 1,645 |
| Central Lake Township Library | | 400,000 | 400,000 | | | | | 800 | | 800 |
| Chase Township Public Library | | | | 16,467 | | | 16,467 | 6,900 | | 6,900 |
| Clinton Township Public Library | | | | | | | | 3,795 | | 3,795 |
| Colon Township Library | | | | | | | | 1,875 | | 1,875 |
| Columbia Township Library | | | | | | | | 1,200 | 1,000 | 2,200 |
| Crooked Tree District Library | | 110,659 | 110,659 | 284 | 229 | 1,347 | 1,860 | 1,835 | | 1,835 |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | | | | | 5,378 | | 5,378 | 3,796 | | 3,796 |
| Curtis Township Library | | | | | | | | 1,471 | | 1,471 |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | | | | | | | | 5,700 | | 5,700 |
| Dryden Township Library | | | | 9,000 | 10,275 | | 19,275 | 1,179 | | 1,179 |
| Elberta Public Library | | | | | | | | 912 | | 912 |
| Elk Township Library | | | | | | | | 672 | | 672 |
| Falmouth Area Library | | | | | | | | 1,217 | | 1,217 |
| Fife Lake Public Library | | | | | 993 | 4,358 | 5,351 | 1,800 | | 1,800 |
| Franklin Public Library | | | | | | | | 2,040 | | 2,040 |
| Galien Township Public Library | | | | | | 2,840 | 2,840 | 984 | | 984 |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | | | | | | | | 3,000 | | 3,000 |
| Glen Lake Community Library | | | | 4,922 | 9,050 | 238,618 | 252,590 | 2,500 | | 2,500 |
| Helena Township Public Library | | | | 9,100 | 9,745 | | 18,845 | 750 | | 750 |
| Homer Public Library | | | | | 685 | | 685 | 5,000 | | 5,000 |
| Indian River Area Library | | | | 6,328 | 877 | | 7,205 | 2,200 | | 2,200 |
| Interlochen Public Library | | | | | | | | 1,131 | | 1,131 |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | | | | | 1,994 | | 1,994 | 3,412 | | 3,412 |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | | | | | | | | 1,144 | | 1,144 |
| Kingsley Public Library | | | | | 2,672 | 289 | 2,961 | 3,000 | | 3,000 |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | | 500 | 500 | | | | | 1,716 | | 1,716 |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | | | | 159 | 2,041 | 2,500 | 4,700 | 4,932 | | 4,932 |
| Lawton Public Library | 101,271 | | 101,271 | | 32,343 | 90,000 | 122,343 | 2,800 | | 2,800 |
| Leelanau Township Library | | | | 1,200 | 3,261 | | 4,461 | 1,150 | | 1,150 |
| Leighton Township Library | 97,000 | | 97,000 | | | | | 2,046 | | 2,046 |
| Leroy Community Library | | | | | | 20,950 | 20,950 | 1,000 | | 1,000 |
| Litchfield District Library | | | | | 8,897 | | 8,897 | | | |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class I: Capital Income and Expenditures

Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Capital Income | | | Capital Expenditures | | | | Square Footage | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | State and Federal | Private and Local | Total | Electronic Access | Furniture and Equipment | Building | Total | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Total |
| Luther Area Public Library | | | | | | | | 576 | | 576 |
| Lyons Village Library | | | | | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 3,200 | | 3,200 |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | | | | | 252 | 1,384 | 1,636 | 4,224 | | 4,224 |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | | 7,501 | 7,501 | 200 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 8,200 | 3,360 | | 3,360 |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | | | | | 3,815 | | 3,815 | 1,100 | | 1,100 |
| McMillan Township Library | | | | | | | | 1,500 | | 1,500 |
| Merrill District Library | | | | | 254 | | 254 | 3,125 | | 3,125 |
| Moore Public Library | | | | | 3,000 | | 3,000 | | | |
| Morton Township Public Library | | | | 950 | 1,739 | | 2,689 | 5,000 | | 5,000 |
| Mulliken District Library | | | | | | 13,777 | 13,777 | 3,444 | | 3,444 |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | | | | | | | | 500 | | 500 |
| Oakland County Research Library* | | | | | | | | 8,000 | 1,000 | 9,000 |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | | | | | 300 | | 300 | 850 | | 850 |
| Pentwater Township Library | | | | 2,689 | 7,461 | 1,056 | 11,206 | 3,175 | | 3,175 |
| Port Austin Township Library | | | | 89 | 1,680 | | 1,769 | 9,600 | | 9,600 |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | | | | | | | | 2,000 | | 2,000 |
| Richfield Township Public Library | | 12,344 | 12,344 | | | 4,228 | 4,228 | 1,800 | | 1,800 |
| Richland Township Library | | | | | | | | 2,000 | | 2,000 |
| Richmond Township Library | | | | | | | | 1,040 | | 1,040 |
| Salem Township Library | | 4,000 | 4,000 | 59 | 9,038 | 96,760 | 105,857 | 3,600 | | 3,600 |
| Seville Township Public Library | | | | | 1,460 | 971 | 2,431 | 1,556 | | 1,556 |
| Sodus Township Library | | | | 200 | 100 | | 300 | 4,200 | | 4,200 |
| Somerset Township Library | | | | | | | | 462 | | 462 |
| Stair Public Library | 5,000 | 11,072 | 16,072 | | 30,173 | 5,550 | 35,723 | 3,900 | | 3,900 |
| Sunfield District Library | | | | | | | | 1,120 | | 1,120 |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | | | | | 451 | | 451 | 1,200 | | 1,200 |
| Topinabee Public Library | | | | | | | | 914 | | 914 |
| Unity District Library | | | | | 393 | | 393 | 1,936 | | 1,936 |
| Vermontville Township Library | | | | | 542 | | 542 | 1,472 | | 1,472 |
| Wakefield Public Library | | | | | | | | 1,800 | | 1,800 |
| Waldron District Library | | 1,892 | 1,892 | | 1,721 | | 1,721 | 2,400 | | 2,400 |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | | | | | 1,132 | | 1,132 | 1,152 | | 1,152 |
| Washtenaw County Library* | | | | | | | | 7,093 | | 7,093 |
| Watertown Township Library | | | | | 2,150 | | 2,150 | 1,069 | | 1,069 |
| Wheatland Township Library | | | | | | | | 1,175 | | 1,175 |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | | | | | 2,725 | | 2,725 | 2,960 | | 2,960 |
| Wolverine Community Library | | 625 | 625 | | 1,393 | | 1,393 | 1,400 | | 1,400 |
| **Class I Totals (81 Libraries)** | **$203,271** | **$548,593** | **$751,864** | **$85,555** | **$176,992** | **$855,879** | **$1,118,426** | **181,827** | **1,180** | **183,007** |
| **Class I Averages** | **$2,510** | **$6,773** | **$9,282** | **$1,056** | **$2,185** | **$10,566** | **$13,808** | **2,245** | **15** | **2,259** |

***Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.**



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class I: Director Salary and Benefit Information — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Cert. Level | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hrs. Per Week | Annual Salary Minimum | Annual Salary Maximum | Benefit Information: Health Ins. | Dental Ins. | Life Ins. | Pension | Vision Ins. | Sick Leave | Vacation | Holidays | Deferred Comp. | Disability | Personal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ashley District Library | 3/31/99 | NC | | 16 | $15,000 | $45,000 | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | X | X |
| Athens Community Library | 1/22/99 | NC | | 20 | 6,308 | 6,308 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Barryton Public Library | 1/13/99 | VII | | 34 | 16,796 | 18,772 | | | | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Beaver Island District Library | 1/26/99 | VII | | 27 | 8,000 | 13,000 | | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Bellaire Public Library | 1/26/99 | V | | 26 | 12,000 | 13,500 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Bellevue Township Library | 1/12/99 | VII | | 25 | 8,400 | 8,400 | | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 1/14/99 | I | | 35 | 30,000 | 42,000 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Benzonia Public Library | 1/21/99 | V | | 28 | 8,736 | 8,736 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Bessemer Public Library | 1/18/99 | VII | | 40 | 25,064 | 25,064 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 1/27/99 | VII | | 18 | 7,700 | 8,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Beulah Public Library | 1/14/99 | V | | 15 | 6,240 | 7,020 | | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Burlington Township Library | 11/19/98 | VII | | 18 | 6,538 | 6,538 | | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 1/29/99 | VII | | 11 | 3,204 | 11,700 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Camden Township Library | 2/1/99 | VII | | 21 | 5,800 | 6,800 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 1/18/99 | V | | 35 | 12,745 | 12,745 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Central Lake Township Library | 1/1/99 | IV | | 28 | 16,307 | 17,836 | | | | | | X | X | | | | |
| Chase Township Public Library | 1/24/99 | VII | | 25 | 5,000 | 6,600 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 12/21/98 | V | | 40 | 23,000 | 35,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Colon Township Library | 1/8/99 | II | | 30 | 14,040 | 14,500 | X | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Columbia Township Library | 1/25/99 | VII | | 32 | 9,384 | 12,240 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 1/20/99 | III | X | 20 | 12,000 | 14,000 | | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 1/15/99 | VII | | 32 | 13,312 | 14,976 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Curtis Township Library | 1/4/99 | V | | 21 | 6,552 | 6,552 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 12/15/98 | VII | | 37 | 16,460 | 16,460 | X | X | X | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Dryden Township Library | 1/6/99 | VII | | 28 | 14,452 | 18,903 | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Elberta Public Library | 1/29/99 | VII | | 17 | 5,608 | 5,608 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Elk Township Library | 11/25/98 | VII | | 36 | 17,316 | 17,316 | X | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Falmouth Area Library | 3/5/99 | NC | | 10 | 100 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 1/30/99 | VII | | 23 | 16,000 | 16,500 | X | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Franklin Public Library | 1/27/99 | II | | 25 | 18,200 | 18,200 | | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Galien Township Public Library | 12/16/98 | VII | | 29 | 8,000 | 10,000 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | VI | | 16 | 6,470 | 6,470 | | | | | | X | | X | | | |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 3/24/99 | I | | 40 | 28,500 | 28,500 | X | | | | | X | X | X | X | | |
| Helena Township Public Library | 12/30/98 | III | | 40 | 17,680 | 17,680 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Homer Public Library | 11/17/98 | I | | 40 | 15,000 | 20,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Indian River Area Library | 1/8/99 | VII | | 40 | 19,240 | 19,240 | X | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Interlochen Public Library | 1/28/99 | NC | | 40 | 30,000 | 36,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 1/25/99 | VII | | 33 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | | | X | | X | X | | | | |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | III | X | 40 | 30,000 | 50,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Kingsley Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 1/27/99 | III | | 40 | 23,000 | 45,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | X |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 1/16/99 | V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lawton Public Library | 1/8/99 | II | | 40 | 18,000 | 20,000 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | |
| Leelanau Township Library | 1/26/99 | V | | 35 | 19,500 | 23,000 | X | | X | | | | X | X | X | | |
| Leighton Township Library | 12/7/98 | VII | | 20 | 9,600 | 9,600 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Leroy Community Library | 1/29/99 | I | | 11 | 4,576 | 4,576 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Litchfield District Library | 12/1/98 | VII | | 20 | 6,000 | 6,000 | | | | | | | X | | | | |

# Class I: Director Salary and Benefit Information — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Cert. Level | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hrs. Per Week | Annual Salary Minimum | Annual Salary Maximum | Benefit Information: Health Ins. | Dental Ins. | Life Ins. | Pension | Vision Ins. | Sick Leave | Vacation | Holidays | Deferred Comp. | Disability | Personal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Luther Area Public Library | 1/23/99 | VII | X | 15 | 4,095 | 4,290 | | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Lyons Village Library | 1/29/99 | VII | | 30 | 12,480 | 12,480 | X | X | X | | | X | X | X | | | |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 11/20/98 | VII | | 35 | 13,195 | 13,195 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 1/3/99 | VII | | 38 | 17,000 | 19,000 | X | X | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 10/13/98 | V | | 21 | 10,400 | 10,500 | X | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| McMillan Township Library | 1/15/99 | VII | | 23 | 8,352 | 10,000 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Merrill District Library | 1/18/99 | VII | | 30 | 17,000 | 17,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Moore Public Library | 1/21/99 | VII | | 24 | 12,000 | 13,500 | | | | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Morton Township Public Library | 10/30/98 | VII | | 40 | 16,000 | 24,000 | X | | | X | | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Mulliken District Library | 1/19/99 | V | | 18 | 8,424 | 8,424 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 3/5/99 | VII | | 29 | 8,100 | 9,100 | | | | | | | X | X | | | X |
| Oakland County Research Library* | 11/20/98 | I | X | 40 | 46,661 | 60,716 | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 1/27/99 | VII | | 40 | 20,800 | 20,800 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X |
| Pentwater Township Library | 12/10/98 | VII | | 41 | 13,858 | 18,122 | X | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Port Austin Township Library | 12/31/98 | VII | | 20 | 5,000 | 11,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 1/18/99 | VII | | 15 | 7,410 | 10,452 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 1/5/99 | VII | | 40 | 21,425 | 21,425 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Richland Township Library | 1/26/99 | VII | | 30 | 15,600 | 15,600 | | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Richmond Township Library | 1/15/99 | V | | 20 | 8,400 | 10,000 | | | | | | X | X | | | | |
| Salem Township Library | 1/27/99 | VII | | 17 | 5,529 | 11,057 | | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Seville Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | VII | | 34 | 17,000 | 18,122 | | | | X | | | X | X | | | |
| Sodus Township Library | 1/20/99 | III | | 25 | 9,100 | 9,100 | | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Somerset Township Library | 1/29/99 | NC | | 40 | 14,000 | 24,000 | | | X | | | | X | X | | | X |
| Stair Public Library | 1/20/99 | IV | | 33 | 15,444 | 18,876 | | | | X | | | X | | X | | |
| Sunfield District Library | 1/15/99 | NC | | 30 | 10,900 | 10,900 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | VII | | 15 | 5,460 | 5,460 | | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Topinabee Public Library | 1/26/99 | VII | | 17 | 7,956 | 7,956 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unity District Library | 12/5/98 | VII | | 35 | 12,740 | 12,740 | | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Vermontville Township Library | 11/28/98 | VII | | 19 | 7,850 | 8,139 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Wakefield Public Library | 1/20/99 | VII | | 37 | 18,759 | 18,759 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Waldron District Library | 12/14/98 | VII | | 29 | 9,700 | 9,800 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 1/26/99 | VII | | 32 | 15,000 | 16,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Washtenaw County Library* | 1/27/99 | I | X | 38 | 48,978 | 72,499 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Watertown Township Library | 1/14/99 | VII | | 23 | 8,000 | 8,671 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wheatland Township Library | 1/15/99 | VII | | 35 | 13,195 | 13,440 | | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 1/15/99 | VII | | 25 | 9,750 | 10,400 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wolverine Community Library | 1/27/99 | VII | | 35 | 18,200 | 18,200 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| **Class I Totals (82 Libraries)** | | | **3** | **2,247** | | | **24** | **12** | **18** | **19** | **9** | **42** | **64** | **57** | **5** | **6** | **21** |
| **Class I Averages** | | | **4%** | **28.1** | **$12,862** | **$15,374** | **29%** | **15%** | **22%** | **23%** | **11%** | **51%** | **78%** | **70%** | **6%** | **7%** | **26%** |

***Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.**

# Class I: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Assistant Director | | | | Department/Branch Head | | | | Senior Level Librarian | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Ashley District Library | | | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | | | $ | $ |
| Athens Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Barryton Public Library | | 20 | 5,712 | 7,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Beaver Island District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bellaire Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bellevue Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Benzie Shores District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Benzonia Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bessemer Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Betsie Valley District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beulah Public Library | | 10 | 3,640 | 4,160 | | | | | | | | |
| Burlington Township Library | | 1 | 312 | 312 | | | | | | | | |
| Burr Oak Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Camden Township Library | | 21 | 5,800 | 6,800 | | | | | | | | |
| Carp Lake Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central Lake Township Library | | 26 | 6,927 | 9,734 | | | | | | | | |
| Chase Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinton Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Colon Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Columbia Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crooked Tree District Library | | | | | | | | | | 16 | 5,952 | 9,600 |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | | 20 | 7,280 | 8,320 | | | | | | | | |
| Curtis Township Library | | 1 | 500 | 1,200 | | | | | | | | |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dryden Township Library | | 32 | 12,400 | 16,880 | | | | | | | | |
| Elberta Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elk Township Library | | 7 | 3,700 | 3,700 | | | | | | | | |
| Falmouth Area Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fife Lake Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Franklin Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Galien Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Glen Lake Community Library | | | | | | | | | | 16 | 9,152 | 9,152 |
| Helena Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Homer Public Library | | 30 | 8,970 | 12,480 | | | | | | | | |
| Indian River Area Library | | 31 | 9,672 | 9,672 | | | | | | | | |
| Interlochen Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kingsley Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lawton Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leelanau Township Library | | 15 | 5,070 | 7,215 | | | | | | | | |
| Leighton Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 7,680 | 7,680 |
| Leroy Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Litchfield District Library | | 26 | 10,140 | 10,140 | | | | | | | | |

# Class I: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Assistant Director | | | | Department/Branch Head | | | | Senior Level Librarian | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Luther Area Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lyons Village Library | | 10 | 3,250 | 3,250 | | | | | | | | |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | | 26 | 8,450 | 8,450 | | | | | | | | |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| McMillan Township Library | | 9 | 612 | 1,500 | | | | | | | | |
| Merrill District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moore Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 7,600 | 8,000 |
| Morton Township Public Library | | 32 | 13,000 | 17,000 | | | | | | 10 | 4,000 | 6,240 |
| Mulliken District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oakland County Research Library* | | | | | X | 40 | 37,486 | 48,909 | | | | |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pentwater Township Library | | 21 | 7,098 | 8,190 | | | | | | | | |
| Port Austin Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richfield Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richland Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salem Township Library | | 19 | 4,836 | 9,672 | | | | | | | | |
| Seville Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sodus Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Somerset Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stair Public Library | | 24 | 7,488 | 8,736 | | | | | | | | |
| Sunfield District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | | 3 | 1,014 | 1,014 | | | | | | | | |
| Topinabee Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unity District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vermontville Township Library | | 19 | 6,378 | 6,619 | | | | | | | | |
| Wakefield Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waldron District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Washtenaw County Library* | | | | | | | | | X | 38 | 28,339 | 47,922 |
| Watertown Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wheatland Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wolverine Community Library | | 21 | 7,098 | 7,098 | | | | | | | | |
| **Class I Totals (82 Libraries)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Class I Averages for libraries reporting these positions.** | **.0%** | **18.4** | **$6,059** | **$7,354** | **.0%** | | | | **.0%** | **16.4** | **$6,877** | **$8,134** |

***Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.**

## Class I: Other Employee Salary - Part 2 — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Entry Level Librarian | | | | Computer Technology Specialist | | | | Library Clerk | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Ashley District Library | | | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | | 33 | $10,000 | $11,000 |
| Athens Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Barryton Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beaver Island District Library | | 5 | 1,000 | 2,900 | | | | | | | | |
| Bellaire Public Library | | 21 | 5,000 | 6,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Bellevue Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 4,680 | 4,680 |
| Benzie Shores District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Benzonia Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bessemer Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 7 | 3,094 | 3,094 |
| Betsie Valley District Library | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 1,248 | 1,352 |
| Beulah Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 624 | 624 |
| Burlington Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Burr Oak Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 4,692 | 6,600 |
| Camden Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carp Lake Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Central Lake Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chase Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinton Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 22 | 7,436 | 9,724 |
| Colon Township Library | | 20 | 5,720 | 6,760 | | | | | | | | |
| Columbia Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crooked Tree District Library | | 23 | 7,896 | 8,400 | | | | | | | | |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 5,070 | 6,084 |
| Curtis Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dryden Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 17 | 4,377 | 6,587 |
| Elberta Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elk Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Falmouth Area Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 5,356 | 6,000 |
| Fife Lake Public Library | | 23 | 9,000 | 9,500 | | | | | | 17 | 5,500 | 6,000 |
| Franklin Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 3,328 | 3,328 |
| Galien Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 500 | 500 |
| Glen Lake Community Library | | 5 | 2,860 | 2,860 | | | | | | | | |
| Helena Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Homer Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indian River Area Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interlochen Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 7,280 | 7,800 |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 9,000 | 50,000 |
| Kingsley Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lawton Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 26 | 8,000 | 9,000 |
| Leelanau Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leighton Township Library | | 8 | 2,304 | 2,304 | | | | | | 20 | 6,720 | 6,720 |
| Leroy Community Library | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 3,214 | 3,214 |
| Litchfield District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class I: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Entry Level Librarian | | | | Computer Technology Specialist | | | | Library Clerk | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Luther Area Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lyons Village Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 3,822 | 3,822 |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| McMillan Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Merrill District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moore Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 6,500 | 7,600 |
| Morton Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 17 | 4,800 | 5,304 |
| Mulliken District Library | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 2,142 | 2,142 |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oakland County Research Library* | | | | | | 40 | 24,362 | 31,722 | | 40 | 21,963 | 30,122 |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pentwater Township Library | | 19 | 6,422 | 7,163 | | | | | | 14 | 4,004 | 4,732 |
| Port Austin Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 13 | 2,000 | 2,500 |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richfield Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 6 | 3,700 | 3,700 |
| Richland Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 5,928 | 5,928 |
| Richmond Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salem Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 3,744 | 7,488 |
| Seville Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 4,500 | 5,625 |
| Sodus Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Somerset Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stair Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sunfield District Library | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Topinabee Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unity District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vermontville Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wakefield Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 5,343 | 5,343 |
| Waldron District Library | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 1,570 | 1,570 |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Washtenaw County Library* | | 38 | 25,974 | 32,136 | | | | | | 38 | 24,258 | 29,874 |
| Watertown Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wheatland Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wolverine Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Class I Totals (82 Libraries)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Class I Averages for libraries reporting these positions.** | **.0%** | **15.6** | **$5,025** | **$5,736** | **.0%** | | | | **.0%** | **14.8** | **$4,545** | **$6,390** |

*Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.

## Class I: Library Collections — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Per Capita | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Serial Volumes | Audio | Video | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collections | Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita | Total Collections Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Ashley District Library* | | | | | | | | | 3,188 |
| Athens Community Library | 3,918 | | | 27 | | 3,945 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2,515 |
| Barryton Public Library | 10,690 | 53 | 1,278 | 30 | 15 | 12,066 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 3,107 |
| Beaver Island District Library | 12,550 | 92 | 243 | 62 | 9 | 12,956 | 31.1 | 32.1 | 404 |
| Bellaire Public Library | 19,428 | 945 | | 69 | | 20,442 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 3,054 |
| Bellevue Township Library | 10,000 | 51 | | 7 | 24 | 10,082 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 2,938 |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 19,257 | 983 | 22 | 75 | 2 | 20,339 | 8.9 | 9.4 | 2,159 |
| Benzonia Public Library | 15,425 | 329 | 24 | 37 | | 15,815 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 3,281 |
| Bessemer Public Library | 14,719 | 392 | 526 | 53 | 5 | 15,695 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 3,646 |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 3,541 | 69 | 242 | 8 | | 3,860 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2,074 |
| Beulah Public Library | 9,082 | 50 | 35 | 20 | 4 | 9,191 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 2,368 |
| Burlington Township Library | 5,562 | 81 | 104 | 129 | | 5,876 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 1,773 |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 21,509 | 293 | 414 | 29 | | 22,245 | 8.5 | 8.8 | 2,542 |
| Camden Township Library | 14,574 | 90 | 424 | | | 15,088 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 3,860 |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 12,593 | 52 | 44 | 38 | 6 | 12,733 | 10.6 | 10.7 | 1,193 |
| Central Lake Township Library | 13,553 | 481 | 350 | 34 | | 14,418 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 2,787 |
| Chase Township Public Library | 11,069 | 32 | 67 | 27 | 24 | 11,219 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 999 |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 24,278 | 366 | 275 | 69 | | 24,988 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 3,992 |
| Colon Township Library | 11,069 | 220 | 107 | 26 | | 11,422 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3,685 |
| Columbia Township Library | 10,775 | 135 | 687 | 41 | | 11,638 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 2,585 |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 10,183 | 237 | 113 | 22 | | 10,555 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3,158 |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 15,427 | 577 | 44 | 55 | 5 | 16,108 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 3,784 |
| Curtis Township Library | 4,083 | 461 | 175 | 48 | 56 | 4,823 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 1,128 |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 20,788 | 66 | 478 | 60 | 147 | 21,539 | 10.6 | 11.0 | 1,952 |
| Dryden Township Library | 14,998 | 825 | 124 | 78 | 21 | 16,046 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 3,399 |
| Elberta Public Library | 8,510 | | | 19 | | 8,529 | 8.6 | 8.7 | 984 |
| Elk Township Library | 12,644 | 268 | 176 | 51 | | 13,139 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3,494 |
| Falmouth Area Library | 2,775 | | 36 | | | 2,811 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 854 |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 11,001 | 1 | 18 | | | 11,020 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 1,344 |
| Franklin Public Library | 15,701 | 333 | | 40 | | 16,074 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 2,626 |
| Galien Township Public Library | 30,390 | 199 | 249 | 39 | 17 | 30,894 | 9.8 | 10.0 | 3,094 |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 6,840 | 21 | 4 | 6 | | 6,871 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 2,025 |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 13,783 | 466 | 2,164 | 8 | | 16,421 | 5.2 | 6.2 | 2,637 |
| Helena Township Public Library | 16,180 | 466 | 656 | 18 | | 17,320 | 16.3 | 17.4 | 994 |
| Homer Public Library | 10,543 | 81 | 48 | 13 | | 10,685 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3,755 |
| Indian River Area Library | 34,030 | 310 | 1,369 | 81 | 24 | 35,814 | 8.8 | 9.2 | 3,886 |
| Interlochen Public Library | 19,922 | 224 | | 80 | | 20,226 | 5.4 | 5.5 | 3,677 |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 22,782 | 128 | | 48 | | 22,958 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 3,120 |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 32,385 | 521 | 2,163 | 78 | 43 | 35,190 | 8.6 | 9.4 | 3,748 |
| Kingsley Public Library | 9,821 | 1,198 | 222 | 125 | | 11,366 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3,475 |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 14,000 | | | 35 | 10 | 14,045 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 3,372 |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 15,635 | 60 | 60 | 5 | | 15,760 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 2,221 |
| Lawton Public Library | 27,128 | 173 | 123 | 59 | | 27,483 | 16.1 | 16.3 | 1,685 |
| Leelanau Township Library | 21,321 | 1,360 | 1,357 | 54 | 90 | 24,182 | 12.6 | 14.3 | 1,694 |
| Leighton Township Library | 12,357 | 140 | 511 | 38 | | 13,046 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 3,069 |
| Leroy Community Library | 7,646 | 29 | 14 | 33 | | 7,722 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2,687 |
| Litchfield District Library | 11,460 | 158 | 611 | 18 | 16 | 12,263 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 2,274 |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class I: Library Collections — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Per Capita | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Serial Volumes | Audio | Video | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collections | Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita | Total Collections Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Luther Area Public Library | 7,759 | | 15 | 2 | | 7,776 | 5.1 | 5.1 | 1,526 |
| Lyons Village Library | 15,396 | 236 | 382 | 13 | | 16,027 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 3,653 |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 19,691 | 171 | 28 | 27 | | 19,917 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 3,505 |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 9,530 | 388 | 397 | 32 | 27 | 10,374 | 20.3 | 22.1 | 469 |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 25,176 | 81 | 60 | 50 | | 25,367 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 3,987 |
| McMillan Township Library | 11,296 | 116 | 31 | 31 | | 11,474 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3,027 |
| Merrill District Library | 23,893 | 387 | 140 | 57 | | 24,477 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 3,630 |
| Moore Public Library | 12,614 | 391 | 257 | 41 | 75 | 13,378 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3,851 |
| Morton Township Public Library | 15,985 | 800 | 850 | 70 | 25 | 17,730 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 3,702 |
| Mulliken District Library | 12,450 | 48 | 854 | 30 | 11 | 13,393 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 1,903 |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 11,370 | | 575 | 15 | | 11,960 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3,629 |
| Oakland County Research Library* | 47,435 | 164 | 24 | 376 | 33 | 48,032 | 2635.3 | 2668.4 | 18 |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 5,733 | 6 | 56 | 57 | 5 | 5,857 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 1,780 |
| Pentwater Township Library | 16,904 | 271 | 367 | 105 | 10 | 17,657 | 9.5 | 9.9 | 1,786 |
| Port Austin Township Library | 11,914 | 662 | 668 | 60 | 9 | 13,313 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3,621 |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 9,605 | 65 | 5 | 59 | | 9,734 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 1,637 |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 10,174 | 125 | | 52 | | 10,351 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3,413 |
| Richland Township Library | 32,632 | 225 | 1,021 | 65 | | 33,943 | 10.4 | 10.9 | 3,128 |
| Richmond Township Library | 7,701 | 32 | 202 | 36 | 22 | 7,993 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 1,095 |
| Salem Township Library | 17,264 | 718 | 501 | 55 | | 18,538 | 6.4 | 6.8 | 2,708 |
| Seville Township Public Library | 15,744 | 722 | 1,341 | 52 | 1 | 17,860 | 5.7 | 6.5 | 2,757 |
| Sodus Township Library | 14,254 | 129 | 73 | 58 | | 14,514 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 2,065 |
| Somerset Township Library | 4,891 | 18 | | 11 | | 4,920 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 3,416 |
| Stair Public Library | 16,633 | 339 | 6 | 79 | | 17,057 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 3,163 |
| Sunfield District Library | 9,187 | 60 | 287 | 44 | 26 | 9,604 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 2,473 |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 8,275 | | 75 | 15 | | 8,365 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 1,969 |
| Topinabee Public Library | 7,686 | 124 | 9 | 47 | 4 | 7,870 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 1,314 |
| Unity District Library | 11,492 | 193 | 302 | 35 | | 12,022 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3,369 |
| Vermontville Township Library | 18,688 | | 773 | 33 | 24 | 19,518 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 3,561 |
| Wakefield Public Library | 21,457 | | 160 | 52 | | 21,669 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 2,770 |
| Waldron District Library | 13,767 | 20 | 238 | 9 | 31 | 14,065 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 2,526 |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 12,300 | 105 | 123 | 52 | 33 | 12,613 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 1,628 |
| Washtenaw County Library* | 6,283 | 15,076 | 870 | 1 | | 22,230 | 6.4 | 22.8 | 975 |
| Watertown Township Library | 8,052 | | | | | 8,052 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 2,132 |
| Wheatland Township Library | 9,943 | 679 | 196 | 24 | | 10,842 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 2,717 |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 8,320 | 259 | 462 | 31 | | 9,072 | 16.1 | 17.5 | 517 |
| Wolverine Community Library | 12,842 | 297 | 421 | 33 | | 13,593 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 1,835 |
| **Class I Totals (81 Libraries)** | **1,136,543** | **20,683** | **26,432** | **3,324** | **821** | **1,187,803** | | | **209,360** |
| **Class I Averages** | **14,031** | **255** | **326** | **41** | **10** | **14,664** | **5.4** | **5.7** | **2,585** |

***Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.**



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Class I: Library Services — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Circulation | | | | Reference | | Interlibrary Loan | | Library Use | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Children's Circulation | Children's Circulation % of Total Circ. | Total Circulation | Circulation Per Capita | Transactions | Per Capita | Items Loaned | Items Borrowed | Children's Program Attendance | Total Visits | Library Service Population |
| Ashley District Library* | | | | | | | | | | | 3,188 |
| Athens Community Library | 180 | 30% | 601 | .2 | | | | | | | 2,515 |
| Barryton Public Library | 8,000 | 43% | 18,600 | 6.0 | 875 | .3 | 70 | 78 | 750 | 17,000 | 3,107 |
| Beaver Island District Library | 3,276 | 35% | 9,352 | 23.1 | 86 | .2 | 63 | 107 | 544 | 9,321 | 404 |
| Bellaire Public Library | 12,500 | 35% | 35,270 | 11.5 | 1,790 | .6 | 100 | 130 | 600 | 25,356 | 3,054 |
| Bellevue Township Library | 3,145 | 42% | 7,427 | 2.5 | 380 | .1 | 140 | 853 | | 4,500 | 2,938 |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 8,908 | 28% | 32,000 | 14.8 | 13,200 | 6.1 | 109 | 792 | 2,420 | 34,540 | 2,159 |
| Benzonia Public Library | 5,000 | 36% | 14,000 | 4.3 | 350 | .1 | 20 | 250 | 35 | 5,000 | 3,281 |
| Bessemer Public Library | 11,119 | 42% | 26,278 | 7.2 | 527 | .1 | 6 | 18 | 416 | 11,079 | 3,646 |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 3,042 | 52% | 5,829 | 2.8 | 520 | .3 | | 15 | 60 | 3,840 | 2,074 |
| Beulah Public Library | 2,660 | 19% | 13,808 | 5.8 | 48 | | | 60 | | 5,574 | 2,368 |
| Burlington Township Library | 1,371 | 29% | 4,710 | 2.7 | 416 | .2 | 182 | 1,274 | 26 | 2,239 | 1,773 |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 1,843 | 31% | 5,873 | 2.3 | 800 | .3 | 70 | 560 | 400 | 4,644 | 2,542 |
| Camden Township Library | 3,782 | 30% | 12,469 | 3.2 | 940 | .2 | 71 | 83 | 42 | 3,380 | 3,860 |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 780 | 25% | 3,160 | 2.6 | 210 | .2 | 30 | 35 | 15 | 3,305 | 1,193 |
| Central Lake Township Library | 2,558 | 24% | 10,839 | 3.9 | 670 | .2 | 5 | 120 | 180 | 6,028 | 2,787 |
| Chase Township Public Library | 2,099 | 40% | 5,220 | 5.2 | 1,008 | 1.0 | | 132 | 408 | 4,420 | 999 |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 14,796 | 39% | 37,920 | 9.5 | 5,164 | 1.3 | 518 | 329 | 517 | 23,909 | 3,992 |
| Colon Township Library | 4,050 | 32% | 12,656 | 3.4 | 1,050 | .3 | 199 | 441 | 309 | 8,632 | 3,685 |
| Columbia Township Library | 3,900 | 29% | 13,624 | 5.3 | 676 | .3 | 22 | 6 | 45 | 5,950 | 2,585 |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 3,684 | 36% | 10,178 | 3.2 | 210 | .1 | 41 | 262 | 150 | 6,353 | 3,158 |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 6,715 | 28% | 24,126 | 6.4 | 1,108 | .3 | 21 | 135 | 200 | 17,391 | 3,784 |
| Curtis Township Library | 836 | 23% | 3,643 | 3.2 | 310 | .3 | 2 | 43 | | 2,603 | 1,128 |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 3,003 | 39% | 7,768 | 4.0 | 1,820 | .9 | 14 | 3 | 2,526 | 17,696 | 1,952 |
| Dryden Township Library | 7,432 | 37% | 19,908 | 5.9 | 750 | .2 | 10 | 146 | 1,138 | 12,200 | 3,399 |
| Elberta Public Library | 2,350 | 43% | 5,455 | 5.5 | 250 | .3 | 30 | 75 | | 2,125 | 984 |
| Elk Township Library | 3,238 | 35% | 9,325 | 2.7 | 280 | .1 | 82 | 41 | 275 | 7,900 | 3,494 |
| Falmouth Area Library | 405 | 68% | 600 | .7 | | | | | 60 | 481 | 854 |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 4,303 | 47% | 9,069 | 6.7 | 895 | .7 | 480 | 450 | 689 | 3,640 | 1,344 |
| Franklin Public Library | 3,850 | 39% | 10,000 | 3.8 | 200 | .1 | 581 | 187 | 280 | 6,250 | 2,626 |
| Galien Township Public Library | 3,539 | 40% | 8,848 | 2.9 | 361 | .1 | 8 | 153 | 65 | 4,793 | 3,094 |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 612 | 33% | 1,837 | .9 | | | | | 12 | 724 | 2,025 |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 3,500 | 25% | 14,000 | 5.3 | 75 | | 9 | 46 | 245 | 8,000 | 2,637 |
| Helena Township Public Library | 3,842 | 24% | 15,744 | 15.8 | 300 | .3 | | 80 | 467 | 7,756 | 994 |
| Homer Public Library | 7,369 | 34% | 21,387 | 5.7 | 600 | .2 | 276 | 1,730 | 300 | 14,180 | 3,755 |
| Indian River Area Library | 6,965 | 23% | 30,120 | 7.8 | 3,500 | .9 | 383 | 76 | 325 | 23,500 | 3,886 |
| Interlochen Public Library | 18,232 | 50% | 36,184 | 9.8 | 2,500 | .7 | 362 | 997 | 4,350 | 9,990 | 3,677 |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 11,000 | 37% | 30,000 | 9.6 | 3,800 | 1.2 | 380 | 170 | 178 | 8,500 | 3,120 |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 5,292 | 15% | 35,323 | 9.4 | 1,535 | .4 | 52 | 462 | 600 | 29,000 | 3,748 |
| Kingsley Public Library | 14,472 | 77% | 18,840 | 5.4 | 550 | .2 | 195 | 1,281 | 1,017 | 4,988 | 3,475 |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 1,500 | 75% | 2,000 | .6 | 1,000 | .3 | 13 | 215 | 400 | 5,000 | 3,372 |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 1,404 | 43% | 3,279 | 1.5 | 72 | | | 16 | 85 | 3,974 | 2,221 |
| Lawton Public Library | 7,312 | 36% | 20,175 | 12.0 | 672 | .4 | 48 | 134 | 260 | 7,487 | 1,685 |
| Leelanau Township Library | 6,873 | 21% | 32,081 | 18.9 | 1,900 | 1.1 | 86 | 446 | 900 | 17,500 | 1,694 |
| Leighton Township Library | 18,384 | 71% | 25,745 | 8.4 | 542 | .2 | 385 | 201 | 2,576 | 11,614 | 3,069 |
| Leroy Community Library | 2,756 | 39% | 7,070 | 2.6 | 100 | | 13 | 63 | | 3,769 | 2,687 |
| Litchfield District Library | 5,178 | 30% | 17,462 | 7.7 | 1,797 | .8 | 116 | 110 | 213 | 10,967 | 2,274 |

268



269

# Class I: Library Services — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Circulation | | | | Reference | | Interlibrary Loan | | Library Use | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Children's Circulation | Children's Circulation % of Total Circ. | Total Circulation | Circulation Per Capita | Transactions | Per Capita | Items Loaned | Items Borrowed | Children's Program Attendance | Total Visits | Library Service Population |
| Luther Area Public Library | 327 | 34% | 962 | .6 | 110 | .1 | | 15 | 72 | 690 | 1,526 |
| Lyons Village Library | 4,067 | 38% | 10,645 | 2.9 | 832 | .2 | 73 | 284 | 18 | 10,192 | 3,653 |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 9,378 | 24% | 39,211 | 11.2 | 16,515 | 4.7 | 41 | 290 | 364 | 19,249 | 3,505 |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 2,102 | 33% | 6,283 | 13.4 | 1,200 | 2.6 | 7 | 80 | 523 | 16,000 | 469 |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 8,281 | 52% | 15,939 | 4.0 | 2,813 | .7 | 157 | 243 | 360 | 14,102 | 3,987 |
| McMillan Township Library | 2,250 | 19% | 12,108 | 4.0 | 1,550 | .5 | 16 | 78 | 353 | 8,800 | 3,027 |
| Merrill District Library | 10,124 | 48% | 21,070 | 5.8 | 1,625 | .4 | 183 | 104 | 1,312 | 17,081 | 3,630 |
| Moore Public Library | 4,640 | 33% | 14,114 | 3.7 | 570 | .1 | | 72 | 137 | 8,732 | 3,851 |
| Morton Township Public Library | 7,234 | 27% | 26,568 | 7.2 | 2,200 | .6 | 10 | 509 | 1,258 | 17,023 | 3,702 |
| Mulliken District Library | 4,825 | 26% | 18,691 | 9.8 | 1,250 | .7 | 137 | 242 | 125 | 11,000 | 1,903 |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 11,792 | 67% | 17,722 | 4.9 | 370 | .1 | | 72 | 170 | 7,638 | 3,629 |
| Oakland County Research Library* | | | 134,273 | 7459.6 | 16,597 | 922.1 | 279 | 837 | | 27,475 | 18 |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 3,600 | 60% | 6,000 | 3.4 | 800 | .4 | 29 | 15 | 32 | 6,400 | 1,780 |
| Pentwater Township Library | 5,103 | 22% | 22,856 | 12.8 | 1,735 | 1.0 | 75 | 318 | 859 | 16,843 | 1,786 |
| Port Austin Township Library | 3,864 | 22% | 17,200 | 4.8 | 50 | | 290 | 400 | 45 | 12,000 | 3,621 |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 3,247 | 63% | 5,147 | 3.1 | 290 | .2 | | 112 | | 3,541 | 1,637 |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 1,631 | 13% | 12,285 | 3.6 | 2,000 | .6 | 60 | 223 | | 9,500 | 3,413 |
| Richland Township Library | 4,200 | 18% | 23,000 | 7.4 | 900 | .3 | 24 | 110 | 500 | 20,000 | 3,128 |
| Richmond Township Library | 655 | 16% | 4,215 | 3.8 | 180 | .2 | 76 | 54 | 76 | 3,845 | 1,095 |
| Salem Township Library | 17,326 | 46% | 37,665 | 13.9 | 1,682 | .6 | 1,451 | 566 | 1,318 | 14,008 | 2,708 |
| Seville Township Public Library | 6,769 | 28% | 24,212 | 8.8 | 1,000 | .4 | 10 | 88 | 840 | 14,108 | 2,757 |
| Sodus Township Library | 3,630 | 55% | 6,558 | 3.2 | 725 | .4 | 50 | 20 | 1,423 | 5,466 | 2,065 |
| Somerset Township Library | 758 | 18% | 4,188 | 1.2 | 37 | | | | 23 | 1,982 | 3,416 |
| Stair Public Library | 5,835 | 34% | 17,072 | 5.4 | 780 | .2 | 80 | 153 | 430 | 3,440 | 3,163 |
| Sunfield District Library | 4,001 | 42% | 9,591 | 3.9 | 863 | .3 | 53 | 554 | 100 | 6,000 | 2,473 |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 854 | 26% | 3,321 | 1.7 | 10 | | 24 | 425 | | 1,827 | 1,969 |
| Topinabee Public Library | 5,329 | 42% | 12,838 | 9.8 | 225 | .2 | 10 | 13 | | 2,000 | 1,314 |
| Unity District Library | 13,000 | 38% | 34,000 | 10.1 | 3,100 | .9 | 428 | 525 | 2,600 | 31,250 | 3,369 |
| Vermontville Township Library | 11,858 | 52% | 23,007 | 6.5 | 2,600 | .7 | 245 | 667 | 200 | 10,400 | 3,561 |
| Wakefield Public Library | 1,728 | 15% | 11,872 | 4.3 | 560 | .2 | 10 | 3 | | 8,973 | 2,770 |
| Waldron District Library | 3,024 | 40% | 7,550 | 3.0 | 226 | .1 | 173 | 344 | 424 | 7,109 | 2,526 |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 6,814 | 72% | 9,507 | 5.8 | 410 | .3 | 6 | 320 | 1,450 | 9,165 | 1,628 |
| Washtenaw County Library* | | | 38,063 | 39.0 | 3,886 | 4.0 | | | | 17,503 | 975 |
| Watertown Township Library | 432 | 17% | 2,514 | 1.2 | 100 | | 37 | 15 | | 2,500 | 2,132 |
| Wheatland Township Library | 1,944 | 32% | 6,162 | 2.3 | 147 | .1 | 35 | 103 | 20 | 2,255 | 2,717 |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 1,129 | 27% | 4,234 | 8.2 | 1,500 | 2.9 | 2 | 61 | 33 | 7,797 | 517 |
| Wolverine Community Library | 3,202 | 30% | 10,783 | 5.9 | 903 | .5 | 62 | 191 | 213 | 5,375 | 1,835 |
| **Class I Totals (81 Libraries)** | **422,008** | | **1,188,893** | | **103,695** | | **9,046** | **20,074** | **39,356** | **763,389** | **209,360** |
| **Class I Averages** | **5,210** | **35%** | **14,678** | **5.7** | **1,280** | **.5** | **112** | **248** | **486** | **9,425** | **2,585** |

***Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.**



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class I: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Non-Resident Fees | | | | MichiCard Member |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Non-Resident Fee | Annual | One-Time | Description | |
| Ashley District Library | 3/31/99 | | | | | |
| Athens Community Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | X |
| Barryton Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | X |
| Beaver Island District Library | 1/26/99 | X | X | | $15/Family (non-Michigan resident or no property owned in MI) | X |
| Bellaire Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | |
| Bellevue Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 1/14/99 | X | X | | $200/Family | |
| Benzonia Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | X | | $5/Family | X |
| Bessemer Public Library | 1/18/99 | X | X | | $5/Individual | |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | |
| Beulah Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | |
| Burlington Township Library | 11/19/98 | | | | | X |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | |
| Camden Township Library | 2/1/99 | | | | | |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 1/18/99 | X | | X | $10/Individual | |
| Central Lake Township Library | 1/1/99 | | | | | X |
| Chase Township Public Library | 1/24/99 | | | | | X |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 12/21/98 | X | X | | $10/Family | X |
| Colon Township Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | X |
| Columbia Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | X |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | $40/Family; $25/Individual | X |
| Curtis Township Library | 1/4/99 | | | | | |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 12/15/98 | | | | | |
| Dryden Township Library | 1/6/99 | | | | | X |
| Elberta Public Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | |
| Elk Township Library | 11/25/98 | | | | | |
| Falmouth Area Library | 3/5/99 | | | | | |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 1/30/99 | | | | | X |
| Franklin Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | |
| Galien Township Public Library | 12/16/98 | | | | | X |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | | | | | |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 3/24/99 | X | X | | $10/Family | |
| Helena Township Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | | | X |
| Homer Public Library | 11/17/98 | | | | | X |
| Indian River Area Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | | $10 for a 4-year family card | |
| Interlochen Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | X |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 1/25/99 | X | X | | $10/Family | X |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | X |
| Kingsley Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | X |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | X |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 1/16/99 | | | | | |
| Lawton Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | |
| Leelanau Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | X |
| Leighton Township Library | 12/7/98 | | | | | X |
| Leroy Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | |
| Litchfield District Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | |

| Library | Reporting Date | Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee | Non-Resident Fees: Annual | Non-Resident Fees: One-Time | Non-Resident Fees: Description | MichiCard Member |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Luther Area Public Library | 1/23/99 | | | | | |
| Lyons Village Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | X |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 11/20/98 | | | | | |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 1/3/99 | X | X | | $10/Individual | X |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 10/13/98 | | | | | X |
| McMillan Township Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | $10/Family | |
| Merrill District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | |
| Moore Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | X |
| Morton Township Public Library | 10/30/98 | | | | | |
| Mulliken District Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | X |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 3/5/99 | X | | X | $10/Individual | |
| Oakland County Research Library | 11/20/98 | | | | | X |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | X |
| Pentwater Township Library | 12/10/98 | X | X | | $10/Family for summer card; $5/Refundable at end of season | X |
| Port Austin Township Library | 12/31/98 | | | | | |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | X |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 1/5/99 | | | | | |
| Richland Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | X |
| Richmond Township Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | X |
| Salem Township Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | |
| Seville Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | X |
| Sodus Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | X |
| Somerset Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | |
| Stair Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | |
| Sunfield District Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | X |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | X |
| Topinabee Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | X |
| Unity District Library | 12/5/98 | | | | | |
| Vermontville Township Library | 11/28/98 | | | | | X |
| Wakefield Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $5/Individual | |
| Waldron District Library | 12/14/98 | | | | | X |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | X |
| Washtenaw County Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | |
| Watertown Township Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | |
| Wheatland Township Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | X |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 1/15/99 | X | | X | $5 non-refundable admin. fee; $20 refundable user fee per item. | |
| Wolverine Community Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | |
| **Class I Totals (81 Libraries)** | | **16** | **13** | **3** | | **42** |
| **% of Class I** | | **20%** | **16%** | **4%** | | **52%** |

***Totals and averages do not include data for these libraries.**



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# ss I: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Primary Use by Staff | | | | | Primary Use by Public | | | | | Technology Plan | | On-line Community Information Network | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | Tech. Plan | Date | Contributor/ Participant | Coordinator/ Proj. Leader |
| Ashley District Library | 3/31/99 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | X | Jun-1998 | | |
| Athens Community Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Barryton Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Beaver Island District Library | 1/26/99 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | X | |
| Bellaire Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | 4 | | | 1 | | 4 | | | | | | |
| Bellevue Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 1/14/99 | | 1 | 4 | | | | | 3 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Benzonia Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | X | Aug-1998 | | |
| Bessemer Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | 3 | | | 1 | | 2 | 1 | | X | 1997 | | |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 1/27/99 | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Beulah Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Burlington Township Library | 11/19/98 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 1/29/99 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | X | Feb-1998 | | |
| Camden Township Library | 2/1/99 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 1/18/99 | | 3 | 3 | | | | 3 | 2 | | 1 | | | | |
| Central Lake Township Library | 1/1/99 | 1 | | 3 | | | 1 | | 5 | | | X | Dec-1998 | | |
| Chase Township Public Library | 1/24/99 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 12/21/98 | | | 3 | | | | 1 | 3 | | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| Colon Township Library | 1/8/99 | | | 2 | | | | | 3 | | | X | Jan-1998 | X | |
| Columbia Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 1/20/99 | | | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 1/15/99 | | | 1 | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| Curtis Township Library | 1/4/99 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | 3 | | | X | Nov-1997 | | |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 12/15/98 | 1 | | | | | | 4 | 2 | | | X | Dec-1998 | X | |
| Dryden Township Library | 1/6/99 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 3 | | | | | X | |
| Elberta Public Library | 1/29/99 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elk Township Library | 11/25/98 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Falmouth Area Library | 3/5/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 1/30/99 | | | 4 | | | | | 2 | | | X | Jan-1999 | | |
| Franklin Public Library | 1/27/99 | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | | | | X | |
| Galien Township Public Library | 12/16/98 | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 3/24/99 | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | X | Mar-1999 | | |
| Helena Township Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| Homer Public Library | 11/17/98 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | X | Dec-1996 | | |
| Indian River Area Library | 1/8/99 | 2 | 3 | | | | | 2 | 1 | | | X | Jul-1998 | | |
| Interlochen Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | 3 | | | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 2 | 5 | | | | | | |
| Kingsley Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | | 6 | | | X | 1997 | | |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 1/16/99 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Lawton Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | 1 | | | | | 4 | | | | | | |
| Leelanau Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | 3 | | | | | 4 | | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| Leighton Township Library | 12/7/98 | 1 | | 2 | | | | 1 | 2 | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Leroy Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Litchfield District Library | 12/1/98 | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Apr-1998 | | |

# Class I: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Primary Use by Staff | | | | | Primary Use by Public | | | | | Technology Plan | | On-line Community Information Network | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | Tech. Plan | Date | Contributor/ Participant | Coordinator/ Proj. Leader |
| Luther Area Public Library | 1/23/99 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lyons Village Library | 1/29/99 | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 11/20/98 | 3 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 1/3/99 | | 1 | | | | 3 | | | | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 10/13/98 | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| McMillan Township Library | 1/15/99 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Merrill District Library | 1/18/99 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moore Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| Morton Township Public Library | 10/30/98 | | | 3 | | | | | 2 | | | X | Jun-1997 | | |
| Mulliken District Library | 1/19/99 | | 2 | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 3/5/99 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oakland County Research Library | 11/20/98 | | | 9 | | | | | 6 | | | X | Jul-1997 | | |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 2 | | | X | Jun-1998 | | |
| Pentwater Township Library | 12/10/98 | 1 | | 2 | | | | | 2 | | | X | 1998 | | |
| Port Austin Township Library | 12/31/98 | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 1/5/99 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richland Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | X | Jun-1997 | | |
| Richmond Township Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Salem Township Library | 1/27/99 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | X | Mar-1998 | | |
| Seville Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sodus Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Somerset Township Library | 1/29/99 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stair Public Library | 1/20/99 | 1 | | | | | | | 5 | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Sunfield District Library | 1/15/99 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Topinabee Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unity District Library | 12/5/98 | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | X | Apr-1998 | | |
| Vermontville Township Library | 11/28/98 | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Wakefield Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | 3 | | | 1 | | 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| Waldron District Library | 12/14/98 | | | | 1 | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 1/26/99 | 1 | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | X | Dec-1998 | | |
| Washtenaw County Library | 1/27/99 | | 2 | 8 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Mar-1998 | | X |
| Watertown Township Library | 1/14/99 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wheatland Township Library | 1/15/99 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Wolverine Community Library | 1/27/99 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | X | Jan-1999 | | |
| Class I Totals (84 Libraries) | | 22 | 25 | 105 | 6 | 1 | 23 | 28 | 107 | 9 | 1 | 37 | | 5 | 1 |
| % of Class I | | 14% | 16% | 66% | 4% | 1% | 14% | 17% | 64% | 5% | 1% | 44% | | 6% | 1% |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## ss I: Technology - Automation Modules

Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Automation System | Automation Modules: Acquisitions | Cataloging | Circulation | Community Information | ILL | OPAC | Z39.50 Compliant | Closed Stack Access | Serials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ashley District Library | 3/31/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Athens Community Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Barryton Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beaver Island District Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bellaire Public Library | 1/26/99 | LibNet | X | | X | | | X | | X | X |
| Bellevue Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 1/14/99 | LibNet | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Benzonia Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bessemer Public Library | 1/18/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 1/27/99 | LibNet | | X | | | | | | | |
| Beulah Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Burlington Township Library | 11/19/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Camden Township Library | 2/1/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 1/18/99 | Precision One | | X | | X | | | | | |
| Central Lake Township Library | 1/1/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chase Township Public Library | 1/24/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 12/21/98 | Precision One | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Colon Township Library | 1/8/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Columbia Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 1/20/99 | Winnebago | | X | | | | | | | |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Curtis Township Library | 1/4/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 12/15/98 | Winnebago | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Dryden Township Library | 1/6/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elberta Public Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elk Township Library | 11/25/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Falmouth Area Library | 3/5/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 1/30/99 | LibNet | | X | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Franklin Public Library | 1/27/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Galien Township Public Library | 12/16/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 3/24/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Helena Township Public Library | 12/30/98 | LibNet | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Homer Public Library | 11/17/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indian River Area Library | 1/8/99 | Auto-Graphics | | X | X | | X | X | | X | |
| Interlochen Public Library | 1/28/99 | Libnet | X | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | Winnebago | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Kingsley Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 1/27/99 | Winnebago | | | X | | | | | | |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 1/16/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lawton Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leelanau Township Library | 1/26/99 | LibNet | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| Leighton Township Library | 12/7/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Leroy Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Litchfield District Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | | | | | | |

# Class I: Technology - Automation Modules

Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Automation System | Automation Modules: Acquisitions | Cataloging | Circulation | Community Information | ILL | OPAC | Z39.50 Compliant | Closed Stack Access | Serials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Luther Area Public Library | 1/23/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lyons Village Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 11/20/98 | LibNet | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 1/3/99 | Winnebago | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 10/13/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| McMillan Township Library | 1/15/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Merrill District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Moore Public Library | 1/21/99 | Winnebago | X | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Morton Township Public Library | 10/30/98 | DataTrek | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Mulliken District Library | 1/19/99 | Follett | | X | X | | | | | | |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 3/5/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oakland County Research Library | 11/20/98 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pentwater Township Library | 12/10/98 | DataTrek | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Port Austin Township Library | 12/31/98 | Dynix | X | X | X | | | | | | |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 1/5/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richland Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond Township Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salem Township Library | 1/27/99 | Dynix | | | X | | X | | | | |
| Seville Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sodus Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Somerset Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stair Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sunfield District Library | 1/15/99 | Follett | | | X | | | | | | |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Topinabee Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unity District Library | 12/5/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vermontville Township Library | 11/28/98 | Follett | X | | | | | | | | |
| Wakefield Public Library | 1/20/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Waldron District Library | 12/14/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Washtenaw County Library | 1/27/99 | READS | | | X | | | | | | |
| Watertown Township Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wheatland Township Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wolverine Community Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Class I Totals (84 Libraries)** | | **32** | **6** | **26** | **28** | **1** | **12** | **13** | **4** | **2** | **3** |
| **% of Class I** | | **38%** | **7%** | **31%** | **33%** | **1%** | **14%** | **15%** | **5%** | **2%** | **4%** |

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Operating System Software | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Appletalk | LANtastic | Novell | Windows 95 Peer to Peer | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Unix |
| Ashley District Library | 3/31/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Athens Community Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | |
| Barryton Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | | | |
| Beaver Island District Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | |
| Bellaire Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Bellevue Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | | | |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 1/14/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Benzonia Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | | | |
| Bessemer Public Library | 1/18/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | |
| Beulah Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | | | |
| Burlington Township Library | 11/19/98 | | | | | | | |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | |
| Camden Township Library | 2/1/99 | | | | | | | |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 1/18/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Central Lake Township Library | 1/1/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Chase Township Public Library | 1/24/99 | | | | | | | |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 12/21/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Colon Township Library | 1/8/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Columbia Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 1/15/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Curtis Township Library | 1/4/99 | | | | | | | |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 12/15/98 | | | X | X | | | |
| Dryden Township Library | 1/6/99 | | | | | | | |
| Elberta Public Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | |
| Elk Township Library | 11/25/98 | | | | | | | |
| Falmouth Area Library | 3/5/99 | | | | | | | |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 1/30/99 | | | | | | | |
| Franklin Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Galien Township Public Library | 12/16/98 | | | | | | | |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | | | | | | | |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 3/24/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Helena Township Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | | | | | |
| Homer Public Library | 11/17/98 | | | | | | | |
| Indian River Area Library | 1/8/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Interlochen Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | X | | | |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Kingsley Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 1/16/99 | | | | | | | |
| Lawton Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | | | |
| Leelanau Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Leighton Township Library | 12/7/98 | | | | X | | | |
| Leroy Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | |
| Litchfield District Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | | | |

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Operating System Software: Appletalk | LANtastic | Novell | Windows 95 Peer to Peer | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Unix |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Luther Area Public Library | 1/23/99 | | | | | | | |
| Lyons Village Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 11/20/98 | | | | | | | |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 1/3/99 | | | | | | | |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 10/13/98 | | | | | | | |
| McMillan Township Library | 1/15/99 | | X | | | | X | |
| Merrill District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | |
| Moore Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | X | | | X | |
| Morton Township Public Library | 10/30/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Mulliken District Library | 1/19/99 | | | X | | | | |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 3/5/99 | | | | | | | |
| Oakland County Research Library | 11/20/98 | | | | X | | | |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Pentwater Township Library | 12/10/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Port Austin Township Library | 12/31/98 | | | | | | | |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 1/5/99 | | | | | | | |
| Richland Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | |
| Richmond Township Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | |
| Salem Township Library | 1/27/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Seville Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | | | |
| Sodus Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Somerset Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | |
| Stair Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Sunfield District Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Topinabee Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | |
| Unity District Library | 12/5/98 | | | | | | | |
| Vermontville Township Library | 11/28/98 | | | | | | | |
| Wakefield Public Library | 1/20/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Waldron District Library | 12/14/98 | | | | | | | |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 1/26/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Washtenaw County Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Watertown Township Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | | | |
| Wheatland Township Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Wolverine Community Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | |
| **Class I Totals (84 Libraries)** | | **0** | **6** | **12** | **6** | **0** | **8** | **0** |
| **% of Class I** | | **0%** | **7%** | **14%** | **7%** | **0%** | **10%** | **0%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# ss I: Technology - Library Services

Serving 0 - 3,999

S - Staff Only  M - Mediated Public  D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | ADA Compliant Workstation | Remote Access to Library Catalog | TDD Access | Telefax | Word Processing Software | Database Software | Spreadsheet Software |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ashley District Library | 3/31/99 | | | | | D | D | D |
| Athens Community Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | |
| Barryton Public Library | 1/13/99 | D | | | M | D | D | D |
| Beaver Island District Library | 1/26/99 | | D | | | | | |
| Bellaire Public Library | 1/26/99 | D | | | M | D | | D |
| Bellevue Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | | S | D | D | D |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 1/14/99 | D | | | S | D | | |
| Benzonia Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | | | |
| Bessemer Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | | M | M | | |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 1/27/99 | M | | | M | | | |
| Beulah Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | S | | S |
| Burlington Township Library | 11/19/98 | | | | M | | | |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | | D | D | S | S |
| Camden Township Library | 2/1/99 | | | | | | | |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 1/18/99 | D | D | | M | D | D | |
| Central Lake Township Library | 1/1/99 | D | | | S | D | | D |
| Chase Township Public Library | 1/24/99 | | | | | D | | D |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 12/21/98 | | | | | D | D | D |
| Colon Township Library | 1/8/99 | | D | | M | D | | D |
| Columbia Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 1/20/99 | | | | M | D | D | D |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 1/15/99 | D | | | M | D | D | D |
| Curtis Township Library | 1/4/99 | D | | | D | D | D | D |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 12/15/98 | | | | M | D | D | D |
| Dryden Township Library | 1/6/99 | | | | S | D | D | D |
| Elberta Public Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | |
| Elk Township Library | 11/25/98 | S | | | M | | | |
| Falmouth Area Library | 3/5/99 | | | | | | | |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 1/30/99 | | | | D | D | S | D |
| Franklin Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | M | | | |
| Galien Township Public Library | 12/16/98 | | | | S | D | D | D |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | | | | | M | | M |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 3/24/99 | D | | | S | D | D | D |
| Helena Township Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | | M | D | D | D |
| Homer Public Library | 11/17/98 | | | | M | | | |
| Indian River Area Library | 1/8/99 | D | D | M | M | | S | |
| Interlochen Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | S | | S | |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | | | | M | D | D | D |
| Kingsley Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 1/27/99 | | S | M | M | D | D | D |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 1/16/99 | | S | | M | S | | |
| Lawton Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | | M | D | | |
| Leelanau Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | D | D | D |
| Leighton Township Library | 12/7/98 | | S D | | M | D | D | D |
| Leroy Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | S | S | S |
| Litchfield District Library | 12/1/98 | | | | M | D | | |

# Class I: Technology - Library Services

Serving 0 - 3,999

S - Staff Only  M - Mediated Public  D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | ADA Compliant Workstation | Remote Access to Library Catalog | TDD Access | Telefax | Word Processing Software | Database Software | Spreadsheet Software |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Luther Area Public Library | 1/23/99 | | | | | S | | |
| Lyons Village Library | 1/29/99 | | | | M | D | | |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 11/20/98 | D | | | M | S | S | S |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 1/3/99 | | | | | M | M | M |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 10/13/98 | | S | | M | D | D | D |
| McMillan Township Library | 1/15/99 | | | | S | | | |
| Merrill District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | |
| Moore Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | M | D | D | D |
| Morton Township Public Library | 10/30/98 | D | | | M | D | D | D |
| Mulliken District Library | 1/19/99 | D | | | M | D | | |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 3/5/99 | | | | | S | S | S |
| Oakland County Research Library | 11/20/98 | D | D | D | | D | D | D |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 1/27/99 | M | D | D | M | D | D | D |
| Pentwater Township Library | 12/10/98 | D | | | | D | D | D |
| Port Austin Township Library | 12/31/98 | | D | | | D | | D |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | D | | D | | |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 1/5/99 | | | | M | S | S | |
| Richland Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | | M | | | |
| Richmond Township Library | 1/15/99 | D | | D | D | D | D | D |
| Salem Township Library | 1/27/99 | | | | S | S | S | |
| Seville Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | | M | | | |
| Sodus Township Library | 1/20/99 | D | | | | | | |
| Somerset Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | |
| Stair Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | M | D | | |
| Sunfield District Library | 1/15/99 | | | | M | D | D | D |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | D | | | M | | | |
| Topinabee Public Library | 1/26/99 | | S | | S | | | |
| Unity District Library | 12/5/98 | D | | | D | | | |
| Vermontville Township Library | 11/28/98 | | | | | D | S | S |
| Wakefield Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | M | M | | |
| Waldron District Library | 12/14/98 | | | | | D | D | S |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 1/26/99 | | | | M | D | D | D |
| Washtenaw County Library | 1/27/99 | D | D | | S | S | S | S |
| Watertown Township Library | 1/14/99 | | | | S | | S | S |
| Wheatland Township Library | 1/15/99 | | | | M | D | D | D |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | D | D | D |
| Wolverine Community Library | 1/27/99 | D | S | | S | | | |
| **Class I Totals (84 Libraries)** | | 1 2 20 | 6 0 9 | 0 2 4 | 13 37 5 | 9 4 44 | 11 1 29 | 10 2 33 |
| **% of Class I** | | 1% 2% 24% | 7% 0% 11% | 0% 2% 5% | 15% 44% 6% | 11% 5% 52% | 13% 1% 35% | 12% 2% 39% |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Class I: Technology - Internet Access — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Internet Access | Connection Type: Telecomm. Vendor | Connection Type: Wide Area Network | Connection Type: Dial Access | Connection Speed: Cable Service | Connection Speed: T1 | Connection Speed: 128K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 64K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 56K | Connection Speed: 33.6K | Connection Speed: 28.8K | Connection Speed: 19.2K or slower |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ashley District Library | 3/31/99 | X | X | | | | | X | | | | | |
| Athens Community Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Barryton Public Library | 1/13/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Beaver Island District Library | 1/26/99 | X | | | X | | | | X | | | | |
| Bellaire Public Library | 1/26/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Bellevue Township Library | 1/12/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 1/14/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Benzonia Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Bessemer Public Library | 1/18/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 1/27/99 | X | | X | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Beulah Public Library | 1/14/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Burlington Township Library | 11/19/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Camden Township Library | 2/1/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 1/18/99 | X | | X | | | | | | | | X | |
| Central Lake Township Library | 1/1/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Chase Township Public Library | 1/24/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 12/21/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Colon Township Library | 1/8/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Columbia Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 1/15/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Curtis Township Library | 1/4/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 12/15/98 | X | X | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Dryden Township Library | 1/6/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| Elberta Public Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elk Township Library | 11/25/98 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Falmouth Area Library | 3/5/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 1/30/99 | X | | X | X | | | X | | | | | |
| Franklin Public Library | 1/27/99 | X | | X | | | | | | | | X | |
| Galien Township Public Library | 12/16/98 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | X | |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 3/24/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Helena Township Public Library | 12/30/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Homer Public Library | 11/17/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Indian River Area Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Interlochen Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Kingsley Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 1/16/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Lawton Public Library | 1/8/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Leelanau Township Library | 1/26/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Leighton Township Library | 12/7/98 | X | X | X | | | | X | | | | | |
| Leroy Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Litchfield District Library | 12/1/98 | X | | | X | | | | | X | X | | |

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Internet Access | Connection Type: Telecomm. Vendor | Connection Type: Wide Area Network | Connection Type: Dial Access | Connection Speed: Cable Service | Connection Speed: T1 | Connection Speed: 128K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 64K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 56K | Connection Speed: 33.6K | Connection Speed: 28.8K | Connection Speed: 19.2K or slower |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Luther Area Public Library | 1/23/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lyons Village Library | 1/29/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 11/20/98 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 1/3/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 10/13/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| McMillan Township Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | | | | | | | | X | |
| Merrill District Library | 1/18/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Moore Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Morton Township Public Library | 10/30/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| Mulliken District Library | 1/19/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 3/5/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oakland County Research Library | 11/20/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 1/27/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Pentwater Township Library | 12/10/98 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | X | |
| Port Austin Township Library | 12/31/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | | X |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 1/18/99 | X | X | | | | | | | | X | | |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 1/5/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richland Township Library | 1/26/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Richmond Township Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | | X | | | | | | | |
| Salem Township Library | 1/27/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Seville Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Sodus Township Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | | | | | | | | X | |
| Somerset Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stair Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Sunfield District Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | | X | | | | | | | |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Topinabee Public Library | 1/26/99 | X | | X | | | | | | | | X | |
| Unity District Library | 12/5/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | | X |
| Vermontville Township Library | 11/28/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Wakefield Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Waldron District Library | 12/14/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | | X |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 1/26/99 | X | X | | | | | X | | | | | |
| Washtenaw County Library | 1/27/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Watertown Township Library | 1/14/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Wheatland Township Library | 1/15/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 1/15/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Wolverine Community Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | | | | | | | X | | |
| **Class I Totals (84 Libraries)** | | **69** | **17** | **13** | **43** | **2** | **6** | **4** | **1** | **20** | **13** | **25** | **3** |
| **% of Class I** | | **82%** | **20%** | **15%** | **51%** | **2%** | **7%** | **5%** | **1%** | **24%** | **15%** | **30%** | **4%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | S - Staff Only: Email | S - Staff Only: File Transfer Protocol | S - Staff Only: Telnet | M - Mediated Public: World Wide Web | D - Direct Public: Printing Internet Material | D - Direct Public: Downloading to Disk | Filtering Software |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ashley District Library | 3/31/99 | D | D | D | D | D | D | D |
| Ashley District Library | 3/31/99 | D | D | D | D | D | D | D |
| Athens Community Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | |
| Barryton Public Library | 1/13/99 | S | S | S | M | M | M | |
| Beaver Island District Library | 1/26/99 | D | | | D | D | | |
| Bellaire Public Library | 1/26/99 | S | | D | D | D | D | |
| Bellevue Township Library | 1/12/99 | S | | | D | D | | |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 1/14/99 | S | S | D | D | D | S | |
| Benzonia Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | M | M | M | M |
| Bessemer Public Library | 1/18/99 | D | | | D | D | D | |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 1/27/99 | M | | | M | M | S | |
| Beulah Public Library | 1/14/99 | S | | | M | M | | |
| Burlington Township Library | 11/19/98 | S | | | M | M | M | |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | |
| Camden Township Library | 2/1/99 | S | | | S | S | | |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 1/18/99 | S | | S | S | | | |
| Central Lake Township Library | 1/1/99 | S | | | D | D | M | |
| Chase Township Public Library | 1/24/99 | | | | | | | |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 12/21/98 | S | S | S | S | S | S | |
| Colon Township Library | 1/8/99 | S | | | D | M | M | |
| Columbia Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 1/20/99 | D | | | D | D | M | |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 1/15/99 | D | | | D | D | D | |
| Curtis Township Library | 1/4/99 | D | D | D | D | D | M | |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 12/15/98 | S | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Dryden Township Library | 1/6/99 | S | | | D | D | | |
| Elberta Public Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | |
| Elk Township Library | 11/25/98 | | | | | | | |
| Falmouth Area Library | 3/5/99 | | | | | | | |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 1/30/99 | S | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Franklin Public Library | 1/27/99 | S | | | D | D | | |
| Galien Township Public Library | 12/16/98 | S | | | D | D | D | |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | D | D | | D | D | D | D |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 3/24/99 | D | | D | D | D | D | |
| Helena Township Public Library | 12/30/98 | S | | | S | M | S | |
| Homer Public Library | 11/17/98 | S | S | S | S | S | S | |
| Indian River Area Library | 1/8/99 | S | S | M | D | D | S | |
| Interlochen Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | D | M | S | D | D | D | |
| Kingsley Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 1/27/99 | M | M | M | M | M | | |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 1/16/99 | S | | | S | S | S | |
| Lawton Public Library | 1/8/99 | S | S | S | M | M | | |
| Leelanau Township Library | 1/26/99 | S | | D | D | D | M | |
| Leighton Township Library | 12/7/98 | S | | | D | D | D | |
| Leroy Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | |

# Class I: Technology - Internet Services

Serving 0 - 3,999

S - Staff Only | M - Mediated Public | D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Email | | | File Transfer Protocol | | | Telnet | | | World Wide Web | | | Printing Internet Material | | | Downloading to Disk | | | Filtering Software | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Litchfield District Library | 12/1/98 | | M | | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | M | | | | |
| Luther Area Public Library | 1/23/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lyons Village Library | 1/29/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 11/20/98 | S | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | M | | | | |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 1/3/99 | | M | | | | | | | | | M | | | M | | | | | | | |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 10/13/98 | | | D | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | M | |
| McMillan Township Library | 1/15/99 | S | | | | | | | | | S | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Merrill District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | | | | | | | |
| Moore Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | D | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| Morton Township Public Library | 10/30/98 | S | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Mulliken District Library | 1/19/99 | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 3/5/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oakland County Research Library | 11/20/98 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Pentwater Township Library | 12/10/98 | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | M | | | | |
| Port Austin Township Library | 12/31/98 | | | D | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 1/18/99 | S | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 1/5/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richland Township Library | 1/26/99 | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Richmond Township Library | 1/15/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Salem Township Library | 1/27/99 | S | | | | | | | | | S | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seville Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | S | | | | | | | | | | M | | | M | | | | | | | |
| Sodus Township Library | 1/20/99 | S | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Somerset Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stair Public Library | 1/20/99 | S | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| Sunfield District Library | 1/15/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | | M | | S | | | | | |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | S | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Topinabee Public Library | 1/26/99 | S | | | | | | | | | S | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unity District Library | 12/5/98 | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | | | | |
| Vermontville Township Library | 11/28/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | M | | | M | | S | | | | | |
| Wakefield Public Library | 1/20/99 | | M | | | | | | | | | M | | | M | | | M | | | | |
| Waldron District Library | 12/14/98 | S | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 1/26/99 | | | D | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | M | | | | |
| Washtenaw County Library | 1/27/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Watertown Township Library | 1/14/99 | S | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Wheatland Township Library | 1/15/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | M | | | M | | S | | | | | |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 1/15/99 | S | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| Wolverine Community Library | 1/27/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| **Class I Totals (84 Libraries)** | | **44** | **5** | **18** | **12** | **3** | **10** | **12** | **2** | **15** | **11** | **12** | **43** | **5** | **16** | **42** | **16** | **13** | **18** | **1** | **2** | **3** |
| **% of Class I** | | **52%** | **6%** | **21%** | **14%** | **4%** | **12%** | **14%** | **2%** | **18%** | **13%** | **14%** | **51%** | **6%** | **19%** | **50%** | **19%** | **15%** | **21%** | **1%** | **2%** | **4%** |

## Class I: Technology - Operating Systems — Serving 0 - 3,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | DOS | Windows 3.1 | Windows 95 | Windows 98 | Windows NT | Windows for Workgroups | Macintosh Operating System |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ashley District Library | 3/31/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Athens Community Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | |
| Barryton Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Beaver Island District Library | 1/26/99 | | | | X | X | | |
| Bellaire Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | X | | X | | |
| Bellevue Township Library | 1/12/99 | | X | | | | | X |
| Benzie Shores District Library | 1/14/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Benzonia Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Bessemer Public Library | 1/18/99 | X | X | | | | | |
| Betsie Valley District Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Beulah Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Burlington Township Library | 11/19/98 | | X | | | | | |
| Burr Oak Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Camden Township Library | 2/1/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Carp Lake Township Library | 1/18/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Central Lake Township Library | 1/1/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Chase Township Public Library | 1/24/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Clinton Township Public Library | 12/21/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Colon Township Library | 1/8/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Columbia Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Crooked Tree District Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Crystal Falls Dist. Community Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | | | | |
| Curtis Township Library | 1/4/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | 12/15/98 | | | X | X | | X | |
| Dryden Township Library | 1/6/99 | | X | X | | | | |
| Elberta Public Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | X |
| Elk Township Library | 11/25/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Falmouth Area Library | 3/5/99 | | | | | | | |
| Fife Lake Public Library | 1/30/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Franklin Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | X | | |
| Galien Township Public Library | 12/16/98 | | X | X | | | | |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | | | | X | | | |
| Glen Lake Community Library | 3/24/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Helena Township Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Homer Public Library | 11/17/98 | | X | | | | | |
| Indian River Area Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | | | | | |
| Interlochen Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | X | | | | |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Kingsley Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Pub. Sch. Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | 1/16/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Lawton Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Leelanau Township Library | 1/26/99 | X | | X | | | | |
| Leighton Township Library | 12/7/98 | X | | X | X | | | |
| Leroy Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | |
| Litchfield District Library | 12/1/98 | X | X | | | | | |

300



301

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | DOS | Windows 3.1 | Windows 95 | Windows 98 | Windows NT | Windows for Workgroups | Macintosh Operating System |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Luther Area Public Library | 1/23/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Lyons Village Library | 1/29/99 | | X | X | | | | |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | 11/20/98 | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | 1/3/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Mem. Library | 10/13/98 | | | X | | | | |
| McMillan Township Library | 1/15/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Merrill District Library | 1/18/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Moore Public Library | 1/21/99 | | X | X | | | | X |
| Morton Township Public Library | 10/30/98 | X | | X | | | | |
| Mulliken District Library | 1/19/99 | X | X | | | | | |
| North Adams Community Memorial Lib. | 3/5/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Oakland County Research Library | 11/20/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | 1/27/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Pentwater Township Library | 12/10/98 | X | | | | | | |
| Port Austin Township Library | 12/31/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | 1/18/99 | X | | X | | | | |
| Richfield Township Public Library | 1/5/99 | X | | | | | | |
| Richland Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Richmond Township Library | 1/15/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Salem Township Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Seville Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | | X | X | | | | |
| Sodus Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Somerset Township Library | 1/29/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Stair Public Library | 1/20/99 | | X | X | | | | |
| Sunfield District Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | | X | X | | | | |
| Topinabee Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Unity District Library | 12/5/98 | | X | | | | | |
| Vermontville Township Library | 11/28/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Wakefield Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | | | | |
| Waldron District Library | 12/14/98 | X | X | X | | | | X |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | 1/26/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Washtenaw County Library | 1/27/99 | | X | | | X | | |
| Watertown Township Library | 1/14/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Wheatland Township Library | 1/15/99 | | X | X | | | | X |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | 1/15/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Wolverine Community Library | 1/27/99 | X | | X | | | | |
| **Class I Totals (84 Libraries)** | | **21** | **32** | **53** | **10** | **5** | **1** | **5** |
| **% of Class I** | | **25%** | **38%** | **63%** | **12%** | **6%** | **1%** | **6%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Public Libraries - Class II

304

305

## Outlets, Hours, and Staff

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Total Outlets | 84 | 1.1 |
| Actual Annual Hours Open | 152,643 | 1,932 |
| ALA-MLS FTEs | 8.08 | .10 |
| Total Paid Staff FTEs | 172.85 | 2.19 |

## Square Footage

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Central Libraries | 252,362 | 3,194 |
| Branch Libraries | 3,381 | 43 |
| Total Libraries | 255,743 | 3,237 |

## Operating Income

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Income | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total Local Income | $7,518,144 | 94.1% | $95,166 |
| State Government Income | $376,290 | 4.7% | $4,763 |
| Federal Government Income | $95,368 | 1.2% | $1,207 |
| Total Operating Income | $7,989,802 | 100% | $101,137 |

## Operating Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Books/Print Materials | $929,727 | | $11,769 |
| AV/Non-Print Materials | $163,061 | | $2,064 |
| Subscriptions | $144,288 | | $1,826 |
| Electronic Format | $13,836 | | $175 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $1,250,912 | 18.6% | $15,834 |
| Staff Expenditures | $3,608,226 | 53.4% | $45,674 |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $207,258 | 3.1% | $2,624 |
| Other Operating Expenditures | $1,675,613 | 24.9% | $21,210 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $6,742,009 | 100% | $85,342 |

## Capital Income and Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Capital Income | | |
| State and Federal Income | $115,929 | $1,467 |
| Private and Local Income | $735,079 | $9,305 |
| Total Capital Income | $851,008 | $10,772 |
| Capital Expenditures | | |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $231,000 | $2,924 |
| Furniture and Equipment Expenditures | $242,731 | $3,073 |
| Building Expenditures | $848,352 | $10,739 |
| Total Capital Expenditures | $1,322,083 | $16,735 |

## Director Salary and Certification Level

| Data Element | Class Average |
|---|---|
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 3% |
| Hours Per Week | 33.8 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $18,650 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $21,096 |

| Certification Level | Totals | % Totals |
|---|---|---|
| I | 4 | 5.0% |
| II | 4 | 5.0% |
| III | 7 | 8.9% |
| IV | 1 | 1.3% |
| V | 19 | 24.1% |
| VI | 1 | 1.3% |
| VII | 41 | 51.9% |
| Not Certified | 2 | 2.5% |

## Other Employee Salary

| Data Element | Class Average |
|---|---|
| Assistant Director | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | .0% |
| Hours Per Week | 26.4 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $10,883 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $11,815 |
| Department/Branch Head | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | .0% |
| Hours Per Week | 21.0 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $7,184 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $8,392 |
| Senior Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | .0% |
| Hours Per Week | 25.8 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $8,389 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $10,122 |
| Entry Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | .0% |
| Hours Per Week | 19.2 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $6,158 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $6,708 |
| Computer/Technology Specialist | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 1.3% |
| Hours Per Week | 20.7 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $9,284 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $9,284 |
| Library Clerk | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | .0% |
| Hours Per Week | 18.8 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $6,300 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $7,411 |

# Class II Summaries: 79 Libraries Reporting — Total Service Population = 418,510

## Library Collections

| Data Element | Total Units | % of Total Collections | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Book/Serial Volumes | 1,683,500 | 95.0% | 21,310 |
| Audio | 42,115 | 2.4% | 533 |
| Video | 39,860 | 2.2% | 505 |
| Subscriptions | 4,897 | 0.3% | 62 |
| Electronic Format | 1,859 | 0.1% | 24 |
| Total Collections | 1,772,231 | 100% | 22,433 |

## Library Services

| Data Element | Total Units | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Children's Circulation | 895,391 | 11,334 |
| Total Circulation | 2,414,427 | 30,562 |
| Reference Transactions | 177,034 | 2,241 |
| Interlibrary Items Loaned | 36,645 | 464 |
| Interlibrary Items Borrowed | 49,170 | 622 |
| Children's Program Attendance | 77,197 | 977 |
| Total Visits | 1,438,399 | 18,208 |

## Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

| Data Element | Totals | % of Totals |
|---|---|---|
| Non-Resident Fee | 32 | 41% |
| Annual Fee | 30 | 38% |
| One-Time Fee | 2 | 3% |
| MichiCard Membership | 52 | 66% |

## Per Capita Averages

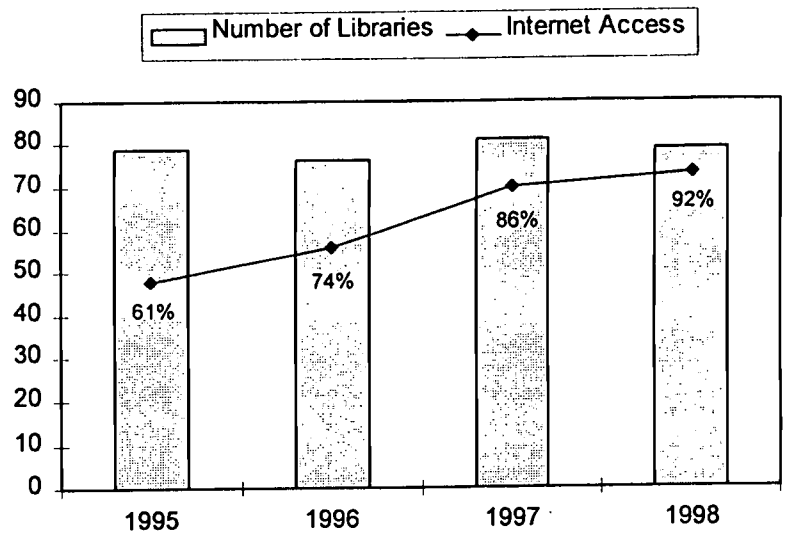
| Data Element | |
|---|---|
| Total Operating Income | $19.09 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $2.99 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $16.11 |
| Books/Serial Volumes | 4.0 |
| Total Collections | 4.2 |
| Total Circulation | 5.8 |
| Reference Transactions | .4 |
| Library Visits | 3.4 |
| Square Footage | .6 |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



| | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Library Visits | 1,369,615 | 1,438,399 | +5% |
| Total Circulation | 2,525,183 | 2,414,427 | -4% |
| Total Collections | 1,788,736 | 1,772,231 | -1% |
| Reference Transactions | 203,762 | 177,034 | -13% |
| Total Income Per Capita | $17.52 | $19.09 | +9% |
| Operating Expenditures Per Capita | $14.59 | $16.11 | +10% |

## Class II Libraries with Internet Access FY 1995-1998



## Technology - Computers

| Data Element | # of Units Staff Use | # of Units Public Use |
|---|---|---|
| PC 386 or Older | 22 | 21 |
| PC 486 | 25 | 41 |
| PC Pentium | 153 | 181 |
| Macintosh 040 or Older | 10 | 8 |
| Power Macintosh | 5 | 6 |

## Technology - Automation Modules

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Acquisitions | 9 |
| Cataloging | 49 |
| Circulation | 48 |
| Community Information | 6 |
| Interlibrary Loan | 24 |
| OPAC | 27 |
| Z39.50 Compliant | 11 |
| Closed Stack Access | 5 |
| Serials | 5 |

## Technology - Local Area Networks

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Appletalk | 2 |
| LANtastic | 2 |
| Novell | 13 |
| Windows 95 Peer to Peer | 9 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 1 |
| Windows NT | 10 |
| Unix | 1 |

## Technology - Library Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| ADA Compliant Workstation | 2 | 2 | 19 |
| Remote Access to Library Catalog | 4 | 2 | 22 |
| TDD Access | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Telefax | 13 | 39 | 10 |
| Word Processing Software | 16 | 5 | 46 |
| Database Software | 13 | 4 | 31 |
| Spreadsheet Software | 15 | 3 | 33 |

## Technology - Internet Access

| Data Element | # of Libraries | % of Libraries |
|---|---|---|
| Internet Access | 73 | 92% |
| Telecomm. Vendor | 12 | 15% |
| Wide Area Network | 22 | 28% |
| Dial Access | 42 | 53% |

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Cable Service | 0 |
| T1 | 5 |
| 128K (ISDN) | 0 |
| 64K (ISDN) | 3 |
| 56K | 24 |
| 33.6K | 16 |
| 28.8K | 30 |
| 19.2K or slower | 1 |

## Technology - Internet Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| Email | 48 | 3 | 19 |
| File Transfer Protocol | 18 | 5 | 13 |
| Telnet | 25 | 4 | 21 |
| World Wide Web | 14 | 10 | 47 |
| Printing Internet Material | 14 | 17 | 41 |
| Downloading to Disk | 22 | 12 | 21 |
| Filtering Software | 1 | 1 | 0 |

## Technology - Operating Systems

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| DOS | 18 |
| Windows 3.1 | 29 |
| Windows 95 | 64 |
| Windows 98 | 13 |
| Windows NT | 9 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 2 |
| Macintosh | 4 |

# Class II: Outlets, Hours, and Staff — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Outlets | | | | Hours | Staff | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Book-mobiles | Total Outlets | Actual Annual Hours Open | ALA-MLS FTEs | ALA-MLS % of Staff | Total Librarian FTEs | Other Staff FTEs | Total Paid Staff FTEs | Library Service Population |
| Addison Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,320 | 0.25 | 10% | 2.10 | 0.30 | 2.40 | 5,142 |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,092 | | | 0.53 | | 0.53 | 4,252 |
| Almont District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,127 | | | 1.00 | 2.75 | 3.75 | 4,660 |
| Armada Free Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,524 | 1.00 | 34% | 1.00 | 1.93 | 2.93 | 5,334 |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 964 | | | 1.93 | 0.38 | 2.31 | 4,759 |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,587 | | | 0.95 | 0.08 | 1.03 | 4,051 |
| Boyne District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,600 | | | 1.00 | 3.40 | 4.40 | 6,081 |
| Bridgman Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,650 | | | 1.00 | 3.20 | 4.20 | 4,627 |
| Brown City Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,742 | | | 0.85 | 0.14 | 0.99 | 4,583 |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,530 | | | 1.58 | | 1.58 | 6,248 |
| Coleman Area Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,832 | | | 0.88 | 1.20 | 2.08 | 4,286 |
| Constantine Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,350 | | | 2.37 | 0.08 | 2.45 | 4,907 |
| Corunna Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,474 | | | 1.70 | 0.25 | 1.95 | 6,928 |
| Deckerville Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,705 | | | 0.83 | 0.63 | 1.46 | 4,788 |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 1 | | | 1 | 1,538 | | | 0.88 | 0.28 | 1.16 | 6,460 |
| Dorr Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,601 | | | 2.35 | 0.68 | 3.03 | 5,453 |
| Dowling Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,020 | | | 0.50 | 0.25 | 0.75 | 4,631 |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,578 | | | 0.90 | 1.20 | 2.10 | 4,223 |
| Elsie Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,509 | | | 0.65 | 1.65 | 2.30 | 4,590 |
| Evart Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,040 | | | 1.56 | 0.51 | 2.07 | 6,528 |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,073 | | | 0.70 | 1.58 | 2.28 | 4,290 |
| Freeport District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,040 | | | 0.75 | | 0.75 | 6,802 |
| Grant Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,686 | | | 1.00 | 1.88 | 2.88 | 6,843 |
| Hancock School Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,920 | | | 1.03 | 0.18 | 1.21 | 6,221 |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,416 | 1.45 | 31% | 2.05 | 2.60 | 4.65 | 6,460 |
| Hart Area Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,606 | | | 1.45 | 2.43 | 3.88 | 6,748 |
| Hartford Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,512 | | | 3.00 | | 3.00 | 6,311 |
| Henika District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,028 | | | 1.00 | 1.96 | 2.96 | 5,288 |
| Hesperia Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,846 | | | 0.75 | 0.08 | 0.83 | 4,934 |
| Home Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,513 | | | 2.00 | 0.43 | 2.43 | 4,178 |
| Hopkins Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,671 | | | 0.70 | 0.88 | 1.58 | 4,516 |
| Howe Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,316 | | | 1.63 | 0.15 | 1.78 | 5,549 |
| Hudson Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,080 | | | 2.00 | 0.45 | 2.45 | 4,608 |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,168 | 1.00 | 23% | 4.13 | 0.26 | 4.39 | 6,530 |
| Jonesville District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,530 | | | 0.75 | 0.55 | 1.30 | 5,345 |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,340 | 1.15 | 34% | 3.15 | 0.25 | 3.40 | 6,477 |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,080 | | | 1.00 | 0.63 | 1.63 | 4,582 |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,712 | | | 1.68 | 0.07 | 1.75 | 4,272 |
| Leland Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,683 | | | 0.75 | 0.18 | 0.93 | 4,529 |
| Lenox Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,144 | 0.10 | 2% | 1.10 | 3.35 | 4.45 | 5,400 |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 1 | 3 | | 4 | 3,374 | | | 3.30 | 1.40 | 4.70 | 4,125 |
| Mancelona Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,250 | | | 0.63 | | 0.63 | 4,465 |
| Manchester Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,080 | | | 1.00 | 1.14 | 2.14 | 6,793 |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,559 | | | 1.03 | 0.03 | 1.06 | 4,392 |
| Marlette District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,612 | | | 1.71 | 0.25 | 1.96 | 5,475 |
| Mayville District Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,950 | | | 0.75 | 1.33 | 2.08 | 5,407 |
| McBain Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,831 | | | 0.76 | 0.54 | 1.30 | 5,098 |

# Class II: Outlets, Hours, and Staff — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Outlets: Central Library | Outlets: Branch Libraries | Outlets: Book-mobiles | Outlets: Total Outlets | Hours: Actual Annual Hours Open | Staff: ALA-MLS FTEs | Staff: ALA-MLS % of Staff | Staff: Total Librarian FTEs | Staff: Other Staff FTEs | Staff: Total Paid Staff FTEs | Library Service Population |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mendon Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,587 | | | 1.25 | 0.10 | 1.35 | 4,783 |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,500 | | | 3.10 | 2.05 | 5.15 | 6,595 |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,546 | | | 2.00 | 3.05 | 5.05 | 6,732 |
| Nottawa Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,716 | 0.83 | 43% | 1.65 | 0.30 | 1.95 | 6,607 |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 1 | 2 | | 3 | 2,584 | | | 1.00 | 0.65 | 1.65 | 4,689 |
| Ovid Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,236 | | | 1.00 | 1.53 | 2.53 | 5,569 |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,602 | | | 1.50 | 0.50 | 2.00 | 5,624 |
| Peninsula Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,216 | | | 0.90 | 1.20 | 2.10 | 4,340 |
| Pittsford Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,144 | | | 0.55 | 0.03 | 0.58 | 4,205 |
| Putnam District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,546 | | | 1.38 | 0.53 | 1.91 | 6,423 |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,132 | | | 1.05 | 0.88 | 1.93 | 6,314 |
| Reading Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,500 | | | 0.75 | 0.05 | 0.80 | 4,081 |
| Reynolds Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,388 | | | 1.35 | 1.68 | 3.03 | 5,608 |
| Richland Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,028 | | | 2.38 | | 2.38 | 5,099 |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,150 | | | 0.63 | | 0.63 | 5,006 |
| Sanilac Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,468 | | | 0.78 | 1.06 | 1.84 | 4,152 |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,441 | | | 1.00 | 1.73 | 2.73 | 4,758 |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,667 | 0.50 | 27% | 1.25 | 0.60 | 1.85 | 4,730 |
| Sleeper Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,496 | | | 1.20 | 0.06 | 1.26 | 4,012 |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,916 | | | 0.75 | 0.25 | 1.00 | 4,284 |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,794 | 0.80 | 59% | 0.80 | 0.55 | 1.35 | 4,201 |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,820 | | | 1.00 | 0.43 | 1.43 | 6,992 |
| Taymouth Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,645 | | | 0.85 | 0.55 | 1.40 | 4,524 |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,711 | | | 1.00 | 0.40 | 1.40 | 5,354 |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,288 | | | 1.10 | 0.75 | 1.85 | 5,867 |
| Utica Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,419 | | | 2.75 | 0.43 | 3.18 | 5,081 |
| Vernon District Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,500 | | | 0.75 | 0.25 | 1.00 | 4,989 |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,867 | | | 0.60 | 0.91 | 1.51 | 6,989 |
| Watervliet District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,632 | | | 0.70 | 2.03 | 2.73 | 5,509 |
| White Cloud Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,110 | | | 2.00 | 2.50 | 4.50 | 6,848 |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,232 | | | 0.93 | 1.18 | 2.11 | 5,160 |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,959 | 1.00 | 36% | 2.05 | 0.75 | 2.80 | 5,216 |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | **79** | **5** | **0** | **84** | **152,643** | **8.08** | | **104.36** | **68.49** | **172.85** | **418,510** |
| **Class II Averages** | **1.0** | **.1** | **.0** | **1.1** | **1,932** | **.10** | **5%** | **1.32** | **.87** | **2.19** | **5,298** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Class II: Operating Income — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Local | | | | | | State & Federal | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Local Penal Fine Revenues | Income from Voted Millage | Appropriated Tax Income | Contract Fees | Other Local Income | Total Local Income | State Government Income | Federal Government Income | Total Operating Income | Total Oper. Income Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Addison Township Public Library | $5,609 | $107,917 | $ | $ | $10,530 | $124,056 | $4,600 | $ | $128,656 | $25.02 | 5,142 |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 25,820 | | 3,000 | | 6,641 | 35,461 | 2,206 | | 37,667 | 8.86 | 4,252 |
| Almont District Library | 26,258 | 95,160 | | | 42,373 | 163,791 | 5,031 | 69 | 168,891 | 36.24 | 4,660 |
| Armada Free Public Library | 4,994 | 137,332 | | | 6,671 | 148,997 | 4,995 | | 153,992 | 28.87 | 5,334 |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 9,600 | 63,165 | | | 11,207 | 83,972 | 4,362 | | 88,334 | 18.56 | 4,759 |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 1,277 | 29,161 | | | 11,206 | 41,644 | 3,079 | | 44,723 | 11.04 | 4,051 |
| Boyne District Library | 31,002 | 171,918 | | | 15,620 | 218,540 | 5,695 | | 224,235 | 36.87 | 6,081 |
| Bridgman Public Library | 37,585 | 55,595 | | 62,751 | 20,755 | 176,686 | 2,044 | 43,815 | 222,545 | 48.10 | 4,627 |
| Brown City Public Library | 26,576 | 9,756 | | | 3,926 | 40,258 | 4,430 | | 44,688 | 9.75 | 4,583 |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 18,581 | 29,587 | 16,857 | | 2,076 | 67,101 | | | 67,101 | 10.74 | 6,248 |
| Coleman Area Library | 13,663 | 50,314 | | 436 | 5,739 | 70,152 | 3,928 | | 74,080 | 17.28 | 4,286 |
| Constantine Township Library | 14,455 | 66,809 | 1,225 | | 15,312 | 97,801 | 4,647 | | 102,448 | 20.88 | 4,907 |
| Corunna Public Library | 16,142 | | 26,000 | 8,000 | 5,160 | 55,302 | 6,617 | 8,924 | 70,843 | 10.23 | 6,928 |
| Deckerville Public Library | 26,663 | 20,699 | | | 29,248 | 76,610 | 8,028 | | 84,638 | 17.68 | 4,788 |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 20,375 | | 20,000 | | 24,948 | 65,323 | 5,921 | | 71,244 | 11.03 | 6,460 |
| Dorr Township Library | 34,870 | | 50,000 | | 12,476 | 97,346 | 8,770 | 140 | 106,256 | 19.49 | 5,453 |
| Dowling Public Library | 12,274 | | | | 638 | 12,912 | 1,559 | | 14,471 | 3.12 | 4,631 |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 22,225 | 61,922 | | 500 | 7,650 | 92,297 | | | 92,297 | 21.86 | 4,223 |
| Elsie Public Library | 31,853 | | 3,500 | | 17,872 | 53,225 | 2,422 | | 55,647 | 12.12 | 4,590 |
| Evart Public Library | 78,506 | 29,590 | | 1,050 | 8,561 | 117,707 | 6,234 | | 123,941 | 18.99 | 6,528 |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 36,543 | 8,405 | | 804 | 9,562 | 55,314 | 4,703 | | 60,017 | 13.99 | 4,290 |
| Freeport District Library | 17,045 | | | 1,455 | 18,944 | 37,444 | 6,234 | | 43,678 | 6.42 | 6,802 |
| Grant Public Library | 29,392 | 18,938 | 1,000 | 300 | 5,599 | 55,229 | 5,201 | | 60,430 | 8.83 | 6,843 |
| Hancock School Public Library | 11,021 | | 44,183 | | 1,000 | 56,204 | 5,942 | 4,768 | 66,914 | 10.76 | 6,221 |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 42,353 | 186,928 | | | 41,079 | 270,360 | 6,170 | | 276,530 | 42.81 | 6,460 |
| Hart Area Public Library | 58,461 | 58,780 | | 2,372 | 20,579 | 140,192 | 6,185 | 11,956 | 158,333 | 23.46 | 6,748 |
| Hartford Public Library | 36,921 | 43,862 | | | 8,132 | 88,915 | 5,784 | | 94,699 | 15.01 | 6,311 |
| Henika District Library | 29,602 | 24,335 | 42,153 | | 17,098 | 113,188 | 8,241 | | 121,429 | 22.96 | 5,288 |
| Hesperia Public Library | 34,538 | 18,448 | 6,972 | | | 59,958 | 5,147 | | 65,105 | 13.20 | 4,934 |
| Home Township Library | 20,025 | 32,786 | | | 21,310 | 74,121 | 3,990 | | 78,111 | 18.70 | 4,178 |
| Hopkins Public Library | 30,721 | 19,643 | 1,174 | 3,000 | 8,179 | 62,717 | 4,139 | | 66,856 | 14.80 | 4,516 |
| Howe Memorial Library | 66,634 | | 1,800 | | 15,288 | 83,722 | 5,197 | 208 | 89,127 | 16.06 | 5,549 |
| Hudson Public Library | 19,823 | | 93,100 | | 18,335 | 131,258 | 5,214 | | 136,472 | 29.62 | 4,608 |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 29,719 | | 122,000 | 4,250 | 24,682 | 180,651 | 6,237 | | 186,888 | 28.62 | 6,530 |
| Jonesville District Library | 17,711 | | 11,274 | 550 | 10,700 | 40,235 | 4,899 | | 45,134 | 8.44 | 5,345 |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 33,323 | 176,824 | | | | 210,147 | 6,187 | | 216,334 | 33.40 | 6,477 |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 16,845 | | 30,000 | | 12,894 | 59,739 | 4,049 | | 63,788 | 13.92 | 4,582 |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 32,682 | 42,826 | 10,000 | | 27,312 | 112,820 | 4,182 | | 117,002 | 27.39 | 4,272 |
| Leland Township Public Library | 19,115 | | 37,767 | | 27,325 | 84,207 | 2,753 | | 86,960 | 19.20 | 4,529 |
| Lenox Township Library | 5,056 | 162,882 | | | 11,356 | 179,294 | 5,157 | | 184,451 | 34.16 | 5,400 |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 29,362 | 48,911 | 20,561 | | 18,193 | 117,027 | 3,940 | | 120,967 | 29.33 | 4,125 |
| Mancelona Township Library | 23,498 | | 6,739 | 2,000 | 3,796 | 36,033 | 982 | | 37,015 | 8.29 | 4,465 |
| Manchester Township Library | 5,100 | | 30,000 | 7,311 | 32,975 | 75,386 | 6,253 | | 81,639 | 12.02 | 6,793 |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 35,252 | 6,121 | 600 | | 7,173 | 49,146 | 4,158 | | 53,304 | 12.14 | 4,392 |
| Marlette District Library | 31,503 | 15,331 | | | 37,566 | 84,400 | 5,175 | | 89,575 | 16.36 | 5,475 |
| Mayville District Public Library | 42,830 | 4,820 | 4,125 | | 12,666 | 64,441 | 5,164 | 12,299 | 81,904 | 15.15 | 5,407 |
| McBain Community Library | 33,875 | | 97,833 | | 2,927 | 134,635 | 2,435 | 721 | 137,791 | 27.03 | 5,098 |

# Class II: Operating Income

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Local | | | | | | State & Federal | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Local Penal Fine Revenues | Income from Voted Millage | Appropriated Tax Income | Contract Fees | Other Local Income | Total Local Income | State Government Income | Federal Government Income | Total Operating Income | Total Oper. Income Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Mendon Township Library | 14,089 | 37,800 | | 1,426 | 967 | 54,282 | 4,479 | | 58,761 | 12.29 | 4,783 |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 53,570 | 124,231 | | | 12,053 | 189,854 | 6,044 | | 195,898 | 29.70 | 6,595 |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 13,217 | 260,679 | | 500 | 75,884 | 350,280 | | | 350,280 | 52.03 | 6,732 |
| Nottawa Township Library | 25,617 | 92,610 | | 8,532 | 11,639 | 138,398 | 6,310 | | 144,708 | 21.90 | 6,607 |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 35,201 | | 20,000 | | 7,101 | 62,302 | 4,391 | 12,220 | 78,913 | 16.83 | 4,689 |
| Ovid Public Library | 30,230 | 69,114 | | | 10,714 | 110,058 | 5,319 | | 115,377 | 20.72 | 5,569 |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 35,469 | 28,000 | | | 8,113 | 71,582 | 5,327 | | 76,909 | 13.68 | 5,624 |
| Peninsula Community Library | 15,616 | 76,390 | | | 10,288 | 102,294 | 4,145 | | 106,439 | 24.53 | 4,340 |
| Pittsford Public Library | 13,933 | | 2,100 | 3,100 | 6,005 | 25,138 | 3,938 | | 29,076 | 6.91 | 4,205 |
| Putnam District Library | 17,023 | 27,443 | | | 6,448 | 50,914 | 6,015 | | 56,929 | 8.86 | 6,423 |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 26,522 | 49,841 | 1,500 | | 15,910 | 93,773 | 5,913 | | 99,686 | 15.79 | 6,314 |
| Reading Community Library | 14,682 | 3,791 | 3,791 | 275 | 3,325 | 25,864 | 3,898 | | 29,762 | 7.29 | 4,081 |
| Reynolds Township Library | 26,872 | 73,400 | | | 8,349 | 108,621 | 9,402 | | 118,023 | 21.05 | 5,608 |
| Richland Community Library | 8,996 | 148,864 | | | 13,960 | 171,820 | 5,630 | | 177,450 | 34.80 | 5,099 |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 5,839 | | 10,215 | | | 16,054 | | | 16,054 | 3.21 | 5,006 |
| Sanilac Township Library | 21,231 | 37,378 | | | 20,426 | 79,035 | 3,571 | 150 | 82,756 | 19.93 | 4,152 |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 31,903 | 54,480 | 1,427 | 16,435 | 10,998 | 115,243 | 6,879 | | 122,122 | 25.67 | 4,758 |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 9,541 | 43,185 | | 10,000 | 10,519 | 73,245 | 4,430 | | 77,675 | 16.42 | 4,730 |
| Sleeper Public Library | 25,472 | 7,284 | | 700 | 37,110 | 70,566 | 3,677 | | 74,243 | 18.51 | 4,012 |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 79,121 | | 14,000 | | 5,745 | 98,866 | 4,116 | | 102,982 | 24.04 | 4,284 |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 17,731 | | 51,753 | | 3,242 | 72,726 | 4,012 | | 76,738 | 18.27 | 4,201 |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 49,947 | | | | 16,087 | 66,034 | 6,408 | | 72,442 | 10.36 | 6,992 |
| Taymouth Township Library | 20,590 | | 19,235 | | 2,207 | 42,032 | 4,321 | | 46,353 | 10.25 | 4,524 |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 22,490 | | 27,000 | | 4,870 | 54,360 | 4,069 | | 58,429 | 10.91 | 5,354 |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 47,658 | 46,000 | | | 35,438 | 129,096 | 5,493 | 98 | 134,687 | 22.96 | 5,867 |
| Utica Public Library | 4,757 | 107,058 | | | 12,527 | 124,342 | 4,853 | | 129,195 | 25.43 | 5,081 |
| Vernon District Public Library | 14,079 | 29,515 | | | 976 | 44,570 | 4,855 | | 49,425 | 9.91 | 4,989 |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 40,702 | | 3,525 | | 15,396 | 59,623 | 6,675 | | 66,298 | 9.49 | 6,989 |
| Watervliet District Library | 44,750 | 39,832 | | 3,632 | 9,682 | 97,896 | 5,262 | | 103,158 | 18.73 | 5,509 |
| White Cloud Community Library | 31,692 | | 21,135 | | 48,709 | 101,536 | 7,022 | | 108,558 | 15.85 | 6,848 |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 15,170 | 91,728 | | 1,075 | 9,382 | 117,355 | 5,648 | | 123,003 | 23.84 | 5,160 |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 29,047 | 21,414 | 27,600 | | 26,360 | 104,421 | 5,902 | | 110,323 | 21.15 | 5,216 |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | **$2,090,035** | **$3,268,802** | **$885,144** | **$140,454** | **$1,133,709** | **$7,518,144** | **$376,290** | **$95,368** | **$7,989,802** | | **418,510** |
| **Class II Averages** | **$26,456** | **$41,377** | **$11,204** | **$1,778** | **$14,351** | **$95,166** | **$4,763** | **$1,207** | **$101,137** | **$19.09** | **5,298** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## ss II: Operating Expenditures — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Staff | Other | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Print Materials | AV/Non-Print Materials | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collection Expenditures | Total Collection Exp./Capita | Salaries and Benefits | Electronic Access | Other Operating | Total Operating Expenditures | Total Oper. Expend. Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Addison Township Public Library | $17,565 | $2,100 | $1,211 | $ | $20,876 | $4.06 | $54,994 | $16,138 | $29,363 | $121,371 | $23.60 | 5,142 |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 4,050 | | 50 | | 4,100 | .96 | 10,065 | | 5,688 | 19,853 | 4.67 | 4,252 |
| Almont District Library | 14,635 | 2,615 | 2,624 | | 19,874 | 4.26 | 62,940 | 19,956 | 32,182 | 134,952 | 28.96 | 4,660 |
| Armada Free Public Library | 20,983 | 2,330 | 2,215 | 1,374 | 26,902 | 5.04 | 72,625 | 7,061 | 30,169 | 136,757 | 25.64 | 5,334 |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 12,000 | 2,000 | | 500 | 14,500 | 3.05 | 48,091 | 552 | 18,499 | 81,642 | 17.16 | 4,759 |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 3,168 | 453 | | | 3,621 | .89 | 15,622 | | 9,841 | 29,084 | 7.18 | 4,051 |
| Boyne District Library | 18,996 | 3,000 | 1,408 | 250 | 23,654 | 3.89 | 92,582 | | 28,261 | 144,497 | 23.76 | 6,081 |
| Bridgman Public Library | 22,168 | 2,270 | 4,137 | | 28,575 | 6.18 | 73,338 | 1,493 | 26,656 | 130,062 | 28.11 | 4,627 |
| Brown City Public Library | 7,069 | 422 | 971 | | 8,462 | 1.85 | 20,103 | | 7,467 | 36,032 | 7.86 | 4,583 |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 4,568 | 250 | 680 | | 5,498 | .88 | 42,876 | 6,502 | 5,868 | 60,744 | 9.72 | 6,248 |
| Coleman Area Library | 5,333 | 3,302 | 1,897 | | 10,532 | 2.46 | 39,972 | 180 | 10,523 | 61,207 | 14.28 | 4,286 |
| Constantine Township Library | 11,646 | 1,406 | 1,849 | | 14,901 | 3.04 | 47,605 | 555 | 23,599 | 86,660 | 17.66 | 4,907 |
| Corunna Public Library | 7,969 | 837 | 810 | | 9,616 | 1.39 | 30,664 | 590 | 4,792 | 45,662 | 6.59 | 6,928 |
| Deckerville Public Library | 11,466 | 2,238 | 1,114 | | 14,818 | 3.09 | 24,059 | | 17,668 | 56,545 | 11.81 | 4,788 |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 15,030 | 4,949 | 1,164 | | 21,143 | 3.27 | 29,265 | | 13,674 | 64,082 | 9.92 | 6,460 |
| Dorr Township Library | 14,466 | 3,723 | 1,507 | | 19,696 | 3.61 | 62,205 | 6,159 | 9,791 | 97,851 | 17.94 | 5,453 |
| Dowling Public Library | 1,648 | | 100 | | 1,748 | .38 | 9,328 | | 6,938 | 18,014 | 3.89 | 4,631 |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 13,122 | 1,790 | 1,947 | | 16,859 | 3.99 | 41,380 | | 18,760 | 76,999 | 18.23 | 4,223 |
| Elsie Public Library | 7,816 | 703 | 2,068 | | 10,587 | 2.31 | 22,344 | | 21,913 | 54,844 | 11.95 | 4,590 |
| Evart Public Library | 24,327 | | 2,102 | | 26,429 | 4.05 | 44,885 | 1,326 | 21,348 | 93,988 | 14.40 | 6,528 |
| Fairgrove Township Library | | 8,867 | 2,701 | 1,709 | 13,277 | 3.09 | 30,732 | | 7,571 | 51,580 | 12.02 | 4,290 |
| Freeport District Library | 7,467 | 899 | 352 | | 8,718 | 1.28 | 11,785 | 1,631 | 14,484 | 36,618 | 5.38 | 6,802 |
| Grant Public Library | 7,079 | 1,241 | 559 | | 8,879 | 1.30 | 43,669 | 3,766 | 7,923 | 64,237 | 9.39 | 6,843 |
| Hancock School Public Library | 8,215 | 793 | 2,487 | | 11,495 | 1.85 | 44,709 | 4,768 | 5,942 | 66,914 | 10.76 | 6,221 |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 18,085 | 3,611 | 2,438 | | 24,134 | 3.74 | 140,444 | 3,144 | 54,183 | 221,905 | 34.35 | 6,460 |
| Hart Area Public Library | 19,320 | 8,917 | 2,568 | 1,250 | 32,055 | 4.75 | 58,205 | | 30,753 | 121,013 | 17.93 | 6,748 |
| Hartford Public Library | 9,965 | 89 | 1,124 | | 11,178 | 1.77 | 43,636 | 720 | 17,531 | 73,065 | 11.58 | 6,311 |
| Henika District Library | 10,837 | 3,713 | 1,050 | | 15,600 | 2.95 | 76,207 | 3,236 | 23,560 | 118,603 | 22.43 | 5,288 |
| Hesperia Public Library | 13,474 | 6,870 | 1,216 | 49 | 21,609 | 4.38 | 38,155 | 800 | 26,717 | 87,281 | 17.69 | 4,934 |
| Home Township Library | 4,697 | 666 | 1,326 | | 6,689 | 1.60 | 35,843 | 1,361 | 11,570 | 55,463 | 13.28 | 4,178 |
| Hopkins Public Library | 3,639 | 162 | 855 | | 4,656 | 1.03 | 27,840 | 2,865 | 16,890 | 52,251 | 11.57 | 4,516 |
| Howe Memorial Library | 8,847 | 327 | 1,818 | | 10,992 | 1.98 | 36,744 | 190 | 17,081 | 65,007 | 11.72 | 5,549 |
| Hudson Public Library | 19,318 | 1,535 | 1,734 | | 22,587 | 4.90 | 75,933 | 4,121 | 12,065 | 114,706 | 24.89 | 4,608 |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 17,770 | 1,146 | 13,158 | | 32,074 | 4.91 | 102,045 | 478 | 45,359 | 179,956 | 27.56 | 6,530 |
| Jonesville District Library | 7,254 | 601 | 1,050 | | 8,905 | 1.67 | 25,502 | | 10,869 | 45,276 | 8.47 | 5,345 |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 22,028 | 2,500 | 4,200 | | 28,728 | 4.44 | 85,954 | 20,000 | 6,800 | 141,482 | 21.84 | 6,477 |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 3,975 | 2,080 | 521 | | 6,576 | 1.44 | 43,730 | 249 | 2,049 | 52,604 | 11.48 | 4,582 |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 7,481 | 917 | 518 | 99 | 9,015 | 2.11 | 29,703 | 932 | 77,352 | 117,002 | 27.39 | 4,272 |
| Leland Township Public Library | 20,354 | 8,384 | 3,831 | | 32,569 | 7.19 | 22,369 | 230 | 15,084 | 70,252 | 15.51 | 4,529 |
| Lenox Township Library | 10,175 | 2,551 | 601 | 105 | 13,432 | 2.49 | 96,773 | 2,312 | 21,836 | 134,353 | 24.88 | 5,400 |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 15,291 | 5,187 | 3,027 | | 23,505 | 5.70 | 66,556 | | 28,133 | 118,194 | 28.65 | 4,125 |
| Mancelona Township Library | 6,412 | 1,410 | 111 | | 7,933 | 1.78 | 8,923 | | 3,236 | 20,092 | 4.50 | 4,465 |
| Manchester Township Library | 2,108 | 1,408 | 604 | | 4,120 | .61 | 58,403 | 899 | 6,225 | 69,647 | 10.25 | 6,793 |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 7,544 | 2,091 | 843 | | 10,478 | 2.39 | 13,817 | | 8,002 | 32,297 | 7.35 | 4,392 |
| Marlette District Library | 14,634 | 2,814 | 3,469 | | 20,917 | 3.82 | 28,646 | 240 | 30,712 | 80,515 | 14.71 | 5,475 |
| Mayville District Public Library | 17,982 | 1,700 | 1,505 | 250 | 21,437 | 3.96 | 34,735 | 45 | 17,272 | 73,489 | 13.59 | 5,407 |
| McBain Community Library | 22,556 | 4,667 | 2,565 | 1,379 | 31,167 | 6.11 | 83,043 | 935 | 9,256 | 124,401 | 24.40 | 5,098 |

# Class II: Operating Expenditures — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Staff | Other | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Print Materials | AV/Non-Print Materials | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collection Expenditures | Total Collection Exp./Capita | Salaries and Benefits | Electronic Access | Other Operating | Total Operating Expenditures | Total Oper. Expend. Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Mendon Township Library | 9,565 | 439 | 829 | | 10,833 | 2.26 | 22,441 | 3,318 | 13,932 | 50,524 | 10.56 | 4,783 |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 24,454 | 1,688 | 4,746 | | 30,888 | 4.68 | 93,308 | 4,383 | 67,319 | 195,898 | 29.70 | 6,595 |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 28,297 | 9,000 | 100 | 650 | 38,047 | 5.65 | 128,682 | 7,001 | 45,290 | 219,020 | 32.53 | 6,732 |
| Nottawa Township Library | 13,655 | | 1,753 | | 15,408 | 2.33 | 65,409 | | 23,940 | 104,757 | 15.86 | 6,607 |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 19,682 | 2,172 | 1,704 | 4,047 | 27,605 | 5.89 | 27,616 | | 11,106 | 66,327 | 14.15 | 4,689 |
| Ovid Public Library | 15,436 | | | | 15,436 | 2.77 | 37,291 | 31,606 | 32,283 | 116,616 | 20.94 | 5,569 |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 5,517 | 770 | 1,200 | | 7,487 | 1.33 | 32,409 | | 35,594 | 75,490 | 13.42 | 5,624 |
| Peninsula Community Library | 13,031 | 2,622 | 1,500 | | 17,153 | 3.95 | 68,957 | | 12,657 | 98,767 | 22.76 | 4,340 |
| Pittsford Public Library | 2,630 | 226 | 626 | | 3,482 | .83 | 6,139 | | 5,301 | 14,922 | 3.55 | 4,205 |
| Putnam District Library | 8,061 | 1,106 | 242 | | 9,409 | 1.46 | 36,872 | 1,198 | 13,485 | 60,964 | 9.49 | 6,423 |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 9,031 | 1,453 | 1,014 | | 11,498 | 1.82 | 46,156 | 229 | 11,823 | 69,706 | 11.04 | 6,314 |
| Reading Community Library | 3,467 | | 745 | | 4,212 | 1.03 | 14,186 | | 3,648 | 22,046 | 5.40 | 4,081 |
| Reynolds Township Library | 22,773 | 1,485 | 2,498 | | 26,756 | 4.77 | 56,027 | 4,463 | 205,940 | 293,186 | 52.28 | 5,608 |
| Richland Community Library | 21,686 | 2,254 | 1,891 | | 25,831 | 5.07 | 81,593 | 493 | 31,521 | 139,438 | 27.35 | 5,099 |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 1,556 | | | | 1,556 | .31 | 7,241 | 5,760 | 1,497 | 16,054 | 3.21 | 5,006 |
| Sanilac Township Library | 15,998 | 661 | 1,663 | 80 | 18,402 | 4.43 | 30,816 | 1,105 | 18,308 | 68,631 | 16.53 | 4,152 |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 10,048 | 3,565 | 1,998 | 72 | 15,683 | 3.30 | 56,318 | 3,079 | 19,159 | 94,239 | 19.81 | 4,758 |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 11,667 | 1,557 | 229 | | 13,453 | 2.84 | 40,030 | | 11,511 | 64,994 | 13.74 | 4,730 |
| Sleeper Public Library | 6,621 | 855 | 1,672 | | 9,148 | 2.28 | 22,917 | | 57,120 | 89,185 | 22.23 | 4,012 |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 9,487 | 1,420 | 1,544 | 200 | 12,651 | 2.95 | 33,376 | 5,000 | 13,989 | 65,016 | 15.18 | 4,284 |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 19,109 | 1,500 | 3,025 | 200 | 23,834 | 5.67 | 38,928 | 1,399 | 14,296 | 78,457 | 18.68 | 4,201 |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 9,000 | | 2,100 | 1,300 | 12,400 | 1.77 | 24,486 | | 4,850 | 41,736 | 5.97 | 6,992 |
| Taymouth Township Library | 5,179 | 2,185 | 1,151 | | 8,515 | 1.88 | 25,893 | 215 | 9,136 | 43,759 | 9.67 | 4,524 |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 4,370 | 629 | 1,473 | | 6,472 | 1.21 | 27,523 | | 12,304 | 46,299 | 8.65 | 5,354 |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 9,205 | 1,099 | 1,156 | 260 | 11,720 | 2.00 | 36,137 | 1,344 | 10,589 | 59,790 | 10.19 | 5,867 |
| Utica Public Library | 9,372 | 977 | 1,225 | | 11,574 | 2.28 | 82,921 | 833 | 13,308 | 108,636 | 21.38 | 5,081 |
| Vernon District Public Library | 6,312 | | 489 | 62 | 6,863 | 1.38 | 12,846 | 12,953 | 22,350 | 55,012 | 11.03 | 4,989 |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 11,105 | 1,179 | 1,438 | | 13,722 | 1.96 | 26,212 | | 11,022 | 50,956 | 7.29 | 6,989 |
| Watervliet District Library | 13,170 | 1,907 | 1,380 | | 16,457 | 2.99 | 49,945 | 1,262 | 30,718 | 98,382 | 17.86 | 5,509 |
| White Cloud Community Library | 20,248 | 11,320 | 17,670 | | 49,238 | 7.19 | 65,940 | 6,003 | 11,563 | 132,744 | 19.38 | 6,848 |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 8,557 | | 919 | | 9,476 | 1.84 | 41,067 | 370 | 12,167 | 63,080 | 12.22 | 5,160 |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 16,906 | 1,458 | 2,223 | | 20,587 | 3.95 | 59,500 | 1,810 | 16,432 | 98,329 | 18.85 | 5,216 |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | **$929,727** | **$163,061** | **$144,288** | **$13,836** | **$1,250,912** | | **$3,608,226** | **$207,258** | **$1,675,613** | **$6,742,009** | | **418,510** |
| **Class II Averages** | **$11,769** | **$2,064** | **$1,826** | **$175** | **$15,834** | **$2.99** | **$45,674** | **$2,624** | **$21,210** | **$85,342** | **$16.11** | **5,298** |

## ss II: Capital Income and Expenditures — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Capital Income | | | Capital Expenditures | | | | Square Footage | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | State and Federal | Private and Local | Total | Electronic Access | Furniture and Equipment | Building | Total | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Total |
| Addison Township Public Library | $ | $ | $ | $4,773 | $1,462 | $350 | $6,585 | 1,300 | | 1,300 |
| Alanson Area Public Library | | | | | | | | 240 | | 240 |
| Almont District Library | | | | 18,892 | 3,821 | | 22,713 | 3,658 | | 3,658 |
| Armada Free Public Library | | | | | 1,217 | 1,325 | 2,542 | 4,500 | | 4,500 |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | | | | | 1,386 | | 1,386 | 2,300 | | 2,300 |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | | | | | 13,721 | 105,190 | 118,911 | 2,500 | | 2,500 |
| Boyne District Library | | | | 8,000 | 13,880 | 3,638 | 25,518 | 3,346 | | 3,346 |
| Bridgman Public Library | | | | 44,541 | | 29,833 | 74,374 | 5,700 | | 5,700 |
| Brown City Public Library | | | | | | | | 1,300 | | 1,300 |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | | | | 190 | 318 | | 508 | 2,000 | | 2,000 |
| Coleman Area Library | | | | | 756 | | 756 | 2,680 | | 2,680 |
| Constantine Township Library | 18,935 | | 18,935 | 2,477 | 18,483 | | 20,960 | 3,672 | | 3,672 |
| Corunna Public Library | | | | | | | | 1,400 | | 1,400 |
| Deckerville Public Library | | | | | 4,182 | | 4,182 | 1,913 | | 1,913 |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | | | | | | | | 2,400 | | 2,400 |
| Dorr Township Library | | 956 | 956 | 3,146 | 1,515 | | 4,661 | 2,070 | | 2,070 |
| Dowling Public Library | | | | | 279 | 1,126 | 1,405 | 1,650 | | 1,650 |
| Elk Rapids District Library | | 7,097 | 7,097 | | 1,070 | 366 | 1,436 | 3,000 | | 3,000 |
| Elsie Public Library | | | | 4,062 | | | 4,062 | 1,260 | | 1,260 |
| Evart Public Library | | | | | | | | 5,040 | | 5,040 |
| Fairgrove Township Library | | | | | 2,203 | | 2,203 | 3,069 | | 3,069 |
| Freeport District Library | | | | 1,840 | | | 1,840 | 2,160 | | 2,160 |
| Grant Public Library | | | | | 110 | 35 | 145 | 1,972 | | 1,972 |
| Hancock School Public Library | | | | | | | | 1,800 | | 1,800 |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | | 3,805 | 3,805 | | 2,085 | 150,032 | 152,117 | 3,430 | | 3,430 |
| Hart Area Public Library | | | | | 18,144 | | 18,144 | 3,000 | | 3,000 |
| Hartford Public Library | 20,487 | | 20,487 | 20,407 | 5,308 | | 25,715 | 4,440 | | 4,440 |
| Henika District Library | | 3,190 | 3,190 | | 2,497 | | 2,497 | 4,500 | | 4,500 |
| Hesperia Public Library | 8,256 | 33,393 | 41,649 | 4,850 | 3,790 | 425 | 9,065 | 3,200 | | 3,200 |
| Home Township Library | | | | | 12,636 | | 12,636 | 4,140 | | 4,140 |
| Hopkins Public Library | | | | 2,076 | 1,990 | 1,663 | 5,729 | 2,231 | | 2,231 |
| Howe Memorial Library | 208 | | 208 | | | 41,953 | 41,953 | 2,937 | | 2,937 |
| Hudson Public Library | | 14,500 | 14,500 | | 700 | 7,328 | 8,028 | 4,900 | | 4,900 |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | | 39,433 | 39,433 | | 2,698 | 55,024 | 57,722 | 8,152 | | 8,152 |
| Jonesville District Library | | | | | | | | 1,175 | | 1,175 |
| Jordan Valley District Library | | | | 6,712 | 2,390 | 5,000 | 14,102 | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| Laingsburg Public Library | | | | | 11,184 | | 11,184 | 2,000 | | 2,000 |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 2,912 | 1,200 | 4,112 | | 7,338 | 53,050 | 60,388 | 1,500 | | 1,500 |
| Leland Township Public Library | | | | | | 1,409 | 1,409 | 4,000 | | 4,000 |
| Lenox Township Library | | | | | 4,112 | 1,648 | 5,760 | 2,750 | | 2,750 |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | | | | | 1,699 | | 1,699 | 7,600 | 1,711 | 9,311 |
| Mancelona Township Library | | | | | 100 | | 100 | 2,376 | | 2,376 |
| Manchester Township Library | 16,638 | 5,500 | 22,138 | 18,471 | | 4,375 | 22,846 | 2,048 | | 2,048 |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | | | | | 3,935 | | 3,935 | 1,800 | | 1,800 |
| Marlette District Library | | 365,280 | 365,280 | | | 9,262 | 9,262 | 2,250 | | 2,250 |
| Mayville District Public Library | | | | 9,579 | 3,438 | | 13,017 | 2,555 | | 2,555 |
| McBain Community Library | | | | | 6,567 | | 6,567 | 7,025 | | 7,025 |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class II: Capital Income and Expenditures — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Capital Income | | | Capital Expenditures | | | | Square Footage | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | State and Federal | Private and Local | Total | Electronic Access | Furniture and Equipment | Building | Total | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Total |
| Mendon Township Library | | | | | | | | 1,800 | | 1,800 |
| New Buffalo Public Library | | | | | | | | 7,600 | | 7,600 |
| Northfield Township Area Library | | | | 11,345 | 4,289 | 81,043 | 96,677 | 1,500 | | 1,500 |
| Nottawa Township Library | | | | | 36,452 | | 36,452 | 2,805 | | 2,805 |
| Ontonagon Township Library | | | | 6,868 | 478 | | 7,346 | 3,285 | 1,670 | 4,955 |
| Ovid Public Library | | | | | | 25,000 | 25,000 | 3,700 | | 3,700 |
| Pathfinder Community Library | | | | | | | | | | |
| Peninsula Community Library | | | | | 1,127 | | 1,127 | 2,452 | | 2,452 |
| Pittsford Public Library | | | | | 90 | | 90 | 1,750 | | 1,750 |
| Putnam District Library | | | | 3,660 | | | 3,660 | 2,560 | | 2,560 |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | | | | 2,948 | 942 | | 3,890 | 2,208 | | 2,208 |
| Reading Community Library | | | | | 3,328 | | 3,328 | 2,400 | | 2,400 |
| Reynolds Township Library | | | | | | | | 1,890 | | 1,890 |
| Richland Community Library | | 8,079 | 8,079 | 8,918 | 828 | 85,690 | 95,436 | 4,000 | | 4,000 |
| Royal Oak Township Library | | | | | | | | 1,500 | | 1,500 |
| Sanilac Township Library | | 7,588 | 7,588 | | 2,718 | | 2,718 | 2,400 | | 2,400 |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | | 22,657 | 22,657 | 6,877 | 6,681 | 37,211 | 50,769 | 3,800 | | 3,800 |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | | | | | 1,345 | 11,610 | 12,955 | 2,700 | | 2,700 |
| Sleeper Public Library | | | | | 437 | | 437 | 3,600 | | 3,600 |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 12,603 | | 12,603 | 12,603 | | | 12,603 | 2,600 | | 2,600 |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 1,479 | 9,114 | 10,593 | 814 | 2,474 | | 3,288 | 4,776 | | 4,776 |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | | | | | 10,000 | | 10,000 | 9,000 | | 9,000 |
| Taymouth Township Library | | | | | | | | 2,600 | | 2,600 |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | | | | | 3,064 | | 3,064 | 2,000 | | 2,000 |
| Three Oaks Township Library | | | | | 1,859 | 8,345 | 10,204 | 2,700 | | 2,700 |
| Utica Public Library | | | | | | | | 3,000 | | 3,000 |
| Vernon District Public Library | | | | | | | | 950 | | 950 |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | | | | | | | | 2,500 | | 2,500 |
| Watervliet District Library | 34,411 | | 34,411 | 25,701 | 11,605 | | 37,306 | 10,272 | | 10,272 |
| White Cloud Community Library | | 119,752 | 119,752 | | | 119,752 | 119,752 | 4,100 | | 4,100 |
| White Pigeon Township Library | | | | 1,250 | | 1,885 | 3,135 | 2,150 | | 2,150 |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | | 93,535 | 93,535 | | | 4,784 | 4,784 | 4,825 | | 4,825 |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | **$115,929** | **$735,079** | **$851,008** | **$231,000** | **$242,731** | **$848,352** | **$1,322,083** | **252,362** | **3,381** | **255,743** |
| **Class II Averages** | **$1,467** | **$9,305** | **$10,772** | **$2,924** | **$3,073** | **$10,739** | **$16,735** | **3,194** | **43** | **3,237** |

## Class II: Director Salary and Benefit Information — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Cert. Level | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hrs. Per Week | Annual Salary | | Benefit Information | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Minimum | Maximum | Health Ins. | Dental Ins. | Life Ins. | Pension | Vision Ins. | Sick Leave | Vacation | Holidays | Deferred Comp. | Disability | Personal |
| Addison Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | III | | 40 | $26,000 | $26,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 1/27/99 | VII | | 21 | 8,736 | 9,828 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Almont District Library | 1/21/99 | VII | | 40 | 22,900 | 24,200 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Armada Free Public Library | 1/15/99 | I | X | 40 | 27,000 | 33,170 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 1/31/99 | V | | 35 | 18,648 | 19,580 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 1/20/99 | VII | | 26 | 9,694 | 9,694 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Boyne District Library | 1/29/99 | III | | 40 | 30,500 | 30,500 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | |
| Bridgman Public Library | 3/25/99 | VII | | 40 | 25,000 | 25,000 | | | | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Brown City Public Library | 1/15/99 | VII | | 24 | 10,368 | 10,368 | | | | X | | | X | X | | | |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 1/12/99 | III | | 17 | 11,138 | 11,359 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Coleman Area Library | 1/22/99 | V | | 35 | 19,386 | 19,386 | X | | | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Constantine Township Library | 1/14/99 | VII | | 38 | 20,670 | 20,670 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Corunna Public Library | 11/19/98 | VII | | 34 | 16,885 | 18,122 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Deckerville Public Library | 12/16/98 | VII | | 33 | 13,000 | 13,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 12/27/98 | VII | | 35 | 22,600 | 22,600 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Dorr Township Library | 1/25/99 | V | | 35 | 22,022 | 22,022 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Dowling Public Library | 1/9/99 | VII | | 20 | 6,720 | 8,320 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 1/18/99 | V | | 36 | 15,000 | 26,000 | | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Elsie Public Library | 1/25/99 | NC | | 26 | 9,000 | 9,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Evart Public Library | 1/12/99 | VII | | 40 | 18,000 | 21,000 | | | | X | | X | X | | | | X |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 1/11/99 | VII | | 28 | 10,556 | 10,875 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Freeport District Library | 1/13/99 | VII | | 24 | 9,984 | 14,976 | | | | | | X | X | | | | X |
| Grant Public Library | 12/21/98 | V | | 40 | 17,000 | 17,510 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Hancock School Public Library | 1/28/99 | V | | 41 | 25,922 | 49,951 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 11/20/98 | II | | 40 | 26,200 | 40,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Hart Area Public Library | 12/7/98 | VII | | 32 | 15,000 | 19,500 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Hartford Public Library | 1/20/99 | VII | | 30 | 17,375 | 17,375 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Henika District Library | 10/26/98 | V | | 40 | 29,000 | 29,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Hesperia Public Library | 1/20/99 | III | | 30 | 20,000 | 20,000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Home Township Library | 1/4/99 | VII | | 40 | 14,000 | 14,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Hopkins Public Library | 1/25/99 | VII | | 28 | 16,584 | 17,300 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Howe Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | VII | | 40 | 18,866 | 18,866 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Hudson Public Library | 1/26/99 | V | | 40 | 31,500 | 32,500 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 11/30/98 | I | | 40 | 30,303 | 38,737 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Jonesville District Library | 1/18/99 | VII | | 33 | 13,226 | 13,226 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 10/7/98 | II | | 46 | 21,000 | 37,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 1/14/99 | VII | | 40 | 15,000 | 23,608 | X | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 12/30/98 | VII | | 33 | 16,000 | 21,000 | | X | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Leland Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | V | | 30 | 13,500 | 13,500 | X | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Lenox Township Library | 1/28/99 | VII | | 40 | 23,000 | 27,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 12/2/98 | VII | | 32 | 12,896 | 12,896 | X | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Mancelona Township Library | 1/12/99 | VII | | 25 | 7,400 | 9,000 | | | X | X | | | X | X | | | |
| Manchester Township Library | 9/27/99 | V | | 40 | 20,000 | 35,043 | | | | | | | X | X | X | | X |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 1/20/99 | VII | | 29 | 10,530 | 12,090 | | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Marlette District Library | 12/18/98 | VII | | 21 | 10,920 | 14,000 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Mayville District Public Library | 11/3/98 | V | | 30 | 14,664 | 16,692 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| McBain Community Library | 1/11/99 | III | | 48 | 52,000 | 52,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X | X | X |

# Class II: Director Salary and Benefit Information — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Cert. Level | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hrs. Per Week | Annual Salary Minimum | Annual Salary Maximum | Benefit Information: Health Ins. | Dental Ins. | Life Ins. | Pension | Vision Ins. | Sick Leave | Vacation | Holidays | Deferred Comp. | Disability | Personal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mendon Township Library | 1/8/99 | IV | | 40 | 20,000 | 23,000 | X | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 12/1/98 | VII | | 35 | 26,000 | 26,000 | X | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 1/23/99 | VII | | 35 | 35,000 | 35,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | |
| Nottawa Township Library | 1/8/99 | VII | | 35 | 21,268 | 25,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 1/26/99 | V | | 40 | 20,500 | 20,500 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Ovid Public Library | 11/13/98 | III | | 40 | 19,752 | 19,752 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 1/26/99 | VII | | 40 | 19,240 | 19,240 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Peninsula Community Library | 11/24/98 | V | | 35 | 23,000 | 24,304 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Pittsford Public Library | 1/15/99 | II | | 22 | 8,000 | 8,500 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Putnam District Library | 11/6/98 | VII | | 35 | 14,500 | 16,000 | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 12/15/98 | V | | 40 | 21,000 | 21,000 | X | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Reading Community Library | 1/26/99 | VII | | 30 | 10,929 | 10,929 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Reynolds Township Library | 1/25/99 | VI | | 35 | 21,315 | 21,315 | | | | | | | X | | | | X |
| Richland Community Library | 1/15/99 | VII | | 30 | 24,000 | 26,000 | X | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 1/7/99 | V | | 25 | 9,000 | 15,000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanilac District Library | 1/19/99 | VII | | 28 | 14,851 | 15,090 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 1/26/99 | V | | 40 | 25,000 | 29,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 12/12/98 | III | | 30 | 14,040 | 21,010 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Sleeper Public Library | 1/13/99 | VII | | 10 | 4,550 | 4,550 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 12/30/98 | VII | | 33 | 17,700 | 18,300 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 12/31/98 | I | | 32 | 21,632 | 21,632 | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 1/6/99 | V | | 40 | 33,000 | 36,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Taymouth Township Library | 11/6/98 | VII | | 32 | 13,100 | 14,700 | | | | | | | X | X | X | | X |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 1/25/99 | I | | 30 | 20,000 | 20,000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 1/26/99 | VII | | 44 | 22,880 | 27,456 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Utica Public Library | 1/26/99 | V | | 40 | 33,500 | 33,500 | X | | X | | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Vernon District Public Library | 1/18/99 | VII | | 30 | 8,689 | 8,689 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 1/19/99 | NC | | 24 | 10,296 | 11,700 | | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| Watervliet District Library | 1/20/99 | V | | 28 | 12,000 | 15,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| White Cloud Community Library | 10/19/98 | VII | | 40 | 17,940 | 17,940 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 1/6/99 | VII | | 37 | 19,000 | 20,000 | X | | | | | X | X | X | X | | |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 12/22/98 | II | X | 40 | 26,000 | 33,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | | | **2** | **2,670** | | | **28** | **18** | **21** | **22** | **12** | **60** | **70** | **65** | **14** | **15** | **30** |
| **Class II Averages** | | | **3%** | **33.8** | **$18,650** | **$21,096** | **35%** | **23%** | **27%** | **28%** | **15%** | **76%** | **89%** | **82%** | **18%** | **19%** | **38%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class II: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

## Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Assistant Director | | | | Department/Branch Head | | | | Senior Level Librarian | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Addison Township Public Library | | | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | | | $ | $ |
| Alanson Area Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Almont District Library | | 28 | 11,600 | 15,000 | | 26 | 10,000 | 12,000 | | 26 | 10,000 | 12,000 |
| Armada Free Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | | 22 | 11,570 | 12,140 | | | | | | 14 | 4,742 | 5,216 |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boyne District Library | | | | | | | | | | 36 | 15,000 | 19,500 |
| Bridgman Public Library | | 32 | 13,312 | 13,312 | | | | | | | | |
| Brown City Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | | 29 | 19,378 | 19,378 | | | | | | | | |
| Coleman Area Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Constantine Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Corunna Public Library | | 34 | 11,492 | 12,376 | | | | | | | | |
| Deckerville Public Library | | 25 | 8,000 | 8,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dorr Township Library | | 32 | 14,993 | 14,993 | | | | | | | | |
| Dowling Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elk Rapids District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elsie Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Evart Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 3,453 | 3,536 |
| Fairgrove Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 27 | 8,283 | 8,595 |
| Freeport District Library | | 10 | 3,120 | 4,680 | | | | | | | | |
| Grant Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hancock School Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hart Area Public Library | | 24 | 8,700 | 10,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Hartford Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Henika District Library | | 40 | 19,000 | 19,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Hesperia Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Home Township Library | | 40 | 12,500 | 12,500 | | | | | | | | |
| Hopkins Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Howe Memorial Library | | 23 | 7,535 | 7,535 | | | | | | 23 | 6,159 | 6,159 |
| Hudson Public Library | | 40 | 20,000 | 21,000 | | | | | | | | |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jonesville District Library | | 22 | 6,336 | 6,336 | | | | | | | | |
| Jordan Valley District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Laingsburg Public Library | | 25 | 2,860 | 8,710 | | | | | | | | |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leland Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lenox Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | | 32 | 9,984 | 12,896 | | 16 | 4,368 | 4,784 | | 32 | 8,736 | 11,232 |
| Mancelona Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchester Township Library | | 20 | 7,280 | 9,942 | | | | | | | | |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 3,120 | 4,368 |
| Marlette District Library | | | | | | | | | | 17 | 6,500 | 8,000 |
| Mayville District Public Library | | 12 | 4,212 | 4,399 | | | | | | 26 | 8,788 | 9,193 |
| McBain Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Library | Assistant Director | | | | Department/Branch Head | | | | Senior Level Librarian | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Mendon Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Buffalo Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 29 | 11,310 | 12,064 |
| Northfield Township Area Library | | | | | | | | | | 23 | 10,166 | 10,166 |
| Nottawa Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ontonagon Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ovid Public Library | | 15 | 5,070 | 5,070 | | | | | | | | |
| Pathfinder Community Library | | 20 | 8,840 | 8,840 | | | | | | | | |
| Peninsula Community Library | | 23 | 11,500 | 12,560 | | | | | | | | |
| Pittsford Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Putnam District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reading Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reynolds Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 50 | 21,632 | 21,632 |
| Richland Community Library | | 27 | 16,445 | 16,445 | | | | | | | | |
| Royal Oak Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanilac District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | | 20 | 9,070 | 9,500 | | | | | | 20 | 7,500 | 7,680 |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleeper Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 35 | 1 | 13,650 |
| St. Ignace Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Taymouth Township Library | | 22 | 7,300 | 9,600 | | | | | | | | |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | | 30 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Three Oaks Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Utica Public Library | | 30 | 17,940 | 17,940 | | | | | | | | |
| Vernon District Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Watervliet District Library | | | | | | | | | | 28 | 7,717 | 10,000 |
| White Cloud Community Library | | 40 | 15,080 | 15,080 | | | | | | 40 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| White Pigeon Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | | 22 | 6,600 | 8,600 | | | | | | 20 | 5,900 | 7,200 |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Class II Averages for libraries reporting these positions.** | **.0%** | **26.4** | **$10,883** | **$11,815** | **.0%** | **21.0** | **$7,184** | **$8,392** | **.0%** | **25.8** | **$8,389** | **$10,122** |

# Class II: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

## Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Entry Level Librarian | | | | Computer Technology Specialist | | | | Library Clerk | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Addison Township Public Library | | | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | | 18 | $14,499 | $19,675 |
| Alanson Area Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 9,100 | 11,000 |
| Almont District Library | | 26 | 9,400 | 10,800 | | | | | | 16 | 5,800 | 7,200 |
| Armada Free Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 2,496 | 2,620 |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | | 15 | 4,017 | 4,017 | | | | | | 20 | 7,000 | 8,000 |
| Boyne District Library | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 3,900 | 4,680 |
| Bridgman Public Library | | | | | X | 12 | 4,368 | 4,368 | | | | |
| Brown City Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 17 | 7,293 | 7,514 |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 12,050 | 12,050 |
| Coleman Area Library | | | | | | | | | | 19 | 7,904 | 7,904 |
| Constantine Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 2,860 | 3,120 |
| Corunna Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deckerville Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 11 | 4,105 | 4,105 |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | | | | | | | | | | 30 | 11,250 | 11,250 |
| Dorr Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 865 | 1,071 |
| Dowling Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 2,750 | 3,750 |
| Elk Rapids District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elsie Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 23 | 8,000 | 9,000 |
| Evart Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 9 | 2,410 | 2,722 |
| Fairgrove Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freeport District Library | | | | | | | | | | 30 | 9,360 | 9,516 |
| Grant Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hancock School Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 16 | 3,328 | 7,488 |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 5,500 | 6,500 |
| Hart Area Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 30 | 8,268 | 8,986 |
| Hartford Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 3,042 | 6,240 |
| Henika District Library | | | | | | | | | | 36 | 10,000 | 11,000 |
| Hesperia Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| Home Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 16 | 4,501 | 4,701 |
| Hopkins Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Howe Memorial Library | | 3 | 803 | 803 | | | | | | 16 | 4,360 | 8,320 |
| Hudson Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 16 | 5,200 | 8,744 |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jonesville District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jordan Valley District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Laingsburg Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | | 15 | 4,017 | 5,850 | | | | | | | | |
| Leland Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lenox Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 10,412 | 19,000 |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 8,736 | 9,984 |
| Mancelona Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchester Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 2,912 | 3,144 |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | | 13 | 3,718 | 4,290 | | | | | | | | |
| Marlette District Library | | 31 | 10,450 | 12,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Mayville District Public Library | | 10 | 2,470 | 2,782 | | | | | | | | |
| McBain Community Library | | | | | | | | | | 49 | 10,000 | 10,000 |

| Library | Entry Level Librarian | | | | Computer Technology Specialist | | | | Library Clerk | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Mendon Township Library | | 25 | 9,100 | 9,100 | | | | | | | | |
| New Buffalo Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 6,032 | 8,528 |
| Northfield Township Area Library | | | | | | 22 | 9,152 | 9,152 | | 15 | 5,850 | 5,850 |
| Nottawa Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 31 | 14,000 | 15,000 |
| Ontonagon Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 26 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Ovid Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pathfinder Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Peninsula Community Library | | 19 | 7,800 | 8,000 | | | | | | 10 | 5,000 | 5,400 |
| Pittsford Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Putnam District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reading Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reynolds Township Library | | 22 | 6,864 | 6,864 | | | | | | | | |
| Richland Community Library | | | | | | 28 | 14,332 | 14,332 | | 7 | 2,344 | 2,344 |
| Royal Oak Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanilac District Library | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 9,100 | 9,484 |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 5,000 | 5,400 |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleeper Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 6 | 1,977 | 2,772 |
| St. Ignace Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 18 | 5,000 | 6,000 |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 8,740 | 8,740 |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 3,120 | 3,640 |
| Taymouth Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Three Oaks Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 4,680 | 5,460 |
| Utica Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 8,393 | 11,960 |
| Vernon District Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Watervliet District Library | | 28 | 7,717 | 9,000 | | | | | | 14 | 3,744 | 4,680 |
| White Cloud Community Library | | 22 | 7,800 | 7,800 | | | | | | 18 | 7,717 | 8,000 |
| White Pigeon Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 5,800 | 5,800 |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | | 20 | 5,900 | 5,900 | | | | | | 24 | 9,000 | 9,500 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 2,700 | 2,700 |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| **Class II Averages for libraries reporting these positions.** | **.0%** | **19.2** | **$6,158** | **$6,708** | **1.3%** | **20.7** | **$9,284** | **$9,284** | **.0%** | **18.8** | **$6,300** | **$7,411** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class II: Library Collections — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Per Capita | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Serial Volumes | Audio | Video | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collections | Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita | Total Collections Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Addison Township Public Library | 19,999 | 645 | 99 | 53 | | 20,796 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 5,142 |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 4,358 | | | 5 | | 4,363 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 4,252 |
| Almont District Library | 20,795 | 698 | 547 | 80 | | 22,120 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4,660 |
| Armada Free Public Library | 23,596 | 1,008 | 618 | 74 | 3 | 25,299 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 5,334 |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 29,541 | 951 | 1,056 | 60 | 208 | 31,816 | 6.2 | 6.7 | 4,759 |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 11,767 | 40 | 48 | 41 | 9 | 11,905 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 4,051 |
| Boyne District Library | 16,994 | 394 | 153 | 35 | 8 | 17,584 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 6,081 |
| Bridgman Public Library | 34,024 | 1,083 | 613 | 109 | 18 | 35,847 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 4,627 |
| Brown City Public Library | 14,049 | 254 | 212 | 70 | | 14,585 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 4,583 |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 21,537 | 187 | 215 | 41 | | 21,980 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 6,248 |
| Coleman Area Library | 11,316 | 69 | 492 | 55 | 11 | 11,943 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 4,286 |
| Constantine Township Library | 17,987 | 142 | 433 | 70 | | 18,632 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 4,907 |
| Corunna Public Library | 16,409 | 259 | 237 | 31 | | 16,936 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 6,928 |
| Deckerville Public Library | 14,664 | 625 | 672 | 56 | | 16,017 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 4,788 |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 22,998 | 587 | 452 | 45 | 12 | 24,094 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 6,460 |
| Dorr Township Library | 28,276 | 608 | 592 | 64 | | 29,540 | 5.2 | 5.4 | 5,453 |
| Dowling Public Library | 11,865 | | 46 | 32 | | 11,943 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 4,631 |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 14,555 | 349 | 18 | 42 | | 14,964 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 4,223 |
| Elsie Public Library | 21,100 | | 52 | 70 | | 21,222 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4,590 |
| Evart Public Library | 26,609 | 755 | 26 | 107 | | 27,497 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 6,528 |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 23,246 | 161 | 985 | 70 | | 24,462 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 4,290 |
| Freeport District Library | 12,855 | 516 | 610 | 20 | | 14,001 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 6,802 |
| Grant Public Library | 37,830 | 1,980 | 800 | 64 | 296 | 40,970 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 6,843 |
| Hancock School Public Library | 17,365 | 269 | 102 | 78 | 45 | 17,859 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 6,221 |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 15,000 | 537 | 658 | 70 | 43 | 16,308 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 6,460 |
| Hart Area Public Library | 32,081 | 1,489 | 752 | 123 | 93 | 34,538 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 6,748 |
| Hartford Public Library | 49,029 | 333 | 205 | 51 | | 49,618 | 7.8 | 7.9 | 6,311 |
| Henika District Library | 42,116 | 307 | 192 | 85 | | 42,700 | 8.0 | 8.1 | 5,288 |
| Hesperia Public Library | 15,534 | 1,187 | 1,052 | 44 | 126 | 17,943 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 4,934 |
| Home Township Library | 17,329 | 315 | 587 | 42 | 44 | 18,317 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 4,178 |
| Hopkins Public Library | 13,276 | 92 | 80 | 40 | | 13,488 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 4,516 |
| Howe Memorial Library | 14,868 | 171 | 524 | 74 | 21 | 15,658 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 5,549 |
| Hudson Public Library | 51,100 | 5,030 | 734 | 99 | | 56,963 | 11.1 | 12.4 | 4,608 |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 39,810 | 692 | 791 | 99 | 16 | 41,408 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 6,530 |
| Jonesville District Library | 26,068 | 150 | 85 | 30 | | 26,333 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 5,345 |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 32,812 | 1,057 | 398 | 112 | 27 | 34,406 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 6,477 |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 14,079 | 259 | 673 | 25 | | 15,036 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 4,582 |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 16,212 | 793 | 248 | 40 | 10 | 17,303 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4,272 |
| Leland Township Public Library | 29,330 | 1,820 | 4,840 | 80 | | 36,070 | 6.5 | 8.0 | 4,529 |
| Lenox Township Library | 25,795 | 172 | 928 | 65 | 30 | 26,990 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 5,400 |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 37,485 | 643 | 2,277 | 127 | 4 | 40,536 | 9.1 | 9.8 | 4,125 |
| Mancelona Township Library | 12,564 | 50 | 530 | 39 | | 13,183 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 4,465 |
| Manchester Township Library | 14,325 | 175 | 342 | 36 | | 14,878 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 6,793 |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 10,519 | | 249 | 45 | | 10,813 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 4,392 |
| Marlette District Library | 16,496 | 310 | 483 | 84 | | 17,373 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 5,475 |
| Mayville District Public Library | 12,747 | 225 | 531 | 59 | 10 | 13,572 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 5,407 |
| McBain Community Library | 13,289 | 234 | 194 | 91 | 75 | 13,883 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 5,098 |

# Class II: Library Collections — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Per Capita | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Serial Volumes | Audio | Video | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collections | Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita | Total Collections Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Mendon Township Library | 19,648 | 310 | 20 | 43 | | 20,021 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4,783 |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 51,030 | 505 | 677 | 194 | 25 | 52,431 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 6,595 |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 16,594 | 470 | 348 | 15 | 64 | 17,491 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 6,732 |
| Nottawa Township Library | 31,650 | 406 | 983 | 53 | | 33,092 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 6,607 |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 35,097 | 878 | 2 | 52 | 139 | 36,168 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 4,689 |
| Ovid Public Library | 16,160 | 20 | 488 | 56 | | 16,724 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 5,569 |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 21,300 | 55 | | 70 | | 21,425 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 5,624 |
| Peninsula Community Library | 12,676 | 1,976 | 577 | 78 | | 15,307 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4,340 |
| Pittsford Public Library | 14,712 | | 604 | 50 | | 15,366 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4,205 |
| Putnam District Library | 12,227 | 40 | 64 | 8 | | 12,339 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 6,423 |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 22,451 | 262 | 635 | 51 | 8 | 23,407 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 6,314 |
| Reading Community Library | 15,377 | | | 47 | | 15,424 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4,081 |
| Reynolds Township Library | 18,069 | 241 | 202 | 53 | | 18,565 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 5,608 |
| Richland Community Library | 25,761 | 595 | 530 | 36 | | 26,922 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 5,099 |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 3,000 | | 60 | | | 3,060 | .6 | .6 | 5,006 |
| Sanilac Township Library | 25,915 | 550 | 557 | 84 | 54 | 27,160 | 6.2 | 6.5 | 4,152 |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 17,246 | 531 | 364 | 66 | 52 | 18,259 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4,758 |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 16,159 | 460 | 738 | 33 | | 17,390 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4,730 |
| Sleeper Public Library | 11,701 | 163 | 351 | 110 | 55 | 12,380 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 4,012 |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 14,628 | 663 | 497 | 76 | 62 | 15,926 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4,284 |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 18,400 | 1,270 | 430 | 72 | 82 | 20,254 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 4,201 |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 30,171 | 257 | 155 | 83 | 18 | 30,684 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 6,992 |
| Taymouth Township Library | 11,382 | 374 | 441 | 32 | | 12,229 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 4,524 |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 15,177 | 334 | 364 | 32 | | 15,907 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 5,354 |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 23,266 | 210 | 700 | 40 | 12 | 24,228 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 5,867 |
| Utica Public Library | 19,997 | 347 | 340 | 70 | | 20,754 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 5,081 |
| Vernon District Public Library | 10,048 | 319 | | 18 | | 10,385 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 4,989 |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 18,236 | 141 | 600 | 44 | | 19,021 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 6,989 |
| Watervliet District Library | 28,093 | 289 | 294 | 110 | | 28,786 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 5,509 |
| White Cloud Community Library | 28,144 | 1,507 | 1,309 | 136 | 63 | 31,159 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 6,848 |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 19,765 | 329 | 337 | 59 | | 20,490 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 5,160 |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 33,821 | 992 | 762 | 94 | 116 | 35,785 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 5,216 |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | **1,683,500** | **42,115** | **39,860** | **4,897** | **1,859** | **1,772,231** | | | **418,510** |
| **Class II Averages** | **21,310** | **533** | **505** | **62** | **24** | **22,433** | 4.0 | 4.2 | **5,298** |

# Class II: Library Services

## Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Circulation | | | | Reference | | Interlibrary Loan | | Library Use | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Children's Circulation | Children's Circulation % of Total Circ. | Total Circulation | Circulation Per Capita | Transactions | Per Capita | Items Loaned | Items Borrowed | Children's Program Attendance | Total Visits | Library Service Population |
| Addison Township Public Library | 14,000 | 48% | 29,306 | 5.7 | | | 1,248 | 1,899 | 1,380 | 9,350 | 5,142 |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 683 | 23% | 2,993 | .7 | 52 | | 36 | 68 | 356 | 2,045 | 4,252 |
| Almont District Library | 11,661 | 41% | 28,709 | 6.2 | 2,982 | .6 | 25 | 103 | 537 | 29,956 | 4,660 |
| Armada Free Public Library | 15,951 | 39% | 40,681 | 7.6 | 4,659 | .9 | 2,902 | 3,081 | 347 | 24,172 | 5,334 |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 1,441 | 8% | 17,892 | 3.8 | 964 | .2 | 191 | 261 | 1,250 | 13,841 | 4,759 |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 9,020 | 31% | 29,075 | 7.2 | 189 | | 54 | 106 | 139 | 4,160 | 4,051 |
| Boyne District Library | 8,459 | 35% | 24,219 | 4.0 | 2,500 | .4 | 40 | 232 | 1,200 | 38,500 | 6,081 |
| Bridgman Public Library | 18,036 | 30% | 59,611 | 12.9 | 857 | .2 | 282 | 334 | 3,708 | 32,327 | 4,627 |
| Brown City Public Library | 6,998 | 40% | 17,575 | 3.8 | 930 | .2 | 70 | 92 | 242 | 5,350 | 4,583 |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | | | 13,243 | 2.1 | 200 | | 696 | 211 | 99 | 9,158 | 6,248 |
| Coleman Area Library | 3,169 | 24% | 13,111 | 3.1 | 152 | | 64 | 269 | 56 | 8,840 | 4,286 |
| Constantine Township Library | 12,869 | 40% | 32,027 | 6.5 | 1,500 | .3 | 479 | 1,601 | 1,150 | 14,000 | 4,907 |
| Corunna Public Library | 13,049 | 45% | 29,284 | 4.2 | 1,026 | .1 | 356 | 523 | 356 | 13,000 | 6,928 |
| Deckerville Public Library | 3,668 | 24% | 15,104 | 3.2 | 2,225 | .5 | 10 | 180 | 200 | 13,853 | 4,788 |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 14,275 | 29% | 49,920 | 7.7 | 1,320 | .2 | 17 | 92 | | 21,279 | 6,460 |
| Dorr Township Library | 22,843 | 47% | 48,509 | 8.9 | 3,823 | .7 | 1,771 | 1,456 | 1,473 | 20,315 | 5,453 |
| Dowling Public Library | 1,500 | 46% | 3,253 | .7 | 100 | | 12 | 133 | 100 | 3,298 | 4,631 |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 7,430 | 26% | 28,855 | 6.8 | 250 | .1 | 12 | 89 | 480 | 13,850 | 4,223 |
| Elsie Public Library | 9,522 | 51% | 18,708 | 4.1 | 4,353 | .9 | | | 325 | 11,160 | 4,590 |
| Evart Public Library | 13,450 | 31% | 43,136 | 6.6 | 6,240 | 1.0 | 130 | 307 | 1,784 | 12,480 | 6,528 |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 6,309 | 31% | 20,568 | 4.8 | 3,640 | .8 | 141 | 132 | 1,688 | 15,912 | 4,290 |
| Freeport District Library | 13,084 | 60% | 21,808 | 3.2 | 380 | .1 | 1,092 | 834 | 620 | 11,420 | 6,802 |
| Grant Public Library | 31,782 | 63% | 50,274 | 7.3 | 2,443 | .4 | 1,969 | 1,841 | 212 | 32,305 | 6,843 |
| Hancock School Public Library | 1,381 | 28% | 4,857 | .8 | 5,911 | 1.0 | 127 | 83 | 110 | 23,000 | 6,221 |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 18,363 | 53% | 34,519 | 5.3 | 300 | | 10 | 175 | 1,238 | 20,105 | 6,460 |
| Hart Area Public Library | 26,880 | 38% | 70,982 | 10.5 | 1,760 | .3 | 69 | 296 | 5,084 | 70,000 | 6,748 |
| Hartford Public Library | 4,033 | 13% | 30,720 | 4.9 | 2,230 | .4 | 315 | 132 | 1,156 | 10,240 | 6,311 |
| Henika District Library | 14,916 | 34% | 43,370 | 8.2 | 2,080 | .4 | 1,791 | 2,484 | 219 | 24,889 | 5,288 |
| Hesperia Public Library | 11,500 | 36% | 31,939 | 6.5 | 2,922 | .6 | 3,232 | 2,136 | 950 | 14,000 | 4,934 |
| Home Township Library | 8,171 | 38% | 21,460 | 5.1 | 80 | | 816 | 1,143 | 1,450 | 26,000 | 4,178 |
| Hopkins Public Library | 7,005 | 47% | 14,810 | 3.3 | 3,845 | .9 | 714 | 434 | 905 | 11,780 | 4,516 |
| Howe Memorial Library | 10,225 | 39% | 26,253 | 4.7 | 271 | | 103 | 395 | 395 | 11,152 | 5,549 |
| Hudson Public Library | 25,143 | 42% | 59,757 | 13.0 | 4,744 | 1.0 | 240 | 261 | 9,740 | 49,000 | 4,608 |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 46,180 | 45% | 102,623 | 15.7 | 4,678 | .7 | 373 | 605 | 1,813 | 44,670 | 6,530 |
| Jonesville District Library | 4,868 | 27% | 17,816 | 3.3 | 1,010 | .2 | 245 | 590 | 320 | 15,938 | 5,345 |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 8,914 | 26% | 34,175 | 5.3 | 6,174 | 1.0 | 321 | 337 | 2,458 | 33,000 | 6,477 |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 10,277 | 42% | 24,586 | 5.4 | 879 | .2 | 43 | 869 | 1,475 | 24,625 | 4,582 |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 17,603 | 63% | 27,900 | 6.5 | 1,874 | .4 | 993 | 460 | 2,150 | 9,280 | 4,272 |
| Leland Township Public Library | 30,000 | 35% | 85,000 | 18.8 | 850 | .2 | 265 | 315 | 300 | 12,000 | 4,529 |
| Lenox Township Library | 7,200 | 60% | 12,027 | 2.2 | 2,860 | .5 | 2,011 | 2,472 | 536 | 10,400 | 5,400 |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 21,202 | 27% | 79,209 | 19.2 | 2,800 | .7 | 192 | 174 | 1,935 | 17,500 | 4,125 |
| Mancelona Township Library | 7,727 | 41% | 18,817 | 4.2 | 339 | .1 | 23 | 186 | 1,227 | 6,387 | 4,465 |
| Manchester Township Library | 5,838 | 29% | 20,082 | 3.0 | 1,165 | .2 | 239 | 679 | 60 | 14,078 | 6,793 |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 8,040 | 45% | 17,734 | 4.0 | 144 | | 125 | 348 | 112 | 9,508 | 4,392 |
| Marlette District Library | 7,890 | 23% | 33,629 | 6.1 | 2,985 | .5 | 96 | 367 | 305 | 18,155 | 5,475 |
| Mayville District Public Library | 14,944 | 41% | 36,634 | 6.8 | 1,654 | .3 | 200 | 499 | 135 | 19,250 | 5,407 |
| McBain Community Library | 9,200 | 48% | 19,285 | 3.8 | 1,421 | .3 | | 123 | 396 | 35,712 | 5,098 |

# Class II: Library Services — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Circulation | | | | Reference | | Interlibrary Loan | | Library Use | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Children's Circulation | Children's Circulation % of Total Circ. | Total Circulation | Circulation Per Capita | Transactions | Per Capita | Items Loaned | Items Borrowed | Children's Program Attendance | Total Visits | Library Service Population |
| Mendon Township Library | 3,852 | 31% | 12,494 | 2.6 | 1,280 | .3 | 780 | 372 | 473 | 5,253 | 4,783 |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 15,059 | 20% | 76,995 | 11.7 | 7,105 | 1.1 | 526 | 882 | 130 | 45,740 | 6,595 |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 24,000 | 53% | 45,098 | 6.7 | 1,910 | .3 | | 1,270 | 850 | 35,000 | 6,732 |
| Nottawa Township Library | 13,439 | 40% | 33,409 | 5.1 | 2,106 | .3 | 71 | 594 | 955 | 28,080 | 6,607 |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 9,354 | 29% | 31,807 | 6.8 | 13,100 | 2.8 | 121 | 142 | 15 | 29,700 | 4,689 |
| Ovid Public Library | 12,238 | 26% | 46,745 | 8.4 | 3,928 | .7 | 224 | 862 | 536 | 23,519 | 5,569 |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 14,050 | 34% | 40,950 | 7.3 | 2,000 | .4 | 640 | 425 | 590 | 14,450 | 5,624 |
| Peninsula Community Library | 14,980 | 38% | 39,107 | 9.0 | 420 | .1 | 594 | 127 | 1,306 | 19,200 | 4,340 |
| Pittsford Public Library | 4,676 | 29% | 15,865 | 3.8 | 1,080 | .3 | 351 | 618 | 192 | 6,283 | 4,205 |
| Putnam District Library | 5,842 | 33% | 17,546 | 2.7 | 3,541 | .6 | 231 | 113 | 357 | 12,104 | 6,423 |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 23,000 | 65% | 35,285 | 5.6 | 7,275 | 1.2 | 46 | 88 | 1,170 | 26,500 | 6,314 |
| Reading Community Library | 2,296 | 23% | 9,822 | 2.4 | 150 | | 29 | 12 | 40 | 4,570 | 4,081 |
| Reynolds Township Library | 10,495 | 29% | 35,800 | 6.4 | 1,500 | .3 | 2,810 | 3,086 | 1,101 | 23,100 | 5,608 |
| Richland Community Library | 18,424 | 45% | 40,589 | 8.0 | 3,125 | .6 | 232 | 842 | 2,300 | 38,000 | 5,099 |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 2,000 | 50% | 4,000 | .8 | 4,800 | 1.0 | | | 4,000 | 6,000 | 5,006 |
| Sanilac Township Library | 5,429 | 23% | 23,261 | 5.6 | 996 | .2 | | 355 | 130 | 11,673 | 4,152 |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 5,457 | 20% | 27,287 | 5.7 | 1,220 | .3 | 1,320 | 1,884 | 508 | | 4,758 |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 11,397 | 52% | 21,876 | 4.6 | 4,100 | .9 | 262 | 243 | 1,562 | 13,293 | 4,730 |
| Sleeper Public Library | 6,319 | 25% | 25,494 | 6.4 | 540 | .1 | | 114 | 359 | 10,100 | 4,012 |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 8,513 | 32% | 26,531 | 6.2 | 400 | .1 | 65 | 240 | 375 | 14,000 | 4,284 |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 8,187 | 27% | 30,243 | 7.2 | 870 | .2 | 173 | 361 | 814 | 18,500 | 4,201 |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 2,000 | 32% | 6,244 | .9 | 3,000 | .4 | 19 | 104 | 35 | 6,244 | 6,992 |
| Taymouth Township Library | 8,307 | 47% | 17,695 | 3.9 | 2,392 | .5 | 55 | 198 | 159 | 9,880 | 4,524 |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 6,884 | 47% | 14,562 | 2.7 | 659 | .1 | 55 | 188 | 378 | 10,032 | 5,354 |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 9,688 | 46% | 21,181 | 3.6 | 737 | .1 | 81 | 284 | 1,512 | 20,549 | 5,867 |
| Utica Public Library | 10,364 | 38% | 27,247 | 5.4 | 2,400 | .5 | 1,213 | 2,810 | 460 | 24,100 | 5,081 |
| Vernon District Public Library | 4,313 | 43% | 10,000 | 2.0 | 100 | | 50 | 148 | 175 | | 4,989 |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 9,481 | 29% | 33,098 | 4.7 | 1,303 | .2 | 28 | 8 | 456 | 14,881 | 6,989 |
| Watervliet District Library | 8,323 | 40% | 21,063 | 3.8 | 1,288 | .2 | 215 | 244 | 1,805 | 13,747 | 5,509 |
| White Cloud Community Library | 29,201 | 55% | 53,093 | 7.8 | 6,240 | .9 | 1,992 | 2,648 | 1,150 | 26,832 | 6,848 |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 3,567 | 16% | 22,249 | 4.3 | 900 | .2 | 321 | 303 | 425 | 12,200 | 5,160 |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 17,557 | 42% | 41,746 | 8.0 | 2,808 | .5 | 1 | 198 | 708 | 23,629 | 5,216 |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | **895,391** | | **2,414,427** | | **177,034** | | **36,645** | **49,170** | **77,197** | **1,438,399** | **418,510** |
| **Class II Averages** | **11,334** | **37%** | **30,562** | **5.8** | **2,241** | **.4** | **464** | **622** | **977** | **18,208** | **5,298** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class II: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee | Non-Resident Fees: Annual | Non-Resident Fees: One-Time | Non-Resident Fees: Description | MichiCard Member |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Addison Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | X | X | | $10/Family | X |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | |
| Almont District Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | X |
| Armada Free Public Library | 1/15/99 | X | | X | $20/Armada only; $50/Cooperative card | X |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 1/31/99 | X | X | | $15/Family | X |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | X |
| Boyne District Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | X |
| Bridgman Public Library | 3/25/99 | X | X | | $20/Family | X |
| Brown City Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 1/12/99 | X | X | | $10/Family or Individual | |
| Coleman Area Library | 1/22/99 | X | X | | $35/Individual | |
| Constantine Township Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | X |
| Corunna Public Library | 11/19/98 | | | | | X |
| Deckerville Public Library | 12/16/98 | | | | | |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 12/27/98 | | | | | X |
| Dorr Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | |
| Dowling Public Library | 1/9/99 | | | | | |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 1/18/99 | X | X | | $5/Individual; $10/Family | X |
| Elsie Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | |
| Evart Public Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | X |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 1/11/99 | | | | | |
| Freeport District Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | X |
| Grant Public Library | 12/21/98 | X | X | | $15/Person | X |
| Hancock School Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | X |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 11/20/98 | | | | | |
| Hart Area Public Library | 12/7/98 | | | | | X |
| Hartford Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $25/Family | X |
| Henika District Library | 10/26/98 | X | X | | $10/Individual | |
| Hesperia Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | X |
| Home Township Library | 1/4/99 | X | X | | $10 per year/Individual & family; $5 per 1/2 year /Individual & family | X |
| Hopkins Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | X |
| Howe Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | | | | | X |
| Hudson Public Library | 1/26/99 | X | X | | $30/Family or Individual | X |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 11/30/98 | X | X | | $12 per year, payable $1 per month | |
| Jonesville District Library | 1/18/99 | X | X | | $10/Yearly | X |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 10/7/98 | X | X | | $20/Individual per year | X |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | X |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 12/30/98 | | | | | X |
| Leland Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | |
| Lenox Township Library | 1/28/99 | X | X | | $10/Family Local Library Only; $50/Individual - Cooperative | X |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 12/2/98 | | | | | |
| Mancelona Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | X |
| Manchester Township Library | 9/27/99 | X | X | | $28.50/Person | X |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | X |
| Marlette District Library | 12/18/98 | X | X | | $5/Family | |
| Mayville District Public Library | 11/3/98 | | | | | X |
| McBain Community Library | 1/11/99 | | | | | X |

# Class II: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee | Non-Resident Fees: Annual | Non-Resident Fees: One-Time | Non-Resident Fees: Description | MichiCard Member |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mendon Township Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 12/1/98 | X | X | | $5/Individual | X |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 1/23/99 | | | | | |
| Nottawa Township Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | X |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 1/26/99 | X | X | | $10/Individual | |
| Ovid Public Library | 11/13/98 | | | | | X |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 1/26/99 | X | X | | $6/Family | |
| Peninsula Community Library | 11/24/98 | | | | | X |
| Pittsford Public Library | 1/15/99 | X | | X | $10/Family - refundable when library card is returned | X |
| Putnam District Library | 11/6/98 | | | | | |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 12/15/98 | | | | | |
| Reading Community Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | |
| Reynolds Township Library | 1/25/99 | X | X | | $10/Individual | X |
| Richland Community Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | $20/Family | X |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 1/7/99 | | | | | X |
| Sanilac Township Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | X |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 1/26/99 | X | X | | $5/Individual | X |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 12/12/98 | X | X | | $20/Family | X |
| Sleeper Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | X |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 12/30/98 | X | X | | $12/Family — $6/seasonal residents | X |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 12/31/98 | | | | | X |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 1/6/99 | | | | | |
| Taymouth Township Library | 11/6/98 | | | | | |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 1/25/99 | X | X | | $10/per card | |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | X |
| Utica Public Library | 1/26/99 | X | X | | $50/Family | X |
| Vernon District Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | X |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | |
| Watervliet District Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $5/Individual | X |
| White Cloud Community Library | 10/19/98 | X | X | | $10/Individual | |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 1/6/99 | X | X | | $25/Individual | X |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 12/22/98 | | | | | X |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | | **32** | **30** | **2** | | **52** |
| **% of Class II** | | **41%** | **38%** | **3%** | | **66%** |

# Class II: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Primary Use by Staff | | | | | Primary Use by Public | | | | | Technology Plan | | On-line Community Information Network | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | Tech. Plan | Date | Contributor/ Participant | Coordinator/ Proj. Leader |
| Addison Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 1/27/99 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Almont District Library | 1/21/99 | | | | 6 | 5 | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | X |
| Armada Free Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | 4 | | | | | 5 | | | | | | |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 1/31/99 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Boyne District Library | 1/29/99 | | | 3 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Bridgman Public Library | 3/25/99 | | | 4 | | | | 1 | 40 | | | | | X | |
| Brown City Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 1/12/99 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | X | Mar-1998 | | |
| Coleman Area Library | 1/22/99 | 1 | 2 | | 1 | | | | | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Constantine Township Library | 1/14/99 | 1 | | 3 | | | | | 3 | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Corunna Public Library | 11/19/98 | | | 3 | | | | | 4 | | | X | Jun-1998 | X | |
| Deckerville Public Library | 12/16/98 | | | 4 | | | | 2 | | | | X | Nov-1997 | | |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 12/27/98 | | | 2 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Dorr Township Library | 1/25/99 | 1 | | 2 | | | | | 2 | | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| Dowling Public Library | 1/9/99 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 1/18/99 | 2 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Nov-1998 | | |
| Elsie Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | X | 1997 | X | |
| Evart Public Library | 1/12/99 | 3 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Jul-1998 | | |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 1/11/99 | | | 3 | | | | | | | | X | Nov-1997 | | |
| Freeport District Library | 1/13/99 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | X | Mar-1998 | | |
| Grant Public Library | 12/21/98 | | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | X | Dec-1998 | | |
| Hancock School Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | | X | |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 11/20/98 | | | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Hart Area Public Library | 12/7/98 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | | 2 | 2 | | | X | Mar-1998 | | |
| Hartford Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | 4 | | | | 2 | | | | X | Oct-1997 | | |
| Henika District Library | 10/26/98 | | | 2 | | | | | 5 | | | X | Jul-1997 | | |
| Hesperia Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | 2 | | | | | 3 | | | X | Jun-1998 | | |
| Home Township Library | 1/4/99 | 1 | | | | | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | X | Mar-1997 | | |
| Hopkins Public Library | 1/25/99 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Howe Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Hudson Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | 3 | | | | 1 | 4 | | | X | Aug-1998 | X | |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 11/30/98 | | 1 | 5 | | | | 1 | 5 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Jonesville District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 10/7/98 | | | 3 | | | | | 10 | | | X | Feb-1998 | | |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 12/30/98 | | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| Leland Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Lenox Township Library | 1/28/99 | 1 | | 3 | | | 1 | | 4 | | | | | X | |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 12/2/98 | 3 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mancelona Township Library | 1/12/99 | | 1 | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Manchester Township Library | 9/27/99 | | | 3 | | | | | 4 | | | X | Apr-1998 | | |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Marlette District Library | 12/18/98 | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Mayville District Public Library | 11/3/98 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| McBain Community Library | 1/11/99 | | 4 | 4 | | | | 6 | 7 | | 1 | X | Jun-1998 | | |

# Class II: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Primary Use by Staff | | | | | Primary Use by Public | | | | | Technology Plan | | On-line Community Information Network | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | Tech. Plan | Date | Contributor/ Participant | Coordinator/ Proj. Leader |
| Mendon Township Library | 1/8/99 | | | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 12/1/98 | | 1 | 5 | | | | 2 | 6 | | | X | Feb-1998 | | |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 1/23/99 | | | 5 | | | | | 3 | | | | | | |
| Nottawa Township Library | 1/8/99 | | | 4 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | X | Feb-1998 | | |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 1/26/99 | 1 | 3 | | | | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | X | Dec-1998 | | |
| Ovid Public Library | 11/13/98 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | X | |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 1/26/99 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Peninsula Community Library | 11/24/98 | | | 3 | | | | | 2 | | | X | Sep-1997 | X | |
| Pittsford Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | X | Oct-1998 | | |
| Putnam District Library | 11/6/98 | | | 3 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 12/15/98 | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Reading Community Library | 1/26/99 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reynolds Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | 5 | | | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Richland Community Library | 1/15/99 | | | 5 | | | | 1 | 3 | | | | | | |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 1/7/99 | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Sanilac District Library | 1/19/99 | | | 1 | | | | 3 | 2 | | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 1/26/99 | | | 3 | | | | 2 | 2 | | | X | Oct-1998 | | |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 12/12/98 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleeper Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | 2 | | | 1 | | 4 | | | X | Feb-1998 | X | |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | 1 | | | | | 5 | | | | | | |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 12/31/98 | | | 3 | | | | | 4 | | | X | Mar-1998 | | |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 1/6/99 | | | 1 | | | 5 | | 3 | | 2 | X | May-1990 | X | |
| Taymouth Township Library | 11/6/98 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 1/25/99 | | | 2 | | | | | 3 | | | X | Apr-1998 | X | |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 1/26/99 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | X | Jun-1998 | X | |
| Utica Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | 2 | | | | | 4 | | | | | X | |
| Vernon District Public Library | 1/18/99 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | X | 1997 | | |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Watervliet District Library | 1/20/99 | | | 5 | | | | | 3 | | | X | Oct-1997 | | |
| White Cloud Community Library | 10/19/98 | | | 6 | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 1/6/99 | | | 5 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 12/22/98 | | | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | | **22** | **25** | **153** | **10** | **5** | **21** | **41** | **181** | **8** | **6** | **46** | | **13** | **1** |
| **% of Class II** | | **10%** | **12%** | **71%** | **5%** | **2%** | **8%** | **16%** | **70%** | **3%** | **2%** | **58%** | | **16%** | **1%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Class II: Technology - Automation Modules — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Automation System | Automation Modules: Acquisitions | Cataloging | Circulation | Community Information | ILL | OPAC | Z39.50 Compliant | Closed Stack Access | Serials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Addison Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | DRA | | X | X | | | X | X | | X |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Almont District Library | 1/21/99 | Caspr | | X | | | X | X | | X | |
| Armada Free Public Library | 1/15/99 | Dynix | | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 1/31/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boyne District Library | 1/29/99 | Athena | X | X | | | X | | | | |
| Bridgman Public Library | 3/25/99 | Follett | | X | X | | X | X | | X | |
| Brown City Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 1/12/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Coleman Area Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Constantine Township Library | 1/14/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Corunna Public Library | 11/19/98 | Winnebago | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Deckerville Public Library | 12/16/98 | Winnebago | X | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 12/27/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dorr Township Library | 1/25/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Dowling Public Library | 1/9/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 1/18/99 | DataTrek | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Elsie Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Evart Public Library | 1/12/99 | DataTrek | X | X | X | | | | | | |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 1/11/99 | Dynix | | X | | | | | | | |
| Freeport District Library | 1/13/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Grant Public Library | 12/21/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Hancock School Public Library | 1/28/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 11/20/98 | Winnebago | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Hart Area Public Library | 12/7/98 | DataTrek | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Hartford Public Library | 1/20/99 | Winnebago | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Henika District Library | 10/26/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Hesperia Public Library | 1/20/99 | Dynix | | | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Home Township Library | 1/4/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Hopkins Public Library | 1/25/99 | Dynix | | X | | | | | | | |
| Howe Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hudson Public Library | 1/26/99 | Follett | | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 11/30/98 | DataTrek | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Jonesville District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 10/7/98 | Dynix | | X | X | X | | X | X | | |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 12/30/98 | Dynix | | | X | | X | | | | |
| Leland Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lenox Township Library | 1/28/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 12/2/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mancelona Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchester Township Library | 9/27/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marlette District Library | 12/18/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mayville District Public Library | 11/3/98 | Winnebago | | X | X | | X | | | | |
| McBain Community Library | 1/11/99 | DataTrek | | X | X | | | | | | |

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Automation System | Automation Modules: Acquisitions | Cataloging | Circulation | Community Information | ILL | OPAC | Z39.50 Compliant | Closed Stack Access | Serials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mendon Township Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 12/1/98 | Winnebago | | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 1/23/99 | Athena | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Nottawa Township Library | 1/8/99 | Follett | X | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 1/26/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Ovid Public Library | 11/13/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Peninsula Community Library | 11/24/98 | LibNet | X | X | X | X | | X | | | |
| Pittsford Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Putnam District Library | 11/6/98 | Precision One | X | X | X | | | X | | | X |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 12/15/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reading Community Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reynolds Township Library | 1/25/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Richland Community Library | 1/15/99 | Follett | X | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 1/7/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanilac District Library | 1/19/99 | Winnebago | | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 1/26/99 | Dynix | | | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 12/12/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleeper Public Library | 1/13/99 | Winnebago | | X | X | | | X | X | X | |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 12/30/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 12/31/98 | LibNet | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 1/6/99 | Winnebago | X | X | X | | | | | | |
| Taymouth Township Library | 11/6/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 1/25/99 | Winnebago | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Utica Public Library | 1/26/99 | Dynix | | X | X | X | | X | X | | X |
| Vernon District Public Library | 1/18/99 | Winnebago | | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Watervliet District Library | 1/20/99 | Follett | X | X | X | | | X | | X | |
| White Cloud Community Library | 10/19/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | X | X | |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 1/6/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | | | | | |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 12/22/98 | Winnebago | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | | **52** | **9** | **49** | **48** | **6** | **24** | **27** | **11** | **5** | **5** |
| **% of Class II** | | **66%** | **11%** | **62%** | **61%** | **8%** | **30%** | **34%** | **14%** | **6%** | **6%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Operating System Software | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Appletalk | LANtastic | Novell | Windows 95 Peer to Peer | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Unix |
| Addison Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | |
| Almont District Library | 1/21/99 | X | | | | | | |
| Armada Free Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 1/31/99 | | | | | | | |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Boyne District Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Bridgman Public Library | 3/25/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Brown City Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | | | |
| Coleman Area Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | |
| Constantine Township Library | 1/14/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Corunna Public Library | 11/19/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Deckerville Public Library | 12/16/98 | | | | | | | |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 12/27/98 | | | | | | | |
| Dorr Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Dowling Public Library | 1/9/99 | | | | | | | |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | |
| Elsie Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Evart Public Library | 1/12/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 1/11/99 | | | | | | | |
| Freeport District Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | | | |
| Grant Public Library | 12/21/98 | | | | X | | | |
| Hancock School Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 11/20/98 | | | | | | | |
| Hart Area Public Library | 12/7/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Hartford Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Henika District Library | 10/26/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Hesperia Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Home Township Library | 1/4/99 | | | | | | | |
| Hopkins Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Howe Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | | | | | | | |
| Hudson Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | X | | | | |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 11/30/98 | | | | | | | |
| Jonesville District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 10/7/98 | | | | | | | X |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 12/30/98 | | | | X | | | |
| Leland Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | | | |
| Lenox Township Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 12/2/98 | | | | | | | |
| Mancelona Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | | | |
| Manchester Township Library | 9/27/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Marlette District Library | 12/18/98 | | | | | | | |
| Mayville District Public Library | 11/3/98 | | | X | | | | |
| McBain Community Library | 1/11/99 | | | X | | | | |

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Operating System Software | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Appletalk | LANtastic | Novell | Windows 95 Peer to Peer | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Unix |
| Mendon Township Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | | | |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | | | |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 1/23/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Nottawa Township Library | 1/8/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 1/26/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Ovid Public Library | 11/13/98 | | | | | | | |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | |
| Peninsula Community Library | 11/24/98 | | | | | | | |
| Pittsford Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | |
| Putnam District Library | 11/6/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 12/15/98 | | | | | | | |
| Reading Community Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | |
| Reynolds Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Richland Community Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 1/7/99 | | | | | | | |
| Sanilac District Library | 1/19/99 | | | | X | X | | |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 12/12/98 | | | | | | | |
| Sleeper Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | | X | |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 12/31/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 1/6/99 | X | | X | | | | |
| Taymouth Township Library | 11/6/98 | | | | | | | |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | |
| Utica Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | |
| Vernon District Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | | | |
| Watervliet District Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | X | |
| White Cloud Community Library | 10/19/98 | | | | X | | | |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 1/6/99 | | | X | | | | |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 12/22/98 | | | | X | | | |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | | **2** | **2** | **13** | **9** | **1** | **10** | **1** |
| **% of Class II** | | **3%** | **3%** | **16%** | **11%** | **1%** | **13%** | **1%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Class II: Technology - Library Services — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

S - Staff Only  M - Mediated Public  D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | ADA Compliant Workstation | Remote Access to Library Catalog | TDD Access | Telefax | Word Processing Software | Database Software | Spreadsheet Software |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Addison Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | | D | | D | S | S | S |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | S | | | |
| Almont District Library | 1/21/99 | D | S | M | M | D | D | D |
| Armada Free Public Library | 1/15/99 | | D | | M | S | S | S |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 1/31/99 | | | | | | | |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 1/20/99 | | | | D | | | |
| Boyne District Library | 1/29/99 | | | | M | S | S | S |
| Bridgman Public Library | 3/25/99 | | | | M | D | D | |
| Brown City Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | M | D | D | D |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | S | | S |
| Coleman Area Library | 1/22/99 | | | | M | S | S | S |
| Constantine Township Library | 1/14/99 | | D | | M | D | D | D |
| Corunna Public Library | 11/19/98 | | | | M | D | | D |
| Deckerville Public Library | 12/16/98 | | | | | D | D | D |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 12/27/98 | | | | M | D | | |
| Dorr Township Library | 1/25/99 | | D | | M | D | | D |
| Dowling Public Library | 1/9/99 | | | | S | | | |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | S | D | D | D |
| Elsie Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | S | S | S |
| Evart Public Library | 1/12/99 | D | | | S | S | | |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 1/11/99 | D | M | | M | S | S | S |
| Freeport District Library | 1/13/99 | | D | | D | | | |
| Grant Public Library | 12/21/98 | | D | | M | D | D | |
| Hancock School Public Library | 1/28/99 | D | D | D | S | D | M | M |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 11/20/98 | | | | M | D | D | D |
| Hart Area Public Library | 12/7/98 | | | | S | D | D | D |
| Hartford Public Library | 1/20/99 | | S | | M | S | S | S |
| Henika District Library | 10/26/98 | | D | | | D | D | D |
| Hesperia Public Library | 1/20/99 | | D | | | | | |
| Home Township Library | 1/4/99 | | D | | S | D | | D |
| Hopkins Public Library | 1/25/99 | | D | | M | M | M | |
| Howe Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | | | | D | D | D | D |
| Hudson Public Library | 1/26/99 | D | | | M | D | D | D |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 11/30/98 | | | S | M | D | D | D |
| Jonesville District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | M | | | |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 10/7/98 | | D | | D | | | |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | D | M | D | | |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 12/30/98 | D | D | | M | S | S | S |
| Leland Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | D | | | D | D | | |
| Lenox Township Library | 1/28/99 | D | D | | M | D | D | D |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 12/2/98 | | S | | S | S | S | S |
| Mancelona Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | D | | D |
| Manchester Township Library | 9/27/99 | | | | S | D | | |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | M | D | D | D |
| Marlette District Library | 12/18/98 | | | | M | D | D | |
| Mayville District Public Library | 11/3/98 | M | | | M | D | D | D |
| McBain Community Library | 1/11/99 | D | | | | D | D | |



364

365

# Class II: Technology - Library Services — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

S - Staff Only  M - Mediated Public  D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | ADA Compliant Workstation | | | Remote Access to Library Catalog | | | TDD Access | | | Telefax | | | Word Processing Software | | | Database Software | | | Spreadsheet Software | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mendon Township Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | | D | | | | | M | | | | D | | | | | | D |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | M | | | | | | | M | |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 1/23/99 | | | D | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Nottawa Township Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | M | | S | | | S | | |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Ovid Public Library | 11/13/98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Peninsula Community Library | 11/24/98 | | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| Pittsford Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | M | | | | | | | |
| Putnam District Library | 11/6/98 | | | D | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 12/15/98 | | | D | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | | | | |
| Reading Community Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | M | | | M | | | M | |
| Reynolds Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | D | | M | D | | | | S | | | S | | | | M | | | | |
| Richland Community Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 1/7/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Sanilac District Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 1/26/99 | | M | | | | D | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 12/12/98 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Sleeper Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | D | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 12/31/98 | | | D | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 1/6/99 | | | D | | | D | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Taymouth Township Library | 11/6/98 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 1/25/99 | | | D | | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | | | | |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | | | | |
| Utica Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | D | | | D | | | | S | | | S | | | | | | S | | |
| Vernon District Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 1/19/99 | S | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Watervliet District Library | 1/20/99 | S | | | S | | | | | | | M | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| White Cloud Community Library | 10/19/98 | | | D | | | D | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 1/6/99 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 12/22/98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | | **2** | **2** | **19** | **4** | **2** | **22** | **1** | **2** | **2** | **13** | **39** | **10** | **16** | **5** | **46** | **13** | **4** | **31** | **15** | **3** | **33** |
| **% of Class II** | | **3%** | **3%** | **24%** | **5%** | **3%** | **28%** | **1%** | **3%** | **3%** | **16%** | **49%** | **13%** | **20%** | **6%** | **58%** | **16%** | **5%** | **39%** | **19%** | **4%** | **42%** |

# Class II: Technology - Internet Access — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Internet Access | Connection Type: Telecomm. Vendor | Connection Type: Wide Area Network | Connection Type: Dial Access | Connection Speed: Cable Service | Connection Speed: T1 | Connection Speed: 128K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 64K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 56K | Connection Speed: 33.6K | Connection Speed: 28.8K | Connection Speed: 19.2K or slower |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Addison Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 1/27/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | | X |
| Almont District Library | 1/21/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Armada Free Public Library | 1/15/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 1/31/99 | X | X | | | | | | | | | X | |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Boyne District Library | 1/29/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Bridgman Public Library | 3/25/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Brown City Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 1/12/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Coleman Area Library | 1/22/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Constantine Township Library | 1/14/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Corunna Public Library | 11/19/98 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | X | |
| Deckerville Public Library | 12/16/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 12/27/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Dorr Township Library | 1/25/99 | X | | X | | | | | X | | | | |
| Dowling Public Library | 1/9/99 | X | | X | | | | | | | | X | |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elsie Public Library | 1/25/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Evart Public Library | 1/12/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 1/11/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Freeport District Library | 1/13/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Grant Public Library | 12/21/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Hancock School Public Library | 1/28/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 11/20/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Hart Area Public Library | 12/7/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Hartford Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Henika District Library | 10/26/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Hesperia Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Home Township Library | 1/4/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Hopkins Public Library | 1/25/99 | X | X | X | | | X | | X | | | | |
| Howe Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | X | X | | | | | | | | X | X | |
| Hudson Public Library | 1/26/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 11/30/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| Jonesville District Library | 1/18/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 10/7/98 | X | X | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 1/14/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 12/30/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Leland Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Lenox Township Library | 1/28/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 12/2/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Mancelona Township Library | 1/12/99 | X | X | | | | | | | | | X | |
| Manchester Township Library | 9/27/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marlette District Library | 12/18/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Mayville District Public Library | 11/3/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| McBain Community Library | 1/11/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |

# Class II: Technology - Internet Access

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Internet Access | Connection Type: Telecomm. Vendor | Connection Type: Wide Area Network | Connection Type: Dial Access | Connection Speed: Cable Service | Connection Speed: T1 | Connection Speed: 128K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 64K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 56K | Connection Speed: 33.6K | Connection Speed: 28.8K | Connection Speed: 19.2K or slower |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mendon Township Library | 1/8/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 12/1/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 1/23/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Nottawa Township Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 1/26/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Ovid Public Library | 11/13/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Peninsula Community Library | 11/24/98 | X | X | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Pittsford Public Library | 1/15/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Putnam District Library | 11/6/98 | X | | X | | | | | | | | X | |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 12/15/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Reading Community Library | 1/26/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Reynolds Township Library | 1/25/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Richland Community Library | 1/15/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 1/7/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Sanilac District Library | 1/19/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 1/26/99 | X | | X | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 12/12/98 | X | X | | | | | | | | | X | |
| Sleeper Public Library | 1/13/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 12/30/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 12/31/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 1/6/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Taymouth Township Library | 11/6/98 | X | X | | | | | | | | | X | |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 1/25/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 1/26/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Utica Public Library | 1/26/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Vernon District Public Library | 1/18/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Watervliet District Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| White Cloud Community Library | 10/19/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 1/6/99 | X | X | | | | | | | | X | | |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 12/22/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | | **73** | **12** | **22** | **42** | **0** | **5** | **0** | **3** | **24** | **16** | **30** | **1** |
| **% of Class II** | | **92%** | **15%** | **28%** | **53%** | **0%** | **6%** | **0%** | **4%** | **30%** | **20%** | **38%** | **1%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Class II: Technology - Internet Services — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

S - Staff Only  M - Mediated Public  D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Email | File Transfer Protocol | Telnet | World Wide Web | Printing Internet Material | Downloading to Disk | Filtering Software |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Addison Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | S | | D | D | D | S | |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 1/27/99 | M | | S | S | | | |
| Almont District Library | 1/21/99 | D | D | D | D | D | M | |
| Armada Free Public Library | 1/15/99 | S | S | S | S | S | S | |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 1/31/99 | S | | | | M | S | |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Boyne District Library | 1/29/99 | S | M | M | M | M | M | |
| Bridgman Public Library | 3/25/99 | D | | | D | D | | D |
| Brown City Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 1/12/99 | | | | S | S | S | |
| Coleman Area Library | 1/22/99 | M | | | M | M | S | |
| Constantine Township Library | 1/14/99 | S | | S | D | D | S | |
| Corunna Public Library | 11/19/98 | S | S | S | D | D | M | |
| Deckerville Public Library | 12/16/98 | S | S | | D | D | S | |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 12/27/98 | S | | S | S | S | S | |
| Dorr Township Library | 1/25/99 | S | D | | D | S | | D |
| Dowling Public Library | 1/9/99 | S | | S | S | S | | |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | | |
| Elsie Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | S | S | S | | |
| Evart Public Library | 1/12/99 | S | | | D | M | M | |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 1/11/99 | S | | S | S | S | | |
| Freeport District Library | 1/13/99 | S | | S | S | S | S | |
| Grant Public Library | 12/21/98 | S | | S | D | D | M | |
| Hancock School Public Library | 1/28/99 | D | D | D | D | D | | D |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 11/20/98 | S | S | S | S | S | S | |
| Hart Area Public Library | 12/7/98 | D | | D | D | D | | |
| Hartford Public Library | 1/20/99 | S | | | D | D | | |
| Henika District Library | 10/26/98 | D | | S | D | D | | D |
| Hesperia Public Library | 1/20/99 | S | D | D | D | D | | |
| Home Township Library | 1/4/99 | D | | D | D | D | | |
| Hopkins Public Library | 1/25/99 | S | | M | M | M | | |
| Howe Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | S | | D | D | D | | D |
| Hudson Public Library | 1/26/99 | S | S | S | D | D | S | |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 11/30/98 | D | S | D | D | D | S | |
| Jonesville District Library | 1/18/99 | S | | | S | S | S | |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 10/7/98 | D | S | D | D | D | S | |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 1/14/99 | S | | S | M | M | | |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 12/30/98 | S | M | S | D | D | | D |
| Leland Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | D | | | D | D | | D |
| Lenox Township Library | 1/28/99 | S | | S | D | D | S | |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 12/2/98 | S | S | S | S | S | S | |
| Mancelona Township Library | 1/12/99 | D | | | D | D | S | |
| Manchester Township Library | 9/27/99 | S | S | S | D | D | | D |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Marlette District Library | 12/18/98 | S | M | | D | M | | |
| Mayville District Public Library | 11/3/98 | D | | | D | D | | |
| McBain Community Library | 1/11/99 | D | D | D | D | D | | D |

# Class II: Technology - Internet Services — Serving 4,000 - 6,999

S - Staff Only  M - Mediated Public  D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Email | File Transfer Protocol | Telnet | World Wide Web | Printing Internet Material | Downloading to Disk | Filtering Software |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mendon Township Library | 1/8/99 | S | | | D | D | D | |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 12/1/98 | S | | | M | M | M | |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 1/23/99 | S | D | D | D | M | D | |
| Nottawa Township Library | 1/8/99 | S | | M | D | M | M | |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 1/26/99 | S | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Ovid Public Library | 11/13/98 | S | S | S | S | S | S | |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | |
| Peninsula Community Library | 11/24/98 | S | S | S | M | M | M | |
| Pittsford Public Library | 1/15/99 | S | | | M | M | M | |
| Putnam District Library | 11/6/98 | S | | | D | D | | |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 12/15/98 | D | | D | D | D | | |
| Reading Community Library | 1/26/99 | S | S | | M | M | S | |
| Reynolds Township Library | 1/25/99 | S | | D | D | S | | |
| Richland Community Library | 1/15/99 | | | | M | M | | |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 1/7/99 | S | | | D | D | D | |
| Sanilac District Library | 1/19/99 | D | D | S | D | D | M | |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 1/26/99 | D | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 12/12/98 | S | S | S | S | M | S | |
| Sleeper Public Library | 1/13/99 | S | M | S | D | D | D | |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 12/30/98 | D | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 12/31/98 | D | S | D | D | D | D | M |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 1/6/99 | S | S | D | D | D | D | |
| Taymouth Township Library | 11/6/98 | M | D | D | D | D | M | |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 1/25/99 | S | | | D | D | M | |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 1/26/99 | D | D | D | D | D | D | S |
| Utica Public Library | 1/26/99 | S | S | S | D | D | S | |
| Vernon District Public Library | 1/18/99 | S | | | | M | | |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | | | |
| Watervliet District Library | 1/20/99 | S | S | S | S | S | S | |
| White Cloud Community Library | 10/19/98 | D | D | M | D | D | D | |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 1/6/99 | S | M | | M | M | | |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 12/22/98 | S | S | D | D | D | D | |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | | **48 3 19** | **18 5 13** | **25 4 21** | **14 10 47** | **14 17 41** | **22 12 21** | **1 1 0** |
| **% of Class II** | | **61% 4% 24%** | **23% 6% 16%** | **32% 5% 27%** | **18% 13% 59%** | **18% 22% 52%** | **28% 15% 27%** | **1% 1% 0%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## ss II: Technology - Operating Systems

Serving 4,000 - 6,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | DOS | Windows 3.1 | Windows 95 | Windows 98 | Windows NT | Windows for Workgroups | Macintosh Operating System |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Addison Township Public Library | 1/25/99 | | X | | | X | | |
| Alanson Area Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | | | | X |
| Almont District Library | 1/21/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Armada Free Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | 1/31/99 | X | | X | | | | |
| Benton Twp.-Potterville Dist. Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Boyne District Library | 1/29/99 | | | X | | X | | |
| Bridgman Public Library | 3/25/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Brown City Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | 1/12/99 | | | X | | | | X |
| Coleman Area Library | 1/22/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Constantine Township Library | 1/14/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Corunna Public Library | 11/19/98 | | | X | | X | | |
| Deckerville Public Library | 12/16/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | 12/27/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Dorr Township Library | 1/25/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Dowling Public Library | 1/9/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Elk Rapids District Library | 1/18/99 | X | | | X | | | |
| Elsie Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Evart Public Library | 1/12/99 | X | | X | X | | | |
| Fairgrove Township Library | 1/11/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Freeport District Library | 1/13/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Grant Public Library | 12/21/98 | | X | X | | | | |
| Hancock School Public Library | 1/28/99 | | X | X | | | | X |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | 11/20/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Hart Area Public Library | 12/7/98 | | X | X | | | | |
| Hartford Public Library | 1/20/99 | | X | X | | | | |
| Henika District Library | 10/26/98 | | | X | X | | | |
| Hesperia Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Home Township Library | 1/4/99 | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Hopkins Public Library | 1/25/99 | | X | X | | X | | |
| Howe Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | | X | X | | | | |
| Hudson Public Library | 1/26/99 | X | | | | | | |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | 11/30/98 | | | X | X | X | | |
| Jonesville District Library | 1/18/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Jordan Valley District Library | 10/7/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Laingsburg Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Lake Odessa Community Library | 12/30/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Leland Township Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Lenox Township Library | 1/28/99 | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | 12/2/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Mancelona Township Library | 1/12/99 | X | | X | | | | |
| Manchester Township Library | 9/27/99 | X | X | X | | X | | |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | 1/20/99 | | X | X | | | | |
| Marlette District Library | 12/18/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Mayville District Public Library | 11/3/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| McBain Community Library | 1/11/99 | | | | | | X | |

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | DOS | Windows 3.1 | Windows 95 | Windows 98 | Windows NT | Windows for Workgroups | Macintosh Operating System |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mendon Township Library | 1/8/99 | | | X | | | | |
| New Buffalo Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | X | X | | | |
| Northfield Township Area Library | 1/23/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Nottawa Township Library | 1/8/99 | | X | X | | | | |
| Ontonagon Township Library | 1/26/99 | X | | | | | | |
| Ovid Public Library | 11/13/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Pathfinder Community Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | X |
| Peninsula Community Library | 11/24/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Pittsford Public Library | 1/15/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Putnam District Library | 11/6/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | 12/15/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Reading Community Library | 1/26/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Reynolds Township Library | 1/25/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Richland Community Library | 1/15/99 | X | | X | X | | | |
| Royal Oak Township Library | 1/7/99 | | | X | | X | | |
| Sanilac District Library | 1/19/99 | | X | X | | | X | |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | 1/26/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | 12/12/98 | | X | | | | | |
| Sleeper Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | X | | X | | |
| St. Ignace Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | 12/31/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | 1/6/99 | | | | | | | |
| Taymouth Township Library | 11/6/98 | | X | | | | | |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | 1/25/99 | | X | X | | | | |
| Three Oaks Township Library | 1/26/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Utica Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Vernon District Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Watervliet District Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | X | | |
| White Cloud Community Library | 10/19/98 | | | X | | | | |
| White Pigeon Township Library | 1/6/99 | X | X | X | X | | | |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | 12/22/98 | | | X | X | | | |
| **Class II Totals (79 Libraries)** | | **18** | **29** | **64** | **13** | **9** | **2** | **4** |
| **% of Class II** | | **23%** | **37%** | **81%** | **16%** | **11%** | **3%** | **5%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Public Libraries - Class III

## Outlets, Hours, and Staff

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Total Outlets | 98 | 1.2 |
| Actual Annual Hours Open | 209,150 | 2,551 |
| ALA-MLS FTEs | 47.88 | .58 |
| Total Paid Staff FTEs | 342.97 | 4.18 |

## Square Footage

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Central Libraries | 631,744 | 7,704 |
| Branch Libraries | 14,933 | 182 |
| Total Libraries | 646,677 | 7,886 |

## Operating Income

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Income | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total Local Income | $14,997,578 | 95.2% | $182,897 |
| State Government Income | $674,875 | 4.3% | $8,230 |
| Federal Government Income | $80,125 | .5% | $977 |
| Total Operating Income | $15,752,578 | 100% | $192,105 |

## Operating Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Books/Print Materials | $1,676,543 | | $20,446 |
| AV/Non-Print Materials | $233,461 | | $2,847 |
| Subscriptions | $233,908 | | $2,853 |
| Electronic Format | $53,549 | | $653 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $2,197,461 | 15.9% | $26,798 |
| Staff Expenditures | $7,879,737 | 57.0% | $96,094 |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $451,915 | 3.3% | $5,511 |
| Other Operating Expenditures | $3,288,262 | 23.8% | $40,101 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $13,817,375 | 100% | $168,505 |

## Capital Income and Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Capital Income | | |
| State and Federal Income | $122,369 | $1,492 |
| Private and Local Income | $2,361,206 | $28,795 |
| Total Capital Income | $2,483,575 | $30,288 |
| Capital Expenditures | | |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $368,786 | $4,497 |
| Furniture and Equipment Expenditures | $824,872 | $10,059 |
| Building Expenditures | $4,179,540 | $50,970 |
| Total Capital Expenditures | $5,373,198 | $65,527 |

## Director Salary and Certification Level

| Data Element | Class Average |
|---|---|
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 33% |
| Hours Per Week | 38.3 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $26,350 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $32,439 |

| Certification Level | Totals | % Totals |
|---|---|---|
| I | 31 | 37.8% |
| II | 6 | 7.3% |
| III | 9 | 11% |
| IV | 7 | 8.5% |
| V | 20 | 24.4% |
| VI | 0 | 0% |
| VII | 8 | 9.8% |
| Not Certified | 0 | 0% |

## Other Employee Salary

| Data Element | Class Average |
|---|---|
| Assistant Director | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 3.7% |
| Hours Per Week | 33.2 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $15,839 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $18,705 |
| Department/Branch Head | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 6.1% |
| Hours Per Week | 33.9 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $17,415 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $20,812 |
| Senior Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 2.4% |
| Hours Per Week | 35.1 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $18,429 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $21,749 |
| Entry Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 6.1% |
| Hours Per Week | 26.5 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $12,134 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $14,537 |
| Computer/Technology Specialist | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 1.2% |
| Hours Per Week | 24.9 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $10,980 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $13,068 |
| Library Clerk | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 6.1% |
| Hours Per Week | 26.0 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $9,207 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $11,925 |

# Class III Summaries: 82 Libraries Reporting — Total Service Population = 763,790

## Library Collections

| Data Element | Total Units | % of Total Collections | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Book/Serial Volumes | 2,623,695 | 94.6% | 31,996 |
| Audio | 71,740 | 2.6% | 875 |
| Video | 67,510 | 2.4% | 823 |
| Subscriptions | 7,981 | 0.3% | 97 |
| Electronic Format | 1,449 | 0.1% | 18 |
| Total Collections | 2,772,375 | 100% | 33,809 |

## Library Services

| Data Element | Total Units | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Children's Circulation | 1,665,923 | 20,316 |
| Total Circulation | 4,401,513 | 53,677 |
| Reference Transactions | 383,333 | 4,675 |
| Interlibrary Items Loaned | 61,839 | 754 |
| Interlibrary Items Borrowed | 74,856 | 913 |
| Children's Program Attendance | 126,979 | 1,549 |
| Total Visits | 3,016,024 | 36,781 |

## Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

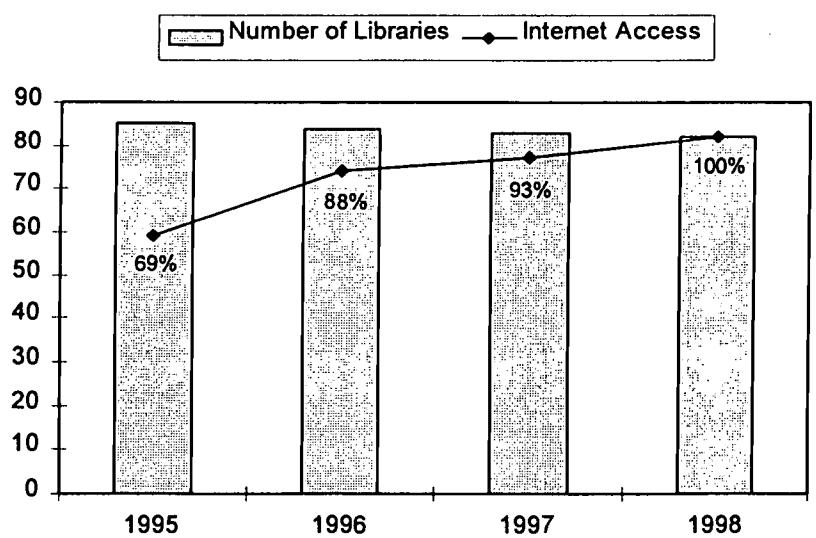
| Data Element | Totals | % of Totals |
|---|---|---|
| Non-Resident Fee | 41 | 50% |
| Annual Fee | 39 | 48% |
| One-Time Fee | 2 | 2% |
| MichiCard Membership | 55 | 67% |

## Per Capita Averages

| Data Element | |
|---|---|
| Total Operating Income | $20.62 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $2.88 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $18.09 |
| Books/Serial Volumes | 3.4 |
| Total Collections | 3.6 |
| Total Circulation | 5.8 |
| Reference Transactions | .5 |
| Library Visits | 3.9 |
| Square Footage | .8 |

| | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Library Visits | 2,794,927 | 3,016,024 | +8% |
| Total Circulation | 4,414,514 | 4,401,513 | 0% |
| Total Collections | 2,662,318 | 2,772,375 | +4% |
| Reference Transactions | 387,255 | 383,333 | -1% |
| Total Income Per Capita | $19.49 | $20.62 | +6% |
| Operating Expenditures Per Capita | $17.07 | $18.09 | +6% |

## Class III Libraries with Internet Access FY 1995-1998




BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Technology - Computers

| Data Element | # of Units Staff Use | # of Units Public Use |
|---|---|---|
| PC 386 or Older | 36 | 37 |
| PC 486 | 68 | 99 |
| PC Pentium | 245 | 282 |
| Macintosh 040 or Older | 2 | 10 |
| Power Macintosh | 5 | 31 |

## Technology - Automation Modules

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Acquisitions | 11 |
| Cataloging | 61 |
| Circulation | 67 |
| Community Information | 6 |
| Interlibrary Loan | 37 |
| OPAC | 50 |
| Z39.50 Compliant | 12 |
| Closed Stack Access | 0 |
| Serials | 13 |

## Technology - Local Area Networks

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Appletalk | 1 |
| LANtastic | 8 |
| Novell | 21 |
| Windows 95 Peer to Peer | 10 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 1 |
| Windows NT | 16 |
| Unix | 3 |

## Technology - Library Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| ADA Compliant Workstation | 0 | 6 | 32 |
| Remote Access to Library Catalog | 5 | 3 | 32 |
| TDD Access | 3 | 7 | 5 |
| Telefax | 16 | 38 | 13 |
| Word Processing Software | 10 | 5 | 56 |
| Database Software | 11 | 6 | 37 |
| Spreadsheet Software | 15 | 4 | 34 |

386

## Technology - Internet Access

| Data Element | # of Libraries | % of Libraries |
|---|---|---|
| Internet Access | 82 | 100% |
| Telecomm. Vendor | 17 | 21% |
| Wide Area Network | 33 | 40% |
| Dial Access | 38 | 46% |

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Cable Service | 4 |
| T1 | 10 |
| 128K (ISDN) | 3 |
| 64K (ISDN) | 7 |
| 56K | 41 |
| 33.6K | 7 |
| 28.8K | 16 |
| 19.2K or slower | 0 |

## Technology - Internet Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| Email | 54 | 3 | 21 |
| File Transfer Protocol | 26 | 4 | 16 |
| Telnet | 18 | 8 | 32 |
| World Wide Web | 8 | 8 | 65 |
| Printing Internet Material | 9 | 9 | 62 |
| Downloading to Disk | 25 | 7 | 29 |
| Filtering Software | 2 | 1 | 6 |

## Technology - Operating Systems

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| DOS | 28 |
| Windows 3.1 | 24 |
| Windows 95 | 62 |
| Windows 98 | 12 |
| Windows NT | 15 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 2 |
| Macintosh | 3 |

387

## ss III: Outlets, Hours, and Staff — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Outlets | | | | Hours | Staff | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Book-mobiles | Total Outlets | Actual Annual Hours Open | ALA-MLS FTEs | ALA-MLS % of Staff | Total Librarian FTEs | Other Staff FTEs | Total Paid Staff FTEs | Library Service Population |
| Alcona County Library | 1 | 3 | | 4 | 4,784 | 1.00 | 22% | 1.88 | 2.75 | 4.63 | 9,017 |
| Allendale Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,496 | | | 1.40 | 1.00 | 2.40 | 8,022 |
| Alma Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,137 | 1.00 | 16% | 4.88 | 1.20 | 6.08 | 11,658 |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,563 | | | 1.00 | 4.10 | 5.10 | 11,068 |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,482 | | | 1.00 | 2.25 | 3.25 | 9,101 |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,720 | 1.00 | 17% | 4.55 | 1.35 | 5.90 | 9,819 |
| Buchanan Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,740 | 1.00 | 21% | 2.00 | 2.70 | 4.70 | 9,285 |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,272 | 1.00 | 26% | 1.00 | 2.85 | 3.85 | 9,153 |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,287 | | | 0.94 | 1.00 | 1.94 | 9,032 |
| Caro Area District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,150 | 1.00 | 10% | 2.00 | 7.68 | 9.68 | 11,757 |
| Carson City Public Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 3,354 | | | 2.33 | 0.70 | 3.03 | 9,681 |
| Center Line Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,120 | | | 0.93 | 3.25 | 4.18 | 9,026 |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,080 | | | 0.90 | 1.90 | 2.80 | 8,010 |
| Chesaning Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,018 | 1.00 | 23% | 1.00 | 3.28 | 4.28 | 11,440 |
| Coloma Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,257 | 1.00 | 33% | 1.80 | 1.23 | 3.03 | 11,631 |
| Comstock Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,960 | 3.81 | 38% | 3.81 | 6.35 | 10.16 | 11,825 |
| Crawford County Library | 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4,209 | | | 1.38 | 2.13 | 3.51 | 10,641 |
| Dexter District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,872 | 1.00 | 20% | 2.63 | 2.35 | 4.98 | 10,690 |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,592 | 1.00 | 30% | 1.00 | 2.30 | 3.30 | 10,715 |
| Eau Claire District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,440 | 1.00 | 56% | 1.00 | 0.80 | 1.80 | 7,716 |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 1,992 | | | 1.00 | 1.25 | 2.25 | 7,597 |
| Fennville District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,120 | | | 0.63 | 2.44 | 3.07 | 11,564 |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,956 | 1.00 | 47% | 1.50 | 0.63 | 2.13 | 7,290 |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,025 | | | 0.75 | 0.95 | 1.70 | 8,775 |
| Fowlerville District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,366 | | | 1.00 | 2.05 | 3.05 | 10,508 |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,560 | | | 1.50 | | 1.50 | 9,119 |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,596 | | | 1.00 | 1.85 | 2.85 | 7,212 |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 1 | | | 1 | 2,365 | 1.00 | 20% | 1.00 | 3.98 | 4.98 | 7,750 |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 4,208 | 0.94 | 29% | 0.94 | 2.25 | 3.19 | 10,231 |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,673 | | | 1.00 | 2.94 | 3.94 | 9,047 |
| Harrison Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,288 | | | 2.25 | 0.43 | 2.68 | 10,325 |
| Hastings Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,318 | 1.00 | 20% | 3.80 | 1.15 | 4.95 | 9,075 |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,041 | 1.00 | 16% | 1.00 | 5.18 | 6.18 | 11,918 |
| Howard Miller Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,532 | 1.13 | 14% | 1.13 | 7.00 | 8.13 | 11,469 |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,391 | 2.40 | 37% | 2.40 | 4.05 | 6.45 | 9,194 |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,715 | | | 1.00 | 3.50 | 4.50 | 9,629 |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,824 | | | 0.88 | 1.00 | 1.88 | 8,719 |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,652 | 1.00 | 17% | 2.75 | 3.00 | 5.75 | 8,118 |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,704 | 1.00 | 25% | 3.88 | 0.10 | 3.98 | 8,828 |
| MacDonald Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,526 | 2.38 | 47% | 2.38 | 2.73 | 5.11 | 7,315 |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,553 | | | 2.48 | 0.34 | 2.82 | 8,041 |
| Millington Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,978 | | | 0.75 | 1.35 | 2.10 | 7,381 |
| Missaukee District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,236 | | | 1.00 | 1.83 | 2.83 | 10,539 |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4,420 | | | 1.98 | 1.43 | 3.41 | 8,936 |
| Munising School Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,142 | | | 1.00 | 1.13 | 2.13 | 9,048 |
| Negaunee Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,380 | | | 2.08 | | 2.08 | 7,109 |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 2,806 | | | 1.38 | 1.85 | 3.23 | 7,623 |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class III: Outlets, Hours, and Staff — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Outlets | | | | Hours | Staff | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Book-mobiles | Total Outlets | Actual Annual Hours Open | ALA-MLS FTEs | ALA-MLS % of Staff | Total Librarian FTEs | Other Staff FTEs | Total Paid Staff FTEs | Library Service Population |
| North Branch Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,986 | | | 2.63 | | 2.63 | 7,705 |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,580 | | | 3.60 | 1.50 | 5.10 | 11,116 |
| Ogemaw District Library | 1 | 2 | | 3 | 5,212 | | | 3.75 | 2.53 | 6.28 | 9,961 |
| Oscoda County Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,264 | | | 1.00 | 1.50 | 2.50 | 7,842 |
| Oxford Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,426 | 2.00 | 33% | 3.00 | 3.10 | 6.10 | 11,933 |
| Parchment Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,700 | 2.09 | 38% | 2.09 | 3.43 | 5.52 | 9,626 |
| Paw Paw District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,652 | 1.20 | 17% | 1.20 | 5.88 | 7.08 | 11,354 |
| Pigeon District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,039 | | | 0.95 | 5.88 | 6.83 | 8,576 |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,346 | 0.88 | 32% | 0.88 | 1.88 | 2.76 | 9,101 |
| Portland District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,336 | | | 2.08 | 1.88 | 3.96 | 11,462 |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,064 | | | 3.70 | 0.75 | 4.45 | 8,029 |
| Reed City Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,808 | | | 1.63 | 1.58 | 3.21 | 7,522 |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,675 | | | 1.00 | 1.46 | 2.46 | 8,606 |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 3,766 | 1.00 | 20% | 4.00 | 1.05 | 5.05 | 9,158 |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,113 | 1.00 | 8% | 2.50 | 10.00 | 12.50 | 10,128 |
| Sandusky Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,406 | | | 1.00 | 2.38 | 3.38 | 7,155 |
| Saranac Public Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 2,700 | | | 2.00 | 3.16 | 5.16 | 8,615 |
| Shelby Area District Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 3,134 | | | 1.80 | 3.18 | 4.98 | 9,519 |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,808 | 1.00 | 23% | 4.00 | 0.38 | 4.38 | 9,748 |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,920 | | | 2.44 | 1.61 | 4.05 | 8,447 |
| Spies Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,976 | 1.00 | 14% | 1.00 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 10,585 |
| Springfield Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,200 | 1.00 | 30% | 2.00 | 1.38 | 3.38 | 11,104 |
| St. Charles District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,180 | 1.00 | 27% | 3.13 | 0.63 | 3.76 | 7,793 |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,500 | | | 1.10 | 1.35 | 2.45 | 8,441 |
| Tamarack Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,076 | 0.85 | 28% | 0.85 | 2.18 | 3.03 | 8,093 |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,678 | 1.00 | 32% | 1.00 | 2.08 | 3.08 | 7,272 |
| Thomas Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,812 | | | 2.00 | 3.19 | 5.19 | 10,971 |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,912 | | | 3.25 | 0.25 | 3.50 | 10,563 |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,245 | 1.00 | 36% | 1.00 | 1.80 | 2.80 | 10,845 |
| Vicksburg District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,813 | 1.00 | 20% | 2.38 | 2.60 | 4.98 | 7,197 |
| West Branch Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,249 | 1.00 | 24% | 3.00 | 1.25 | 4.25 | 8,720 |
| West Iron District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,473 | | | 1.00 | 4.10 | 5.10 | 8,371 |
| White Lake Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,888 | | | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 8,751 |
| White Pine Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,123 | 0.75 | 22% | 0.75 | 2.59 | 3.34 | 9,284 |
| Wixom Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,190 | 2.45 | 47% | 2.45 | 2.81 | 5.26 | 8,550 |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | **82** | **16** | **0** | **98** | **209,150** | **47.88** | | **151.05** | **191.92** | **342.97** | **763,790** |
| **Class III Averages** | **1.0** | **.2** | **.0** | **1.2** | **2,551** | **.58** | **14%** | **1.84** | **2.34** | **4.18** | **9,315** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## ss III: Operating Income — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Local | | | | | | State & Federal | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Local Penal Fine Revenues | Income from Voted Millage | Appropriated Tax Income | Contract Fees | Other Local Income | Total Local Income | State Government Income | Federal Government Income | Total Operating Income | Total Oper. Income Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Alcona County Library | $42,000 | $198,230 | $ | $ | $23,045 | $263,275 | $4,650 | $ | $267,925 | $29.71 | 9,017 |
| Allendale Township Library | 41,952 | | 75,626 | | 7,322 | 124,900 | 7,352 | | 132,252 | 16.49 | 8,022 |
| Alma Public Library | 200,262 | | 134,000 | | 32,154 | 366,416 | 11,134 | 150 | 377,700 | 32.40 | 11,658 |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 84,674 | | 69,500 | | 66,210 | 220,384 | 10,571 | | 230,955 | 20.87 | 11,068 |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 60,421 | | 59,685 | | 44,641 | 164,747 | 8,692 | | 173,439 | 19.06 | 9,101 |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 79,760 | 129,699 | | | 14,533 | 223,992 | 9,195 | | 233,187 | 23.75 | 9,819 |
| Buchanan Public Library | 75,421 | | 61,928 | 5,300 | 12,051 | 154,700 | 8,868 | | 163,568 | 17.62 | 9,285 |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 79,184 | 115,713 | | 730 | 6,548 | 202,175 | 8,805 | | 210,980 | 23.05 | 9,153 |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 15,739 | | 116,256 | | 4,285 | 136,280 | 8,626 | | 144,906 | 16.04 | 9,032 |
| Caro Area District Library | 64,448 | 94,319 | | | 105,884 | 264,651 | 9,884 | | 274,535 | 23.35 | 11,757 |
| Carson City Public Library | 66,175 | 57,660 | | | 44,375 | 168,210 | 9,246 | | 177,456 | 18.33 | 9,681 |
| Center Line Public Library | 8,450 | | 189,891 | | 11,772 | 210,113 | 8,621 | | 218,734 | 24.23 | 9,026 |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 38,085 | 197,272 | | 2,842 | 32,873 | 271,072 | 7,341 | | 278,413 | 34.76 | 8,010 |
| Chesaning Public Library | 48,054 | 76,505 | | | 21,229 | 145,788 | 10,714 | | 156,502 | 13.68 | 11,440 |
| Coloma Public Library | 94,479 | | 39,816 | | 11,732 | 146,027 | 11,199 | | 157,226 | 13.52 | 11,631 |
| Comstock Township Library | 24,107 | 431,878 | | | 48,336 | 504,321 | 10,838 | | 515,159 | 43.57 | 11,825 |
| Crawford County Library | 123,099 | | | | 28,107 | 151,206 | 8,087 | | 159,293 | 14.97 | 10,641 |
| Dexter District Library | 19,184 | 224,369 | | | 26,962 | 270,515 | 10,210 | 39,900 | 320,625 | 29.99 | 10,690 |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 33,796 | | 51,360 | | 12,959 | 98,115 | 28,430 | | 126,545 | 11.81 | 10,715 |
| Eau Claire District Library | 62,677 | 78,075 | 7,125 | 3,463 | 9,054 | 160,394 | 7,072 | 140 | 167,606 | 21.72 | 7,716 |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 16,993 | | 31,000 | | 7,968 | 55,961 | 6,963 | 1,911 | 64,835 | 8.53 | 7,597 |
| Fennville District Library | 76,003 | | 11,325 | | 22,231 | 109,559 | 11,045 | | 120,604 | 10.43 | 11,564 |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 9,447 | 207,592 | 68,378 | | 24,157 | 309,574 | 6,962 | | 316,536 | 43.42 | 7,290 |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 19,188 | | 33,255 | | 3,215 | 55,658 | 8,237 | | 63,895 | 7.28 | 8,775 |
| Fowlerville District Library | 39,324 | | 110,398 | | 15,131 | 164,853 | 10,036 | | 174,889 | 16.64 | 10,508 |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 18,394 | | 20,327 | 6,500 | 870 | 46,091 | 1,779 | | 47,870 | 5.25 | 9,119 |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 30,510 | 49,722 | | 4,081 | 21,517 | 105,830 | 4,664 | 1,917 | 112,411 | 15.59 | 7,212 |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 40,530 | | 129,707 | | 11,795 | 182,032 | 7,402 | | 189,434 | 24.44 | 7,750 |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 134,305 | | | | | 134,305 | | | 134,305 | 13.13 | 10,231 |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 46,486 | | | | 25,050 | 71,536 | 4,320 | | 75,856 | 8.38 | 9,047 |
| Harrison Community Library | 59,513 | | 8,900 | 27,590 | 22,405 | 118,408 | 9,723 | | 128,131 | 12.41 | 10,325 |
| Hastings Public Library | 22,741 | 16,699 | 206,000 | | 50,643 | 296,083 | 8,667 | | 304,750 | 33.58 | 9,075 |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 137,681 | 213,984 | | | | 351,665 | 11,383 | | 363,048 | 30.46 | 11,918 |
| Howard Miller Library | 59,979 | 74,489 | 145,000 | | 16,968 | 296,436 | 10,954 | | 307,390 | 26.80 | 11,469 |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 10,724 | | 324,120 | | 5,153 | 339,997 | 8,781 | | 348,778 | 37.94 | 9,194 |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 44,678 | | 73,597 | | 5,249 | 123,524 | 9,196 | | 132,720 | 13.78 | 9,629 |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 35,721 | | 44,009 | | 3,516 | 83,246 | 8,327 | | 91,573 | 10.50 | 8,719 |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 18,479 | | | | 167,269 | 185,748 | | | 185,748 | 22.88 | 8,118 |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 10,298 | | 79,775 | | 13,381 | 103,454 | 8,267 | | 111,721 | 12.66 | 8,828 |
| MacDonald Public Library | 12,114 | 220,052 | | | 17,286 | 249,452 | 6,986 | | 256,438 | 35.06 | 7,315 |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 51,040 | | 45,597 | | 5,151 | 101,788 | 7,680 | | 109,468 | 13.61 | 8,041 |
| Millington Township Library | 58,327 | | 7,000 | 3,335 | 18,669 | 87,331 | 6,912 | 13,656 | 107,899 | 14.62 | 7,381 |
| Missaukee District Library | 63,655 | 54,967 | 35,048 | | 13,591 | 167,261 | 9,659 | 470 | 177,390 | 16.83 | 10,539 |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 54,968 | 66,825 | | | 15,160 | 136,953 | 8,255 | | 145,208 | 16.25 | 8,936 |
| Munising School Public Library | 59,163 | | | | 1,463 | 60,626 | 4,321 | | 64,947 | 7.18 | 9,048 |
| Negaunee Public Library | 15,545 | | 72,204 | | 2,101 | 89,850 | 6,516 | | 96,366 | 13.56 | 7,109 |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 32,742 | 13,584 | 23,966 | | 15,083 | 85,375 | 7,281 | | 92,656 | 12.15 | 7,623 |

# Class III: Operating Income — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Local | | | | | | State & Federal | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Local Penal Fine Revenues | Income from Voted Millage | Appropriated Tax Income | Contract Fees | Other Local Income | Total Local Income | State Government Income | Federal Government Income | Total Operating Income | Total Oper. Income Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| North Branch Township Library | 49,978 | 124,783 | | | 22,085 | 196,846 | 8,906 | | 205,752 | 26.70 | 7,705 |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 58,133 | 138,429 | 29,149 | | 54,657 | 280,368 | 10,616 | | 290,984 | 26.18 | 11,116 |
| Ogemaw District Library | 175,310 | | | | 8,201 | 183,511 | 9,514 | | 193,025 | 19.38 | 9,961 |
| Oscoda County Library | 67,611 | | | | 13,949 | 81,560 | 7,187 | | 88,747 | 11.32 | 7,842 |
| Oxford Public Library | 13,919 | 478,923 | | | 42,629 | 535,471 | 10,936 | | 546,407 | 45.79 | 11,933 |
| Parchment Community Library | 16,984 | 155,970 | | | 30,112 | 203,066 | 9,194 | | 212,260 | 22.05 | 9,626 |
| Paw Paw District Library | 66,424 | 255,588 | | | 46,862 | 368,874 | 10,406 | | 379,280 | 33.40 | 11,354 |
| Pigeon District Library | 56,935 | | 22,587 | 4,150 | 36,246 | 119,918 | 8,191 | | 128,109 | 14.94 | 8,576 |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 51,294 | 46,603 | | | 7,383 | 105,280 | 6,734 | | 112,014 | 12.31 | 9,101 |
| Portland District Library | 81,760 | | 14,000 | | 27,411 | 123,171 | 11,131 | | 134,302 | 11.72 | 11,462 |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 59,765 | 83,942 | 300 | | 41,074 | 185,081 | 9,104 | | 194,185 | 24.19 | 8,029 |
| Reed City Public Library | 70,218 | | 5,000 | 383 | 25,849 | 101,450 | | | 101,450 | 13.49 | 7,522 |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 64,147 | | | | 11,325 | 75,472 | 8,219 | | 83,691 | 9.72 | 8,606 |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 56,242 | 82,856 | | | 40,044 | 179,142 | 8,394 | | 187,536 | 20.48 | 9,158 |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 63,693 | 401,660 | | | 220,832 | 686,185 | 9,673 | | 695,858 | 68.71 | 10,128 |
| Sandusky Public Library | 39,845 | 25,218 | 42,008 | | 13,638 | 120,709 | 6,558 | | 127,267 | 17.79 | 7,155 |
| Saranac Public Library | 58,076 | 15,409 | 929 | 6,000 | 22,134 | 102,548 | 8,228 | | 110,776 | 12.86 | 8,615 |
| Shelby Area District Library | 82,042 | 51,074 | | 11,410 | 16,159 | 160,685 | 8,915 | | 169,600 | 17.82 | 9,519 |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 55,559 | | 95,737 | | 24,302 | 175,598 | 9,310 | | 184,908 | 18.97 | 9,748 |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | 25,122 | | 82,000 | | 8,886 | 116,008 | 7,911 | | 123,919 | 14.67 | 8,447 |
| Spies Public Library | 66,333 | | 163,363 | | 23,423 | 253,119 | 5,055 | | 258,174 | 24.39 | 10,585 |
| Springfield Township Library | 11,575 | 136,800 | | | 7,138 | 155,513 | 10,177 | | 165,690 | 14.92 | 11,104 |
| St. Charles District Library | 32,735 | 95,785 | | | 16,128 | 144,648 | 7,298 | 2,318 | 154,264 | 19.80 | 7,793 |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 52,736 | 16,575 | | 5,220 | 17,266 | 91,797 | 8,062 | | 99,859 | 11.83 | 8,441 |
| Tamarack Public Library | 39,821 | 57,249 | | | 12,018 | 109,088 | 7,729 | | 116,817 | 14.43 | 8,093 |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 104,702 | | 16,700 | | 40,380 | 161,782 | 7,169 | | 168,951 | 23.23 | 7,272 |
| Thomas Township Library | 46,084 | 217,586 | | | 43,985 | 307,655 | 10,275 | | 317,930 | 28.98 | 10,971 |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 163,869 | | | | 30,532 | 194,401 | | | 194,401 | 18.40 | 10,563 |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 29,604 | | 78,578 | | 6,950 | 115,132 | 10,493 | | 125,625 | 11.58 | 10,845 |
| Vicksburg District Library | 15,283 | 97,515 | | 10,000 | 30,438 | 153,236 | 6,596 | | 159,832 | 22.21 | 7,197 |
| West Branch Public Library | 160,100 | | 10,967 | | 23,122 | 194,189 | 8,328 | | 202,517 | 23.22 | 8,720 |
| West Iron District Library | | 126,728 | | | 10,827 | 137,555 | 7,995 | 19,663 | 165,213 | 19.74 | 8,371 |
| White Lake Community Library | 16,368 | 47,060 | | | 7,210 | 70,638 | 5,687 | | 76,325 | 8.72 | 8,751 |
| White Pine Library | 46,751 | 74,881 | | | 10,746 | 132,378 | 8,867 | | 141,245 | 15.21 | 9,284 |
| Wixom Public Library | 9,973 | | 294,790 | | 10,864 | 315,627 | 8,166 | | 323,793 | 37.87 | 8,550 |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | **$4,449,506** | **$5,252,268** | **$3,130,901** | **$91,004** | **$2,073,899** | **$14,997,578** | **$674,875** | **$80,125** | **$15,752,578** | | **763,790** |
| **Class III Averages** | **$54,262** | **$64,052** | **$38,182** | **$1,110** | **$25,291** | **$182,897** | **$8,230** | **$977** | **$192,105** | **$20.62** | **9,315** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class III: Operating Expenditures — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Staff | Other | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Print Materials | AV/Non-Print Materials | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collection Expenditures | Total Collection Exp./Capita | Salaries and Benefits | Electronic Access | Other Operating | Total Operating Expenditures | Total Oper. Expend. Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Alcona County Library | $15,000 | $1,000 | $1,000 | $ | $17,000 | $1.89 | $104,976 | $ | $145,949 | $267,925 | $29.71 | 9,017 |
| Allendale Township Library | 19,610 | | | | 19,610 | 2.44 | 62,672 | 2,139 | 30,322 | 114,743 | 14.30 | 8,022 |
| Alma Public Library | 36,532 | 4,864 | 6,822 | 1,828 | 50,046 | 4.29 | 233,038 | 5,371 | 97,620 | 386,075 | 33.12 | 11,658 |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 24,000 | 5,186 | 2,418 | 554 | 32,158 | 2.91 | 131,063 | 16,843 | 31,156 | 211,220 | 19.08 | 11,068 |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 17,129 | 8,732 | 3,589 | 1,200 | 30,650 | 3.37 | 92,444 | 6,500 | 29,502 | 159,096 | 17.48 | 9,101 |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 27,342 | | | | 27,342 | 2.78 | 107,382 | 3,560 | 92,842 | 231,126 | 23.54 | 9,819 |
| Buchanan Public Library | 9,500 | 3,016 | 2,484 | | 15,000 | 1.62 | 104,753 | 4,417 | 24,348 | 148,518 | 16.00 | 9,285 |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 24,472 | 5,000 | 3,500 | | 32,972 | 3.60 | 92,195 | 4,002 | 64,529 | 193,698 | 21.16 | 9,153 |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 8,661 | 600 | 3,395 | 789 | 13,445 | 1.49 | 101,340 | 8,460 | 22,021 | 145,266 | 16.08 | 9,032 |
| Caro Area District Library | 29,052 | 12,823 | 4,766 | 3,985 | 50,626 | 4.31 | 98,594 | 5,476 | 36,658 | 191,354 | 16.28 | 11,757 |
| Carson City Public Library | 20,422 | 3,394 | 1,855 | 799 | 26,470 | 2.73 | 56,761 | 3,440 | 26,939 | 113,610 | 11.74 | 9,681 |
| Center Line Public Library | 24,000 | 7,900 | 2,800 | 1,800 | 36,500 | 4.04 | 149,076 | 7,019 | 26,139 | 218,734 | 24.23 | 9,026 |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 28,462 | 2,516 | 5,837 | 9,335 | 46,150 | 5.76 | 118,751 | 9,284 | 49,995 | 224,180 | 27.99 | 8,010 |
| Chesaning Public Library | 15,931 | | 2,985 | | 18,916 | 1.65 | 82,452 | 13,027 | 126,545 | 240,940 | 21.06 | 11,440 |
| Coloma Public Library | 22,089 | 4,337 | 2,653 | | 29,079 | 2.50 | 70,670 | 195 | 24,992 | 124,936 | 10.74 | 11,631 |
| Comstock Township Library | 53,890 | 6,775 | 5,991 | 9,665 | 76,321 | 6.45 | 281,674 | 3,698 | 182,292 | 543,985 | 46.00 | 11,825 |
| Crawford County Library | 30,000 | 874 | 4,946 | | 35,820 | 3.37 | 83,612 | | 49,405 | 168,837 | 15.87 | 10,641 |
| Dexter District Library | 37,139 | 10,472 | 2,965 | | 50,576 | 4.73 | 95,705 | 39,938 | 75,293 | 261,512 | 24.46 | 10,690 |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 18,658 | 4,671 | 2,510 | 1,155 | 26,994 | 2.52 | 75,955 | 263 | 14,392 | 117,604 | 10.98 | 10,715 |
| Eau Claire District Library | 14,065 | 1,336 | 1,714 | | 17,115 | 2.22 | 57,500 | 804 | 26,348 | 101,767 | 13.19 | 7,716 |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 4,903 | 3,153 | 927 | | 8,983 | 1.18 | 40,987 | 350 | 8,561 | 58,881 | 7.75 | 7,597 |
| Fennville District Library | 6,697 | 1,359 | 1,115 | | 9,171 | .79 | 64,663 | 6,625 | 26,725 | 107,184 | 9.27 | 11,564 |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 20,000 | | 1,314 | | 21,314 | 2.92 | 69,755 | 15,761 | 64,507 | 171,337 | 23.50 | 7,290 |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 3,662 | 700 | 1,538 | | 5,900 | .67 | 33,757 | 300 | 13,911 | 53,868 | 6.14 | 8,775 |
| Fowlerville District Library | 19,729 | 7,000 | 1,722 | | 28,451 | 2.71 | 88,010 | 21,964 | 32,744 | 171,169 | 16.29 | 10,508 |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 10,616 | 425 | 979 | | 12,020 | 1.32 | 27,532 | 215 | 8,103 | 47,870 | 5.25 | 9,119 |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 12,200 | 3,200 | 1,700 | | 17,100 | 2.37 | 64,696 | | 22,492 | 104,288 | 14.46 | 7,212 |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 19,433 | | 2,229 | 450 | 22,112 | 2.85 | 125,526 | 9,394 | 25,543 | 182,575 | 23.56 | 7,750 |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 18,969 | 802 | 3,873 | | 23,644 | 2.31 | 73,297 | 2,227 | 5,039 | 104,207 | 10.19 | 10,231 |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 12,954 | 1,860 | 1,158 | | 15,972 | 1.77 | 45,321 | 286 | 6,118 | 67,697 | 7.48 | 9,047 |
| Harrison Community Library | 15,276 | 5,876 | 3,912 | 848 | 25,912 | 2.51 | 67,286 | 9,638 | 37,174 | 140,010 | 13.56 | 10,325 |
| Hastings Public Library | 24,657 | 3,389 | 2,934 | 2,334 | 33,314 | 3.67 | 133,830 | 18,788 | 104,955 | 290,887 | 32.05 | 9,075 |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 8,075 | 1,907 | 6,272 | 1,445 | 17,699 | 1.49 | 130,672 | 9,881 | 53,765 | 212,017 | 17.79 | 11,918 |
| Howard Miller Library | 23,087 | 2,944 | 5,142 | | 31,173 | 2.72 | 203,983 | 995 | 92,255 | 328,406 | 28.63 | 11,469 |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 52,039 | 2,034 | 11,914 | 654 | 66,641 | 7.25 | 219,961 | 12,200 | 49,976 | 348,778 | 37.94 | 9,194 |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 14,093 | 3,025 | 3,598 | | 20,716 | 2.15 | 109,113 | 2,707 | 9,713 | 142,249 | 14.77 | 9,629 |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 2,495 | 298 | 1,125 | 1,432 | 5,350 | .61 | 67,002 | 7,300 | 11,295 | 90,947 | 10.43 | 8,719 |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 15,500 | 2,000 | | | 17,500 | 2.16 | 116,740 | 5,500 | 33,150 | 172,890 | 21.30 | 8,118 |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 16,336 | 623 | 3,257 | | 20,216 | 2.29 | 50,892 | 20,867 | 19,165 | 111,140 | 12.59 | 8,828 |
| MacDonald Public Library | 25,523 | 200 | 2,878 | 890 | 29,491 | 4.03 | 138,670 | 11,476 | 33,596 | 213,233 | 29.15 | 7,315 |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 6,247 | 24 | 1,944 | | 8,215 | 1.02 | 148,097 | 5,474 | 3,417 | 165,203 | 20.55 | 8,041 |
| Millington Township Library | 13,779 | 2,263 | 900 | | 16,942 | 2.30 | 44,472 | 408 | 37,590 | 99,412 | 13.47 | 7,381 |
| Missaukee District Library | 12,921 | 795 | 6,613 | | 20,329 | 1.93 | 72,018 | | | 92,347 | 8.76 | 10,539 |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 37,049 | 3,059 | 1,368 | | 41,476 | 4.64 | 84,047 | | 48,746 | 174,269 | 19.50 | 8,936 |
| Munising School Public Library | 2,150 | 275 | 1,562 | 69 | 4,056 | .45 | 52,683 | 1,259 | 9,137 | 67,135 | 7.42 | 9,048 |
| Negaunee Public Library | 10,994 | | 3,032 | | 14,026 | 1.97 | 58,452 | 8,132 | 12,082 | 92,692 | 13.04 | 7,109 |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 17,849 | 217 | 1,331 | | 19,397 | 2.54 | 42,807 | 5,292 | 26,623 | 94,119 | 12.35 | 7,623 |

# Class III: Operating Expenditures — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Collections: Books/Print Materials | Collections: AV/Non-Print Materials | Collections: Subscriptions | Collections: Electronic Format | Collections: Total Collection Expenditures | Collections: Total Collection Exp./Capita | Staff: Salaries and Benefits | Other: Electronic Access | Other: Other Operating | Total: Total Operating Expenditures | Per Capita: Total Oper. Expend. Per Capita | Per Capita: Library Service Population |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| North Branch Township Library | 28,116 | | 1,787 | | 29,903 | 3.88 | 42,222 | | 18,231 | 90,356 | 11.73 | 7,705 |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 21,842 | 3,891 | 2,258 | 1,390 | 29,381 | 2.64 | 157,111 | 8,891 | 81,865 | 277,248 | 24.94 | 11,116 |
| Ogemaw District Library | 27,524 | 2,098 | 3,294 | | 32,916 | 3.30 | 106,706 | | 42,770 | 182,392 | 18.31 | 9,961 |
| Oscoda County Library | 11,360 | 1,711 | 2,177 | | 15,248 | 1.94 | 43,639 | 290 | 18,515 | 77,692 | 9.91 | 7,842 |
| Oxford Public Library | 40,664 | 2,000 | 2,491 | | 45,155 | 3.78 | 222,930 | 19,143 | 61,788 | 349,016 | 29.25 | 11,933 |
| Parchment Community Library | 16,542 | 1,200 | 3,788 | 210 | 21,740 | 2.26 | 126,285 | | 51,531 | 199,556 | 20.73 | 9,626 |
| Paw Paw District Library | 60,164 | 7,109 | 5,259 | 810 | 73,342 | 6.46 | 186,483 | 3,822 | 93,162 | 356,809 | 31.43 | 11,354 |
| Pigeon District Library | 19,776 | 5,795 | | | 25,571 | 2.98 | 69,006 | 359 | 26,593 | 121,529 | 14.17 | 8,576 |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 12,555 | 969 | 1,200 | | 14,724 | 1.62 | 46,321 | | 27,316 | 88,361 | 9.71 | 9,101 |
| Portland District Library | 17,014 | 2,941 | 1,608 | | 21,563 | 1.88 | 67,465 | 1,621 | 31,116 | 121,765 | 10.62 | 11,462 |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 17,019 | 4,190 | 4,237 | 439 | 25,885 | 3.22 | 119,556 | 2,372 | 34,938 | 182,751 | 22.76 | 8,029 |
| Reed City Public Library | 14,626 | 773 | 1,919 | | 17,318 | 2.30 | 49,038 | 1,656 | 9,494 | 77,506 | 10.30 | 7,522 |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 10,884 | 3,997 | 2,562 | | 17,443 | 2.03 | 34,833 | 17 | 9,866 | 62,159 | 7.22 | 8,606 |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 20,263 | 550 | 2,422 | | 23,235 | 2.54 | 107,181 | 1,020 | 42,509 | 173,945 | 18.99 | 9,158 |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 38,491 | 15,914 | 5,219 | 3,367 | 62,991 | 6.22 | 160,084 | 16,430 | 47,326 | 286,831 | 28.32 | 10,128 |
| Sandusky Public Library | 22,000 | 1,957 | 1,700 | | 25,657 | 3.59 | 66,102 | 2,800 | 18,062 | 112,621 | 15.74 | 7,155 |
| Saranac Public Library | 21,381 | 3,639 | 3,193 | | 28,213 | 3.27 | 59,110 | 5,312 | 19,909 | 112,544 | 13.06 | 8,615 |
| Shelby Area District Library | 24,658 | 2,331 | 4,153 | 180 | 31,322 | 3.29 | 105,805 | 485 | 37,608 | 175,220 | 18.41 | 9,519 |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 18,409 | 4,021 | 4,251 | | 26,681 | 2.74 | 107,186 | 100 | 41,391 | 175,358 | 17.99 | 9,748 |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | 12,124 | | 1,402 | | 13,526 | 1.60 | 78,341 | 5,439 | 20,663 | 117,969 | 13.97 | 8,447 |
| Spies Public Library | 34,809 | 4,818 | 7,958 | | 47,585 | 4.50 | 159,255 | 2,738 | 46,154 | 255,732 | 24.16 | 10,585 |
| Springfield Township Library | 16,490 | | 2,920 | | 19,410 | 1.75 | 111,398 | 17,054 | 19,155 | 167,017 | 15.04 | 11,104 |
| St. Charles District Library | 25,398 | 1,244 | 3,144 | | 29,786 | 3.82 | 70,552 | 6,997 | 30,303 | 137,638 | 17.66 | 7,793 |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 17,489 | | | | 17,489 | 2.07 | 41,142 | 150 | 2,192 | 60,973 | 7.22 | 8,441 |
| Tamarack Public Library | 11,621 | 167 | 2,207 | 331 | 14,326 | 1.77 | 51,548 | 2,104 | 28,562 | 96,540 | 11.93 | 8,093 |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 14,163 | 1,252 | 2,499 | 1,200 | 19,114 | 2.63 | 73,822 | 767 | 29,372 | 123,075 | 16.92 | 7,272 |
| Thomas Township Library | 34,643 | 3,512 | 3,016 | 2,625 | 43,796 | 3.99 | 112,254 | 3,615 | 39,747 | 199,412 | 18.18 | 10,971 |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 16,453 | | 1,832 | | 18,285 | 1.73 | 55,367 | | 23,034 | 96,686 | 9.15 | 10,563 |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 11,170 | 2,276 | 394 | 1,247 | 15,087 | 1.39 | 90,859 | 4,818 | 21,615 | 132,379 | 12.21 | 10,845 |
| Vicksburg District Library | 20,083 | 2,272 | 2,813 | | 25,168 | 3.50 | 88,058 | | 53,532 | 166,758 | 23.17 | 7,197 |
| West Branch Public Library | 23,093 | 2,994 | 3,046 | 250 | 29,383 | 3.37 | 89,224 | 12,000 | 36,193 | 166,800 | 19.13 | 8,720 |
| West Iron District Library | 43,410 | 14,911 | 3,082 | 2,268 | 63,671 | 7.61 | 76,587 | | 144,405 | 284,663 | 34.01 | 8,371 |
| White Lake Community Library | 6,642 | | | | 6,642 | .76 | 63,138 | 2,676 | 12,416 | 84,872 | 9.70 | 8,751 |
| White Pine Library | 15,422 | | 1,035 | | 16,457 | 1.77 | 93,903 | | 20,912 | 131,272 | 14.14 | 9,284 |
| Wixom Public Library | 27,058 | 4,005 | 8,475 | | 39,538 | 4.62 | 172,344 | 17,764 | 72,348 | 301,994 | 35.32 | 8,550 |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | **$1,676,543** | **$233,461** | **$233,908** | **$53,549** | **$2,197,461** | | **$7,879,737** | **$451,915** | **$3,288,262** | **$13,817,375** | | **763,790** |
| **Class III Averages** | **$20,446** | **$2,847** | **$2,853** | **$653** | **$26,798** | **$2.88** | **$96,094** | **$5,511** | **$40,101** | **$168,505** | **$18.09** | **9,315** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class III: Capital Income and Expenditures — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Capital Income | | | Capital Expenditures | | | | Square Footage | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | State and Federal | Private and Local | Total | Electronic Access | Furniture and Equipment | Building | Total | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Total |
| Alcona County Library | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $100,000 | $100,000 | 8,200 | 2,400 | 10,600 |
| Allendale Township Library | | | | | 1,895 | 15,614 | 17,509 | 1,800 | | 1,800 |
| Alma Public Library | | | | | 1,740 | | 1,740 | 9,768 | | 9,768 |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | | | | 4,092 | 4,563 | | 8,655 | 7,600 | | 7,600 |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 23,930 | 43,644 | 67,574 | 26,430 | 3,000 | 21,036 | 50,466 | 7,000 | | 7,000 |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | | | | | | 7,007 | 7,007 | 12,250 | | 12,250 |
| Buchanan Public Library | | 3,000 | 3,000 | | | | | 25,000 | | 25,000 |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | | | | | | | | 6,500 | | 6,500 |
| Calumet Public-School Library | | 27,892 | 27,892 | 25,058 | 81,763 | | 106,821 | 7,380 | | 7,380 |
| Caro Area District Library | | | | | 2,484 | | 2,484 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| Carson City Public Library | | | | | 8,385 | | 8,385 | 3,300 | 757 | 4,057 |
| Center Line Public Library | | | | | | | | 7,940 | | 7,940 |
| Charlevoix Public Library | | | | 5,339 | 252 | | 5,591 | 3,560 | | 3,560 |
| Chesaning Public Library | | | | 2,675 | 6,467 | 9,291 | 18,433 | 6,000 | | 6,000 |
| Coloma Public Library | | | | | 2,273 | | 2,273 | 6,750 | | 6,750 |
| Comstock Township Library | | | | | | | | 11,278 | | 11,278 |
| Crawford County Library | | | | | | 4,964 | 4,964 | 5,688 | 2,448 | 8,136 |
| Dexter District Library | 39,900 | | 39,900 | | | | | 4,200 | | 4,200 |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | | 1,928 | 1,928 | | | | | 3,170 | | 3,170 |
| Eau Claire District Library | | | | | 3,795 | | 3,795 | 3,720 | | 3,720 |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | | | | | 760 | 1,700 | 2,460 | 2,920 | 350 | 3,270 |
| Fennville District Library | | 30,068 | 30,068 | 10,127 | 3,455 | 12,109 | 25,691 | 7,000 | | 7,000 |
| Flat Rock Public Library | | 207,592 | 207,592 | | 11,388 | 1,119,565 | 1,130,953 | 5,500 | | 5,500 |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | | | | | 5,781 | 685 | 6,466 | 1,638 | | 1,638 |
| Fowlerville District Library | | | | | | | | 2,600 | | 2,600 |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | | | | | | | | 5,400 | | 5,400 |
| Garfield Memorial Library | | | | | | | | 7,200 | | 7,200 |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | | 1,254,146 | 1,254,146 | 10,819 | 1,400 | 364,751 | 376,970 | 5,200 | | 5,200 |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | | | | 46,700 | 526 | 5,151 | 52,377 | 6,488 | 500 | 6,988 |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | | | | | 10,608 | | 10,608 | 3,562 | | 3,562 |
| Harrison Community Library | 9,723 | | 9,723 | 9,638 | 5,914 | | 15,552 | 5,400 | | 5,400 |
| Hastings Public Library | | | | 4,639 | 8,043 | | 12,682 | 5,364 | | 5,364 |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | | | | 56,324 | 11,375 | 19,131 | 86,830 | 8,000 | | 8,000 |
| Howard Miller Library | | | | | | | | 19,700 | | 19,700 |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | | | | 32,522 | 246,003 | 171,391 | 449,916 | 10,952 | | 10,952 |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | | 10,338 | 10,338 | | | | | 2,744 | | 2,744 |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | | | | | 626 | | 626 | 2,124 | | 2,124 |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | | | | 5,500 | 3,500 | 2,500 | 11,500 | 7,300 | | 7,300 |
| Lyon Township Public Library | | | | | | | | 3,900 | | 3,900 |
| MacDonald Public Library | | | | | 5,769 | | 5,769 | 8,214 | | 8,214 |
| Manistique School & Public Library | | | | | | | | 7,284 | | 7,284 |
| Millington Township Library | | | | | 9,099 | | 9,099 | 5,520 | | 5,520 |
| Missaukee District Library | | | | 30,444 | 7,879 | | 38,323 | 3,289 | | 3,289 |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | | | | | 4,021 | | 4,021 | 920 | 2,590 | 3,510 |
| Munising School Public Library | | | | | | | | 3,282 | | 3,282 |
| Negaunee Public Library | | | | | | | | 4,169 | | 4,169 |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | | 14,101 | 14,101 | 6,759 | 1,432 | 7,117 | 15,308 | 3,128 | 1,150 | 4,278 |

| Library | Capital Income | | | Capital Expenditures | | | | Square Footage | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | State and Federal | Private and Local | Total | Electronic Access | Furniture and Equipment | Building | Total | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Total |
| North Branch Township Library | | | | | 1,106 | | 1,106 | 1,736 | | 1,736 |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | | | | | 7,622 | | 7,622 | 4,250 | | 4,250 |
| Ogemaw District Library | | | | 7,249 | 3,413 | 2,056 | 12,718 | 4,240 | 2,136 | 6,376 |
| Oscoda County Library | | | | 1,596 | 1,393 | 1,345 | 4,334 | 2,137 | | 2,137 |
| Oxford Public Library | | | | | | | | 5,200 | | 5,200 |
| Parchment Community Library | | 22,449 | 22,449 | | | | | 17,350 | | 17,350 |
| Paw Paw District Library | | | | | 2,750 | | 2,750 | 2,400 | | 2,400 |
| Pigeon District Library | | | | | | | | 7,000 | | 7,000 |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 5,000 | | 5,000 | | | | | 29,000 | | 29,000 |
| Portland District Library | | | | | | | | 4,154 | | 4,154 |
| Rawson Memorial Library | | 551,905 | 551,905 | | 65,813 | 285,088 | 350,901 | 7,500 | | 7,500 |
| Reed City Public Library | | | | | 1,052 | | 1,052 | 3,649 | | 3,649 |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | | | | 5,357 | 5,434 | | 10,791 | 2,600 | | 2,600 |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 8,394 | | 8,394 | 2,747 | 6,441 | 7,147 | 16,335 | 5,000 | 492 | 5,492 |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | | 48,000 | 48,000 | 45,275 | 233,074 | 1,863,411 | 2,141,760 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| Sandusky Public Library | | 102,548 | 102,548 | | | | | 2,500 | | 2,500 |
| Saranac Public Library | | | | 3,663 | | | 3,663 | 3,112 | 1,960 | 5,072 |
| Shelby Area District Library | 9,094 | 7,783 | 16,877 | 9,453 | 5,693 | 15,776 | 30,922 | 5,000 | 150 | 5,150 |
| South Haven Memorial Library | | | | 1,794 | | 60,665 | 62,459 | 11,000 | | 11,000 |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | | | | 1,400 | 503 | | 1,903 | 92,450 | | 92,450 |
| Spies Public Library | | | | | 4,445 | | 4,445 | 17,000 | | 17,000 |
| Springfield Township Library | | | | | | | | 1,800 | | 1,800 |
| St. Charles District Library | | 4,219 | 4,219 | | 4,765 | | 4,765 | 3,576 | | 3,576 |
| Surrey Township Public Library | | | | | 10,547 | 1,497 | 12,044 | 4,600 | | 4,600 |
| Tamarack Public Library | | | | | 1,357 | 6,365 | 7,722 | 3,500 | | 3,500 |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 18,000 | 30,593 | 48,593 | 8,000 | 5,942 | 67,744 | 81,686 | 5,800 | | 5,800 |
| Thomas Township Library | | | | 1,580 | | | 1,580 | 7,300 | | 7,300 |
| Thompson Home Public Library | | | | | 806 | | 806 | 4,500 | | 4,500 |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | | | | | | | | 11,500 | | 11,500 |
| Vicksburg District Library | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 679 | | 4,941 | 5,620 | 10,730 | | 10,730 |
| West Branch Public Library | 8,328 | | 8,328 | 675 | 1,200 | | 1,875 | 6,000 | | 6,000 |
| West Iron District Library | | | | | | | | 6,200 | | 6,200 |
| White Lake Community Library | | | | | 2,608 | | 2,608 | 2,932 | | 2,932 |
| White Pine Library | | | | | 2,060 | 1,493 | 3,553 | 1,826 | | 1,826 |
| Wixom Public Library | | | | 2,252 | 2,652 | | 4,904 | 14,300 | | 14,300 |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | **$122,369** | **$2,361,206** | **$2,483,575** | **$368,786** | **$824,872** | **$4,179,540** | **$5,373,198** | **631,744** | **14,933** | **646,677** |
| **Class III Averages** | **$1,492** | **$28,795** | **$30,288** | **$4,497** | **$10,059** | **$50,970** | **$65,527** | **7,704** | **182** | **7,886** |

# Class III: Director Salary and Benefit Information — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Cert. Level | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hrs. Per Week | Annual Salary Minimum | Annual Salary Maximum | Benefit Information: Health Ins. | Dental Ins. | Life Ins. | Pension | Vision Ins. | Sick Leave | Vacation | Holidays | Deferred Comp. | Disability | Personal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alcona County Library | 11/13/98 | I | | 40 | $26,500 | $29,700 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| Allendale Township Library | 1/12/99 | V | | 32 | 20,584 | 26,907 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| Alma Public Library | 1/29/99 | I | X | 40 | 36,933 | 47,968 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 1/19/99 | III | | 40 | 20,000 | 36,988 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 10/23/98 | III | | 40 | 25,000 | 40,000 | X | | | X | | X | X | X | X | | |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 1/14/99 | I | X | 40 | 25,000 | 30,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Buchanan Public Library | 1/20/99 | II | X | 40 | 24,628 | 30,569 | X | X | | X | | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 1/22/99 | I | X | 40 | 21,500 | 35,250 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 1/6/99 | III | | 38 | 25,371 | 46,696 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | X |
| Caro Area District Library | 1/22/99 | I | X | 40 | 25,000 | 34,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Carson City Public Library | 12/30/98 | V | | 40 | 25,000 | 26,250 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Center Line Public Library | 1/18/99 | V | | 38 | 36,490 | 36,490 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 12/30/98 | V | | 34 | 35,000 | 40,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Chesaning Public Library | 11/23/98 | I | X | 40 | 30,000 | 30,000 | X | | | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Coloma Public Library | 10/28/98 | I | | 40 | 28,952 | 30,108 | X | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Comstock Township Library | 1/12/99 | I | X | 38 | 32,960 | 42,115 | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Crawford County Library | 12/17/98 | V | | 35 | 24,600 | 26,000 | X | | | X | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Dexter District Library | 12/7/98 | I | | 40 | 32,000 | 37,000 | X | | X | | | X | X | X | X | | |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 1/21/99 | I | X | 40 | 29,000 | 36,207 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Eau Claire District Library | 11/18/98 | I | | 40 | 25,200 | 25,200 | X | | | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 12/18/98 | VII | | 40 | 23,130 | 23,130 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Fennville District Library | 12/9/98 | III | | 25 | 22,900 | 22,900 | X | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 10/30/98 | I | X | 40 | 31,328 | 38,300 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 11/4/98 | V | | 30 | 10,000 | 15,288 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fowlerville District Library | 1/13/99 | IV | | 40 | 25,000 | 35,000 | X | | | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 1/23/99 | V | | 30 | 14,723 | 14,723 | X | X | | | | X | X | X | | X | |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 10/6/98 | V | | 40 | 24,500 | 32,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 1/19/99 | I | X | 40 | 31,174 | 40,526 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 1/12/99 | | X | 40 | 27,915 | 39,119 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | X | |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 1/28/99 | III | | 40 | 25,172 | 51,009 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Harrison Community Library | 10/13/98 | VII | | 30 | 22,340 | 22,340 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Hastings Public Library | 1/20/99 | I | X | 40 | 33,400 | 35,000 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 1/25/99 | V | | 40 | 36,000 | 36,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Howard Miller Library | 1/9/99 | I | X | 45 | 30,765 | 35,649 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 1/29/99 | I | X | 40 | 46,391 | 60,308 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 1/9/99 | V | | 40 | 20,010 | 20,010 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 1/13/99 | III | | 33 | 24,924 | 49,189 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | | X |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 1/5/99 | I | | 40 | 30,000 | 42,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 10/6/98 | I | X | 40 | 28,000 | 31,000 | X | | | X | | X | X | X | X | | X |
| MacDonald Public Library | 1/25/99 | I | X | 40 | 32,500 | 42,800 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 1/27/99 | V | | 40 | 25,643 | 47,246 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Millington Township Library | 10/26/98 | IV | | 30 | 15,000 | 22,000 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Missaukee District Library | 1/25/99 | III | | 60 | 27,104 | 27,104 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 1/28/99 | V | | 35 | 21,424 | 23,566 | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Munising School Public Library | 1/21/99 | III | | 40 | 32,000 | 32,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X |
| Negaunee Public Library | 1/1/99 | IV | | 40 | 27,000 | 35,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 2/1/99 | IV | | 33 | 17,160 | 19,000 | | | | | | | X | X | | | |

# Class III: Director Salary and Benefit Information — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Cert. Level | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hrs. Per Week | Annual Salary Minimum | Annual Salary Maximum | Benefit Information: Health Ins. | Dental Ins. | Life Ins. | Pension | Vision Ins. | Sick Leave | Vacation | Holidays | Deferred Comp. | Disability | Personal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| North Branch Township Library | 1/20/99 | VII | | 40 | 21,590 | 21,950 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 11/13/98 | V | | 40 | 32,992 | 32,992 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Ogemaw District Library | 1/10/99 | V | | 40 | 22,700 | 22,700 | X | | | | | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Oscoda County Library | 10/30/98 | VII | | 40 | 17,525 | 17,525 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Oxford Public Library | 1/11/99 | I | | 40 | 51,000 | 51,000 | X | | | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Parchment Community Library | 1/20/99 | I | | 38 | 30,982 | 31,282 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Paw Paw District Library | 1/22/99 | I | X | 40 | 38,480 | 42,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Pigeon District Library | 12/18/98 | V | | 35 | 22,950 | 22,950 | X | X | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 11/2/98 | II | X | 35 | 24,500 | 29,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Portland District Library | 1/8/99 | IV | | 36 | 18,516 | 18,516 | | | | | | | X | X | | | X |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 12/31/98 | VII | | 40 | 37,100 | 37,100 | | | | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Reed City Public Library | 12/18/98 | VII | X | 35 | 17,745 | 17,745 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 1/25/99 | IV | | 35 | 22,674 | 45,450 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | | X | X |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 1/8/99 | I | X | 40 | 25,480 | 25,480 | | | | | | X | X | | | | X |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 1/22/99 | I | X | 40 | 32,500 | 45,000 | | | | X | | X | X | X | X | | |
| Sandusky District Library | 1/26/99 | IV | | 40 | 24,600 | 26,700 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Saranac Public Library | 1/21/99 | VII | | 40 | 18,720 | 20,800 | | | | | | X | X | | | | |
| Shelby Area District Library | 12/28/98 | VII | | 35 | 20,600 | 20,600 | | | | | | X | X | X | X | | X |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 1/20/99 | I | X | 40 | 25,000 | 31,500 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Sparta Camegie Township Library | 1/20/99 | V | | 30 | 15,600 | 20,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Spies Public Library | 12/16/98 | I | X | 40 | 33,000 | 35,000 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Springfield Township Library | 1/21/99 | II | X | 37 | 40,000 | 40,000 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | X |
| St. Charles District Library | 11/4/98 | II | | 40 | 17,000 | 35,000 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 12/18/98 | V | | 40 | 13,440 | 20,620 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | |
| Tarnarack Public Library | 11/24/98 | II | | 34 | 22,400 | 23,300 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | I | | 40 | 23,000 | 35,000 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Thomas Township Library | 12/17/98 | V | | 40 | 25,000 | 33,000 | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 11/20/98 | III | | 37 | 20,000 | 30,000 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 1/28/99 | I | X | 40 | 34,383 | 65,235 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X | X | X |
| Vicksburg District Library | 1/21/99 | II | X | 40 | 21,000 | 23,000 | | X | | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| West Branch Public Library | 1/22/99 | I | | 40 | 30,000 | 31,500 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| West Iron District Library | 1/27/99 | V | | 40 | 25,000 | 32,000 | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| White Lake Community Library | 1/29/99 | V | | 40 | 25,044 | 32,069 | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| White Pine Library | 1/22/99 | I | | 30 | 23,500 | 23,500 | | | | | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Wixom Public Library | 1/15/99 | I | X | 37 | 31,425 | 40,833 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | | | **27** | **3,140** | | | **59** | **44** | **42** | **55** | **33** | **76** | **76** | **75** | **21** | **29** | **51** |
| **Class III Averages** | | | **33%** | **38.3** | **$26,350** | **$32,439** | **72%** | **54%** | **51%** | **67%** | **40%** | **93%** | **93%** | **91%** | **26%** | **35%** | **62%** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class III: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Assistant Director | | | | Department/Branch Head | | | | Senior Level Librarian | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Alcona County Library | | 35 | $18,000 | $21,000 | | | $ | $ | | | $ | $ |
| Allendale Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alma Public Library | | 40 | 26,516 | 34,438 | | 40 | 21,308 | 27,674 | | | | |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bad Axe Public Library | | 30 | 12,000 | 20,000 | | | | | | 40 | 25,000 | 40,000 |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | | | | | | 40 | 17,680 | 21,840 | | | | |
| Buchanan Public Library | | | | | X | 40 | 24,628 | 30,569 | | | | |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calumet Public-School Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Caro Area District Library | | 40 | 19,000 | 22,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Carson City Public Library | | 30 | 10,920 | 10,920 | | 23 | 7,176 | 7,176 | | | | |
| Center Line Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charlevoix Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chesaning Public Library | | 30 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Coloma Public Library | | 33 | 17,019 | 17,699 | | | | | | | | |
| Comstock Township Library | | | | | | | | | X | 38 | 23,978 | 34,783 |
| Crawford County Library | | 30 | 13,700 | 14,400 | | | | | | | | |
| Dexter District Library | | | | | X | 40 | 27,000 | 32,000 | | | | |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | | 40 | 18,000 | 21,672 | | | | | | | | |
| Eau Claire District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fennville District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat Rock Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fowlerville District Library | | 40 | 18,000 | 28,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Garfield Memorial Library | | 28 | 14,560 | 20,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | | | | | | 20 | 10,774 | 11,876 | | | | |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | | | | | X | 23 | 11,458 | 11,458 | | | | |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Harrison Community Library | X | 30 | 13,900 | 13,900 | | | | | | | | |
| Hastings Public Library | | 40 | 22,000 | 24,000 | | 40 | 23,740 | 24,430 | | 32 | 14,976 | 15,392 |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Howard Miller Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | X | 40 | 32,630 | 41,745 | | | | | | | | |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | | 40 | 18,000 | 18,000 | | | | | | | | |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lyon Township Public Library | | 16 | 5,880 | 7,770 | | | | | | | | |
| MacDonald Public Library | X | 40 | 29,120 | 35,360 | | | | | | | | |
| Manistique School & Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 21,757 | 24,232 |
| Millington Township Library | | 20 | 5,356 | 8,372 | | | | | | | | |
| Missaukee District Library | | 40 | 14,863 | 14,863 | | | | | | | | |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 11,180 | 13,923 |
| Munising School Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negaunee Public Library | | 40 | 18,000 | 25,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | | | | | | 22 | 9,152 | 10,000 | | 33 | 9,438 | 10,000 |

# Class III: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Assistant Director | | | | Department/Branch Head | | | | Senior Level Librarian | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| North Branch Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 13,104 | 13,104 |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 54,080 | 54,080 |
| Ogemaw District Library | | 40 | 13,208 | 13,208 | | 35 | 12,408 | 12,408 | | | | |
| Oscoda County Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oxford Public Library | | | | | X | 40 | 28,278 | 34,608 | | | | |
| Parchment Community Library | | | | | | | | | | 38 | 22,542 | 23,927 |
| Paw Paw District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pigeon District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Portland District Library | | 26 | 11,411 | 11,411 | | | | | | | | |
| Rawson Memorial Library | | 36 | 22,000 | 22,000 | | | | | | 36 | 13,900 | 17,900 |
| Reed City Public Library | | 30 | 10,655 | 10,655 | | | | | | | | |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | | 20 | 12,500 | 16,250 | X | 40 | 25,000 | 32,500 | | 20 | 12,500 | 16,250 |
| Sandusky District Library | | | | | | | | | | 35 | 12,000 | 15,000 |
| Saranac Public Library | | 40 | 18,720 | 20,800 | | 25 | 9,100 | 10,400 | | | | |
| Shelby Area District Library | | 36 | 17,000 | 17,500 | | | | | | 28 | 12,595 | 13,500 |
| South Haven Memorial Library | | 40 | 17,000 | 19,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | | 35 | 18,200 | 23,000 | | | | | | 30 | 10,920 | 14,040 |
| Spies Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 30 | 16,901 | 17,347 |
| Springfield Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| St. Charles District Library | | 30 | 10,920 | 15,678 | | | | | | 25 | 6,825 | 9,100 |
| Surrey Township Public Library | | 30 | 9,360 | 12,931 | | | | | | | | |
| Tamarack Public Library | | 30 | 9,750 | 10,750 | | | | | | | | |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thomas Township Library | | | | | | 40 | 22,000 | 27,000 | | | | |
| Thompson Home Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vicksburg District Library | | 35 | 18,000 | 20,000 | | | | | | | | |
| West Branch Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Iron District Library | | | | | | 40 | 11,520 | 18,240 | | | | |
| White Lake Community Library | | 20 | 7,321 | 8,632 | | | | | | | | |
| White Pine Library | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 18,537 | 18,537 |
| Wixom Public Library | | | | | | | | | X | 37 | 31,590 | 40,365 |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | **3** | | | | **5** | | | | **2** | | | |
| **Class III Averages for libraries reporting these positions.** | **3.7%** | **33.2** | **$15,839** | **$18,705** | **6.1%** | **33.9** | **$17,415** | **$20,812** | **2.4%** | **35.1** | **$18,429** | **$21,749** |

# ss III: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Entry Level Librarian | | | | Computer Technology Specialist | | | | Library Clerk | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Alcona County Library | | | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | | 35 | $12,000 | $14,000 |
| Allendale Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alma Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 21,308 | 27,674 |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 37 | 12,000 | 18,950 |
| Bad Axe Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 8,000 | 12,000 |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | | | | | | 25 | 10,400 | 13,000 | | 25 | 7,800 | 10,400 |
| Buchanan Public Library | | 40 | 15,812 | 20,643 | | | | | | 19 | 5,928 | 6,649 |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 27 | 5,897 | 24,200 |
| Calumet Public-School Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 19,552 | 24,357 |
| Caro Area District Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 14,000 | 18,000 |
| Carson City Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 3,900 | 3,900 |
| Center Line Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 38 | 23,289 | 26,780 |
| Charlevoix Public Library | | | | | | | | | X | 33 | 10,000 | 16,000 |
| Chesaning Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 6,695 | 6,695 |
| Coloma Public Library | | | | | | 32 | 15,752 | 16,377 | | | | |
| Comstock Township Library | X | 38 | 20,981 | 30,435 | | 20 | 8,923 | 13,062 | | 20 | 7,238 | 10,691 |
| Crawford County Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dexter District Library | | | | | | | | | X | 15 | 5,265 | 15,600 |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 17 | 6,055 | 6,418 |
| Eau Claire District Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 16,598 | 16,598 |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 7,000 | 7,300 |
| Fennville District Library | | 25 | 8,450 | 11,700 | | | | | | 15 | 3,900 | 3,900 |
| Flat Rock Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 5,000 | 10,683 |
| Fowlerville District Library | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 7,800 | 11,050 |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Garfield Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 5,512 | 7,000 |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | | | | | | 10 | 5,283 | 6,864 | | 18 | 7,974 | 8,789 |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | | | | | | | | | X | 40 | 21,944 | 21,944 |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 22,227 | 26,171 |
| Harrison Community Library | X | 30 | 11,102 | 11,102 | | | | | X | 17 | 4,315 | 4,315 |
| Hastings Public Library | | 10 | 3,120 | 3,120 | | 30 | 14,040 | 14,040 | | | | |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 14,477 | 20,800 |
| Howard Miller Library | | 40 | 21,840 | 24,960 | | | | | | 15 | 6,240 | 8,159 |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | | | | | | 18 | 7,020 | 10,296 | | 30 | 11,700 | 17,160 |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 10,712 | 10,712 |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 22,402 | 22,402 |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | | | | | | 30 | 14,820 | 19,500 | | | | |
| Lyon Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 19 | 5,880 | 7,719 |
| MacDonald Public Library | | 28 | 12,350 | 16,900 | | | | | | 17 | 5,304 | 9,282 |
| Manistique School & Public Library | | 19 | 9,445 | 10,611 | | | | | | | | |
| Millington Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 16 | 4,285 | 6,198 |
| Missaukee District Library | | | | | | | | | | 23 | 6,745 | 7,726 |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | | 20 | 6,687 | 8,351 | | | | | | | | |
| Munising School Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 30 | 14,000 | 16,700 |
| Negaunee Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | | | | | | | | | | 33 | 9,009 | 10,000 |

# Class III: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Entry Level Librarian | | | | Computer Technology Specialist | | | | Library Clerk | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| North Branch Township Library | | 17 | 4,641 | 4,641 | | | | | | 30 | 11,232 | 11,232 |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | | 46 | 32,292 | 32,292 | | | | | | 10 | 2,730 | 2,730 |
| Ogemaw District Library | | 21 | 6,224 | 6,224 | | | | | | 20 | 5,356 | 6,500 |
| Oscoda County Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 7,144 | 9,370 |
| Oxford Public Library | X | 20 | 12,667 | 16,504 | X | 20 | 13,250 | 17,000 | | 40 | 17,617 | 18,512 |
| Parchment Community Library | | | | | | | | | | 30 | 10,187 | 15,834 |
| Paw Paw District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pigeon District Library | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 1,248 | 4,800 |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 5,720 | 8,382 |
| Portland District Library | | 6 | 1,607 | 1,607 | | | | | | 20 | 6,200 | 6,200 |
| Rawson Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 5,356 | 5,356 |
| Reed City Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 37 | 11,488 | 17,794 |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | | | | | | | | | X | 26 | 3,360 | 21,320 |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | | | | | | 30 | 17,550 | 17,550 | | | | |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | | 25 | 7,000 | 10,000 | | | | | | 10 | 2,000 | 4,000 |
| Sandusky District Library | | | | | | 1 | 520 | 520 | | 15 | 3,900 | 3,900 |
| Saranac Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 17 | 5,500 | 8,000 |
| Shelby Area District Library | | | | | | 40 | 16,500 | 18,500 | | 40 | 14,200 | 15,000 |
| South Haven Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 4,450 | 5,500 |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | | 20 | 7,280 | 9,880 | | | | | | 30 | 12,027 | 12,573 |
| Spies Public Library | | | | | | 30 | 12,994 | 13,540 | | 20 | 5,900 | 6,500 |
| Springfield Township Library | X | 37 | 19,000 | 21,000 | | | | | | 30 | 8,190 | 9,360 |
| St. Charles District Library | | 25 | 6,825 | 7,800 | | | | | | 20 | 6,240 | 7,000 |
| Surrey Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 29 | 7,766 | 7,917 |
| Tamarack Public Library | | | | | | 28 | 7,892 | 7,964 | | 32 | 9,984 | 10,816 |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 22 | 5,892 | 9,209 |
| Thomas Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thompson Home Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 16,040 | 21,201 |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 5,625 | 7,810 |
| Vicksburg District Library | | 20 | 8,000 | 10,400 | | | | | | 40 | 14,560 | 15,184 |
| West Branch Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 30 | 7,416 | 10,440 |
| West Iron District Library | | | | | | 40 | 13,440 | 20,160 | | | | |
| White Lake Community Library | | | | | | 20 | 6,313 | 7,654 | | 25 | 10,595 | 10,595 |
| White Pine Library | | 32 | 12,979 | 12,979 | | | | | | 20 | 7,020 | 8,995 |
| Wixom Public Library | X | 37 | 26,520 | 34,125 | | | | | | | | |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | **5** | | | | **1** | | | | **5** | | | |
| **Class III Averages for libraries reporting these positions.** | **6.1%** | **26.5** | **$12,134** | **$14,537** | **1.2%** | **24.9** | **$10,980** | **$13,068** | **7.5%** | **26.0** | **$9,207** | **$11,925** |

## ss III: Library Collections — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Per Capita | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Serial Volumes | Audio | Video | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collections | Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita | Total Collections Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Alcona County Library | 41,572 | 247 | 543 | 60 | | 42,422 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 9,017 |
| Allendale Township Library | 20,598 | 400 | 100 | 53 | 56 | 21,207 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 8,022 |
| Alma Public Library | 65,812 | 1,023 | 3,830 | 665 | 23 | 71,353 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 11,658 |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 43,457 | 1,721 | 1,007 | 84 | 2 | 46,271 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 11,068 |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 26,517 | 1,417 | 2,458 | 116 | 77 | 30,585 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 9,101 |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 32,832 | 1,380 | 531 | 69 | | 34,812 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 9,819 |
| Buchanan Public Library | 35,362 | 398 | 397 | 91 | | 36,248 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 9,285 |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 35,989 | 595 | 512 | 107 | | 37,203 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 9,153 |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 24,237 | 591 | 240 | 125 | 74 | 25,267 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 9,032 |
| Caro Area District Library | 54,855 | 966 | 4,075 | 153 | 8 | 60,057 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 11,757 |
| Carson City Public Library | 25,318 | 310 | 200 | 58 | 1 | 25,887 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 9,681 |
| Center Line Public Library | 36,328 | 1,043 | 1,221 | 122 | 1 | 38,715 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 9,026 |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 25,325 | 854 | 541 | 90 | 39 | 26,849 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 8,010 |
| Chesaning Public Library | 39,506 | 1,269 | 279 | 70 | | 41,124 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 11,440 |
| Coloma Public Library | 79,743 | 2,402 | 1,010 | 238 | | 83,393 | 6.9 | 7.2 | 11,631 |
| Comstock Township Library | 57,684 | 1,501 | 2,195 | 219 | 13 | 61,612 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 11,825 |
| Crawford County Library | 30,001 | 1,532 | 504 | 40 | | 32,077 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 10,641 |
| Dexter District Library | 29,923 | 232 | 762 | 62 | 6 | 30,985 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 10,690 |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 27,362 | 459 | 1,738 | 53 | 18 | 29,630 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 10,715 |
| Eau Claire District Library | 23,615 | 386 | 442 | 54 | | 24,497 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 7,716 |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 13,665 | 148 | 1,090 | 39 | | 14,942 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 7,597 |
| Fennville District Library | 24,114 | 951 | 668 | 87 | 17 | 25,837 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 11,564 |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 35,953 | 72 | 104 | 75 | | 36,204 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 7,290 |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 12,700 | 300 | 33 | 55 | | 13,088 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 8,775 |
| Fowlerville District Library | 20,328 | 1,133 | 1,092 | 53 | | 22,606 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 10,508 |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 22,232 | 339 | 360 | 36 | | 22,967 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 9,119 |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 32,483 | 2,297 | 1,008 | 78 | | 35,866 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 7,212 |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 31,145 | 511 | 1,362 | 97 | 1 | 33,116 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 7,750 |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 39,156 | 408 | 58 | 65 | 6 | 39,693 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 10,231 |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 23,177 | 274 | 573 | 158 | 83 | 24,265 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 9,047 |
| Harrison Community Library | 26,088 | 2,516 | 1,562 | 95 | 1 | 30,262 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 10,325 |
| Hastings Public Library | 31,363 | 2,990 | 453 | 113 | 19 | 34,938 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 9,075 |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 44,154 | 112 | 418 | 104 | 1 | 44,789 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 11,918 |
| Howard Miller Library | 54,982 | 735 | 710 | 140 | 2 | 56,569 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 11,469 |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 42,286 | 3,359 | 47 | 160 | 14 | 45,866 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 9,194 |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 35,709 | 995 | 930 | 100 | | 37,734 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 9,629 |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 17,549 | 260 | 131 | 52 | 5 | 17,997 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 8,719 |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 27,960 | 483 | 802 | 15 | | 29,260 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 8,118 |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 28,884 | | 235 | 76 | | 29,195 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 8,828 |
| MacDonald Public Library | 32,333 | 298 | 792 | 56 | 1 | 33,480 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 7,315 |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 20,306 | 1,248 | 355 | 103 | 31 | 22,043 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 8,041 |
| Millington Township Library | 26,618 | 521 | 1,709 | 65 | 6 | 28,919 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 7,381 |
| Missaukee District Library | 28,609 | 1,120 | 32 | 84 | | 29,845 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 10,539 |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 24,635 | 569 | 1,507 | 83 | 122 | 26,916 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 8,936 |
| Munising School Public Library | 20,877 | 617 | 676 | 92 | 75 | 22,337 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 9,048 |
| Negaunee Public Library | 24,970 | 469 | 33 | 91 | 17 | 25,580 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 7,109 |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 37,099 | 977 | 654 | 61 | 222 | 39,013 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 7,623 |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class III: Library Collections

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Per Capita | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Serial Volumes | Audio | Video | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collections | Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita | Total Collections Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| North Branch Township Library | 29,194 | 956 | 648 | 69 | 37 | 30,904 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 7,705 |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 33,890 | 1,097 | 963 | 73 | 76 | 36,099 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 11,116 |
| Ogemaw District Library | 39,812 | 1,255 | 1,636 | 117 | | 42,820 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 9,961 |
| Oscoda County Library | 29,768 | 499 | 897 | 98 | 13 | 31,275 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 7,842 |
| Oxford Public Library | 40,597 | 606 | 767 | 119 | | 42,089 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 11,933 |
| Parchment Community Library | 48,118 | 1,560 | 942 | 142 | 17 | 50,779 | 5.0 | 5.3 | 9,626 |
| Paw Paw District Library | 58,256 | 2,192 | 2,009 | 149 | 2 | 62,608 | 5.1 | 5.5 | 11,354 |
| Pigeon District Library | 30,955 | 462 | 2,452 | 41 | | 33,910 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 8,576 |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 20,339 | 146 | 331 | 50 | | 20,866 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 9,101 |
| Portland District Library | 22,095 | 382 | 1,191 | 68 | 21 | 23,757 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 11,462 |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 24,030 | 781 | 1,728 | 80 | 36 | 26,655 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 8,029 |
| Reed City Public Library | 20,573 | 495 | 399 | 45 | | 21,512 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 7,522 |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 15,625 | 650 | 1,038 | 60 | 49 | 17,422 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 8,606 |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 40,755 | 1,008 | 758 | 112 | 1 | 42,634 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 9,158 |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 27,275 | 1,797 | 1,423 | 130 | | 30,625 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 10,128 |
| Sandusky Public Library | 27,650 | 489 | 593 | 68 | 23 | 28,823 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 7,155 |
| Saranac Public Library | 41,129 | 1,325 | 1,248 | 164 | | 43,866 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 8,615 |
| Shelby Area District Library | 29,512 | 867 | 606 | 136 | 9 | 31,130 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 9,519 |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 38,622 | 387 | | 110 | | 39,119 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 9,748 |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | 54,082 | 970 | 61 | 130 | | 55,243 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 8,447 |
| Spies Public Library | 51,786 | 995 | 1,427 | 135 | 1 | 54,344 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 10,585 |
| Springfield Township Library | 22,897 | 652 | 528 | 99 | | 24,176 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 11,104 |
| St. Charles District Library | 20,063 | 229 | 42 | 92 | 16 | 20,442 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 7,793 |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 33,717 | 1,267 | 342 | 62 | | 35,388 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 8,441 |
| Tamarack Public Library | 20,071 | 279 | 174 | 67 | 1 | 20,592 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 8,093 |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 26,945 | 335 | 650 | 62 | 5 | 27,997 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 7,272 |
| Thomas Township Library | 37,407 | 823 | 943 | 83 | 2 | 39,258 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 10,971 |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 22,609 | 108 | 461 | 75 | 32 | 23,285 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 10,563 |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 38,296 | 834 | 253 | 69 | 46 | 39,498 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 10,845 |
| Vicksburg District Library | 21,500 | 800 | 938 | 84 | 1 | 23,323 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 7,197 |
| West Branch Public Library | 24,285 | 2,420 | 655 | 77 | 15 | 27,452 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 8,720 |
| West Iron District Library | 20,367 | 1,103 | 456 | 99 | 83 | 22,108 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 8,371 |
| White Lake Community Library | 24,003 | 228 | 116 | 94 | 22 | 24,463 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 8,751 |
| White Pine Library | 18,940 | 295 | 372 | 46 | | 19,653 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 9,284 |
| Wixom Public Library | 33,121 | 1,020 | 484 | 114 | | 34,739 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 8,550 |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | **2,623,695** | **71,740** | **67,510** | **7,981** | **1,449** | **2,772,375** | | | **763,790** |
| **Class III Averages** | **31,996** | **875** | **823** | **97** | **18** | **33,809** | **3.4** | **3.6** | **9,315** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Class III: Library Services — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Circulation | | | | Reference | | Interlibrary Loan | | Library Use | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Children's Circulation | Children's Circulation % of Total Circ. | Total Circulation | Circulation Per Capita | Transactions | Per Capita | Items Loaned | Items Borrowed | Children's Program Attendance | Total Visits | Library Service Population |
| Alcona County Library | 23,000 | 56% | 40,765 | 4.5 | 1,140 | .1 | 140 | 480 | 1,400 | 18,500 | 9,017 |
| Allendale Township Library | | | 59,399 | 7.4 | 400 | | 1,262 | 850 | 650 | 33,464 | 8,022 |
| Alma Public Library | 34,713 | 32% | 110,079 | 9.4 | 19,213 | 1.6 | 583 | 502 | 5,366 | 150,000 | 11,658 |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 20,635 | 37% | 55,441 | 5.0 | 1,200 | .1 | 3,185 | 2,293 | 1,355 | 43,339 | 11,068 |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 26,911 | 28% | 94,612 | 10.4 | 10,400 | 1.1 | 210 | 96 | 1,000 | 87,000 | 9,101 |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 34,815 | 40% | 87,633 | 8.9 | 5,400 | .5 | 197 | 657 | 1,850 | 27,250 | 9,819 |
| Buchanan Public Library | 17,837 | 25% | 70,893 | 7.6 | 6,309 | .7 | 122 | 755 | 1,763 | 29,470 | 9,285 |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 14,362 | 32% | 44,881 | 4.9 | 2,536 | .3 | 304 | 1,637 | 1,852 | 20,648 | 9,153 |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 6,378 | 26% | 24,817 | 2.7 | 6,124 | .7 | 200 | 741 | 115 | 40,092 | 9,032 |
| Caro Area District Library | 42,836 | 33% | 131,498 | 11.2 | 9,828 | .8 | 436 | 846 | 622 | 46,800 | 11,757 |
| Carson City Public Library | 13,615 | 33% | 40,847 | 4.2 | 20,228 | 2.1 | 1,878 | 1,255 | 2,786 | 45,540 | 9,681 |
| Center Line Public Library | 18,183 | 33% | 55,310 | 6.1 | 914 | .1 | 4,984 | 2,936 | 70 | 26,600 | 9,026 |
| Charlevoix Public Library | | | | | | | | | 475 | | 8,010 |
| Chesaning Public Library | 20,441 | 44% | 46,778 | 4.1 | 1,675 | .1 | 1,010 | 443 | 2,500 | 30,000 | 11,440 |
| Coloma Public Library | 18,590 | 32% | 57,491 | 4.9 | 1,505 | .1 | 236 | 616 | 944 | 23,000 | 11,631 |
| Comstock Township Library | 32,668 | 32% | 103,391 | 8.7 | 13,191 | 1.1 | 240 | 84 | 1,455 | 27,868 | 11,825 |
| Crawford County Library | 10,448 | 24% | 43,480 | 4.1 | 3,477 | .3 | 55 | 1,585 | 1,428 | | 10,641 |
| Dexter District Library | 26,586 | 50% | 53,401 | 5.0 | 2,384 | .2 | 76 | 445 | 774 | 32,383 | 10,690 |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 22,507 | 35% | 63,852 | 6.0 | 1,500 | .1 | 134 | 257 | 325 | 55,000 | 10,715 |
| Eau Claire District Library | 18,105 | 46% | 38,939 | 5.0 | 1,144 | .1 | 413 | 208 | 681 | 11,200 | 7,716 |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 24,267 | 50% | 48,922 | 6.4 | | | 312 | 1,385 | 828 | | 7,597 |
| Fennville District Library | 9,523 | 34% | 28,092 | 2.4 | 430 | | 2,079 | 1,923 | 1,218 | 14,000 | 11,564 |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 9,976 | 40% | 24,940 | 3.4 | 6,270 | .9 | 239 | 979 | 215 | 13,000 | 7,290 |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 3,552 | 20% | 17,424 | 2.0 | 2,700 | .3 | 113 | 499 | 500 | 16,315 | 8,775 |
| Fowlerville District Library | 11,973 | 31% | 38,462 | 3.7 | 5,977 | .6 | | 204 | 330 | 29,885 | 10,508 |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 7,807 | 39% | 19,898 | 2.2 | 1,507 | .2 | 57 | 235 | 724 | 6,214 | 9,119 |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 6,785 | 26% | 25,612 | 3.6 | 2,958 | .4 | 161 | 601 | 1,900 | 18,644 | 7,212 |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 77,520 | 67% | 116,280 | 15.0 | 7,500 | 1.0 | 2,500 | 1,750 | 4,771 | 48,000 | 7,750 |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 3,317 | 19% | 17,690 | 1.7 | 5,360 | .5 | 6 | 549 | 203 | 33,352 | 10,231 |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 8,054 | 34% | 23,977 | 2.7 | | | 5 | 74 | 71 | 70,200 | 9,047 |
| Harrison Community Library | 7,541 | 15% | 48,662 | 4.7 | 9,020 | .9 | 1,160 | 415 | 1,268 | 55,009 | 10,325 |
| Hastings Public Library | 22,715 | 35% | 64,898 | 7.2 | 956 | .1 | 2,299 | 2,137 | 3,392 | 44,018 | 9,075 |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | | | 44,008 | 3.7 | 3,000 | .3 | 44 | 786 | 294 | 24,489 | 11,918 |
| Howard Miller Library | 66,804 | 43% | 156,043 | 13.6 | 10,974 | 1.0 | 2,460 | 1,948 | 6,134 | 152,009 | 11,469 |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 34,025 | 59% | 57,825 | 6.3 | 1,800 | .2 | 1,326 | 897 | 11,500 | 90,000 | 9,194 |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 14,165 | 29% | 48,592 | 5.0 | 11,250 | 1.2 | 81 | 164 | 89 | 38,150 | 9,629 |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 688 | 9% | 7,793 | .9 | 532 | .1 | 124 | 93 | 240 | 16,543 | 8,719 |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 21,793 | 33% | 66,284 | 8.2 | 3,960 | .5 | 2,809 | 6,023 | 1,746 | 79,775 | 8,118 |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 22,962 | 48% | 47,858 | 5.4 | 1,932 | .2 | 845 | 623 | 2,021 | 41,819 | 8,828 |
| MacDonald Public Library | 19,522 | 45% | 43,044 | 5.9 | 4,442 | .6 | 3,143 | 2,822 | 195 | 66,000 | 7,315 |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 7,320 | 49% | 14,991 | 1.9 | 5,980 | .7 | 207 | 137 | 350 | 59,300 | 8,041 |
| Millington Township Library | 11,231 | 29% | 38,286 | 5.2 | 1,200 | .2 | 263 | 198 | 350 | 17,500 | 7,381 |
| Missaukee District Library | 21,000 | 45% | 46,500 | 4.4 | 11,615 | 1.1 | 63 | 593 | 3,800 | 26,000 | 10,539 |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 11,628 | 32% | 36,145 | 4.0 | 775 | .1 | 55 | 400 | 925 | 10,000 | 8,936 |
| Munising School Public Library | 4,852 | 29% | 16,467 | 1.8 | 4,000 | .4 | 166 | 284 | 304 | 19,602 | 9,048 |
| Negaunee Public Library | 8,331 | 39% | 21,482 | 3.0 | 4,877 | .7 | 336 | 302 | 505 | 21,677 | 7,109 |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 12,638 | 40% | 31,339 | 4.1 | | | 699 | 269 | 421 | | 7,623 |

## Class III: Library Services — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Circulation | | | | Reference | | Interlibrary Loan | | Library Use | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Children's Circulation | Children's Circulation % of Total Circ. | Total Circulation | Circulation Per Capita | Transactions | Per Capita | Items Loaned | Items Borrowed | Children's Program Attendance | Total Visits | Library Service Population |
| North Branch Township Library | 14,030 | 37% | 37,977 | 4.9 | 1,265 | .2 | 442 | 234 | 901 | 26,266 | 7,705 |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 42,950 | 52% | 82,956 | 7.5 | 19,152 | 1.7 | 2,866 | 2,041 | 4,877 | 66,228 | 11,116 |
| Ogemaw District Library | 23,307 | 40% | 57,908 | 5.8 | 1,921 | .2 | 302 | 538 | 1,623 | 47,298 | 9,961 |
| Oscoda County Library | 12,115 | 31% | 38,953 | 5.0 | 1,274 | .2 | 144 | 263 | 245 | 15,600 | 7,842 |
| Oxford Public Library | 29,499 | 48% | 61,566 | 5.2 | 3,285 | .3 | 2,027 | 1,587 | 1,560 | 60,370 | 11,933 |
| Parchment Community Library | 33,206 | 40% | 82,971 | 8.6 | 3,158 | .3 | 1,064 | 553 | 2,892 | 39,637 | 9,626 |
| Paw Paw District Library | 30,304 | 38% | 78,948 | 7.0 | 3,094 | .3 | 756 | 401 | 2,305 | 52,339 | 11,354 |
| Pigeon District Library | 31,691 | 43% | 74,539 | 8.7 | 2,028 | .2 | 208 | 400 | 3,172 | 25,437 | 8,576 |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 17,138 | 44% | 38,655 | 4.2 | 3,379 | .4 | | 602 | 400 | 36,800 | 9,101 |
| Portland District Library | 30,150 | 47% | 63,889 | 5.6 | 2,600 | .2 | 342 | 1,075 | 900 | 35,000 | 11,462 |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 23,526 | 31% | 74,930 | 9.3 | 3,350 | .4 | 265 | 580 | 900 | 54,000 | 8,029 |
| Reed City Public Library | 20,719 | 37% | 55,824 | 7.4 | 3,380 | .4 | 24 | 164 | 1,356 | 10,400 | 7,522 |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 12,011 | 42% | 28,269 | 3.3 | 4,890 | .6 | 30 | 49 | 378 | 57,073 | 8,606 |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 36,221 | 47% | 76,503 | 8.4 | 12,000 | 1.3 | 753 | 373 | 615 | 32,500 | 9,158 |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 49,128 | 43% | 112,999 | 11.2 | 2,856 | .3 | 1,931 | 5,066 | 2,100 | 45,368 | 10,128 |
| Sandusky Public Library | 27,814 | 35% | 79,222 | 11.1 | 4,500 | .6 | 239 | 248 | 295 | 17,000 | 7,155 |
| Saranac Public Library | 27,896 | 59% | 46,891 | 5.4 | 5,360 | .6 | 1,472 | 348 | 2,870 | 51,429 | 8,615 |
| Shelby Area District Library | 37,200 | 46% | 80,824 | 8.5 | 3,600 | .4 | 142 | 917 | 1,000 | 40,500 | 9,519 |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 28,000 | 33% | 84,404 | 8.7 | 1,700 | .2 | 229 | 908 | 3,080 | 42,000 | 9,748 |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | 19,070 | 47% | 40,685 | 4.8 | 7,600 | .9 | 1,260 | 2,400 | 1,300 | 11,000 | 8,447 |
| Spies Public Library | 16,133 | 16% | 99,157 | 9.4 | 10,000 | .9 | 192 | 402 | 3,041 | 90,249 | 10,585 |
| Springfield Township Library | 26,270 | 65% | 40,406 | 3.6 | 11,350 | 1.0 | 1,436 | 1,606 | 1,750 | 33,750 | 11,104 |
| St. Charles District Library | 14,476 | 47% | 30,729 | 3.9 | 3,744 | .5 | 1,143 | 563 | 1,718 | 18,460 | 7,793 |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 7,600 | 19% | 40,000 | 4.7 | 1,500 | .2 | 4 | 12 | 82 | 3,000 | 8,441 |
| Tamarack Public Library | 13,661 | 37% | 36,672 | 4.5 | 666 | .1 | 959 | 1,591 | 735 | 29,071 | 8,093 |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 4,152 | 13% | 31,741 | 4.4 | 2,509 | .3 | 226 | 47 | 900 | 9,500 | 7,272 |
| Thomas Township Library | 35,553 | 40% | 88,318 | 8.1 | 8,050 | .7 | 364 | 622 | 1,400 | 55,012 | 10,971 |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 8,261 | 27% | 30,716 | 2.9 | 4,900 | .5 | 384 | 710 | 750 | 22,500 | 10,563 |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 18,098 | 44% | 41,480 | 3.8 | 8,760 | .8 | 1,987 | 1,940 | 295 | 38,976 | 10,845 |
| Vicksburg District Library | 25,563 | 51% | 50,206 | 7.0 | 500 | .1 | 209 | 696 | 2,553 | 19,551 | 7,197 |
| West Branch Public Library | 15,981 | 30% | 52,800 | 6.1 | 7,100 | .8 | 916 | 1,059 | 3,500 | 51,500 | 8,720 |
| West Iron District Library | 14,287 | 29% | 49,750 | 5.9 | 5,598 | .7 | 34 | 104 | 1,902 | 29,799 | 8,371 |
| White Lake Community Library | 15,310 | 38% | 39,875 | 4.6 | 5,376 | .6 | 510 | 1,252 | 750 | 36,020 | 8,751 |
| White Pine Library | 10,349 | 37% | 27,829 | 3.0 | | | 130 | 651 | 781 | | 9,284 |
| Wixom Public Library | 41,635 | 61% | 67,900 | 7.9 | 5,305 | .6 | 1,632 | 1,878 | 2,348 | 52,736 | 8,550 |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | **1,665,923** | | **4,401,513** | | **383,333** | | **61,839** | **74,856** | **126,979** | **3,016,024** | **763,790** |
| **Class III Averages** | **20,316** | **38%** | **53,677** | **5.8** | **4,675** | **.5** | **754** | **913** | **1,549** | **36,781** | **9,315** |

## ss III: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee | Non-Resident Fees: Annual | Non-Resident Fees: One-Time | Non-Resident Fees: Description | MichiCard Member |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alcona County Library | 11/13/98 | | | | | X |
| Allendale Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | X |
| Alma Public Library | 1/29/99 | X | X | | $10/Individual; $25/Family | X |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 1/19/99 | X | X | | $15/Individual | |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 10/23/98 | X | X | | $30/Family | |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 1/14/99 | X | X | | $25/Individual; MichiCard free usage | X |
| Buchanan Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $5/Family or Individual | X |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 1/6/99 | | | | | X |
| Caro Area District Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | X |
| Carson City Public Library | 12/30/98 | X | X | | $10/Family | |
| Center Line Public Library | 1/18/99 | X | X | | $50/Individual | |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | | | |
| Chesaning Public Library | 11/23/98 | X | X | | $15/year if not enrolled in a library participating in the MichiCard program | X |
| Coloma Public Library | 10/28/98 | X | X | | $5/Family | X |
| Comstock Township Library | 1/12/99 | X | X | | $35/Family | X |
| Crawford County Library | 12/17/98 | X | | X | $5/Deposit per book | X |
| Dexter District Library | 12/7/98 | X | X | | $60/Household | |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | X |
| Eau Claire District Library | 11/18/98 | X | X | | $10/Individual, $5/Individual Migrant | X |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 12/18/98 | | | | | X |
| Fennville District Library | 12/9/98 | X | X | | $10/Individual if reside outside the cooperative and outside the county | X |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 10/30/98 | | | | | |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 11/4/98 | | | | | X |
| Fowlerville District Library | 1/13/99 | X | X | | $10/Family | |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 1/23/99 | X | X | | $25/Family | X |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 10/6/98 | X | X | | $35.00/Family | X |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 1/19/99 | X | X | | $10/Outside cooperative | X |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | X |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | X |
| Harrison Community Library | 10/13/98 | X | X | | $10/Individual | |
| Hastings Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $55/Family | |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | X |
| Howard Miller Library | 1/9/99 | X | X | | $10/Individual | X |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 1/29/99 | X | X | | $35 per family | X |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 1/9/99 | X | X | | $15/Family | |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | X |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 1/5/99 | | | | | X |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 10/6/98 | | | | | X |
| MacDonald Public Library | 1/25/99 | X | X | | $50/Family and, or Individual | |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | |
| Millington Township Library | 10/26/98 | X | X | | $2/Individual | X |
| Missaukee District Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 1/28/99 | | | | | |
| Munising School Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | X |
| Negaunee Public Library | 1/1/99 | | | | | X |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 2/1/99 | | | | | X |

| Library | Reporting Date | Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee | Non-Resident Fees: Annual | Non-Resident Fees: One-Time | Non-Resident Fees: Description | MichiCard Member |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| North Branch Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | X |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 11/13/98 | X | X | | $25/Family, $20/Individual | X |
| Ogemaw District Library | 1/10/99 | | | | | X |
| Oscoda County Library | 10/30/98 | | | | | X |
| Oxford Public Library | 1/11/99 | X | X | | $15/Family | X |
| Parchment Community Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $25/Family | X |
| Paw Paw District Library | 1/22/99 | X | X | | $35/Family or Individual | X |
| Pigeon District Library | 12/18/98 | | | | | |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 11/2/98 | | | | | |
| Portland District Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | X |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 12/31/98 | | | | | X |
| Reed City Public Library | 12/18/98 | X | X | | $5.00/Family outside of designated service area | X |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | X |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 1/22/99 | X | X | | $120/Family | X |
| Sandusky Public Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | |
| Saranac Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | X | | $10/Person | X |
| Shelby Area District Library | 12/28/98 | | | | | X |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $20/Family; $10/Seniors | X |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | 1/20/99 | X | | X | $20/Individual | |
| Spies Public Library | 12/16/98 | X | X | | $15/Student, $25/Individual, $40/Family | |
| Springfield Township Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | X |
| St. Charles District Library | 11/4/98 | | | | | X |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 12/18/98 | X | X | | $10/Individual | |
| Tamarack Public Library | 11/24/98 | X | X | | $13/Individual | |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | | | | | X |
| Thomas Township Library | 12/17/98 | | | | | X |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 11/20/98 | X | X | | $25/Family; $10/Individual | |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | X |
| Vicksburg District Library | 1/21/99 | X | X | | $35/Family | |
| West Branch Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | X |
| West Iron District Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | $10/Seasonal (3 mo); $25/Individual; $40/Family | X |
| White Lake Community Library | 1/29/99 | X | X | | $10/Person | |
| White Pine Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | X |
| Wixom Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | X |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | | **41** | **39** | **2** | | **55** |
| **% of Class III** | | **50%** | **48%** | **2%** | | **67%** |

# Class III: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Primary Use by Staff | | | | | Primary Use by Public | | | | | Technology Plan | | On-line Community Information Network | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | Tech. Plan | Date | Contributor/ Participant | Coordinator/ Proj. Leader |
| Alcona County Library | 11/13/98 | | | 3 | | | | 3 | 8 | | | X | 1998 | | |
| Allendale Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | 3 | | | | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Alma Public Library | 1/29/99 | | | 5 | | | | 1 | 13 | | | X | Mar-1998 | X | |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 1/19/99 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | | 4 | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 10/23/98 | 2 | | 3 | | | 3 | 3 | 4 | | | X | May-1998 | | |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 1/14/99 | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | 2 | | 1 | | | X | Jul-1998 | | |
| Buchanan Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | 3 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 1/22/99 | | | 4 | | | 2 | 1 | 3 | | | | | | |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 1/6/99 | | | 4 | | 2 | | | 4 | 2 | 6 | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Caro Area District Library | 1/22/99 | | | 7 | | | | | 7 | | | X | Jul-1997 | | |
| Carson City Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | 2 | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Center Line Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | 5 | | | | 4 | 4 | | | | | | |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | 2 | | | 1 | | 2 | | | X | Sep-1997 | X | |
| Chesaning Public Library | 11/23/98 | 2 | | | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | X | Aug-1997 | X | |
| Coloma Public Library | 10/28/98 | 1 | | 2 | | | | | | | | X | Apr-1998 | | |
| Comstock Township Library | 1/12/99 | | 1 | 11 | | 1 | | 2 | 5 | | | | | | |
| Crawford County Library | 12/17/98 | 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | | 3 | | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Dexter District Library | 12/7/98 | | 1 | 4 | | | | | 3 | | | | | X | |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 1/21/99 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Eau Claire District Library | 11/18/98 | 3 | | 1 | | | 2 | | 2 | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 12/18/98 | | | 3 | | | | | 3 | | | | | | |
| Fennville District Library | 12/9/98 | 1 | | 1 | | | | 1 | 3 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 10/30/98 | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 11/4/98 | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Oct-1997 | | |
| Fowlerville District Library | 1/13/99 | | | 4 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 1/23/99 | | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | X | Apr-1998 | | |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 10/6/98 | | 3 | | | | | | 2 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 1/19/99 | | | 8 | | | | | 8 | 1 | | X | Aug-1997 | X | |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 1/12/99 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 6 | | | X | Mar-1998 | | |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 1/28/99 | | 3 | 2 | | | 2 | 3 | 3 | | | X | May-1996 | X | |
| Harrison Community Library | 10/13/98 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | X | May-1996 | | |
| Hastings Public Library | 1/20/99 | | 2 | 4 | | | | | 5 | | | X | Jun-1998 | X | |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | 8 | | | | 3 | 4 | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Howard Miller Library | 1/9/99 | | | 7 | | | | 3 | 10 | | | X | Jul-1997 | | |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 1/29/99 | | 1 | 2 | | | | 5 | 8 | | | | | X | |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 1/9/99 | 1 | 3 | | | 1 | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | 9 | | | | | 1 | | | X | May-1998 | | |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 1/5/99 | | 4 | | | | | 8 | | | | | | X | |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 10/6/98 | | 5 | | | | | 3 | | | | X | Oct-1997 | | |
| MacDonald Public Library | 1/25/99 | | 1 | 4 | | | | 3 | 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 1/27/99 | | 2 | 2 | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Millington Township Library | 10/26/98 | | 2 | 1 | | | 1 | 2 | 2 | | | X | May-1998 | | |
| Missaukee District Library | 1/25/99 | | | 6 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Nov-1997 | | |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 1/28/99 | 1 | | 3 | | | | 2 | | | | X | Feb-1998 | | |
| Munising School Public Library | 1/21/99 | | 1 | 4 | | | | 6 | 1 | | 25 | X | Oct-1998 | | |
| Negaunee Public Library | 1/1/99 | | | 3 | | | 1 | 1 | 3 | | | | | | |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 2/1/99 | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | | | X | Oct-1997 | | |



428

425

# Class III: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Primary Use by Staff | | | | | Primary Use by Public | | | | | Technology Plan | | On-line Community Information Network | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | Tech. Plan | Date | Contributor/ Participant | Coordinator/ Proj. Leader |
| North Branch Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 11/13/98 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | 7 | | | X | Jul-1997 | | |
| Ogemaw District Library | 1/10/99 | 1 | 4 | 1 | | | | 1 | | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Oscoda County Library | 10/30/98 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Oxford Public Library | 1/11/99 | 1 | 1 | 17 | | | | | 21 | | | | | | |
| Parchment Community Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | 8 | 3 | 4 | | | X | 1998 | | |
| Paw Paw District Library | 1/22/99 | 3 | | 6 | | | 2 | 1 | 2 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Pigeon District Library | 12/18/98 | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 11/2/98 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | X | Mar-1998 | | |
| Portland District Library | 1/8/99 | 1 | | 3 | | | | 1 | 3 | | | | | | |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 12/31/98 | 5 | | 2 | | | 3 | | 5 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Reed City Public Library | 12/18/98 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 1/25/99 | 1 | | 3 | | | | 2 | 7 | 1 | | | | | |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 1/8/99 | | 1 | 6 | | | | 2 | 5 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 1/22/99 | | 1 | 21 | | | | 1 | 17 | | | X | Jan-1999 | | |
| Sandusky District Library | 1/26/99 | | 1 | 3 | | | | | 4 | | | X | Jun-1997 | | |
| Saranac Public Library | 1/21/99 | 2 | | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | | X | Dec-1997 | X | |
| Shelby Area District Library | 12/28/98 | | | 9 | | | | | 4 | | | X | Jul-1997 | | |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 1/20/99 | | 4 | 1 | | | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | 4 | | | | 2 | | | | X | Apr-1998 | | |
| Spies Public Library | 12/16/98 | 1 | 8 | 1 | | 1 | | | 8 | | | X | Oct-1997 | | |
| Springfield Township Library | 1/21/99 | | 2 | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | X | Oct-1997 | | |
| St. Charles District Library | 11/4/98 | | 1 | | | | 1 | | 2 | 2 | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 12/18/98 | | | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Apr-1998 | | |
| Tamarack Public Library | 11/24/98 | | | 2 | | | | | 3 | | | X | Jul-1998 | X | |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | | | 3 | | | 1 | | 4 | | | X | Jul-1998 | | |
| Thomas Township Library | 12/17/98 | | | | | | | 3 | 9 | 1 | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 11/20/98 | | | 2 | | | 2 | | 5 | | | | | | |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 1/28/99 | | | 3 | | | | | 10 | | | X | Oct-1998 | | |
| Vicksburg District Library | 1/21/99 | | 1 | 3 | | | | 1 | | | | X | Nov-1997 | | |
| West Branch Public Library | 1/22/99 | | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | 3 | | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| West Iron District Library | 1/27/99 | | | 2 | | | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| White Lake Community Library | 1/29/99 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Jun-1998 | | |
| White Pine Library | 1/22/99 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | X | Jul-1998 | | |
| Wixom Public Library | 1/15/99 | | 4 | 1 | | | | 6 | 1 | | | | | | |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | | **36** | **68** | **245** | **2** | **5** | **37** | **99** | **282** | **10** | **31** | **59** | | **11** | **0** |
| **% of Class III** | | **10%** | **19%** | **69%** | **1%** | **1%** | **8%** | **22%** | **61%** | **2%** | **7%** | **72%** | | **13%** | **0%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Class III: Technology - Automation Modules — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Automation System | Automation Modules: Acquisitions | Cataloging | Circulation | Community Information | ILL | OPAC | Z39.50 Compliant | Closed Stack Access | Serials | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alcona County Library | 11/13/98 | Athena | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Allendale Township Library | 1/12/99 | Dynix | | | X | | | X | | | | |
| Alma Public Library | 1/29/99 | Dynix | | X | | | | X | X | | | |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 1/19/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | | | | |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 10/23/98 | DataTrek | | X | X | | | X | | | | |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 1/14/99 | Follett | | X | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Buchanan Public Library | 1/20/99 | Winnebago | | X | | | | | | | | |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 1/22/99 | Winnebago | | | X | | | X | | | | |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 1/6/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | | | | |
| Caro Area District Library | 1/22/99 | Winnebago | | X | X | | | X | X | | | |
| Carson City Public Library | 12/30/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | | | | | |
| Center Line Public Library | 1/18/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | | | | | X | |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 12/30/98 | Galaxy | | X | X | | X | X | | | | |
| Chesaning Public Library | 11/23/98 | Dynix | | X | X | X | | X | | | X | |
| Coloma Public Library | 10/28/98 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comstock Township Library | 1/12/99 | TLC | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Crawford County Library | 12/17/98 | SIRS Mandarin | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| Dexter District Library | 12/7/98 | DRA | | X | X | | X | | | | | |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 1/21/99 | Follett | | | X | | | | | | | |
| Eau Claire District Library | 11/18/98 | Follett | | X | X | | X | X | | | | |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 12/18/98 | Winnebago | | X | | | | | | | | |
| Fennville District Library | 12/9/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | | | | |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 10/30/98 | DRA | | X | X | | | X | | | | |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 11/4/98 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fowlerville District Library | 1/13/99 | Athena | | X | X | | X | | | | | |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 1/23/99 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 10/6/98 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 1/19/99 | Dynix | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 1/28/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | X | X | | | | |
| Harrison Community Library | 10/13/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | |
| Hastings Public Library | 1/20/99 | Dynix | | X | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 1/25/99 | DataTrek | | X | X | | | X | | | | |
| Howard Miller Library | 1/9/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 1/29/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | | | X | |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 1/9/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | X | X | | | | |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 1/13/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 1/5/99 | Dynix | | X | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 10/6/98 | DRA | | | X | | X | X | | | | |
| MacDonald Public Library | 1/25/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | | | X | X | | X | |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 1/27/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | | | | |
| Millington Township Library | 10/26/98 | Winnebago | | | X | | | X | | | | |
| Missaukee District Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Munising School Public Library | 1/21/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | | | X | |
| Negaunee Public Library | 1/1/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 2/1/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | | | | | | |

# Class III: Technology - Automation Modules — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Automation System | Automation Modules: Acquisitions | Cataloging | Circulation | Community Information | ILL | OPAC | Z39.50 Compliant | Closed Stack Access | Serials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| North Branch Township Library | 1/20/99 | Winnebago | X | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 11/13/98 | Dynix | | | X | | | X | | | |
| Ogemaw District Library | 1/10/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oscoda County Library | 10/30/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oxford Public Library | 1/11/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | | | X |
| Parchment Community Library | 1/20/99 | Winnebago | X | X | X | | X | X | | | X |
| Paw Paw District Library | 1/22/99 | Winnebago | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Pigeon District Library | 12/18/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 11/2/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Portland District Library | 1/8/99 | Follett | X | X | X | | | | | | |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 12/31/98 | Winnebago | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Reed City Public Library | 12/18/98 | Winnebago | X | | X | | | | | | |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 1/25/99 | Winnebago | X | X | X | | X | | | | X |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 1/8/99 | Winnebago | X | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 1/22/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | | | X |
| Sandusky District Library | 1/26/99 | Winnebago | X | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Saranac Public Library | 1/21/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Shelby Area District Library | 12/28/98 | DataTrek | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 1/20/99 | Follett | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | 1/20/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| Spies Public Library | 12/16/98 | Precision One | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Springfield Township Library | 1/21/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | | | X |
| St. Charles District Library | 11/4/98 | Dynix | | X | X | X | | X | | | |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 12/18/98 | Follett | X | X | X | | | | | | |
| Tamarack Public Library | 11/24/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | Follett | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Thomas Township Library | 12/17/98 | Follett | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 11/20/98 | Follett | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 1/28/99 | Dynix | | | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Vicksburg District Library | 1/21/99 | Galaxy | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| West Branch Public Library | 1/22/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| West Iron District Library | 1/27/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | X | | | | X |
| White Lake Community Library | 1/29/99 | Dynix | | | X | | X | | | | |
| White Pine Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wixom Public Library | 1/15/99 | DRA | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | | **70** | **11** | **61** | **67** | **6** | **37** | **50** | **12** | **0** | **13** |
| **% of Class III** | | **85%** | **13%** | **74%** | **82%** | **7%** | **45%** | **61%** | **15%** | **0%** | **16%** |

## Class III: Technology - Local Area Networks — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Operating System Software | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Appletalk | LANtastic | Novell | Windows 95 Peer to Peer | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Unix |
| Alcona County Library | 11/13/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Allendale Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | | | X |
| Alma Public Library | 1/29/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 1/19/99 | | | X | | | | X |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 10/23/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | | | |
| Buchanan Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 1/22/99 | X | | | | | X | |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 1/6/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Caro Area District Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | |
| Carson City Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | | | | | |
| Center Line Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | | | | | |
| Chesaning Public Library | 11/23/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Coloma Public Library | 10/28/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Comstock Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Crawford County Library | 12/17/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Dexter District Library | 12/7/98 | | X | | | | | |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Eau Claire District Library | 11/18/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 12/18/98 | | | | X | | | |
| Fennville District Library | 12/9/98 | | | | | X | | |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 10/30/98 | | | | | | | |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 11/4/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Fowlerville District Library | 1/13/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 1/23/99 | | | | | | | |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 10/6/98 | | | | | | | |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 1/19/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 1/12/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | | |
| Harrison Community Library | 10/13/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Hastings Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Howard Miller Library | 1/9/99 | | | | | | | |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 1/29/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 1/9/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | | | |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 1/5/99 | | | | | | | |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 10/6/98 | | | | | | X | |
| MacDonald Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 1/27/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Millington Township Library | 10/26/98 | | | | | | | |
| Missaukee District Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 1/28/99 | | | X | | | X | |
| Munising School Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Negaunee Public Library | 1/1/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 2/1/99 | | | | | | | |

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Operating System Software | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Appletalk | LANtastic | Novell | Windows 95 Peer to Peer | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Unix |
| North Branch Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 11/13/98 | | | | X | | | |
| Ogemaw District Library | 1/10/99 | | | | | | | |
| Oscoda County Library | 10/30/98 | | | | | | | |
| Oxford Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Parchment Community Library | 1/20/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Paw Paw District Library | 1/22/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Pigeon District Library | 12/18/98 | | | | | | | |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 11/2/98 | | | | | | | |
| Portland District Library | 1/8/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 12/31/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Reed City Public Library | 12/18/98 | | | | | | | |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 1/8/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Sandusky District Library | 1/26/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Saranac Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | | | |
| Shelby Area District Library | 12/28/98 | | | X | | | | |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Spies Public Library | 12/16/98 | | X | X | | | | |
| Springfield Township Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | | | |
| St. Charles District Library | 11/4/98 | | | | | | | |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 12/18/98 | | | | | | | |
| Tamarack Public Library | 11/24/98 | | | | | | | |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Thomas Township Library | 12/17/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 11/20/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 1/28/99 | | | X | | | X | |
| Vicksburg District Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | | | |
| West Branch Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | X |
| West Iron District Library | 1/27/99 | | X | | | | | |
| White Lake Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | | X | | | |
| White Pine Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | |
| Wixom Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | | **1** | **8** | **21** | **10** | **1** | **16** | **3** |
| **% of Class III** | | **1%** | **10%** | **26%** | **12%** | **1%** | **20%** | **4%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class III: Technology - Library Services

Serving 7,000 - 11,999

S - Staff Only  M - Mediated Public  D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | ADA Compliant Workstation | Remote Access to Library Catalog | TDD Access | Telefax | Word Processing Software | Database Software | Spreadsheet Software |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alcona County Library | 11/13/98 | D | | | M | D | D | D |
| Allendale Township Library | 1/12/99 | D | D | | M | D | S | S |
| Alma Public Library | 1/29/99 | D | | | M | D | D | D |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 1/19/99 | D | D | M | S | D | S | S |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 10/23/98 | D | D | D | M | D | D | D |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 1/14/99 | | | | M | D | | |
| Buchanan Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | S | | | |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 1/22/99 | D | | D | M | D | D | |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 1/6/99 | M | D | M | M | D | D | D |
| Caro Area District Library | 1/22/99 | D | | | S | D | | |
| Carson City Public Library | 12/30/98 | | D | | M | D | D | |
| Center Line Public Library | 1/18/99 | D | D | | M | | | |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 12/30/98 | D | D | | M | D | D | D |
| Chesaning Public Library | 11/23/98 | D | D | | M | D | D | D |
| Coloma Public Library | 10/28/98 | | M | S | S | S | S | S |
| Comstock Township Library | 1/12/99 | D | | | S | D | | D |
| Crawford County Library | 12/17/98 | | | | | D | M | |
| Dexter District Library | 12/7/98 | | S D | M | S | S | S | S |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | D | D | D |
| Eau Claire District Library | 11/18/98 | | S | | S | D | D | D |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 12/18/98 | | | | M | | | |
| Fennville District Library | 12/9/98 | | D | | M | D | D | D |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 10/30/98 | D | D | D | M | | | |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 11/4/98 | | | | | | | |
| Fowlerville District Library | 1/13/99 | D | | | S | D | S | S |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 1/23/99 | | | S | M | D | | |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 10/6/98 | | | | M | S | | S |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 1/19/99 | D | D | | D | D | D | D |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 1/12/99 | M | | | M | M | M | M |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 1/28/99 | D | | | M | D | D | D |
| Harrison Community Library | 10/13/98 | D | D | M | M | S | S | S |
| Hastings Public Library | 1/20/99 | D | M | M | D | D | D | D |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | M | | M | M | M |
| Howard Miller Library | 1/9/99 | D | D | | S | D | | S |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 1/29/99 | | D | | M | D | | D |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 1/9/99 | | | | M | S | | |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 1/13/99 | | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 1/5/99 | D | D | | | D | | |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 10/6/98 | | S | | D | S | S | S |
| MacDonald Public Library | 1/25/99 | | D | | S | | | |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 1/27/99 | D | D | | | D | D | D |
| Millington Township Library | 10/26/98 | D | | S | D | D | D | D |
| Missaukee District Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 1/28/99 | | | | M | D | | D |
| Munising School Public Library | 1/21/99 | D | D | D | D | D | D | D |
| Negaunee Public Library | 1/1/99 | | D | M | M | D | D | |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 2/1/99 | | D | | S | D | D | S |

S - Staff Only | M - Mediated Public | D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | ADA Compliant Workstation | | | Remote Access to Library Catalog | | | TDD Access | | | Telefax | | | Word Processing Software | | | Database Software | | | Spreadsheet Software | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| North Branch Township Library | 1/20/99 | | M | | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 11/13/98 | | | D | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | S | | |
| Ogemaw District Library | 1/10/99 | | | | | | | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Oscoda County Library | 10/30/98 | | | | S | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Oxford Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | D | | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Parchment Community Library | 1/20/99 | | | D | | | D | | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Paw Paw District Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | M | | | | | S | | |
| Pigeon District Library | 12/18/98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 11/2/98 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Portland District Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 12/31/98 | | | D | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Reed City Public Library | 12/18/98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 1/8/99 | | | D | S | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | D | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Sandusky District Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Saranac Public Library | 1/21/99 | | M | | | | D | | | | | M | | | M | | | | | | | |
| Shelby Area District Library | 12/28/98 | | | | | | | | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | S | | | | M | | | | |
| Spies Public Library | 12/16/98 | | | D | | | | | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Springfield Township Library | 1/21/99 | | | D | | | D | | | | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| St. Charles District Library | 11/4/98 | | | | | | D | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 12/18/98 | | M | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tamarack Public Library | 11/24/98 | | | D | | | D | | | | | M | | | M | | | M | | | M | |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | | | D | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | | | | D |
| Thomas Township Library | 12/17/98 | | | D | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 11/20/98 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | | | | |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Vicksburg District Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| West Branch Public Library | 1/22/99 | | M | | | M | | | | | | | D | | | D | | M | | | M | |
| West Iron District Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | | | | D |
| White Lake Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | D | | | | | | | | | D | | | | | | |
| White Pine Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Wixom Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | | **0** | **6** | **32** | **5** | **3** | **32** | **3** | **7** | **5** | **16** | **38** | **13** | **10** | **5** | **56** | **11** | **6** | **37** | **15** | **4** | **34** |
| **% of Class III** | | **0%** | **7%** | **39%** | **6%** | **4%** | **39%** | **4%** | **9%** | **6%** | **20%** | **46%** | **16%** | **12%** | **6%** | **68%** | **13%** | **7%** | **45%** | **18%** | **5%** | **41%** |

## Class III: Technology - Internet Access — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Internet Access | Connection Type: Telecomm. Vendor | Connection Type: Wide Area Network | Connection Type: Dial Access | Connection Speed: Cable Service | Connection Speed: T1 | Connection Speed: 128K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 64K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 56K | Connection Speed: 33.6K | Connection Speed: 28.8K | Connection Speed: 19.2K or slower |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alcona County Library | 11/13/98 | X | X | | X | | | X | | | | | |
| Allendale Township Library | 1/12/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Alma Public Library | 1/29/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 1/19/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 10/23/98 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 1/14/99 | X | | | X | | | | X | | | | |
| Buchanan Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 1/22/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 1/6/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Caro Area District Library | 1/22/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Carson City Public Library | 12/30/98 | X | | X | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Center Line Public Library | 1/18/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 12/30/98 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Chesaning Public Library | 11/23/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Coloma Public Library | 10/28/98 | X | | | X | | | | | X | X | | |
| Comstock Township Library | 1/12/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Crawford County Library | 12/17/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Dexter District Library | 12/7/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Eau Claire District Library | 11/18/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 12/18/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Fennville District Library | 12/9/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 10/30/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 11/4/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Fowlerville District Library | 1/13/99 | X | | X | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 1/23/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 10/6/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 1/19/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 1/12/99 | X | | X | | | | | X | | | | |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 1/28/99 | X | | X | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Harrison Community Library | 10/13/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Hastings Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | | X | | | | X | | | | | |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 1/25/99 | X | X | | | | | X | | | | | |
| Howard Miller Library | 1/9/99 | X | X | X | | | | | X | | | | |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 1/29/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 1/9/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 1/13/99 | X | X | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 1/5/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 10/6/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| MacDonald Public Library | 1/25/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 1/27/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Millington Township Library | 10/26/98 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Missaukee District Library | 1/25/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 1/28/99 | X | | | X | | X | | | | | | |
| Munising School Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | X | | | X | | | | X | | | |
| Negaunee Public Library | 1/1/99 | X | | X | | | | | X | | | | |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 2/1/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Internet Access | Connection Type: Telecomm. Vendor | Connection Type: Wide Area Network | Connection Type: Dial Access | Connection Speed: Cable Service | Connection Speed: T1 | Connection Speed: 128K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 64K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 56K | Connection Speed: 33.6K | Connection Speed: 28.8K | Connection Speed: 19.2K or slower |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| North Branch Township Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 11/13/98 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Ogemaw District Library | 1/10/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| Oscoda County Library | 10/30/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Oxford Public Library | 1/11/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Parchment Community Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Paw Paw District Library | 1/22/99 | X | X | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Pigeon District Library | 12/18/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 11/2/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Portland District Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | | | X | | | | | | | |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 12/31/98 | X | X | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Reed City Public Library | 12/18/98 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 1/25/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 1/8/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | X | |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 1/22/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Sandusky District Library | 1/26/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Saranac Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | X | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Shelby Area District Library | 12/28/98 | X | | | X | | X | | | | | | |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Sparta Camegie Township Library | 1/20/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Spies Public Library | 12/16/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Springfield Township Library | 1/21/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| St. Charles District Library | 11/4/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 12/18/98 | X | X | | | X | | | | | | | |
| Tamarack Public Library | 11/24/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Thomas Township Library | 12/17/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 11/20/98 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 1/28/99 | X | | X | X | | X | | | X | | | |
| Vicksburg District Library | 1/21/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| West Branch Public Library | 1/22/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| West Iron District Library | 1/27/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| White Lake Community Library | 1/29/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| White Pine Library | 1/22/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Wixom Public Library | 1/15/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | | **82** | **17** | **33** | **38** | **4** | **10** | **3** | **7** | **41** | **7** | **16** | **0** |
| **% of Class III** | | **100%** | **21%** | **40%** | **46%** | **5%** | **12%** | **4%** | **9%** | **50%** | **9%** | **20%** | **0%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## ss III: Technology - Internet Services — Serving 7,000 - 11,999

S - Staff Only  M - Mediated Public  D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Email | File Transfer Protocol | Telnet | World Wide Web | Printing Internet Material | Downloading to Disk | Filtering Software |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alcona County Library | 11/13/98 | S | D | D | D | D | S | |
| Allendale Township Library | 1/12/99 | S | | S | D | D | D | |
| Alma Public Library | 1/29/99 | D | S | S | D | D | S | |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 1/19/99 | S | S | S | D | D | S | |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 10/23/98 | S | S | D | D | D | S | |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 1/14/99 | D | | | D | D | D | D |
| Buchanan Public Library | 1/20/99 | D | S | S | D | D | S | |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 1/22/99 | S | | | D | D | | |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 1/6/99 | S | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Caro Area District Library | 1/22/99 | | | | D | D | | |
| Carson City Public Library | 12/30/98 | S | | D | D | D | S | |
| Center Line Public Library | 1/18/99 | S | S | S | D | D | S | |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 12/30/98 | D | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Chesaning Public Library | 11/23/98 | D | | | D | D | D | |
| Coloma Public Library | 10/28/98 | S | S | | S | S | | |
| Comstock Township Library | 1/12/99 | S | | | S | S | | |
| Crawford County Library | 12/17/98 | | | D | D | D | | |
| Dexter District Library | 12/7/98 | D | M | M | D | D | D | |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 1/21/99 | S | | | S | S | | |
| Eau Claire District Library | 11/18/98 | S | M | M | M | D | | |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 12/18/98 | S | S | S | M | M | | |
| Fennville District Library | 12/9/98 | S | S | D | D | D | M | |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 10/30/98 | S | | D | D | D | | |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 11/4/98 | S | S | M | D | D | M | S |
| Fowlerville District Library | 1/13/99 | D | | D | D | D | | |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 1/23/99 | S | | | D | D | | |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 10/6/98 | S | S | S | M | M | S | |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 1/19/99 | S | | D | D | D | D | |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 1/12/99 | M | | M | M | M | | |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 1/28/99 | S | D | D | D | D | D | D |
| Harrison Community Library | 10/13/98 | D | D | | D | D | S | |
| Hastings Public Library | 1/20/99 | S | S | D | D | D | D | D |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 1/25/99 | M | | | M | M | M | |
| Howard Miller Library | 1/9/99 | D | S | D | D | D | S | |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 1/29/99 | S | S | S | D | D | S | |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 1/9/99 | S | | S | S | S | | |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 1/13/99 | D | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 1/5/99 | S | | D | D | D | | |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 10/6/98 | S | | S | D | D | S | |
| MacDonald Public Library | 1/25/99 | S | S | D | D | D | | |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 1/27/99 | S | S | | D | D | S | |
| Millington Township Library | 10/26/98 | S | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Missaukee District Library | 1/25/99 | | | | D | D | D | |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 1/28/99 | D | | | D | D | D | |
| Munising School Public Library | 1/21/99 | D | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Negaunee Public Library | 1/1/99 | S | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 2/1/99 | S | | D | D | D | D | |

S - Staff Only | M - Mediated Public | D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Email | | | File Transfer Protocol | | | Telnet | | | World Wide Web | | | Printing Internet Material | | | Downloading to Disk | | | Filtering Software | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| North Branch Township Library | 1/20/99 | S | | | S | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 11/13/98 | | | D | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Ogemaw District Library | 1/10/99 | S | | | | M | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Oscoda County Library | 10/30/98 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Oxford Public Library | 1/11/99 | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Parchment Community Library | 1/20/99 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Paw Paw District Library | 1/22/99 | S | | | S | | | | M | | | | D | | M | | S | | | | | |
| Pigeon District Library | 12/18/98 | S | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 11/2/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Portland District Library | 1/8/99 | | | D | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 12/31/98 | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | M | | | | D |
| Reed City Public Library | 12/18/98 | S | | | | | | | | | S | | | S | | | | | | | | |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 1/8/99 | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | | S | | | | | |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 1/22/99 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Sandusky District Library | 1/26/99 | S | | | S | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Saranac Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | D | | | | | | | | | D | | M | | S | | | | | |
| Shelby Area District Library | 12/28/98 | | | D | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 1/20/99 | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | 1/20/99 | | M | | | | | | | | | M | | | M | | | | | | M | |
| Sples Public Library | 12/16/98 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Springfield Township Library | 1/21/99 | | | D | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| St. Charles District Library | 11/4/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | M | | | | |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 12/18/98 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | M | | | M | | | | |
| Tamarack Public Library | 11/24/98 | S | | | S | | | | M | | | M | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | S | | | | M | | | | | | | D | | M | | | M | | | | |
| Thomas Township Library | 12/17/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 11/20/98 | S | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 1/28/99 | S | | | | | D | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Vicksburg District Library | 1/21/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | | | | |
| West Branch Public Library | 1/22/99 | S | | | | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| West Iron District Library | 1/27/99 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| White Lake Community Library | 1/29/99 | S | | | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | | | | |
| White Pine Library | 1/22/99 | S | | | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | |
| Wixom Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | D | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | | **54** | **3** | **21** | **26** | **4** | **16** | **18** | **8** | **32** | **8** | **8** | **65** | **9** | **9** | **62** | **25** | **7** | **29** | **2** | **1** | **6** |
| **% of Class III** | | **66%** | **4%** | **26%** | **32%** | **5%** | **20%** | **22%** | **10%** | **39%** | **10%** | **10%** | **79%** | **11%** | **11%** | **76%** | **30%** | **9%** | **35%** | **2%** | **1%** | **7%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | DOS | Windows 3.1 | Windows 95 | Windows 98 | Windows NT | Windows for Workgroups | Macintosh Operating System |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alcona County Library | 11/13/98 | | | | | X | | |
| Allendale Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Alma Public Library | 1/29/99 | X | | X | X | | | |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | 1/19/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Bad Axe Public Library | 10/23/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | 1/14/99 | X | | X | | X | | |
| Buchanan Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | 1/22/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Calumet Public-School Library | 1/6/99 | | | X | X | X | | X |
| Caro Area District Library | 1/22/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Carson City Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Center Line Public Library | 1/18/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Charlevoix Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | X | | X | | |
| Chesaning Public Library | 11/23/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Coloma Public Library | 10/28/98 | X | | X | X | | | |
| Comstock Township Library | 1/12/99 | | | | | X | | |
| Crawford County Library | 12/17/98 | X | | X | | X | | |
| Dexter District Library | 12/7/98 | X | | | | X | | |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | | | | | | |
| Eau Claire District Library | 11/18/98 | X | | | | | | |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | 12/18/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Fennville District Library | 12/9/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Flat Rock Public Library | 10/30/98 | | X | | | | X | |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | 11/4/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Fowlerville District Library | 1/13/99 | | X | X | | X | | |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | 1/23/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Garfield Memorial Library | 10/6/98 | | | | X | | | |
| Gary Byker Mem. Library of Hudsonville | 1/19/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Gerrish-Higgins Sch. Dist. Pub. Library | 1/12/99 | | X | X | X | | | |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | 1/28/99 | X | | | | | | |
| Harrison Community Library | 10/13/98 | | X | X | | | | |
| Hastings Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Howard Miller Library | 1/9/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | 1/29/99 | | X | | X | X | | |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | 1/9/99 | X | | | | | | |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | 1/5/99 | X | | X | | | | |
| Lyon Township Public Library | 10/6/98 | X | X | | | | | |
| MacDonald Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | X | | |
| Manistique School & Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Millington Township Library | 10/26/98 | X | | X | | | | |
| Missaukee District Library | 1/25/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | 1/28/99 | | X | X | X | | | |
| Munising School Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | X | | |
| Negaunee Public Library | 1/1/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | 2/1/99 | | | X | | X | | |

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | DOS | Windows 3.1 | Windows 95 | Windows 98 | Windows NT | Windows for Workgroups | Macintosh Operating System |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| North Branch Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | 11/13/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Ogemaw District Library | 1/10/99 | | X | X | | | | |
| Oscoda County Library | 10/30/98 | | X | X | | | | X |
| Oxford Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | X | | X | | |
| Parchment Community Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Paw Paw District Library | 1/22/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Pigeon District Library | 12/18/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | 11/2/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Portland District Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Rawson Memorial Library | 12/31/98 | X | | X | | | X | |
| Reed City Public Library | 12/18/98 | | X | | | | | |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | 1/25/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | 1/8/99 | X | | X | | | | |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | 1/22/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Sandusky District Library | 1/26/99 | X | | X | X | | | |
| Saranac Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Shelby Area District Library | 12/28/98 | X | | X | | | | |
| South Haven Memorial Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | | | | |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Spies Public Library | 12/16/98 | X | | X | | | | |
| Springfield Township Library | 1/21/99 | | X | | | X | | |
| St. Charles District Library | 11/4/98 | X | X | X | | | | X |
| Surrey Township Public Library | 12/18/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Tamarack Public Library | 11/24/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | 11/4/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Thomas Township Library | 12/17/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Thompson Home Public Library | 11/20/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. & Com. Library | 1/28/99 | | | X | | X | | |
| Vicksburg District Library | 1/21/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| West Branch Public Library | 1/22/99 | | X | X | X | | | |
| West Iron District Library | 1/27/99 | | X | | | | | |
| White Lake Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | X | | | | |
| White Pine Library | 1/22/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Wixom Public Library | 1/15/99 | | X | | | | | |
| **Class III Totals (82 Libraries)** | | **28** | **24** | **62** | **12** | **15** | **2** | **3** |
| **% of Class III** | | **34%** | **29%** | **76%** | **15%** | **18%** | **2%** | **4%** |

# Public Libraries - Class IV

456

457

## Outlets, Hours, and Staff

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Total Outlets | 89 | 1.4 |
| Actual Annual Hours Open | 192,701 | 3,011 |
| ALA-MLS FTEs | 147.24 | 2.30 |
| Total Paid Staff FTEs | 550.21 | 8.60 |

## Square Footage

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Central Libraries | 757,799 | 11,841 |
| Branch Libraries | 27,706 | 433 |
| Total Libraries | 785,505 | 12,274 |

## Operating Income

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Income | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total Local Income | $27,017,510 | 95.7% | $422,149 |
| State Government Income | $1,048,186 | 3.7% | $16,378 |
| Federal Government Income | $174,388 | .6% | $2,725 |
| Total Operating Income | $28,240,084 | 100% | $441,251 |

## Operating Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Books/Print Materials | $2,762,584 | | $43,165 |
| AV/Non-Print Materials | $435,765 | | $6,809 |
| Subscriptions | $352,040 | | $5,501 |
| Electronic Format | $176,326 | | $2,755 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $3,726,715 | 14.8% | $58,230 |
| Staff Expenditures | $15,033,699 | 59.7% | $234,902 |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $768,206 | 3.1% | $12,003 |
| Other Operating Expenditures | $5,621,661 | 22.4% | $87,838 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $25,150,281 | 100% | $392,973 |

## Capital Income and Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Capital Income | | |
| State and Federal Income | $224,682 | $3,511 |
| Private and Local Income | $7,904,373 | $123,506 |
| Total Capital Income | $8,129,055 | $127,016 |
| Capital Expenditures | | |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $593,197 | $9,269 |
| Furniture and Equipment Expenditures | $553,896 | $8,655 |
| Building Expenditures | $5,735,169 | $89,612 |
| Total Capital Expenditures | $6,882,262 | $107,535 |

## Director Salary and Certification Level

| Data Element | Class Average |
|---|---|
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 97% |
| Hours Per Week | 39.5 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $36,891 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $43,051 |

| Certification Level | Totals | % Totals |
|---|---|---|
| I | 47 | 73.4% |
| II | 11 | 17.2% |
| III | 0 | 0% |
| IV | 1 | 1.6% |
| V | 0 | 0% |
| VI | 0 | 0% |
| VII | 4 | 6.3% |
| Not Certified | 0 | 0% |

## Other Employee Salary

| Data Element | Class Average |
|---|---|
| Assistant Director | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 17.2% |
| Hours Per Week | 38.1 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $25,254 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $29,673 |
| Department/Branch Head | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 18.8% |
| Hours Per Week | 36.6 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $25,373 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $30,284 |
| Senior Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 25.0% |
| Hours Per Week | 35.6 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $24,347 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $28,496 |
| Entry Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 37.5% |
| Hours Per Week | 33.4 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $21,368 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $25,954 |
| Computer/Technology Specialist | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 1.6% |
| Hours Per Week | 31.6 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $17,606 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $21,487 |
| Library Clerk | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 9.4% |
| Hours Per Week | 29.6 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $12,586 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $16,691 |

# Class IV Summaries: 64 Libraries Reporting — Total Service Population = 1,109,668

## Library Collections

| Data Element | Total Units | % of Total Collections | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Book/Serial Volumes | 3,364,193 | 93.9% | 52,566 |
| Audio | 124,252 | 3.5% | 1,941 |
| Video | 83,639 | 2.3% | 1,307 |
| Subscriptions | 8,910 | 0.2% | 139 |
| Electronic Format | 2,597 | 0.1% | 41 |
| Total Collections | 3,583,591 | 100% | 55,994 |

## Library Services

| Data Element | Total Units | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Children's Circulation | 2,583,349 | 40,365 |
| Total Circulation | 7,009,138 | 109,518 |
| Reference Transactions | 607,368 | 9,490 |
| Interlibrary Items Loaned | 107,655 | 1,682 |
| Interlibrary Items Borrowed | 114,094 | 1,783 |
| Children's Program Attendance | 201,268 | 3,145 |
| Total Visits | 5,021,283 | 78,458 |

## Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

| Data Element | Totals | % of Totals |
|---|---|---|
| Non-Resident Fee | 47 | 73% |
| Annual Fee | 46 | 72% |
| One-Time Fee | 1 | 2% |
| MichiCard Membership | 37 | 58% |

## Per Capita Averages

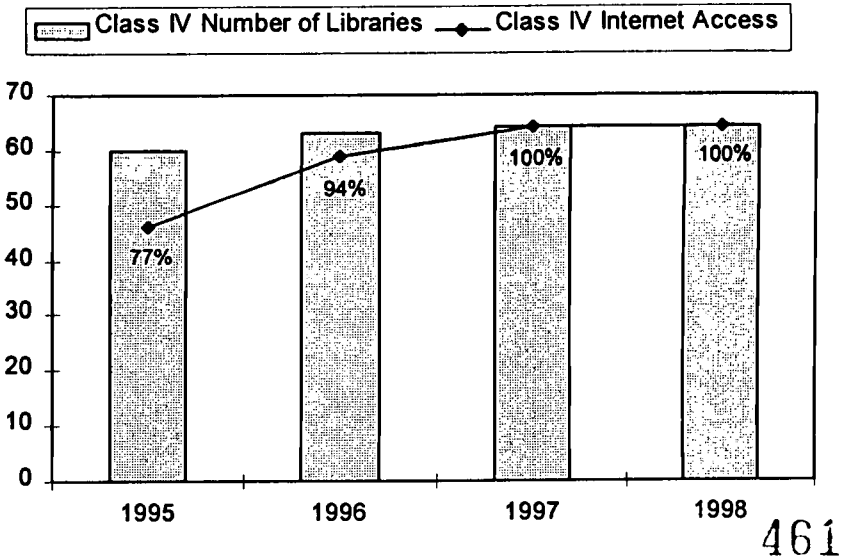
| Data Element | |
|---|---|
| Total Operating Income | $25.45 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $3.36 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $22.66 |
| Books/Serial Volumes | 3.0 |
| Total Collections | 3.2 |
| Total Circulation | 6.3 |
| Reference Transactions | .5 |
| Library Visits | 4.5 |
| Square Footage | .7 |

460

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

| | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Library Visits | 3,999,189 | 5,021,283 | +26% |
| Total Circulation | 6,771,733 | 7,009,138 | +4% |
| Total Collections | 3,476,347 | 3,583,591 | +3% |
| Reference Transactions | 557,075 | 607,368 | +9% |
| Total Income Per Capita | $23.16 | $25.45 | +10% |
| Operating Expenditures Per Capita | $20.89 | $22.66 | +8% |

### Class IV Libraries with Internet Access FY 1995-1998




461

## Technology - Computers

| Data Element | # of Units Staff Use | # of Units Public Use |
|---|---|---|
| PC 386 or Older | 27 | 63 |
| PC 486 | 123 | 128 |
| PC Pentium | 343 | 340 |
| Macintosh 040 or Older | 0 | 44 |
| Power Macintosh | 1 | 12 |

## Technology - Automation Modules

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Acquisitions | 14 |
| Cataloging | 52 |
| Circulation | 59 |
| Community Information | 9 |
| Interlibrary Loan | 28 |
| OPAC | 54 |
| Z39.50 Compliant | 23 |
| Closed Stack Access | 6 |
| Serials | 13 |

## Technology - Local Area Networks

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Appletalk | 3 |
| LANtastic | 3 |
| Novell | 15 |
| Windows 95 Peer to Peer | 7 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 7 |
| Windows NT | 20 |
| Unix | 0 |

## Technology - Library Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| ADA Compliant Workstation | 0 | 3 | 38 |
| Remote Access to Library Catalog | 2 | 2 | 39 |
| TDD Access | 3 | 3 | 8 |
| Telefax | 12 | 26 | 8 |
| Word Processing Software | 10 | 2 | 44 |
| Database Software | 18 | 1 | 27 |
| Spreadsheet Software | 19 | 1 | 27 |

## Technology - Internet Access

| Data Element | # of Libraries | % of Libraries |
|---|---|---|
| Internet Access | 64 | 100% |
| Telecomm. Vendor | 18 | 28% |
| Wide Area Network | 34 | 53% |
| Dial Access | 19 | 30% |

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Cable Service | 4 |
| T1 | 11 |
| 128K (ISDN) | 3 |
| 64K (ISDN) | 4 |
| 56K | 33 |
| 33.6K | 5 |
| 28.8K | 10 |
| 19.2K or slower | 3 |

## Technology - Internet Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| Email | 37 | 2 | 23 |
| File Transfer Protocol | 26 | 2 | 18 |
| Telnet | 21 | 3 | 27 |
| World Wide Web | 2 | 5 | 57 |
| Printing Internet Material | 2 | 10 | 49 |
| Downloading to Disk | 21 | 5 | 26 |
| Filtering Software | 0 | 1 | 3 |

## Technology - Operating Systems

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| DOS | 18 |
| Windows 3.1 | 20 |
| Windows 95 | 52 |
| Windows 98 | 12 |
| Windows NT | 17 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 9 |
| Macintosh | 5 |

# Class IV: Outlets, Hours and Staff — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Outlets | | | | Hours | Staff | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Book-mobiles | Total Outlets | Actual Annual Hours Open | ALA-MLS FTEs | ALA-MLS % of Staff | Total Librarian FTEs | Other Staff FTEs | Total Paid Staff FTEs | Library Service Population |
| Adrian Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,832 | 3.00 | 32% | 3.00 | 6.50 | 9.50 | 22,097 |
| Albion Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,376 | 0.88 | 13% | 0.88 | 6.13 | 7.01 | 13,461 |
| Allegan Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,678 | 1.00 | 18% | 1.96 | 3.56 | 5.52 | 14,821 |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,900 | 4.13 | 42% | 4.13 | 5.70 | 9.83 | 17,076 |
| Berkley Public Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 3,272 | 4.10 | 34% | 5.10 | 7.00 | 12.10 | 16,960 |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,345 | 1.00 | 15% | 1.00 | 5.68 | 6.68 | 20,241 |
| Blair Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,792 | 2.39 | 32% | 2.39 | 5.10 | 7.49 | 13,874 |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,669 | 2.50 | 37% | 2.50 | 4.25 | 6.75 | 13,227 |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,228 | 1.00 | 24% | 1.00 | 3.10 | 4.10 | 15,409 |
| Briggs Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,803 | 1.00 | 12% | 3.00 | 5.19 | 8.19 | 17,469 |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,120 | 2.75 | 37% | 3.50 | 3.88 | 7.38 | 12,463 |
| Charlotte Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,693 | | | 1.00 | 4.05 | 5.05 | 19,608 |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,627 | 1.00 | 15% | 2.00 | 4.55 | 6.55 | 12,723 |
| Chelsea District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,336 | 2.00 | 30% | 2.00 | 4.75 | 6.75 | 12,177 |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,580 | 2.65 | 19% | 2.65 | 11.65 | 14.30 | 25,905 |
| Cromaine District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,848 | 4.00 | 31% | 4.00 | 8.90 | 12.90 | 20,772 |
| Delton District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,024 | 0.80 | 25% | 3.05 | 0.15 | 3.20 | 12,306 |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 2,932 | 1.00 | 14% | 6.40 | 0.50 | 6.90 | 13,696 |
| Ferndale Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,058 | 2.00 | 29% | 3.00 | 3.85 | 6.85 | 25,084 |
| Flat River Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,676 | 2.00 | 26% | 3.13 | 4.70 | 7.83 | 15,149 |
| Fraser Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,480 | 2.70 | 31% | 2.70 | 5.88 | 8.58 | 13,899 |
| Fremont Area District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,797 | 2.70 | 35% | 2.70 | 4.95 | 7.65 | 12,641 |
| Gladwin County Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 5,720 | 1.00 | 12% | 1.00 | 7.56 | 8.56 | 21,896 |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,796 | 1.00 | 15% | 1.00 | 5.50 | 6.50 | 12,098 |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,590 | 1.00 | 16% | 2.65 | 3.78 | 6.43 | 18,805 |
| Hamburg Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,471 | 0.95 | 24% | 1.85 | 2.15 | 4.00 | 13,083 |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,164 | 1.00 | 19% | 2.00 | 3.25 | 5.25 | 18,372 |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,645 | 4.00 | 53% | 5.00 | 2.58 | 7.58 | 14,903 |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,496 | 2.75 | 41% | 2.75 | 4.00 | 6.75 | 20,051 |
| Highland Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,693 | 2.63 | 37% | 2.63 | 4.55 | 7.18 | 17,941 |
| Holly Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,750 | | | 0.94 | 5.26 | 6.20 | 16,130 |
| Independence Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,202 | 5.00 | 40% | 5.00 | 7.35 | 12.35 | 24,722 |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,078 | 2.00 | 48% | 2.50 | 1.70 | 4.20 | 14,389 |
| Kalkaska County Library | 1 | | 1 | 2 | 3,506 | 1.00 | 21% | 1.00 | 3.68 | 4.68 | 13,497 |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,917 | 2.00 | 16% | 6.40 | 6.30 | 12.70 | 19,470 |
| Loutit Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,048 | 3.00 | 21% | 4.70 | 9.65 | 14.35 | 25,586 |
| Manistee County Library | 1 | 5 | | 6 | 5,068 | 0.94 | 8% | 7.06 | 4.81 | 11.87 | 20,054 |
| Marshall District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,925 | 2.55 | 34% | 3.40 | 4.08 | 7.48 | 19,154 |
| Mason County District Library | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6,548 | 1.00 | 8% | 3.00 | 9.25 | 12.25 | 25,504 |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 1 | | | 1 | 3,248 | 1.83 | 13% | 1.83 | 11.90 | 13.73 | 18,827 |
| McGregor Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,866 | 2.00 | 31% | 3.00 | 3.50 | 6.50 | 20,121 |
| Menominee County Library | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3,977 | 1.00 | 16% | 1.00 | 5.10 | 6.10 | 16,342 |
| Milan Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,696 | 2.00 | 29% | 2.00 | 4.96 | 6.96 | 13,761 |
| Milford Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,730 | 4.06 | 41% | 4.06 | 5.91 | 9.97 | 15,242 |
| Mitchell Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,496 | 2.00 | 38% | 2.00 | 3.33 | 5.33 | 12,683 |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,368 | 5.40 | 37% | 5.40 | 9.13 | 14.53 | 23,937 |
| Northville District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,224 | 12.75 | 56% | 12.85 | 9.91 | 22.76 | 23,539 |

# Class IV: Outlets, Hours and Staff — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Outlets: Central Library | Outlets: Branch Libraries | Outlets: Book-mobiles | Outlets: Total Outlets | Hours: Actual Annual Hours Open | Staff: ALA-MLS FTEs | Staff: ALA-MLS % of Staff | Staff: Total Librarian FTEs | Staff: Other Staff FTEs | Staff: Total Paid Staff FTEs | Library Service Population |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Orion Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,100 | 6.95 | 34% | 6.95 | 13.63 | 20.58 | 24,076 |
| Otsego County Library | 1 | 2 | | 3 | 4,895 | 1.95 | 21% | 1.95 | 7.43 | 9.38 | 17,957 |
| Otsego District Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,320 | 1.00 | 18% | 2.00 | 3.43 | 5.43 | 12,916 |
| Petoskey Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,538 | 1.00 | 13% | 6.41 | 1.53 | 7.94 | 17,469 |
| Portage Lake District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,704 | 1.00 | 11% | 2.00 | 6.75 | 8.75 | 15,922 |
| Presque Isle District Library | 1 | 3 | | 4 | 2,574 | 1.00 | 12% | 1.88 | 6.75 | 8.63 | 15,043 |
| Riverview Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,093 | 1.00 | 24% | 1.75 | 2.50 | 4.25 | 13,894 |
| Romeo District Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 4,974 | 6.00 | 36% | 6.00 | 10.83 | 16.83 | 19,099 |
| Saline District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,091 | 4.63 | 32% | 4.63 | 9.65 | 14.28 | 15,698 |
| Shiawassee County Library | 1 | 5 | 1 | 7 | 6,807 | 1.00 | 33% | 3.00 | | 3.00 | 18,171 |
| Sturgis Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,807 | 2.81 | 29% | 5.44 | 4.20 | 9.64 | 16,130 |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,177 | 1.00 | 11% | 4.00 | 4.70 | 8.70 | 15,304 |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,520 | 1.00 | 11% | 3.00 | 5.98 | 8.98 | 13,681 |
| Walled Lake City Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,712 | 2.00 | 31% | 2.00 | 4.38 | 6.38 | 16,897 |
| Warner Baird District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,574 | 1.90 | 32% | 2.60 | 3.25 | 5.85 | 13,670 |
| Wayne Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,047 | 4.54 | 39% | 4.54 | 7.13 | 11.67 | 19,899 |
| White Lake Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,480 | 1.00 | 22% | 1.00 | 3.60 | 4.60 | 22,677 |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | **64** | **21** | **4** | **89** | **192,701** | **147.24** | | **205.26** | **344.95** | **550.21** | **1,109,668** |
| **Class IV Averages** | **1.0** | **.3** | **.1** | **1.4** | **3,011** | **2.30** | **27%** | **3.21** | **5.39** | **8.60** | **17,339** |

## Class IV: Operating Income — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Local | | | | | | State & Federal | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Local Penal Fine Revenues | Income from Voted Millage | Appropriated Tax Income | Contract Fees | Other Local Income | Total Local Income | State Government Income | Federal Government Income | Total Operating Income | Total Oper. Income Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Adrian Public Library | $95,555 | $ | $437,972 | $ | $21,601 | $555,128 | $17,752 | $ | $572,880 | $25.93 | 22,097 |
| Albion Public Library | 45,149 | 51,054 | 225,109 | | 36,698 | 358,010 | 12,337 | | 370,347 | 27.51 | 13,461 |
| Allegan Public Library | 100,210 | 138,724 | 19,000 | 1,625 | 42,334 | 301,893 | 14,155 | | 316,048 | 21.32 | 14,821 |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 19,919 | 532,465 | | | 41,025 | 593,409 | 15,992 | | 609,401 | 35.69 | 17,076 |
| Berkley Public Library | 19,783 | | 462,966 | | 49,267 | 532,016 | 16,198 | | 548,214 | 32.32 | 16,960 |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 116,869 | | 122,000 | | 34,694 | 273,563 | 19,332 | 1,114 | 294,009 | 14.53 | 20,241 |
| Blair Memorial Library | 16,184 | | 274,780 | | 21,268 | 312,232 | 13,251 | | 325,483 | 23.46 | 13,874 |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 14,057 | 252,577 | | 14,041 | 25,548 | 306,223 | 11,045 | | 317,268 | 23.99 | 13,227 |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 64,726 | 146,891 | | | 23,817 | 235,434 | 19,092 | | 254,526 | 16.52 | 15,409 |
| Briggs Public Library | 116,720 | 47,362 | 131,386 | | 41,150 | 336,618 | 15,135 | | 351,753 | 20.14 | 17,469 |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 61,619 | 196,966 | | 2,643 | 22,923 | 284,151 | 11,903 | | 296,054 | 23.75 | 12,463 |
| Charlotte Community Library | 61,845 | | 120,500 | | 45,417 | 227,762 | 18,725 | 18,997 | 265,484 | 13.54 | 19,608 |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 145,359 | 210,673 | | | 32,399 | 388,431 | 6,076 | | 394,507 | 31.01 | 12,723 |
| Chelsea District Library | 9,476 | 207,354 | | | 60,482 | 277,312 | 11,148 | | 288,460 | 23.69 | 12,177 |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 24,253 | 483,962 | | | 36,340 | 544,555 | 23,742 | | 568,297 | 21.94 | 25,905 |
| Cromaine District Library | 78,442 | 825,390 | | | 25,619 | 929,451 | 19,839 | | 949,290 | 45.70 | 20,772 |
| Delton District Library | 31,876 | | 50,531 | | 20,267 | 102,674 | 11,525 | | 114,199 | 9.28 | 12,306 |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 66,399 | 64,141 | 33,000 | | 27,798 | 191,338 | 13,081 | | 204,419 | 14.93 | 13,696 |
| Ferndale Public Library | 33,262 | | 318,698 | | 27,913 | 379,873 | 23,957 | | 403,830 | 16.10 | 25,084 |
| Flat River Community Library | 72,562 | 322,518 | | | 33,322 | 428,402 | 14,469 | | 442,871 | 29.23 | 15,149 |
| Fraser Public Library | 13,013 | 330,000 | | | 14,630 | 357,643 | 13,275 | | 370,918 | 26.69 | 13,899 |
| Fremont Area District Library | 55,531 | 226,962 | 60,000 | | 165,492 | 507,985 | 12,073 | | 520,058 | 41.14 | 12,641 |
| Gladwin County Library | 180,765 | 231,849 | | | 22,907 | 435,521 | 20,068 | | 455,589 | 20.81 | 21,896 |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 41,385 | 142,503 | | | 40,568 | 224,456 | 11,555 | | 236,011 | 19.51 | 12,098 |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 139,697 | 69,564 | | | 25,813 | 235,074 | 19,261 | | 254,335 | 13.52 | 18,805 |
| Hamburg Township Library | 49,405 | 192,166 | | | 50,388 | 291,959 | 12,495 | | 304,454 | 23.27 | 13,083 |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 20,130 | 132,711 | | | 2,733 | 155,574 | | | 155,574 | 8.47 | 18,372 |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 16,329 | | 295,419 | | 19,689 | 331,437 | 13,658 | | 345,095 | 23.16 | 14,903 |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 23,389 | 349,274 | | | 23,401 | 396,064 | 19,150 | | 415,214 | 20.71 | 20,051 |
| Highland Township Public Library | 20,928 | 391,442 | | | 43,886 | 456,256 | 16,443 | | 472,699 | 26.35 | 17,941 |
| Holly Township Library | 20,187 | 150,872 | | 12,610 | 21,693 | 205,362 | 18,839 | | 224,201 | 13.90 | 16,130 |
| Independence Township Library | 32,923 | 529,805 | 123,966 | | 46,554 | 733,248 | 22,658 | | 755,906 | 30.58 | 24,722 |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 31,465 | | 110,228 | 3,345 | 2,028 | 147,066 | 13,188 | | 160,254 | 11.14 | 14,389 |
| Kalkaska County Library | 121,697 | | | | 11,382 | 133,079 | 16,770 | 283 | 150,132 | 11.12 | 13,497 |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 158,154 | 272,354 | | 26,599 | 50,225 | 507,332 | 17,845 | | 525,177 | 26.97 | 19,470 |
| Loutit Library | 133,805 | 248,918 | 310,000 | | 49,515 | 742,238 | 24,436 | | 766,674 | 29.96 | 25,586 |
| Manistee County Library | 222,950 | 379,138 | | | 44,447 | 646,535 | 23,180 | | 669,715 | 33.40 | 20,054 |
| Marshall District Library | 68,169 | 335,951 | | 6,735 | 18,910 | 429,765 | 18,293 | 76 | 448,134 | 23.40 | 19,154 |
| Mason County District Library | 114,884 | 431,323 | | | 32,506 | 578,713 | 23,375 | | 602,088 | 23.61 | 25,504 |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 152,932 | | 179,382 | 125,187 | 46,234 | 503,735 | 33,581 | | 537,316 | 28.54 | 18,827 |
| McGregor Public Library | 26,075 | | 170,324 | | 1,501 | 197,900 | 18,551 | | 216,451 | 10.76 | 20,121 |
| Menominee County Library | 89,745 | | 88,303 | | 4,526 | 182,574 | 10,404 | | 192,978 | 11.81 | 16,342 |
| Milan Public Library | 17,614 | 238,913 | | | 1,060 | 257,587 | 9,908 | 37,518 | 305,013 | 22.17 | 13,761 |
| Milford Township Library | 17,779 | 371,042 | | 49,041 | 38,559 | 476,421 | 14,635 | 30,391 | 521,447 | 34.21 | 15,242 |
| Mitchell Public Library | 45,614 | | 113,528 | 3,700 | 30,702 | 193,544 | 20,218 | | 213,762 | 16.85 | 12,683 |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 24,432 | 953,768 | | | 197,226 | 1,175,426 | 22,861 | | 1,198,287 | 50.06 | 23,937 |
| Northville District Library | 26,030 | 853,203 | | | | 879,233 | 21,574 | | 900,807 | 38.27 | 23,539 |

# Class IV: Operating Income

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Local | | | | | | State & Federal | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Local Penal Fine Revenues | Income from Voted Millage | Appropriated Tax Income | Contract Fees | Other Local Income | Total Local Income | State Government Income | Federal Government Income | Total Operating Income | Total Oper. Income Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Orion Township Public Library | 28,084 | 1,384,709 | | | 90,876 | 1,503,669 | 22,066 | | 1,525,735 | 63.37 | 24,076 |
| Otsego County Library | 154,808 | 259,872 | | | 62,144 | 476,824 | 23,507 | 3,686 | 504,017 | 28.07 | 17,957 |
| Otsego District Public Library | 67,937 | 240,167 | | | 24,835 | 332,939 | 11,838 | | 344,777 | 26.69 | 12,916 |
| Petoskey Public Library | 106,026 | | 166,658 | 9,135 | 33,080 | 314,899 | 16,011 | | 330,910 | 18.94 | 17,469 |
| Portage Lake District Library | 25,279 | 246,061 | | | 29,441 | 300,781 | 15,206 | | 315,987 | 19.85 | 15,922 |
| Presque Isle District Library | 73,606 | 215,587 | | | 6,598 | 295,791 | 13,787 | 48,326 | 357,904 | 23.79 | 15,043 |
| Riverview Public Library | 15,000 | | 266,042 | | 17,732 | 298,774 | 13,270 | | 312,044 | 22.46 | 13,894 |
| Romeo District Library | 17,881 | 1,028,719 | | | 136,348 | 1,182,948 | 18,241 | | 1,201,189 | 62.89 | 19,099 |
| Saline District Library | 12,230 | 571,311 | | | 95,810 | 679,351 | 14,387 | | 693,738 | 44.19 | 15,698 |
| Shiawassee County Library | 43,646 | | 26,927 | 1,230 | 23,200 | 95,003 | 21,053 | | 116,056 | 6.39 | 18,171 |
| Sturgis Public Library | 62,541 | | 425,000 | | 39,964 | 527,505 | 15,406 | | 542,911 | 33.66 | 16,130 |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 65,813 | | 281,664 | | 24,322 | 371,799 | 14,617 | | 386,416 | 25.25 | 15,304 |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 15,979 | 209,898 | | 47,278 | 13,567 | 286,722 | 19,206 | | 305,928 | 22.36 | 13,681 |
| Walled Lake City Library | 19,210 | 110,184 | | 168,882 | 39,934 | 338,210 | 19,211 | | 357,421 | 21.15 | 16,897 |
| Warner Baird District Library | 71,489 | 202,092 | | | 27,224 | 300,805 | 12,529 | 11,766 | 325,100 | 23.78 | 13,670 |
| Wayne Public Library | 21,804 | | 385,748 | | 192,373 | 599,925 | 19 | 22,231 | 622,175 | 31.27 | 19,899 |
| White Lake Township Library | 26,452 | 135,072 | | | 9,839 | 171,363 | 20,784 | | 192,147 | 8.47 | 22,677 |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | **$3,887,077** | **$14,915,507** | **$5,199,131** | **$472,051** | **$2,543,744** | **$27,017,510** | **$1,048,186** | **$174,388** | **$28,240,084** | | **1,109,668** |
| **Class IV Averages** | **$60,736** | **$233,055** | **$81,236** | **$7,376** | **$39,746** | **$422,149** | **$16,378** | **$2,725** | **$441,251** | **$25.45** | **17,339** |

# ss IV: Operating Expenditures — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Staff | Other | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Print Materials | AV/Non-Print Materials | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collection Expenditures | Total Collection Exp./Capita | Salaries and Benefits | Electronic Access | Other Operating | Total Operating Expenditures | Total Oper. Expend. Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Adrian Public Library | $50,521 | $3,350 | $4,592 | $5,500 | $63,963 | $2.89 | $345,500 | $8,334 | $57,145 | $474,942 | $21.49 | 22,097 |
| Albion Public Library | 21,888 | 4,979 | 4,341 | | 31,208 | 2.32 | 220,844 | | 168,324 | 420,376 | 31.23 | 13,461 |
| Allegan Public Library | 41,066 | 4,430 | | | 45,496 | 3.07 | 128,027 | 3,539 | 34,360 | 211,422 | 14.27 | 14,821 |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 43,152 | | 10,000 | 12,297 | 65,449 | 3.83 | 320,423 | 23,810 | 248,687 | 658,369 | 38.56 | 17,076 |
| Berkley Public Library | 54,800 | 17,834 | 4,397 | 2,892 | 79,923 | 4.71 | 395,069 | 20,722 | 58,548 | 554,262 | 32.68 | 16,960 |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 38,631 | 3,778 | 3,208 | 1,097 | 46,714 | 2.31 | 134,785 | 618 | 98,058 | 280,175 | 13.84 | 20,241 |
| Blair Memorial Library | 53,115 | 8,356 | | | 61,471 | 4.43 | 191,154 | 15,776 | 42,767 | 311,168 | 22.43 | 13,874 |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 41,742 | 2,807 | 2,239 | 6,016 | 52,804 | 3.99 | 152,266 | 14,975 | 54,994 | 275,039 | 20.79 | 13,227 |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 50,000 | 2,212 | 5,422 | | 57,634 | 3.74 | 109,740 | 16,888 | 55,692 | 239,954 | 15.57 | 15,409 |
| Briggs Public Library | 16,613 | 5,344 | 1,288 | 2,821 | 26,066 | 1.49 | 168,555 | 10,168 | 47,749 | 252,538 | 14.46 | 17,469 |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 29,835 | 5,278 | 3,810 | | 38,923 | 3.12 | 152,410 | 1,165 | 40,331 | 232,829 | 18.68 | 12,463 |
| Charlotte Community Library | 13,140 | 8,667 | 4,062 | | 25,869 | 1.32 | 160,106 | | 72,340 | 258,315 | 13.17 | 19,608 |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 33,738 | 6,664 | 5,000 | 850 | 46,252 | 3.64 | 175,830 | 36,072 | 48,807 | 306,961 | 24.13 | 12,723 |
| Chelsea District Library | 33,487 | 6,242 | 2,779 | | 42,508 | 3.49 | 160,287 | 21,002 | 64,151 | 287,948 | 23.65 | 12,177 |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 75,422 | 10,341 | 3,136 | 3,711 | 92,610 | 3.57 | 185,066 | 6,944 | 29,383 | 314,003 | 12.12 | 25,905 |
| Cromaine District Library | 79,061 | 15,000 | 9,000 | 1,020 | 104,081 | 5.01 | 417,991 | 23,232 | 280,050 | 825,354 | 39.73 | 20,772 |
| Delton District Library | 6,527 | 497 | 1,421 | | 8,445 | .69 | 58,648 | 336 | 23,956 | 91,385 | 7.43 | 12,306 |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 18,500 | 4,726 | 3,190 | | 26,416 | 1.93 | 141,894 | 2,680 | 28,875 | 199,865 | 14.59 | 13,696 |
| Ferndale Public Library | 42,093 | 18,699 | 4,824 | | 65,616 | 2.62 | 296,171 | 19,703 | 22,340 | 403,830 | 16.10 | 25,084 |
| Flat River Community Library | 45,117 | 2,583 | 4,692 | 1,155 | 53,547 | 3.53 | 144,009 | 10,434 | 123,075 | 331,065 | 21.85 | 15,149 |
| Fraser Public Library | 27,952 | 13,118 | 4,820 | | 45,890 | 3.30 | 286,591 | 26,612 | 69,708 | 428,801 | 30.85 | 13,899 |
| Fremont Area District Library | 39,002 | 16,941 | 6,664 | 3,409 | 66,016 | 5.22 | 242,721 | 9,112 | 118,990 | 436,839 | 34.56 | 12,641 |
| Gladwin County Library | 61,449 | 13,971 | 3,249 | 1,088 | 79,757 | 3.64 | 192,126 | 24,834 | 72,294 | 369,011 | 16.85 | 21,896 |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 18,542 | 6,876 | 2,707 | 3,860 | 31,985 | 2.64 | 121,377 | | 48,754 | 202,116 | 16.71 | 12,098 |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 24,709 | 4,743 | 3,197 | | 32,649 | 1.74 | 167,948 | 7,760 | 43,460 | 251,817 | 13.39 | 18,805 |
| Hamburg Township Library | 16,637 | 17 | 1,036 | 2,500 | 20,190 | 1.54 | 121,619 | | 10,592 | 152,401 | 11.65 | 13,083 |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 22,788 | | 6,024 | | 28,812 | 1.57 | 127,304 | 32,268 | 2,257 | 190,641 | 10.38 | 18,372 |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 34,104 | 575 | 6,246 | 1,836 | 42,761 | 2.87 | 245,470 | 6,772 | 49,931 | 344,934 | 23.15 | 14,903 |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 26,049 | 4,000 | 2,639 | | 32,688 | 1.63 | 188,722 | 16,154 | 61,773 | 299,337 | 14.93 | 20,051 |
| Highland Township Public Library | 38,690 | 6,045 | 7,867 | | 52,602 | 2.93 | 201,962 | 16,536 | 55,356 | 326,456 | 18.20 | 17,941 |
| Holly Township Library | 22,616 | 6,832 | 1,650 | 1,155 | 32,253 | 2.00 | 121,865 | 3,419 | 55,243 | 212,780 | 13.19 | 16,130 |
| Independence Township Library | 130,000 | 25,000 | 18,000 | 21,000 | 194,000 | 7.85 | 357,400 | 21,000 | 175,200 | 747,600 | 30.24 | 24,722 |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 13,934 | 376 | 4,504 | | 18,814 | 1.31 | 114,615 | 5,733 | 11,958 | 151,120 | 10.50 | 14,389 |
| Kalkaska County Library | 19,052 | | 1,640 | | 20,692 | 1.53 | 112,517 | 1,415 | 23,171 | 157,795 | 11.69 | 13,497 |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 48,804 | 6,372 | 7,811 | 7,972 | 70,959 | 3.64 | 284,205 | 8,806 | 103,037 | 467,007 | 23.99 | 19,470 |
| Loutit Library | 77,508 | 11,042 | 7,756 | 699 | 97,005 | 3.79 | 398,949 | 19,491 | 184,398 | 699,843 | 27.35 | 25,586 |
| Manistee County Library | 76,315 | 10,985 | 9,040 | 1,000 | 97,340 | 4.85 | 383,981 | 13,918 | 56,090 | 551,329 | 27.49 | 20,054 |
| Marshall District Library | 45,493 | 2,568 | 4,240 | | 52,301 | 2.73 | 274,595 | 3,245 | 98,200 | 428,341 | 22.36 | 19,154 |
| Mason County District Library | 107,513 | | | | 107,513 | 4.22 | 339,847 | 1,000 | 100,291 | 548,651 | 21.51 | 25,504 |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 68,914 | 3,154 | 12,253 | 4,850 | 89,171 | 4.74 | 277,557 | 650 | 140,720 | 508,098 | 26.99 | 18,827 |
| McGregor Public Library | 16,263 | | 5,657 | | 21,920 | 1.09 | 180,101 | | 23,804 | 225,825 | 11.22 | 20,121 |
| Menominee County Library | 19,885 | | 2,520 | | 22,405 | 1.37 | 161,932 | 616 | 29,596 | 214,549 | 13.13 | 16,342 |
| Milan Public Library | 23,377 | 4,165 | 3,985 | 4,869 | 36,396 | 2.64 | 154,223 | 13,156 | 52,852 | 256,627 | 18.65 | 13,761 |
| Milford Township Library | 46,574 | 4,634 | 4,070 | 5,885 | 61,163 | 4.01 | 250,733 | 25,655 | 145,182 | 482,733 | 31.67 | 15,242 |
| Mitchell Public Library | 32,738 | 3,743 | 5,050 | | 41,531 | 3.27 | 130,745 | 1,200 | 40,358 | 213,834 | 16.86 | 12,683 |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 58,855 | 17,357 | 7,580 | | 83,792 | 3.50 | 774,851 | 30,162 | 201,924 | 1,090,729 | 45.57 | 23,937 |
| Northville District Library | 69,405 | | 11,000 | 15,664 | 96,069 | 4.08 | 629,426 | 15,664 | 228,162 | 969,321 | 41.18 | 23,539 |

# Class IV: Operating Expenditures — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Staff | Other | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Print Materials | AV/Non-Print Materials | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collection Expenditures | Total Collection Exp./Capita | Salaries and Benefits | Electronic Access | Other Operating | Total Operating Expenditures | Total Oper. Expend. Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Orion Township Public Library | 101,094 | 25,988 | 13,542 | 14,978 | 155,602 | 6.46 | 739,839 | 10,503 | 549,673 | 1,455,617 | 60.46 | 24,076 |
| Otsego County Library | 51,940 | 8,791 | 6,130 | 8,339 | 75,200 | 4.19 | 213,331 | 9,490 | 92,114 | 390,135 | 21.73 | 17,957 |
| Otsego District Public Library | 30,428 | 3,875 | 4,160 | 1,000 | 39,463 | 3.06 | 124,805 | 374 | 31,527 | 196,169 | 15.19 | 12,916 |
| Petoskey Public Library | 37,562 | 2,244 | 4,282 | 109 | 44,197 | 2.53 | 202,106 | 8,840 | 40,215 | 295,358 | 16.91 | 17,469 |
| Portage Lake District Library | 20,168 | 2,825 | 3,058 | 2,389 | 28,440 | 1.79 | 151,973 | 26,892 | 61,645 | 268,950 | 16.89 | 15,922 |
| Presque Isle District Library | 48,428 | 2,500 | 8,732 | | 59,660 | 3.97 | 120,032 | 1,730 | 140,206 | 321,628 | 21.38 | 15,043 |
| Riverview Public Library | 51,183 | 2,574 | 2,803 | 1,100 | 57,660 | 4.15 | 121,508 | 20,000 | 62,260 | 261,428 | 18.82 | 13,894 |
| Romeo District Library | 95,984 | 31,287 | 10,088 | 5,255 | 142,614 | 7.47 | 496,689 | 48,087 | 198,432 | 885,822 | 46.38 | 19,099 |
| Saline District Library | 64,073 | 13,099 | 4,467 | 12,752 | 94,391 | 6.01 | 342,365 | 11,750 | 177,215 | 625,721 | 39.86 | 15,698 |
| Shiawassee County Library | 9,428 | 1,221 | | | 10,649 | .59 | 63,645 | 8,200 | 12,391 | 94,885 | 5.22 | 18,171 |
| Sturgis Public Library | 38,914 | 4,500 | 16,095 | 8,050 | 67,559 | 4.19 | 342,698 | 4,200 | 78,642 | 493,099 | 30.57 | 16,130 |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 38,126 | 3,643 | 11,488 | 848 | 54,105 | 3.54 | 237,766 | | | 291,871 | 19.07 | 15,304 |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 34,274 | 5,000 | 4,534 | | 43,808 | 3.20 | 190,812 | 12,000 | 75,245 | 321,865 | 23.53 | 13,681 |
| Walled Lake City Library | 41,076 | 13,761 | 3,401 | 2,500 | 60,738 | 3.59 | 187,333 | 16,452 | 60,734 | 325,257 | 19.25 | 16,897 |
| Warner Baird District Library | 41,522 | | 1,446 | 2,078 | 45,046 | 3.30 | 148,902 | 10,518 | 49,455 | 253,921 | 18.58 | 13,670 |
| Wayne Public Library | 68,541 | 18,500 | 26,218 | 3,782 | 117,041 | 5.88 | 359,275 | 17,792 | 136,467 | 630,575 | 31.69 | 19,899 |
| White Lake Township Library | 14,227 | 1,656 | 2,990 | | 18,873 | .83 | 88,463 | 19,802 | 52,507 | 179,645 | 7.92 | 22,677 |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | **$2,762,584** | **$435,765** | **$352,040** | **$176,326** | **$3,726,715** | | **$15,033,699** | **$768,206** | **$5,621,661** | **$25,150,281** | | **1,109,668** |
| **Class IV Averages** | **$43,165** | **$6,809** | **$5,501** | **$2,755** | **$58,230** | **$3.36** | **$234,902** | **$12,003** | **$87,838** | **$392,973** | **$22.66** | **17,339** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Class IV: Capital Income and Expenditures — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Capital Income | | | Capital Expenditures | | | | Square Footage | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | State and Federal | Private and Local | Total | Electronic Access | Furniture and Equipment | Building | Total | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Total |
| Adrian Public Library | $ | $ | $ | $ | $16,701 | $81,237 | $97,938 | 34,000 | | 34,000 |
| Albion Public Library | | 135,173 | 135,173 | 6,000 | 15,000 | 26,000 | 47,000 | 16,898 | | 16,898 |
| Allegan Public Library | | | | 13,314 | | | 13,314 | 10,400 | | 10,400 |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | | | | 5,072 | | | 5,072 | 20,500 | | 20,500 |
| Berkley Public Library | | 123,111 | 123,111 | 9,363 | 6,066 | 1,376,467 | 1,391,896 | 8,500 | 270 | 8,770 |
| Big Rapids Community Library | | 18,200 | 18,200 | | | | | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| Blair Memorial Library | | | | | 14,315 | | 14,315 | 6,480 | | 6,480 |
| Brandon Township Public Library | | | | 8,000 | 10,241 | 2,172 | 20,413 | 2,000 | | 2,000 |
| Bridgeport Public Library | | | | 2,562 | | | 2,562 | 7,500 | | 7,500 |
| Briggs Public Library | | 163,041 | 163,041 | | 499 | 56,708 | 57,207 | 2,000 | | 2,000 |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | | 31,967 | 31,967 | 1,000 | 34,332 | 2,619 | 37,951 | 9,888 | | 9,888 |
| Charlotte Community Library | | | | | | | | 12,500 | | 12,500 |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | | | | | | | | 6,912 | | 6,912 |
| Chelsea District Library | | | | | | | | 4,500 | | 4,500 |
| Chesterfield Township Library | | | | | 12,334 | | 12,334 | 6,275 | | 6,275 |
| Cromaine District Library | | | | 27,269 | | 34,645 | 61,914 | 14,400 | | 14,400 |
| Delton District Library | 10,327 | 13,063 | 23,390 | | 72,694 | 152,232 | 224,926 | 6,580 | | 6,580 |
| Dowagiac Public Library | | | | | | | | 8,071 | 400 | 8,471 |
| Ferndale Public Library | | | | | | | | 11,800 | | 11,800 |
| Flat River Community Library | 45,100 | 2,671,971 | 2,717,071 | | 1,090 | 1,905,724 | 1,906,814 | 6,780 | | 6,780 |
| Fraser Public Library | | | | | 1,417 | | 1,417 | 9,600 | | 9,600 |
| Fremont Area District Library | | 222,536 | 222,536 | 2,502 | 1,509 | | 4,011 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| Gladwin County Library | | | | 40,585 | 225 | | 40,810 | 5,000 | 3,100 | 8,100 |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | | | | | 5,360 | 4,100 | 9,460 | 7,798 | | 7,798 |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | | | | | | 14,910 | 14,910 | 5,500 | | 5,500 |
| Hamburg Township Library | | | | 6,759 | 7,362 | | 14,121 | 7,500 | | 7,500 |
| Hamtramck Public Library | | | | | 977 | | 977 | 20,000 | | 20,000 |
| Harper Woods Public Library | | | | 2,420 | 8,201 | | 10,621 | 7,500 | | 7,500 |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 19,150 | 396,064 | 415,214 | | | | | 18,760 | | 18,760 |
| Highland Township Public Library | | | | | 9,091 | | 9,091 | 5,885 | | 5,885 |
| Holly Township Library | | | | | | | | 6,000 | | 6,000 |
| Independence Township Library | 45,450 | | 45,450 | 45,450 | | | 45,450 | 20,000 | | 20,000 |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | | | | 2,583 | | | 2,583 | 11,500 | | 11,500 |
| Kalkaska County Library | | | | 15,581 | 4,728 | 280 | 20,589 | 5,800 | | 5,800 |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | | 2,200 | 2,200 | 11,812 | 4,248 | 2,209 | 18,269 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| Loutit Library | | | | 3,320 | 9,759 | 4,047 | 17,126 | 26,585 | | 26,585 |
| Manistee County Library | | 16,000 | 16,000 | 18,376 | 18,364 | | 36,740 | 10,542 | 5,100 | 15,642 |
| Marshall District Library | | | | 36,930 | 74,040 | 1,423,876 | 1,534,846 | 19,000 | | 19,000 |
| Mason County District Library | | 51,000 | 51,000 | | 16,558 | 95,148 | 111,706 | 9,248 | 3,800 | 13,048 |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | | 478,760 | 478,760 | | 6,794 | 355,831 | 362,625 | 22,802 | | 22,802 |
| McGregor Public Library | | | | | | | | 39,780 | | 39,780 |
| Menominee County Library | | | | | | | | 6,760 | 800 | 7,560 |
| Milan Public Library | 37,518 | | 37,518 | 45,723 | 9,367 | | 55,090 | 5,130 | | 5,130 |
| Milford Township Library | | | | 30,391 | 7,605 | | 37,996 | 8,200 | | 8,200 |
| Mitchell Public Library | | 12,467 | 12,467 | 7,132 | 13,048 | | 20,180 | 5,365 | | 5,365 |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | | | | | 1,777 | | 1,777 | 34,000 | | 34,000 |
| Northville District Library | | | | | 15,665 | | 15,665 | 25,000 | | 25,000 |

# Class IV: Capital Income and Expenditures — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Capital Income | | | Capital Expenditures | | | | Square Footage | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | State and Federal | Private and Local | Total | Electronic Access | Furniture and Equipment | Building | Total | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Total |
| Orion Township Public Library | | | | 100,059 | 24,883 | 5,645 | 130,587 | 29,042 | | 29,042 |
| Otsego County Library | 5,024 | | 5,024 | 17,302 | 25,445 | 89,232 | 131,979 | 10,000 | 1,700 | 11,700 |
| Otsego District Public Library | | | | 9,815 | 17,202 | | 27,017 | 7,098 | | 7,098 |
| Petoskey Public Library | | | | | 6,183 | | 6,183 | 6,860 | | 6,860 |
| Portage Lake District Library | | | | | 4,460 | | 4,460 | 5,400 | | 5,400 |
| Presque Isle District Library | 62,113 | 7,936 | 70,049 | | 4,766 | 22,147 | 26,913 | 6,000 | 3,300 | 9,300 |
| Riverview Public Library | | | | | | 45,000 | 45,000 | 14,600 | | 14,600 |
| Romeo District Library | | 3,497,181 | 3,497,181 | | 12,935 | 19,618 | 32,553 | 7,500 | 2,600 | 10,100 |
| Saline District Library | | | | | 30,379 | | 30,379 | 16,450 | | 16,450 |
| Shiawassee County Library | | | | 53,643 | | 1,100 | 54,743 | 765 | 6,636 | 7,401 |
| Sturgis Public Library | | | | 14,186 | | | 14,186 | 15,400 | | 15,400 |
| Tecumseh Public Library | | 58,222 | 58,222 | | 20,947 | | 20,947 | 3,345 | | 3,345 |
| Three Rivers Public Library | | 5,481 | 5,481 | 12,800 | 1,679 | 14,222 | 28,701 | 20,000 | | 20,000 |
| Walled Lake City Library | | | | | 4,665 | | 4,665 | 6,400 | | 6,400 |
| Warner Baird District Library | | | | 43,248 | 985 | | 44,233 | 5,800 | | 5,800 |
| Wayne Public Library | | | | | | | | 24,500 | | 24,500 |
| White Lake Township Library | | | | | | | | 3,400 | | 3,400 |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | **$224,682** | **$7,904,373** | **$8,129,055** | **$593,197** | **$553,896** | **$5,735,169** | **$6,882,262** | **757,799** | **27,706** | **785,505** |
| **Class IV Averages** | **$3,511** | **$123,506** | **$127,016** | **$9,269** | **$8,655** | **$89,612** | **$107,535** | **11,841** | **433** | **12,274** |

## Class IV: Director Salary and Benefit Information — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Cert. Level | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hrs. Per Week | Annual Salary Minimum | Annual Salary Maximum | Benefit Information: Health Ins. | Dental Ins. | Life Ins. | Pension | Vision Ins. | Sick Leave | Vacation | Holidays | Deferred Comp. | Disability | Personal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian Public Library | 1/19/99 | I | X | 40 | $51,927 | $59,338 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Albion Public Library | 1/1/99 | VII | X | 35 | 38,000 | 45,000 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | | |
| Allegan Public Library | 12/29/98 | I | X | 40 | 33,000 | 33,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 10/5/98 | 1 | X | 40 | 46,300 | 46,300 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Berkley Public Library | 1/19/99 | I | X | 40 | 54,644 | 60,109 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 1/7/99 | II | X | 40 | 35,151 | 45,651 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Blair Memorial Library | 1/26/99 | I | X | 40 | 40,481 | 51,749 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 1/6/99 | I | X | 40 | 34,000 | 45,000 | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 11/28/98 | I | X | 40 | 30,000 | 36,500 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Briggs Public Library | 12/30/98 | II | X | 40 | 30,000 | 38,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 10/5/98 | I | X | 40 | 28,000 | 33,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Charlotte Community Library | 1/21/99 | IV | X | 40 | 32,070 | 36,653 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 1/22/99 | I | X | 40 | 20,000 | 44,400 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Chelsea District Library | 1/29/99 | I | X | 40 | 40,000 | 45,000 | X | | | | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 1/20/99 | I | X | 40 | 38,000 | 40,000 | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Cromaine District Library | 1/15/99 | II | X | 40 | 44,000 | 66,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Delton District Library | 1/11/99 | II | X | 32 | 25,000 | 25,000 | | | | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 11/13/98 | I | X | 40 | 28,952 | 28,952 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Ferndale Public Library | 1/22/99 | I | X | 40 | 39,985 | 48,602 | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Flat River Community Library | 1/29/99 | I | X | 40 | 29,000 | 37,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Fraser Public Library | 2/1/99 | I | X | 45 | 42,182 | 45,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Fremont Area District Library | 1/19/99 | I | X | 36 | 35,000 | 47,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| Gladwin County Library | 11/24/98 | II | X | 40 | 34,000 | 35,000 | X | X | | | | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 1/15/99 | I | | 40 | 29,000 | 36,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 10/5/98 | II | X | 40 | 28,000 | 30,400 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Hamburg Township Library | 11/19/98 | II | X | 38 | 32,029 | 33,714 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 3/31/99 | II | X | 40 | 26,348 | 29,896 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 1/5/99 | I | X | 38 | 36,686 | 42,916 | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 1/29/99 | II | X | 40 | 40,000 | 45,526 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Highland Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | I | X | 35 | 29,536 | 34,611 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | X | | |
| Holly Township Library | 1/11/99 | VII | | 37 | 24,655 | 26,000 | | | | | | | X | X | | | X |
| Independence Township Library | 1/20/99 | I | X | 50 | 56,000 | 60,000 | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 1/20/99 | I | X | 40 | 31,000 | 35,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Kalkaska County Library | 1/11/99 | I | X | 40 | 28,000 | 30,092 | | | X | X | | X | X | | | X | |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 1/8/99 | I | X | 40 | 20,100 | 40,000 | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Loutit Library | 12/1/98 | I | X | 40 | 39,344 | 46,236 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Manistee County Library | 11/20/98 | I | X | 38 | 38,344 | 38,344 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Marshall District Library | 12/3/98 | I | X | 40 | 55,987 | 55,987 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Mason County District Library | 1/19/99 | I | X | 45 | 40,984 | 40,984 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 1/22/99 | I | X | 40 | 40,000 | 40,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | |
| McGregor Public Library | 1/20/99 | II | X | 40 | 43,500 | 43,500 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Menominee County Library | 1/27/99 | II | X | 40 | 27,000 | 31,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Milan Public Library | 1/8/99 | I | X | 40 | 28,500 | 33,654 | X | X | | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Milford Township Library | 1/20/99 | I | X | 37 | 37,143 | 48,464 | X | X | | X | | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Mitchell Public Library | 12/23/98 | I | X | 40 | 27,133 | 36,393 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 11/3/98 | I | X | 35 | 82,963 | 86,295 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Northville District Library | 10/22/98 | I | X | 37 | 37,000 | 65,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | | X |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class IV: Director Salary and Benefit Information — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Cert. Level | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hrs. Per Week | Annual Salary Minimum | Annual Salary Maximum | Benefit Information: Health Ins. | Dental Ins. | Life Ins. | Pension | Vision Ins. | Sick Leave | Vacation | Holidays | Deferred Comp. | Disability | Personal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Orion Township Public Library | 12/10/98 | I | X | 35 | 49,500 | 59,325 | X | X | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | X |
| Otsego County Library | 1/13/99 | I | X | 40 | 44,360 | 44,360 | X | X | | X | | X | X | X | X | | |
| Otsego District Public Library | 11/12/98 | I | X | 40 | 30,000 | 37,000 | X | X | | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| Petoskey Public Library | 1/21/99 | I | X | 40 | 35,013 | 35,013 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Portage Lake District Library | 1/31/99 | I | X | 40 | 42,000 | 42,000 | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Presque Isle District Library | 12/29/98 | I | X | 40 | 30,000 | 30,000 | X | | | | | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Riverview Public Library | 1/17/99 | I | X | 40 | 38,771 | 54,059 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Romeo District Library | 1/27/99 | I | X | 40 | 58,836 | 58,836 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Saline District Library | 1/25/99 | I | X | 40 | 45,855 | 64,198 | X | | | X | | X | X | X | X | | |
| Shiawassee County Library | 1/15/99 | I | X | 40 | 28,677 | 40,900 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Sturgis Public Library | 1/20/99 | I | X | 40 | 40,000 | 42,500 | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 1/21/99 | VII | X | 40 | 30,832 | 39,057 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 1/8/99 | I | X | 40 | 31,800 | 31,800 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Walled Lake City Library | 1/8/99 | I | X | 40 | 30,000 | 45,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Warner Baird District Library | 1/31/99 | VII | X | 40 | 37,954 | 37,954 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Wayne Public Library | 1/21/99 | I | X | 37 | 48,500 | 55,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| White Lake Township Library | 12/15/98 | I | X | 40 | 30,000 | 36,000 | X | X | | | | X | X | X | | X | X |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | | | **62** | **2,530** | | | **61** | **53** | **50** | **54** | **41** | **62** | **63** | **62** | **36** | **26** | **48** |
| **Class IV Averages** | | | **97%** | **39.5** | **$36,891** | **$43,051** | **95%** | **83%** | **78%** | **84%** | **64%** | **97%** | **98%** | **97%** | **56%** | **41%** | **75%** |

# Class IV: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

## Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Assistant Director | | | | Department/Branch Head | | | | Senior Level Librarian | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Adrian Public Library | X | 40 | $37,894 | $43,296 | X | 40 | $37,894 | $43,296 | | | $ | $ |
| Albion Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allegan Public Library | | 38 | 22,180 | 22,180 | | 31 | 21,964 | 21,964 | | 38 | 18,600 | 18,600 |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | | | | | X | | | | | | | |
| Berkley Public Library | | | | | X | 40 | 34,961 | 38,458 | X | 20 | 16,860 | 20,292 |
| Big Rapids Community Library | | 40 | 20,126 | 20,730 | | | | | | | | |
| Blair Memorial Library | X | 40 | 33,218 | 42,528 | | | | | | | | |
| Brandon Township Public Library | | | | | | 40 | 20,800 | 27,000 | X | 40 | 24,500 | 32,000 |
| Bridgeport Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Briggs Public Library | | 40 | 25,000 | 31,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 20,800 | 21,632 |
| Charlotte Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | | 40 | 17,200 | 17,200 | | | | | | 40 | 22,000 | 22,000 |
| Chelsea District Library | | | | | | 40 | 24,960 | 24,960 | X | | | |
| Chesterfield Township Library | | | | | | | | | X | 24 | 22,000 | 24,000 |
| Cromaine District Library | | | | | X | 40 | 34,889 | 48,845 | | | | |
| Delton District Library | | 25 | 11,050 | 11,050 | | | | | | | | |
| Dowagiac Public Library | | 40 | 16,956 | 18,870 | | | | | | | | |
| Ferndale Public Library | | | | | | | | | X | 40 | 27,188 | 33,047 |
| Flat River Community Library | | | | | | | | | X | 40 | 24,000 | 27,000 |
| Fraser Public Library | X | 40 | 30,000 | 38,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Fremont Area District Library | | | | | | | | | X | 36 | 28,438 | 32,000 |
| Gladwin County Library | | | | | | 38 | 20,000 | 27,000 | | | | |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 33 | 18,378 | 18,927 |
| Hamburg Township Library | X | 36 | 19,760 | 24,700 | | | | | | | | |
| Hamtramck Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Harper Woods Public Library | | | | | X | 38 | 30,000 | 36,707 | | | | |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | X | 40 | 40,000 | 45,526 | X | 40 | 35,903 | 35,903 | X | 30 | 22,495 | 22,495 |
| Highland Township Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Holly Township Library | | 37 | 18,000 | 20,171 | | | | | | 37 | 16,000 | 17,113 |
| Independence Township Library | | | | | | | | | X | 40 | 34,000 | 36,000 |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | | | | | X | 40 | 20,800 | 25,000 | | | | |
| Kalkaska County Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | | | | | | 40 | 17,500 | 30,100 | | | | |
| Loutit Library | | | | | | | | | X | 40 | 31,250 | 36,724 |
| Manistee County Library | | 38 | 21,509 | 20,818 | | 38 | 17,141 | 20,573 | | 38 | 20,534 | 22,679 |
| Marshall District Library | X | 32 | 29,869 | 29,869 | | 37 | 28,860 | 28,860 | | 20 | 11,170 | 13,354 |
| Mason County District Library | | 40 | 28,773 | 28,773 | | | | | | | | |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | X | 40 | 26,250 | 26,250 | | | | | | | | |
| McGregor Public Library | | 40 | 26,564 | 26,564 | | | | | X | 40 | 29,570 | 29,570 |
| Menominee County Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Milan Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Milford Township Library | X | 37 | 30,244 | 39,461 | | | | | X | 37 | 27,061 | 35,307 |
| Mitchell Public Library | | 40 | 18,595 | 25,209 | | | | | | | | |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | | 35 | 23,429 | 36,229 | X | 35 | 32,923 | 56,802 | X | 35 | 30,484 | 52,594 |
| Northville District Library | X | 37 | 37,000 | 65,000 | X | 37 | 37,000 | 40,404 | X | 37 | 29,560 | 40,404 |

# Class IV: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Assistant Director | | | | Department/Branch Head | | | | Senior Level Librarian | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Orion Township Public Library | | | | | X | 35 | 35,425 | 43,575 | X | 35 | 31,125 | 35,175 |
| Otsego County Library | | 36 | 25,253 | 28,060 | | 37 | 13,814 | 17,796 | | | | |
| Otsego District Public Library | | 40 | 20,000 | 25,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Petoskey Public Library | | | | | | 30 | 19,282 | 19,282 | | | | |
| Portage Lake District Library | | 40 | 20,000 | 20,000 | | 40 | 15,000 | 15,000 | | | | |
| Presque Isle District Library | | | | | | 35 | 12,740 | 16,380 | | | | |
| Riverview Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Romeo District Library | | | | | X | 40 | 40,440 | 40,440 | | | | |
| Saline District Library | | | | | X | 40 | 31,858 | 44,601 | | | | |
| Shiawassee County Library | | | | | | 15 | 5,460 | 8,440 | | | | |
| Sturgis Public Library | X | 37 | 28,000 | 29,700 | | 30 | 21,000 | 22,000 | | 37 | 26,700 | 27,700 |
| Tecumseh Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 21,170 | 27,765 |
| Three Rivers Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walled Lake City Library | X | 40 | 25,000 | 35,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Warner Baird District Library | | 40 | 30,000 | 30,000 | | 40 | 23,716 | 23,716 | | | | |
| Wayne Public Library | | | | | | | | | X | 37 | 30,447 | 37,516 |
| White Lake Township Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | **11** | | | | **12** | | | | **16** | | | |
| **Class IV Averages for libraries reporting these positions.** | **17.2%** | **38.1** | **$25,254** | **$29,673** | **18.8%** | **36.6** | **$25,373** | **$30,284** | **25.0%** | **35.6** | **$24,347** | **$28,496** |

# Class IV: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

## Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Entry Level Librarian | | | | Computer Technology Specialist | | | | Library Clerk | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Adrian Public Library | | | $ | $ | | 40 | $24,515 | $28,319 | | 40 | $20,252 | $23,400 |
| Albion Public Library | | 35 | 28,000 | 34,000 | | | | | | 35 | 11,830 | 24,570 |
| Allegan Public Library | | | | | | 32 | 11,897 | 13,000 | | 32 | 13,350 | 20,000 |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | X | 40 | 25,200 | 33,500 | | 40 | 23,000 | 30,700 | | 20 | 7,000 | 12,854 |
| Berkley Public Library | | 20 | 14,040 | 16,860 | | | | | | 40 | 25,318 | 30,524 |
| Big Rapids Community Library | | 27 | 9,400 | 11,220 | | 20 | 10,610 | 10,928 | | 14 | 3,853 | 4,161 |
| Blair Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 22,928 | 29,373 |
| Brandon Township Public Library | X | 20 | 12,500 | 21,800 | | | | | | | | |
| Bridgeport Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 8,736 | 11,232 |
| Briggs Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 15,000 | 21,000 |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | | 20 | 20,800 | 20,800 | | | | | | 30 | 8,034 | 14,383 |
| Charlotte Community Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 5,800 | 8,900 |
| Chelsea District Library | X | 40 | 27,000 | 27,500 | | | | | | 30 | 10,140 | 13,260 |
| Chesterfield Township Library | X | 24 | 16,000 | 18,000 | | | | | | 24 | 6,000 | 8,000 |
| Cromaine District Library | X | 40 | 29,157 | 40,820 | | 40 | 27,560 | 38,584 | | 20 | 17,680 | 24,877 |
| Delton District Library | | | | | | | | | X | 20 | 5,720 | 5,720 |
| Dowagiac Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 26 | 1,108 | 13,622 |
| Ferndale Public Library | X | 40 | 24,469 | 29,762 | | | | | | 20 | 12,185 | 14,104 |
| Flat River Community Library | X | 40 | 23,000 | 25,000 | | | | | | 30 | 8,502 | 10,920 |
| Fraser Public Library | | | | | | 20 | 10,000 | 12,000 | | 37 | 25,192 | 29,845 |
| Fremont Area District Library | X | 36 | 25,278 | 28,300 | | | | | X | 32 | 7,500 | 20,500 |
| Gladwin County Library | X | 38 | 22,000 | 32,000 | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 7,488 | 7,488 |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | | | | | | 33 | 15,907 | 16,371 | | 30 | 11,653 | 12,402 |
| Hamburg Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 7,342 | 10,036 |
| Hamtramck Public Library | X | 40 | 24,259 | 26,428 | | | | | | 40 | 23,048 | 24,340 |
| Harper Woods Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 8,060 | 9,308 |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 29,619 | 29,619 |
| Highland Township Public Library | X | 35 | 22,386 | 28,319 | | | | | | 35 | 13,195 | 26,689 |
| Holly Township Library | | 38 | 11,000 | 13,753 | | 37 | 14,000 | 15,003 | | 37 | 12,000 | 14,888 |
| Independence Township Library | X | 40 | 32,000 | 36,000 | | 40 | 30,000 | 34,000 | | 40 | 26,354 | 30,306 |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | | 20 | 10,000 | 13,780 | | | | | | 12 | 3,214 | 4,299 |
| Kalkaska County Library | | | | | | | | | | 37 | 10,339 | 17,390 |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | | | | | | 40 | 17,500 | 30,100 | | 26 | 8,112 | 14,872 |
| Loutit Library | | 40 | 21,920 | 25,759 | | | | | | 40 | 21,359 | 25,099 |
| Manistee County Library | | 38 | 18,603 | 22,308 | | 38 | 18,603 | 22,308 | | 38 | 15,971 | 20,573 |
| Marshall District Library | | 20 | 9,298 | 10,858 | | | | | | 20 | 8,674 | 9,610 |
| Mason County District Library | | | | | | | | | | 33 | 21,959 | 21,959 |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | X | 40 | 25,000 | 25,000 | | | | | | 40 | 15,600 | 21,000 |
| McGregor Public Library | X | 40 | 29,570 | 29,570 | | | | | | 40 | 25,614 | 25,614 |
| Menominee County Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 14,560 | 18,000 |
| Milan Public Library | X | 40 | 21,000 | 28,000 | | | | | | 25 | 12,000 | 15,000 |
| Milford Township Library | X | 37 | 24,408 | 31,847 | | | | | | 37 | 13,451 | 17,551 |
| Mitchell Public Library | X | 40 | 17,359 | 22,905 | | | | | | 34 | 12,489 | 18,101 |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | X | 35 | 30,484 | 52,594 | | | | | | 35 | 17,612 | 29,145 |
| Northville District Library | X | 37 | 25,000 | 25,500 | X | 37 | 25,000 | 27,040 | X | 20 | 7,280 | 7,571 |

# Class IV: Other Employee Salary - Part 2 — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Entry Level Librarian | | | | Computer Technology Specialist | | | | Library Clerk | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Orion Township Public Library | X | 35 | 28,000 | 31,125 | | 18 | 14,975 | 18,725 | | 35 | 16,400 | 24,200 |
| Otsego County Library | X | 37 | 23,107 | 24,603 | | | | | | 37 | 12,506 | 13,506 |
| Otsego District Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 8,125 | 10,218 |
| Petoskey Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 18,200 | 18,200 |
| Portage Lake District Library | | 20 | 7,800 | 7,800 | | | | | | 10 | 2,678 | 2,678 |
| Presque Isle District Library | | | | | | 8 | 2,912 | 3,744 | | 25 | 7,475 | 10,725 |
| Riverview Public Library | | 30 | 12,480 | 17,285 | | | | | | 20 | 6,760 | 8,528 |
| Romeo District Library | X | 40 | 31,862 | 36,183 | | | | | | 40 | 15,748 | 20,816 |
| Saline District Library | X | 20 | 27,113 | 37,958 | | | | | X | 22 | 14,719 | 20,606 |
| Shiawassee County Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sturgis Public Library | | 20 | 9,300 | 9,700 | | | | | | 18 | 7,800 | 8,100 |
| Tecumseh Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 6,780 | 13,222 |
| Three Rivers Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 15 | 4,875 | 5,655 |
| Walled Lake City Library | | | | | | | | | X | 40 | 12,480 | 29,120 |
| Warner Baird District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wayne Public Library | X | 37 | 30,448 | 37,516 | | | | | X | 20 | 7,384 | 8,580 |
| White Lake Township Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 17,500 | 18,500 |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | **24** | | | | **1** | | | | **6** | | | |
| **Class IV Averages for libraries reporting these positions.** | **37.5%** | **33.4** | **$21,368** | **$25,954** | **1.6%** | **31.6** | **$17,606** | **$21,487** | **10.2%** | **29.6** | **$12,586** | **$16,691** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Class IV: Library Collections — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Per Capita | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Serial Volumes | Audio | Video | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collections | Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita | Total Collections Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Adrian Public Library | 79,733 | 4,278 | 1,781 | 161 | 3 | 85,956 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 22,097 |
| Albion Public Library | 41,157 | 564 | 1,838 | 160 | 52 | 43,771 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 13,461 |
| Allegan Public Library | 61,415 | 2,500 | 997 | 133 | 50 | 65,095 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 14,821 |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 36,104 | 1,708 | 1,660 | 45 | 5 | 39,522 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 17,076 |
| Berkley Public Library | 56,194 | 1,936 | 2,912 | 195 | 69 | 61,306 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 16,960 |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 66,542 | 2,549 | 1,086 | 122 | 14 | 70,313 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 20,241 |
| Blair Memorial Library | 57,141 | 1,548 | 2,493 | 154 | 17 | 61,353 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 13,874 |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 30,010 | 687 | 105 | 76 | 2 | 30,880 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 13,227 |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 40,041 | 1,044 | 776 | 167 | 1 | 42,029 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 15,409 |
| Briggs Public Library | 25,376 | 231 | 813 | 40 | 10 | 26,470 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 17,469 |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 45,561 | 969 | 1,257 | 97 | | 47,884 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 12,463 |
| Charlotte Community Library | 44,000 | 700 | 2,500 | 91 | | 47,291 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 19,608 |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 29,261 | 1,464 | 657 | 192 | 12 | 31,586 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 12,723 |
| Chelsea District Library | 29,177 | 1,373 | 1,222 | 70 | 11 | 31,853 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 12,177 |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 38,679 | 721 | 1,119 | 38 | 1 | 40,558 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 25,905 |
| Cromaine District Library | 52,916 | 2,057 | 789 | 336 | 150 | 56,248 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 20,772 |
| Delton District Library | 26,149 | 506 | 152 | 32 | | 26,839 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 12,306 |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 44,539 | 2,244 | 1,053 | 109 | 9 | 47,954 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 13,696 |
| Ferndale Public Library | 87,478 | 1,334 | 3,632 | 133 | | 92,577 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 25,084 |
| Flat River Community Library | 50,741 | 1,165 | 634 | 171 | 1 | 52,712 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 15,149 |
| Fraser Public Library | 62,191 | 1,459 | 2,251 | 146 | | 66,047 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 13,899 |
| Fremont Area District Library | 66,635 | 3,538 | 739 | 201 | 134 | 71,247 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 12,641 |
| Gladwin County Library | 47,514 | 6,807 | 1,550 | 74 | 4 | 55,949 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 21,896 |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 42,184 | 2,690 | 1,258 | 63 | 2 | 46,197 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 12,098 |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 34,672 | 1,189 | 362 | 100 | | 36,323 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 18,805 |
| Hamburg Township Library | 33,464 | 1,075 | 500 | 46 | 1 | 35,086 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 13,083 |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 48,333 | 200 | 20 | 119 | | 48,672 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 18,372 |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 38,614 | 399 | 852 | 104 | 1 | 39,970 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 14,903 |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 48,168 | 1,377 | 597 | 100 | | 50,242 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 20,051 |
| Highland Township Public Library | 41,614 | 1,047 | 846 | 157 | | 43,664 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 17,941 |
| Holly Township Library | 48,998 | 1,287 | 2,332 | 89 | 42 | 52,748 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 16,130 |
| Independence Township Library | 47,281 | 1,953 | 4,982 | 218 | 9 | 54,443 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 24,722 |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 70,791 | 2,480 | 345 | 91 | 7 | 73,714 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 14,389 |
| Kalkaska County Library | 25,295 | 603 | 16 | 37 | | 25,951 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 13,497 |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 68,388 | 3,045 | 1,407 | 143 | 25 | 73,008 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 19,470 |
| Loutit Library | 79,584 | 3,676 | 3,189 | 200 | 2 | 86,651 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 25,586 |
| Manistee County Library | 98,345 | 1,718 | 2,407 | 155 | 78 | 102,703 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 20,054 |
| Marshall District Library | 51,174 | 2,384 | 1,607 | 120 | 3 | 55,288 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 19,154 |
| Mason County District Library | 90,871 | 3,887 | 3,346 | 286 | 12 | 98,402 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 25,504 |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 98,683 | 2,644 | 1,300 | 161 | 48 | 102,836 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 18,827 |
| McGregor Public Library | 85,718 | 2,610 | 552 | 249 | | 89,129 | 4.3 | 4.4 | 20,121 |
| Menominee County Library | 56,860 | 1,435 | 197 | 90 | 1 | 58,583 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 16,342 |
| Milan Public Library | 33,839 | 693 | 766 | 129 | 1 | 35,428 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 13,761 |
| Milford Township Library | 34,052 | 592 | 677 | 159 | 76 | 35,556 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 15,242 |
| Mitchell Public Library | 29,088 | 1,012 | 314 | 65 | 54 | 30,533 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 12,683 |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 122,193 | 6,315 | 1,795 | 246 | | 130,549 | 5.1 | 5.5 | 23,937 |
| Northville District Library | 58,661 | 2,195 | 1,590 | 120 | 7 | 62,573 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 23,539 |

# Class IV: Library Collections — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Per Capita | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Serial Volumes | Audio | Video | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collections | Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita | Total Collections Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Orion Township Public Library | 94,666 | 2,859 | 2,571 | 289 | 400 | 100,785 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 24,076 |
| Otsego County Library | 54,508 | 3,756 | 16 | 205 | 828 | 59,313 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 17,957 |
| Otsego District Public Library | 41,561 | 307 | 522 | 107 | 6 | 42,503 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 12,916 |
| Petoskey Public Library | 36,159 | 1,393 | 127 | 163 | 1 | 37,843 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 17,469 |
| Portage Lake District Library | 37,530 | 2,927 | 297 | 122 | 7 | 40,883 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 15,922 |
| Presque Isle District Library | 46,994 | 615 | 1,319 | 104 | | 49,032 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 15,043 |
| Riverview Public Library | 51,380 | 588 | 522 | 116 | 2 | 52,608 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 13,894 |
| Romeo District Library | 79,439 | 11,113 | 4,841 | 336 | 325 | 96,054 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 19,099 |
| Saline District Library | 52,655 | 2,376 | 1,481 | 105 | 3 | 56,620 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 15,698 |
| Shiawassee County Library | 48,435 | 629 | 329 | | 2 | 49,395 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 18,171 |
| Sturgis Public Library | 56,575 | 1,585 | 1,392 | 154 | 2 | 59,708 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 16,130 |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 40,814 | 1,621 | 921 | 136 | 3 | 43,495 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 15,304 |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 48,831 | 705 | 652 | 167 | | 50,355 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 13,681 |
| Walled Lake City Library | 43,823 | 1,233 | 945 | 115 | | 46,116 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 16,897 |
| Warner Baird District Library | 31,492 | 1,125 | 1,510 | 119 | 96 | 34,342 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 13,670 |
| Wayne Public Library | 72,304 | 3,304 | 2,755 | 400 | 8 | 78,771 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 19,899 |
| White Lake Township Library | 21,603 | 228 | 166 | 82 | | 22,079 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 22,677 |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | **3,364,193** | **124,252** | **83,639** | **8,910** | **2,597** | **3,583,591** | | | **1,109,668** |
| **Class IV Averages** | **52,566** | **1,941** | **1,307** | **139** | **41** | **55,994** | **3.0** | **3.2** | **17,339** |

## ss IV: Library Services — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Circulation | | | | Reference | | Interlibrary Loan | | Library Use | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Children's Circulation | Children's Circulation % of Total Circ. | Total Circulation | Circulation Per Capita | Transactions | Per Capita | Items Loaned | Items Borrowed | Children's Program Attendance | Total Visits | Library Service Population |
| Adrian Public Library | 23,538 | 33% | 70,700 | 3.2 | 8,329 | .4 | 1,256 | 976 | 6,874 | 180,191 | 22,097 |
| Albion Public Library | 14,500 | 25% | 57,726 | 4.3 | 7,000 | .5 | 2,039 | 1,364 | 6,000 | 10,000 | 13,461 |
| Allegan Public Library | 28,794 | 37% | 78,297 | 5.3 | 2,080 | .1 | 441 | 180 | 1,617 | 45,661 | 14,821 |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 63,959 | 50% | 128,575 | 7.5 | 5,515 | .3 | 1,690 | 2,170 | 4,724 | 97,478 | 17,076 |
| Berkley Public Library | 63,475 | 45% | 140,757 | 8.3 | 8,609 | .5 | 2,337 | 1,479 | 2,859 | 145,000 | 16,960 |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 39,833 | 36% | 110,647 | 5.5 | 15,703 | .8 | 547 | 538 | 2,666 | 73,391 | 20,241 |
| Blair Memorial Library | 39,886 | 33% | 119,660 | 8.6 | 10,000 | .7 | 5,081 | 1,967 | 3,611 | 125,854 | 13,874 |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 29,508 | 42% | 70,259 | 5.3 | 16,159 | 1.2 | 1,558 | 2,010 | 6,461 | 76,077 | 13,227 |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 24,689 | 38% | 64,717 | 4.2 | 8,176 | .5 | 2,035 | 649 | 4,230 | 29,605 | 15,409 |
| Briggs Public Library | 39,863 | 44% | 90,090 | 5.2 | 20,056 | 1.1 | 326 | 1,228 | 1,083 | 81,367 | 17,469 |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 28,766 | 33% | 88,412 | 7.1 | 3,000 | .2 | 381 | 448 | 1,400 | 22,500 | 12,463 |
| Charlotte Community Library | 31,432 | 33% | 94,027 | 4.8 | 4,896 | .2 | 1,436 | 2,986 | 3,021 | 89,054 | 19,608 |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 22,697 | 25% | 92,063 | 7.2 | 3,536 | .3 | 252 | 1,029 | 1,823 | 79,300 | 12,723 |
| Chelsea District Library | 38,094 | 40% | 95,436 | 7.8 | 10,500 | .9 | 2,042 | | 1,500 | 75,000 | 12,177 |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 26,664 | 36% | 74,614 | 2.9 | 4,243 | .2 | 1,999 | 3,391 | 2,996 | 19,097 | 25,905 |
| Cromaine District Library | 64,126 | 47% | 135,115 | 6.5 | 12,341 | .6 | | 1,130 | 5,084 | 127,622 | 20,772 |
| Delton District Library | 11,406 | 37% | 30,635 | 2.5 | 4,264 | .3 | 1,085 | 1,141 | 509 | 36,452 | 12,306 |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 15,407 | 20% | 75,697 | 5.5 | 8,268 | .6 | 273 | 774 | 2,061 | 52,546 | 13,696 |
| Ferndale Public Library | 28,045 | 29% | 95,201 | 3.8 | 10,570 | .4 | 1,456 | 616 | 2,686 | 34,641 | 25,084 |
| Flat River Community Library | 31,269 | 36% | 86,856 | 5.7 | 5,837 | .4 | 2,176 | 1,774 | 803 | 82,583 | 15,149 |
| Fraser Public Library | 51,000 | 33% | 154,000 | 11.1 | 33,000 | 2.4 | 7,215 | 2,754 | 2,946 | 92,000 | 13,899 |
| Fremont Area District Library | 49,976 | 34% | 145,076 | 11.5 | 10,916 | .9 | 5,886 | 6,300 | 4,010 | 43,000 | 12,641 |
| Gladwin County Library | 20,434 | 13% | 156,384 | 7.1 | 2,840 | .1 | 1,251 | 2,719 | 1,139 | 51,123 | 21,896 |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 33,042 | 34% | 96,806 | 8.0 | 4,820 | .4 | 532 | 1,567 | 1,385 | 54,200 | 12,098 |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 14,905 | 31% | 48,129 | 2.6 | 7,715 | .4 | 1,427 | 2,080 | 1,379 | 52,520 | 18,805 |
| Hamburg Township Library | 24,090 | 40% | 60,227 | 4.6 | 4,680 | .4 | 58 | 771 | 2,296 | 31,200 | 13,083 |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 21,500 | 37% | 57,717 | 3.1 | 25,400 | 1.4 | 1,732 | 962 | 1,800 | 54,500 | 18,372 |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 24,165 | 39% | 62,658 | 4.2 | 4,487 | .3 | 2,400 | 2,826 | 1,557 | 52,000 | 14,903 |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 20,000 | 49% | 40,656 | 2.0 | 3,000 | .1 | 1,720 | 584 | 1,147 | 28,000 | 20,051 |
| Highland Township Public Library | 39,470 | 36% | 108,665 | 6.1 | 8,609 | .5 | 2,111 | 4,101 | 1,353 | 65,525 | 17,941 |
| Holly Township Library | 26,455 | 33% | 79,068 | 4.9 | 4,350 | .3 | 488 | 756 | 1,305 | 57,000 | 16,130 |
| Independence Township Library | 64,400 | 35% | 184,000 | 7.4 | 11,200 | .5 | 594 | 3,010 | 6,100 | 164,944 | 24,722 |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 18,951 | 32% | 59,944 | 4.2 | 8,651 | .6 | 363 | 307 | 2,268 | 34,629 | 14,389 |
| Kalkaska County Library | 12,471 | 35% | 35,694 | 2.6 | 2,700 | .2 | 65 | 789 | 860 | 30,000 | 13,497 |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 78,791 | 40% | 196,166 | 10.1 | | | 1,240 | 842 | 7,456 | 112,681 | 19,470 |
| Loutit Library | 60,084 | 35% | 171,669 | 6.7 | 13,831 | .5 | 3,967 | 3,526 | 3,484 | 35,100 | 25,586 |
| Manistee County Library | 55,929 | 37% | 149,924 | 7.5 | 3,384 | .2 | 188 | 613 | 3,133 | 141,272 | 20,054 |
| Marshall District Library | 55,001 | 42% | 130,595 | 6.8 | 3,570 | .2 | 2,427 | 1,156 | 1,677 | 49,592 | 19,154 |
| Mason County District Library | 75,400 | 30% | 250,500 | 9.8 | 800 | | 501 | 1,307 | 2,737 | 250,000 | 25,504 |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 97,215 | 45% | 215,637 | 11.5 | 6,610 | .4 | 787 | 527 | 7,482 | 114,021 | 18,827 |
| McGregor Public Library | | | 55,062 | 2.7 | 27,529 | 1.4 | 10 | | 2,100 | 33,617 | 20,121 |
| Menominee County Library | 25,015 | 41% | 60,991 | 3.7 | 1,912 | .1 | 116 | 143 | 1,719 | 26,329 | 16,342 |
| Milan Public Library | 21,767 | 36% | 60,464 | 4.4 | 2,190 | .2 | 456 | 1,772 | 947 | 20,155 | 13,761 |
| Milford Township Library | 55,076 | 43% | 126,971 | 8.3 | 17,974 | 1.2 | 1,659 | 5,189 | 10,277 | 104,025 | 15,242 |
| Mitchell Public Library | 21,653 | 31% | 69,184 | 5.5 | 7,530 | .6 | 1,457 | 2,113 | 2,735 | 32,700 | 12,683 |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 63,638 | 42% | 151,519 | 6.3 | 10,000 | .4 | 10,913 | 5,801 | 1,719 | 150,678 | 23,937 |
| Northville District Library | 87,910 | 48% | 183,147 | 7.8 | 14,000 | .6 | 2,200 | 2,300 | 2,000 | 150,000 | 23,539 |

# Class IV: Library Services — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Circulation | | | | Reference | | Interlibrary Loan | | Library Use | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Children's Circulation | Children's Circulation % of Total Circ. | Total Circulation | Circulation Per Capita | Transactions | Per Capita | Items Loaned | Items Borrowed | Children's Program Attendance | Total Visits | Library Service Population |
| Orion Township Public Library | 105,664 | 42% | 248,794 | 10.3 | 27,854 | 1.2 | 23 | 1,183 | 6,849 | 250,824 | 24,076 |
| Otsego County Library | 57,597 | 36% | 160,662 | 8.9 | 18,720 | 1.0 | 406 | 509 | 4,826 | 67,689 | 17,957 |
| Otsego District Public Library | 41,050 | 60% | 68,416 | 5.3 | 7,900 | .6 | 445 | 394 | 4,203 | 36,712 | 12,916 |
| Petoskey Public Library | 42,151 | 46% | 90,838 | 5.2 | 29,138 | 1.7 | 497 | 905 | 4,471 | 50,501 | 17,469 |
| Portage Lake District Library | 49,000 | 52% | 95,000 | 6.0 | 12,000 | .8 | 150 | 750 | 5,500 | 39,000 | 15,922 |
| Presque Isle District Library | 15,301 | 27% | 56,335 | 3.7 | 1,721 | .1 | 156 | 1,258 | 1,759 | 31,336 | 15,043 |
| Riverview Public Library | 25,122 | 36% | 69,783 | 5.0 | 487 | | 1,778 | 1,540 | 708 | 34,602 | 13,894 |
| Romeo District Library | 82,278 | 30% | 277,732 | 14.5 | 9,151 | .5 | 11,440 | 12,290 | 2,740 | 201,297 | 19,099 |
| Saline District Library | 103,307 | 56% | 185,164 | 11.8 | 16,675 | 1.1 | | 1,195 | 5,114 | 133,029 | 15,698 |
| Shiawassee County Library | 31,145 | 71% | 43,576 | 2.4 | 6,264 | .3 | 236 | 484 | 1,173 | 22,395 | 18,171 |
| Sturgis Public Library | 51,561 | 32% | 161,129 | 10.0 | 16,846 | 1.0 | 958 | 1,604 | 4,302 | 124,800 | 16,130 |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 20,353 | 22% | 94,011 | 6.1 | 5,078 | .3 | 957 | 658 | 1,842 | 105,736 | 15,304 |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 31,273 | 34% | 92,489 | 6.8 | 23,104 | 1.7 | 832 | 964 | 2,563 | 94,283 | 13,681 |
| Walled Lake City Library | | | 128,772 | 7.6 | | | 2,204 | 3,108 | 4,724 | 91,946 | 16,897 |
| Warner Baird District Library | 48,344 | 44% | 108,691 | 8.0 | 3,000 | .2 | 1,700 | 2,550 | 1,758 | 44,000 | 13,670 |
| Wayne Public Library | 60,593 | 37% | 163,790 | 8.2 | 14,966 | .8 | 5,040 | 2,613 | 6,416 | 151,783 | 19,899 |
| White Lake Township Library | 34,321 | 64% | 53,619 | 2.4 | 3,684 | .2 | 660 | 1,424 | 3,301 | 27,120 | 22,677 |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | **2,583,349** | | **7,009,138** | | **607,368** | | **107,655** | **114,094** | **201,268** | **5,021,283** | **1,109,668** |
| **Class IV Averages** | **40,365** | **37%** | **109,518** | **6.3** | **9,490** | **.5** | **1,682** | **1,783** | **3,145** | **78,458** | **17,339** |

# Class IV: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee | Non-Resident Fees: Annual | Non-Resident Fees: One-Time | Non-Resident Fees: Description | MichiCard Member |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian Public Library | 1/19/99 | X | X | | $15/Individual or Family | |
| Albion Public Library | 1/1/99 | X | X | | $40/Individual; $45/Family | |
| Allegan Public Library | 12/29/98 | X | X | | $20/Family that reside outside Allegan County | X |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 10/5/98 | | | | | X |
| Berkley Public Library | 1/19/99 | X | X | | $30/Person | |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 1/7/99 | X | X | | $25/Family; $10/Individual | X |
| Blair Memorial Library | 1/26/99 | X | X | | $20/Family | X |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 1/6/99 | X | X | | $75/Family; $6/Student; $6/Local employment | |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 11/28/98 | | | | | X |
| Briggs Public Library | 12/30/98 | X | X | | $30/Individual | |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 10/5/98 | X | X | | $20/Family or Individual | X |
| Charlotte Community Library | 1/21/99 | X | X | | $16/Individual | X |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | X |
| Chelsea District Library | 1/29/99 | X | X | | $10/Family | |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $15/Person-local access only, $50/Person-cooperative wide access | |
| Cromaine District Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | $40/Family | X |
| Delton District Library | 1/11/99 | X | X | | $15/Family | X |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 11/13/98 | X | X | | $10/Adults; $3/Student | |
| Ferndale Public Library | 1/22/99 | X | X | | $20/Family for people outside our cooperative area. | |
| Flat River Community Library | 1/29/99 | X | X | | $10.00 | |
| Fraser Public Library | 2/1/99 | X | X | | $50/Family | |
| Fremont Area District Library | 1/19/99 | X | X | | $15/Individual | |
| Gladwin County Library | 11/24/98 | X | X | | $10/Person if outside of cooperative area or no MichiCard held | X |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | X |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 10/5/98 | X | X | | $5.00 Individual | X |
| Hamburg Township Library | 11/19/98 | | | | | |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 3/31/99 | | | | | X |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 1/5/99 | X | X | | $25/Individual | |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 1/29/99 | X | X | | $20/Individual | |
| Highland Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | X | X | | $75/Individual | X |
| Holly Township Library | 1/11/99 | X | X | | $15/Family | X |
| Independence Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | X |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | X |
| Kalkaska County Library | 1/11/99 | | | | | X |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | | $30/First family member,$10 each added family member | X |
| Loutit Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | X |
| Manistee County Library | 11/20/98 | | | | | X |
| Marshall District Library | 12/3/98 | X | X | | $35/Family; $20/Seniors | |
| Mason County District Library | 1/19/99 | X | X | | $10/Family | X |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 1/22/99 | X | X | | $7.50/Quarter; or $30/Year | X |
| McGregor Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $10/Individual | |
| Menominee County Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | $5.00/Individual/Year/Out of State patrons | X |
| Milan Public Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | | $8.50/Individual | X |
| Milford Township Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $85/Family | X |
| Mitchell Public Library | 12/23/98 | X | X | | $17.25/Family $8.65/Senior Citizen | X |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 11/3/98 | X | X | | $50/Family | |
| Northville District Library | 10/22/98 | X | | X | $25/Individual if non-resident of Library Network | X |

# Class IV: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee | Non-Resident Fees: Annual | Non-Resident Fees: One-Time | Non-Resident Fees: Description | MichiCard Member |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Orion Township Public Library | 12/10/98 | X | X | | $55/Family outside cooperative | |
| Otsego County Library | 1/13/99 | X | X | | $25/Individual (non-residents outside of cooperative area) | X |
| Otsego District Public Library | 11/12/98 | X | X | | $50/Individual | X |
| Petoskey Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | X | | $70/Family | |
| Portage Lake District Library | 1/31/99 | X | X | | $50/Individual/year, $75/Family/year, $35/Individual/6 mo., $52/Family/6 mo. | |
| Presque Isle District Library | 12/29/98 | | | | | X |
| Riverview Public Library | 1/17/99 | | | | | |
| Romeo District Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | $50/Family | X |
| Saline District Library | 1/25/99 | X | X | | $66/Family or Individual | |
| Shiawassee County Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | X |
| Sturgis Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $35/Individual; $50/Family | |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | X | | $20/Family | |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | | $30/Family | |
| Walled Lake City Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | |
| Warner Baird District Library | 1/31/99 | X | X | | $24.35/Individual | X |
| Wayne Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | X |
| White Lake Township Library | 12/15/98 | | | | | X |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | | **47** | **46** | **1** | | **37** |
| **% of Class IV** | | **73%** | **72%** | **2%** | | **58%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## ss IV: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network — Serving 12,000 -

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Primary Use by Staff | | | | | Primary Use by Public | | | | | Technology Plan | | On-line Community Information Network | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | Tech. Plan | Date | Contributor/ Participant | Coordinator/ Proj. Leader |
| Adrian Public Library | 1/19/99 | 2 | 3 | 7 | | | 4 | 4 | 6 | | | X | Sep-1998 | | |
| Albion Public Library | 1/1/99 | | | | | | 1 | 2 | 12 | 4 | 1 | X | Jan-1997 | | X |
| Allegan Public Library | 12/29/98 | | 1 | 3 | | | 1 | 3 | 1 | | | X | Oct-1997 | X | |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 10/5/98 | | 7 | 6 | | | | 5 | 10 | | | X | Jul-1998 | | |
| Berkley Public Library | 1/19/99 | | 4 | 7 | | | | | 13 | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 1/7/99 | | 3 | 3 | | | 3 | 1 | 9 | | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Blair Memorial Library | 1/26/99 | | 4 | | | | | 5 | 1 | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 1/6/99 | | 2 | 4 | | | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | | | X |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 11/28/98 | | | 1 | | | 2 | 2 | 2 | | | X | Dec-1997 | X | |
| Briggs Public Library | 12/30/98 | | 2 | 4 | | | | | 6 | | | X | May-1998 | | |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 10/5/98 | | | 7 | | | | | 11 | | | | | | |
| Charlotte Community Library | 1/21/99 | 2 | 1 | 5 | | | 5 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 1/22/99 | | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | 4 | | | | | | |
| Chelsea District Library | 1/29/99 | | 3 | 4 | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | | X | |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | 7 | | | | | 7 | | | X | Apr-1998 | | |
| Cromaine District Library | 1/15/99 | 1 | 1 | 8 | | 1 | | 1 | 10 | | | X | Nov-1998 | | |
| Delton District Library | 1/11/99 | | | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | X | Feb-1998 | X | |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 11/13/98 | | | 3 | | | | 2 | 2 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Femdale Public Library | 1/22/99 | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Flat River Community Library | 1/29/99 | | 1 | 8 | | | | | 11 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Fraser Public Library | 2/1/99 | | | 10 | | | | | 8 | | | | | | |
| Fremont Area District Library | 1/19/99 | | | 8 | | | | | 6 | | | X | Jun-1997 | X | |
| Gladwin County Library | 11/24/98 | | | 6 | | | 2 | | 3 | | | X | Jan-1997 | X | |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 1/15/99 | 3 | 1 | 5 | | | 1 | | 1 | | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 10/5/98 | | | 4 | | | | | 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| Hamburg Township Library | 11/19/98 | | | 3 | | | 10 | 1 | 1 | | | X | Nov-1997 | | |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 3/31/99 | 1 | 1 | 2 | | | 2 | 2 | 5 | | | X | Sep-1998 | | |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 1/5/99 | | 6 | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 1/29/99 | | 5 | | | | 1 | 7 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Highland Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | | 6 | 3 | | | | 6 | 3 | 1 | 1 | X | Dec-1997 | X | |
| Holly Township Library | 1/11/99 | | | 6 | | | | | 7 | | | | | | |
| Independence Township Library | 1/20/99 | 1 | 2 | 9 | | | 1 | 6 | 4 | | | | | | |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 1/20/99 | | 2 | | | | | 2 | 3 | | | X | Jun-1997 | | |
| Kalkaska County Library | 1/11/99 | 1 | | 5 | | | | | 2 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 1/8/99 | 1 | 5 | 4 | | | | 9 | 6 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Loutit Library | 12/1/98 | | | 8 | | | | | 10 | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Manistee County Library | 11/20/98 | | 3 | 3 | | | | 2 | | | | X | Aug-1997 | X | |
| Marshall District Library | 12/3/98 | | 5 | 6 | | | | 2 | 4 | 2 | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Mason County District Library | 1/19/99 | 4 | | 19 | | | 3 | 2 | 5 | | | X | Dec-1997 | | X |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 1/22/99 | | 3 | | | | | 1 | | | | X | May-1997 | | |
| McGregor Public Library | 1/20/99 | 5 | | 1 | | | 3 | | 2 | | | | | | |
| Menominee County Library | 1/27/99 | 1 | 3 | 1 | | | | 2 | | 1 | | X | Nov-1997 | | |
| Milan Public Library | 1/8/99 | | 1 | 7 | | | | | 7 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Milford Township Library | 1/20/99 | | 6 | 2 | | | | 8 | 6 | | | X | Dec-1997 | | X |
| Mitchell Public Library | 12/23/98 | | | 5 | | | | | 6 | | 5 | | | X | |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 11/3/98 | | 2 | 7 | | | 11 | | | | | | | X | |
| Northville District Library | 10/22/98 | | | 25 | | | | | 12 | | | X | Aug-1998 | | X |

# Class IV: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Information Network — Serving 12,000 -

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Primary Use by Staff | | | | | Primary Use by Public | | | | | Technology Plan | | On-line Community Information Network | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | Tech. Plan | Date | Contributor/ Participant | Coordinator/ Proj. Leader |
| Orion Township Public Library | 12/10/98 | | 7 | 17 | | | | 4 | 23 | 1 | 1 | X | Nov-1997 | | X |
| Otsego County Library | 1/13/99 | | | 4 | | | 2 | | 15 | | | X | Dec-1997 | | X |
| Otsego District Public Library | 11/12/98 | | | 6 | | | | 2 | 9 | | | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Petoskey Public Library | 1/21/99 | | 1 | 4 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | X | Oct-1997 | | |
| Portage Lake District Library | 1/31/99 | | 3 | 6 | | | | 3 | 4 | | | X | Apr-1998 | | |
| Presque Isle District Library | 12/29/98 | | | 11 | | | 3 | 1 | 6 | | | X | Aug-1997 | X | |
| Riverview Public Library | 1/17/99 | | 6 | 1 | | | 1 | 6 | | | | X | Dec-1998 | | |
| Romeo District Library | 1/27/99 | | | 15 | | | | | 14 | | | X | Sep-1998 | | X |
| Saline District Library | 1/25/99 | 2 | | 9 | | | | 7 | 11 | 1 | | X | Nov-1997 | | |
| Shiawassee County Library | 1/15/99 | | 3 | 7 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | X |
| Sturgis Public Library | 1/20/99 | | 2 | 5 | | | 2 | 2 | 7 | | | X | Oct-1998 | X | |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 1/21/99 | | 1 | 9 | | | | | 8 | 30 | 2 | X | Jun-1997 | | |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 1/8/99 | 1 | | 7 | | | 3 | | 3 | | | X | Apr-1997 | | |
| Walled Lake City Library | 1/8/99 | | 5 | 1 | | | | 4 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Warner Baird District Library | 1/31/99 | | 1 | 3 | | | | 2 | 7 | 1 | | X | Dec-1997 | X | |
| Wayne Public Library | 1/21/99 | | 6 | 8 | | | | 1 | 12 | 1 | 2 | X | Jul-1997 | | |
| White Lake Township Library | 12/15/98 | | 4 | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | | **27** | **123** | **343** | **0** | **1** | **63** | **128** | **340** | **44** | **12** | **46** | | **13** | **9** |
| **% of Class IV** | | **5%** | **25%** | **69%** | **0%** | **0%** | **11%** | **22%** | **58%** | **7%** | **2%** | **72%** | | **20%** | **14%** |

## Class IV: Technology - Automation Modules — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Automation System | Automation Modules: Acquisitions | Cataloging | Circulation | Community Information | ILL | OPAC | Z39.50 Compliant | Closed Stack Access | Serials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian Public Library | 1/19/99 | Galaxy | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Albion Public Library | 1/1/99 | III | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Allegan Public Library | 12/29/98 | Winnebago | | X | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 10/5/98 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| Berkley Public Library | 1/19/99 | DRA | | X | X | | | X | X | | X |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 1/7/99 | PALS | | | X | | | X | | | |
| Blair Memorial Library | 1/26/99 | DRA | | | X | | | X | X | | |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 1/6/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 11/28/98 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Briggs Public Library | 12/30/98 | Follett | | X | X | | | X | | X | |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 10/5/98 | Winnebago | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | |
| Charlotte Community Library | 1/21/99 | Follett | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 1/22/99 | Galaxy | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Chelsea District Library | 1/29/99 | DRA | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 1/20/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | X | | | | X |
| Cromaine District Library | 1/15/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | | X | X | | |
| Delton District Library | 1/11/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 11/13/98 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ferndale Public Library | 1/22/99 | DRA | X | X | X | | X | | | | X |
| Flat River Community Library | 1/29/99 | Dynix | | | X | | X | X | | | |
| Fraser Public Library | 2/1/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Fremont Area District Library | 1/19/99 | Dynix | X | | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Gladwin County Library | 11/24/98 | Dynix | | X | X | X | | X | | | |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 1/15/99 | DataTrek | X | X | X | | | | | | |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 10/5/98 | Dynix | | | X | | | X | | | |
| Hamburg Township Library | 11/19/98 | Winnebago | | X | X | | | X | X | | X |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 3/31/99 | DRA | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 1/5/99 | Dynix | X | | X | | X | X | | | |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 1/29/99 | DRA | | X | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Highland Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Holly Township Library | 1/11/99 | Winnebago | | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Independence Township Library | 1/20/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 1/20/99 | Dynix | | X | | | X | X | X | | |
| Kalkaska County Library | 1/11/99 | LibNet | | X | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 1/8/99 | Dynix | | X | X | X | | X | | | |
| Loutit Library | 12/1/98 | Dynix | | | | | X | X | | | |
| Manistee County Library | 11/20/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Marshall District Library | 12/3/98 | Precision One | | X | X | | X | | | | |
| Mason County District Library | 1/19/99 | DataTrek | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 1/22/99 | Galaxy | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| McGregor Public Library | 1/20/99 | Notis | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Menominee County Library | 1/27/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Milan Public Library | 1/8/99 | Precision One | | X | X | | X | X | | X | |
| Milford Township Library | 1/20/99 | DRA | | | X | | | X | | | |
| Mitchell Public Library | 12/23/98 | Follett | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 11/3/98 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Northville District Library | 10/22/98 | DRA | | X | X | | X | | | | X |

# Class IV: Technology - Automation Modules — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Automation System | Automation Modules: Acquisitions | Cataloging | Circulation | Community Information | ILL | OPAC | Z39.50 Compliant | Closed Stack Access | Serials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Orion Township Public Library | 12/10/98 | Dynix | X | X | X | | | X | | | X |
| Otsego County Library | 1/13/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Otsego District Public Library | 11/12/98 | Follett | | X | X | | X | X | | X | |
| Petoskey Public Library | 1/21/99 | Galaxy | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Portage Lake District Library | 1/31/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Presque Isle District Library | 12/29/98 | Winnebago | X | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Riverview Public Library | 1/17/99 | DRA | | | X | | X | X | | | |
| Romeo District Library | 1/27/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | | X | | X | X |
| Saline District Library | 1/25/99 | Galaxy | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Shiawassee County Library | 1/15/99 | Winnebago | | X | | | | | | | |
| Sturgis Public Library | 1/20/99 | DataTrek | | X | X | | | X | | X | |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 1/21/99 | Follett | | X | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 1/8/99 | Surpass | | X | X | | X | X | | X | |
| Walled Lake City Library | 1/8/99 | DRA | | X | X | | | X | X | | X |
| Warner Baird District Library | 1/31/99 | Dynix | | | X | | | X | | | |
| Wayne Public Library | 1/21/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| White Lake Township Library | 12/15/98 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | X | | |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | | **62** | **14** | **52** | **59** | **9** | **28** | **54** | **23** | **6** | **13** |
| **% of Class IV** | | **97%** | **22%** | **81%** | **92%** | **14%** | **44%** | **84%** | **36%** | **9%** | **20%** |

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Operating System Software | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Appletalk | LANtastic | Novell | Windows 95 Peer to Peer | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Unix |
| Adrian Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | | | |
| Albion Public Library | 1/1/99 | X | | | | | X | |
| Allegan Public Library | 12/29/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 10/5/98 | | | | | | | |
| Berkley Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | | X | X | | |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 1/7/99 | | | X | | | X | |
| Blair Memorial Library | 1/26/99 | | | | | | | |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 1/6/99 | | | | | X | X | |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 11/28/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Briggs Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 10/5/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Charlotte Community Library | 1/21/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Chelsea District Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | | |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Cromaine District Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | |
| Delton District Library | 1/11/99 | | | | | | | |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 11/13/98 | | | | | | | |
| Ferndale Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | |
| Flat River Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Fraser Public Library | 2/1/99 | | | | | | | |
| Fremont Area District Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Gladwin County Library | 11/24/98 | | | | X | | | |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 10/5/98 | | | | X | | | |
| Hamburg Township Library | 11/19/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 3/31/99 | | X | | | X | | |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 1/5/99 | | | | | | | |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | X | | |
| Highland Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | | | |
| Holly Township Library | 1/11/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Independence Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Kalkaska County Library | 1/11/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | | | |
| Loutit Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Manistee County Library | 11/20/98 | | | | X | X | | |
| Marshall District Library | 12/3/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Mason County District Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 1/22/99 | | | | | | | |
| McGregor Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Menominee County Library | 1/27/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Milan Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Milford Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Mitchell Public Library | 12/23/98 | X | | X | X | | | |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 11/3/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Northville District Library | 10/22/98 | | | | | | X | |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Operating System Software | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Appletalk | LANtastic | Novell | Windows 95 Peer to Peer | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Unix |
| Orion Township Public Library | 12/10/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Otsego County Library | 1/13/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Otsego District Public Library | 11/12/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Petoskey Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Portage Lake District Library | 1/31/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Presque Isle District Library | 12/29/98 | | X | | | | | |
| Riverview Public Library | 1/17/99 | | | | | X | | |
| Romeo District Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | |
| Saline District Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Shiawassee County Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Sturgis Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | | | | | X | |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Walled Lake City Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | | | |
| Warner Baird District Library | 1/31/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Wayne Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | | X | |
| White Lake Township Library | 12/15/98 | | | | | X | | |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | | **3** | **3** | **15** | **7** | **7** | **20** | **0** |
| **% of Class IV** | | **5%** | **5%** | **23%** | **11%** | **11%** | **31%** | **0%** |

## Class IV: Technology - Library Services — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

S - Staff Only  M - Mediated Public  D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | ADA Compliant Workstation | Remote Access to Library Catalog | TDD Access | Telefax | Word Processing Software | Database Software | Spreadsheet Software |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian Public Library | 1/19/99 | D | | | M | D | | |
| Albion Public Library | 1/1/99 | D | D | D | | D | D | D |
| Allegan Public Library | 12/29/98 | | D | | S | D | | S |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 10/5/98 | D | D | | | S | S | S |
| Berkley Public Library | 1/19/99 | D | D | | | S | S | S |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 1/7/99 | D | D | | S | D | D | D |
| Blair Memorial Library | 1/26/99 | | D | | | S | | |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 1/6/99 | D | D | | M | D | | |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 11/28/98 | D | D | M | M | D | D | D |
| Briggs Public Library | 12/30/98 | D | | | M | D | D | D |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 10/5/98 | | | | | D | D | D |
| Charlotte Community Library | 1/21/99 | D | | | D | D | | |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 1/22/99 | M | D | | M | D | S | |
| Chelsea District Library | 1/29/99 | | S D | | | | | |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 1/20/99 | D | D | | M | S | S | S |
| Cromaine District Library | 1/15/99 | M | D | | D | D | D | D |
| Delton District Library | 1/11/99 | D | | | S | D | | |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 11/13/98 | D | D | | M | D | | D |
| Ferndale Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | | M | | | |
| Flat River Community Library | 1/29/99 | D | D | | D | | | |
| Fraser Public Library | 2/1/99 | D | D | | | S | S | S |
| Fremont Area District Library | 1/19/99 | D | D | | S | D | D | D |
| Gladwin County Library | 11/24/98 | D | D | D | M | D | D | S |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 10/5/98 | D | D | | | D | D | D |
| Hamburg Township Library | 11/19/98 | D | | | S | D | D | D |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 3/31/99 | | | | | D | D | D |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 1/5/99 | D | D | | | D | | D |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 1/29/99 | D | D | D | M | D | S | S |
| Highland Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | | D | | M | D | D | D |
| Holly Township Library | 1/11/99 | | | | D | D | D | D |
| Independence Township Library | 1/20/99 | D | D | | D | D | D | S |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 1/20/99 | | D | S | M | D | | |
| Kalkaska County Library | 1/11/99 | D | | | S | S | S | S |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 1/8/99 | D | D | D | M | D | S | S |
| Loutit Library | 12/1/98 | D | D | | S | D | D | D |
| Manistee County Library | 11/20/98 | | S D | | M | D | S | S |
| Marshall District Library | 12/3/98 | | | | | D | S | S |
| Mason County District Library | 1/19/99 | | | | S | S | S | S |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 1/22/99 | D | D | D | | D | | D |
| McGregor Public Library | 1/20/99 | | D | | | D | D | |
| Menominee County Library | 1/27/99 | | | | M | D | S | S |
| Milan Public Library | 1/8/99 | D | D | | M | D | D | D |
| Milford Township Library | 1/20/99 | | D | | M | D | S | S |
| Mitchell Public Library | 12/23/98 | D | | | S | D | D | D |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 11/3/98 | D | D | | | | | |
| Northville District Library | 10/22/98 | | D | D | S | S | S | S |

S - Staff Only  M - Mediated Public  D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | ADA Compliant Workstation | | | Remote Access to Library Catalog | | | TDD Access | | | Telefax | | | Word Processing Software | | | Database Software | | | Spreadsheet Software | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Orion Township Public Library | 12/10/98 | | | D | | | D | | M | | S | | | | M | | | M | | | M | |
| Otsego County Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | | D | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Otsego District Public Library | 11/12/98 | | | D | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Petoskey Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Portage Lake District Library | 1/31/99 | | | | | | | S | | | | M | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Presque Isle District Library | 12/29/98 | | | | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Riverview Public Library | 1/17/99 | | | D | | | | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Romeo District Library | 1/27/99 | | | D | | | D | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Saline District Library | 1/25/99 | | | D | | | D | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Shiawassee County Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | M | | | | | | M | | | M | | S | | | S | | |
| Sturgis Public Library | 1/20/99 | | M | | | | | S | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | D | | | | | | | | | D | | | | | | | | | |
| Walled Lake City Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Warner Baird District Library | 1/31/99 | | | D | | | D | | | | S | | | | | D | S | | | | | D |
| Wayne Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | D | | M | | | M | | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| White Lake Township Library | 12/15/98 | | | D | | | | | | | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | | **0** | **3** | **38** | **2** | **2** | **39** | **3** | **3** | **8** | **12** | **26** | **8** | **10** | **2** | **44** | **18** | **1** | **27** | **19** | **1** | **27** |
| **% of Class IV** | | **0%** | **5%** | **59%** | **3%** | **3%** | **61%** | **5%** | **5%** | **13%** | **19%** | **41%** | **13%** | **16%** | **3%** | **69%** | **28%** | **2%** | **42%** | **30%** | **2%** | **42%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## ss IV: Technology - Internet Access — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Internet Access | Connection Type: Telecomm. Vendor | Connection Type: Wide Area Network | Connection Type: Dial Access | Connection Speed: Cable Service | Connection Speed: T1 | Connection Speed: 128K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 64K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 56K | Connection Speed: 33.6K | Connection Speed: 28.8K | Connection Speed: 19.2K or slower |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian Public Library | 1/19/99 | X | | X | | | | | | | | X | |
| Albion Public Library | 1/1/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Allegan Public Library | 12/29/98 | X | X | | | | X | | | X | | | |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 10/5/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Berkley Public Library | 1/19/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 1/7/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Blair Memorial Library | 1/26/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 1/6/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 11/28/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Briggs Public Library | 12/30/98 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 10/5/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Charlotte Community Library | 1/21/99 | X | X | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 1/22/99 | X | X | | | | | X | | | | | |
| Chelsea District Library | 1/29/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 1/20/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Cromaine District Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | X | | | | | X | | X | |
| Delton District Library | 1/11/99 | X | X | | | | | | | | X | | |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 11/13/98 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Ferndale Public Library | 1/22/99 | X | | X | | | | | | | | | X |
| Flat River Community Library | 1/29/99 | X | | X | | | | X | | | | | |
| Fraser Public Library | 2/1/99 | X | X | X | | X | | | | X | | | |
| Fremont Area District Library | 1/19/99 | X | X | X | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Gladwin County Library | 11/24/98 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 1/15/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 10/5/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Hamburg Township Library | 11/19/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 3/31/99 | X | | X | X | | | | | X | X | | |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 1/5/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 1/29/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Highland Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Holly Township Library | 1/11/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | X | X |
| Independence Township Library | 1/20/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Kalkaska County Library | 1/11/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Loutit Library | 12/1/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Manistee County Library | 11/20/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Marshall District Library | 12/3/98 | X | X | | | X | | | | | | | |
| Mason County District Library | 1/19/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 1/22/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| McGregor Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| Menominee County Library | 1/27/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | | X |
| Milan Public Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | | | | | X | | | | | |
| Milford Township Library | 1/20/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Mitchell Public Library | 12/23/98 | X | X | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 11/3/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Northville District Library | 10/22/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |

# Class IV: Technology - Internet Access — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Internet Access | Connection Type: Telecomm. Vendor | Connection Type: Wide Area Network | Connection Type: Dial Access | Connection Speed: Cable Service | Connection Speed: T1 | Connection Speed: 128K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 64K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 56K | Connection Speed: 33.6K | Connection Speed: 28.8K | Connection Speed: 19.2K or slower |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Orion Township Public Library | 12/10/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Otsego County Library | 1/13/99 | X | X | | X | | X | | | | | | |
| Otsego District Public Library | 11/12/98 | X | | | X | | | | X | | | | |
| Petoskey Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | | | X | | | | X | | | | |
| Portage Lake District Library | 1/31/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Presque Isle District Library | 12/29/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | X | |
| Riverview Public Library | 1/17/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Romeo District Library | 1/27/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Saline District Library | 1/25/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Shiawassee County Library | 1/15/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | X | | |
| Sturgis Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | | X | | X | | | | | | | |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 1/8/99 | X | | X | | | | | X | | | | |
| Walled Lake City Library | 1/8/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Warner Baird District Library | 1/31/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Wayne Public Library | 1/21/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| White Lake Township Library | 12/15/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | | **64** | **18** | **34** | **19** | **4** | **11** | **3** | **4** | **33** | **5** | **10** | **3** |
| **% of Class IV** | | **100%** | **28%** | **53%** | **30%** | **6%** | **17%** | **5%** | **6%** | **52%** | **8%** | **16%** | **5%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class IV: Technology - Internet Services — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

S - Staff Only | M - Mediated Public | D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Email | File Transfer Protocol | Telnet | World Wide Web | Printing Internet Material | Downloading to Disk | Filtering Software |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian Public Library | 1/19/99 | S | S | D | D | D | S | |
| Albion Public Library | 1/1/99 | D | | D | D | D | | |
| Allegan Public Library | 12/29/98 | D | | | D | D | D | |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 10/5/98 | S | S | S | D | D | S | |
| Berkley Public Library | 1/19/99 | D | D | D | D | D | S | |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 1/7/99 | S | D | | D | | D | |
| Blair Memorial Library | 1/26/99 | S | | | D | D | | |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 1/6/99 | S | S | S | D | D | S | |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 11/28/98 | D | D | D | D | D | D | D |
| Briggs Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | | D | D | | |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 10/5/98 | D | S | S | D | D | D | M |
| Charlotte Community Library | 1/21/99 | S | | | D | D | D | |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 1/22/99 | S | S | S | D | D | S | |
| Chelsea District Library | 1/29/99 | S | S | D | D | D | S | |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 1/20/99 | S | S | D | D | D | S | |
| Cromaine District Library | 1/15/99 | S | S | S | D | D | D | |
| Delton District Library | 1/11/99 | D | | | D | D | D | |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 11/13/98 | D | | S | D | D | D | |
| Ferndale Public Library | 1/22/99 | S | | S | M | M | S | |
| Flat River Community Library | 1/29/99 | D | | D | D | M | D | |
| Fraser Public Library | 2/1/99 | S | S | D | D | D | S | |
| Fremont Area District Library | 1/19/99 | S | S | M | M | M | M | |
| Gladwin County Library | 11/24/98 | D | S | D | D | D | M | |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 1/15/99 | S | | S | S | S | | |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 10/5/98 | S | D | S | D | D | D | |
| Hamburg Township Library | 11/19/98 | S | S | D | D | D | S | |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 3/31/99 | | D | | D | D | D | |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 1/5/99 | M | | | D | D | | |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 1/29/99 | D | S | S | D | M | S | |
| Highland Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | D | M | M | D | D | M | |
| Holly Township Library | 1/11/99 | D | S | S | D | D | D | |
| Independence Township Library | 1/20/99 | S | D | D | D | D | D | D |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 1/20/99 | D | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Kalkaska County Library | 1/11/99 | S | S | S | M | M | S | |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 1/8/99 | S | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Loutit Library | 12/1/98 | S | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Manistee County Library | 11/20/98 | D | D | D | D | | D | |
| Marshall District Library | 12/3/98 | S | D | D | D | D | S | |
| Mason County District Library | 1/19/99 | D | D | D | D | D | D | |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 1/22/99 | S | | D | D | D | D | |
| McGregor Public Library | 1/20/99 | D | S | | D | | | |
| Menominee County Library | 1/27/99 | S | | | S | S | | |
| Milan Public Library | 1/8/99 | S | | D | D | D | D | |
| Milford Township Library | 1/20/99 | S | S | D | D | D | S | |
| Mitchell Public Library | 12/23/98 | D | D | D | D | D | M | |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 11/3/98 | S | S | S | D | M | S | |
| Northville District Library | 10/22/98 | S | S | S | D | D | S | |

# Class IV: Technology - Internet Services — Serving 12,000 - 25,999

S - Staff Only | M - Mediated Public | D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Email | | | File Transfer Protocol | | | Telnet | | | World Wide Web | | | Printing Internet Material | | | Downloading to Disk | | | Filtering Software | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Orion Township Public Library | 12/10/98 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| Otsego County Library | 1/13/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Otsego District Public Library | 11/12/98 | | M | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| Petoskey Public Library | 1/21/99 | S | | | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Portage Lake District Library | 1/31/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Presque Isle District Library | 12/29/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Riverview Public Library | 1/17/99 | | | D | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| Romeo District Library | 1/27/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Saline District Library | 1/25/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | M | | | | D | | | |
| Shiawassee County Library | 1/15/99 | S | | | S | | | | M | | | M | | | M | | S | | | | | |
| Sturgis Public Library | 1/20/99 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 1/8/99 | S | | | | M | | | | | | | D | | M | | | M | | | | |
| Walled Lake City Library | 1/8/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | M | | | M | | | | | | | |
| Warner Baird District Library | 1/31/99 | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Wayne Public Library | 1/21/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| White Lake Township Library | 12/15/98 | S | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | | **37** | **2** | **23** | **26** | **2** | **18** | **21** | **3** | **27** | **2** | **5** | **57** | **2** | **10** | **49** | **21** | **5** | **26** | **0** | **1** | **3** |
| **% of Class IV** | | **58%** | **3%** | **36%** | **41%** | **3%** | **28%** | **33%** | **5%** | **42%** | **3%** | **8%** | **89%** | **3%** | **16%** | **77%** | **33%** | **8%** | **41%** | **0%** | **2%** | **5%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## ss IV: Technology - Operating Systems

Serving 12,000 - 25,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | DOS | Windows 3.1 | Windows 95 | Windows 98 | Windows NT | Windows for Workgroups | Macintosh Operating System |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrian Public Library | 1/19/99 | X | | X | | | | X |
| Albion Public Library | 1/1/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Allegan Public Library | 12/29/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | 10/5/98 | | X | X | | | | |
| Berkley Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | X | | | X | |
| Big Rapids Community Library | 1/7/99 | | | X | X | X | | |
| Blair Memorial Library | 1/26/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Brandon Township Public Library | 1/6/99 | | | X | | X | X | |
| Bridgeport Public Library | 11/28/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Briggs Public Library | 12/30/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | 10/5/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Charlotte Community Library | 1/21/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | | X | X | | |
| Chelsea District Library | 1/29/99 | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Chesterfield Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Cromaine District Library | 1/15/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Delton District Library | 1/11/99 | | X | X | | | | X |
| Dowagiac Public Library | 11/13/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Ferndale Public Library | 1/22/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Flat River Community Library | 1/29/99 | | | | | X | | |
| Fraser Public Library | 2/1/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Fremont Area District Library | 1/19/99 | | | X | X | X | | |
| Gladwin County Library | 11/24/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | 1/15/99 | X | | | | | | |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | 10/5/98 | | | X | X | | | |
| Hamburg Township Library | 11/19/98 | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Hamtramck Public Library | 3/31/99 | | X | X | | | X | |
| Harper Woods Public Library | 1/5/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | 1/29/99 | | | X | | | X | |
| Highland Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | X | X | X | | | | X |
| Holly Township Library | 1/11/99 | X | | | | | X | |
| Independence Township Library | 1/20/99 | X | | X | | X | | |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Kalkaska County Library | 1/11/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Loutit Library | 12/1/98 | | | X | | X | | |
| Manistee County Library | 11/20/98 | X | | X | | | X | |
| Marshall District Library | 12/3/98 | X | | X | X | | | |
| Mason County District Library | 1/19/99 | | | X | X | X | | |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Lib. | 1/22/99 | | | X | | | | |
| McGregor Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Menominee County Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | | | | |
| Milan Public Library | 1/8/99 | X | | | | X | | |
| Milford Township Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | X | |
| Mitchell Public Library | 12/23/98 | X | | X | | | | X |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | 11/3/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Northville District Library | 10/22/98 | | X | X | | | | |

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | DOS | Windows 3.1 | Windows 95 | Windows 98 | Windows NT | Windows for Workgroups | Macintosh Operating System |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Orion Township Public Library | 12/10/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Otsego County Library | 1/13/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Otsego District Public Library | 11/12/98 | | | X | X | X | | |
| Petoskey Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Portage Lake District Library | 1/31/99 | | X | X | | X | | |
| Presque Isle District Library | 12/29/98 | X | | | | | | |
| Riverview Public Library | 1/17/99 | | X | X | | | X | |
| Romeo District Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Saline District Library | 1/25/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Shiawassee County Library | 1/15/99 | | | X | | X | | |
| Sturgis Public Library | 1/20/99 | | X | X | | | X | |
| Tecumseh Public Library | 1/21/99 | | | X | | | | X |
| Three Rivers Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Walled Lake City Library | 1/8/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Warner Baird District Library | 1/31/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Wayne Public Library | 1/21/99 | | X | | | X | | |
| White Lake Township Library | 12/15/98 | X | X | | | | | |
| **Class IV Totals (64 Libraries)** | | **18** | **20** | **52** | **12** | **13** | **9** | **5** |
| **% of Class IV** | | **28%** | **31%** | **81%** | **19%** | **20%** | **14%** | **8%** |

# Public Libraries - Class V

532

533

## Outlets, Hours, and Staff

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Total Outlets | 85 | 2.7 |
| Actual Annual Hours Open | 161,734 | 5,054 |
| ALA-MLS FTEs | 152.60 | 4.77 |
| Total Paid Staff FTEs | 550.29 | 17.20 |

## Square Footage

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Central Libraries | 624,531 | 19,517 |
| Branch Libraries | 77,782 | 2,431 |
| Total Libraries | 702,313 | 21,947 |

## Operating Income

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Income | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total Local Income | $29,309,964 | 96.1% | $915,936 |
| State Government Income | $1,086,814 | 3.6% | $33,963 |
| Federal Government Income | $83,231 | .3% | $2,601 |
| Total Operating Income | $30,480,009 | 100% | $952,500 |

## Operating Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Books/Print Materials | $2,816,581 | | $88,018 |
| AV/Non-Print Materials | $543,501 | | $16,984 |
| Subscriptions | $495,982 | | $15,499 |
| Electronic Format | $271,064 | | $8,471 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $4,127,128 | 13.7% | $128,973 |
| Staff Expenditures | $19,646,173 | 65.0% | $613,943 |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $899,181 | 3.0% | $28,099 |
| Other Operating Expenditures | $5,532,392 | 18.3% | $172,887 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $30,204,874 | 100% | $943,902 |

## Capital Income and Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Capital Income | | |
| State and Federal Income | $130,826 | $4,088 |
| Private and Local Income | $1,763,038 | $55,095 |
| Total Capital Income | $1,893,864 | $59,183 |
| Capital Expenditures | | |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $208,497 | $6,516 |
| Furniture and Equipment Expenditures | $567,441 | $17,733 |
| Building Expenditures | $3,104,015 | $97,000 |
| Total Capital Expenditures | $3,879,953 | $121,249 |

## Director Salary and Certification Level

| Data Element | Class Average |
|---|---|
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 88% |
| Hours Per Week | 38.1 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $46,644 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $54,058 |

| Certification Level | Totals | % Totals |
|---|---|---|
| I | 32 | 97% |
| II | 0 | 0% |
| III | 0 | 0% |
| IV | 0 | 0% |
| V | 0 | 0% |
| VI | 0 | 0% |
| VII | 1 | 3% |
| Not Certified | 0 | 0% |

## Other Employee Salary

| Data Element | Class Average |
|---|---|
| Assistant Director | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 36.4% |
| Hours Per Week | 38.8 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $33,753 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $41,173 |
| Department/Branch Head | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 30.3% |
| Hours Per Week | 35.4 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $24,533 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $34,491 |
| Senior Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 48.5% |
| Hours Per Week | 36.7 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $29,130 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $36,808 |
| Entry Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 42.4% |
| Hours Per Week | 32.4 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $22,277 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $28,078 |
| Computer/Technology Specialist | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 9.1% |
| Hours Per Week | 33.7 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $24,891 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $30,373 |
| Library Clerk | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 6.1% |
| Hours Per Week | 33.2 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $13,612 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $21,154 |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class V Summaries: 32 - 33 Libraries Reporting

**Total Service Population - 1,141,162**

## Library Collections

| Data Element | Total Units | % of Total Collections | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Book/Serial Volumes | 3,145,151 | 93.4% | 98,286 |
| Audio | 110,820 | 3.3% | 3,463 |
| Video | 97,666 | 2.9% | 3,052 |
| Subscriptions | 9,244 | 0.3% | 289 |
| Electronic Format | 2,861 | 0.1% | 89 |
| Total Collections | 3,365,742 | 100% | 105,179 |

## Library Services

| Data Element | Total Units | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Children's Circulation | 2,338,805 | 73,088 |
| Total Circulation | 6,662,985 | 208,218 |
| Reference Transactions | 926,593 | 28,956 |
| Interlibrary Items Loaned | 73,931 | 2,310 |
| Interlibrary Items Borrowed | 77,757 | 2,430 |
| Children's Program Attendance | 124,162 | 3,880 |
| Total Visits | 4,897,986 | 153,062 |

## Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

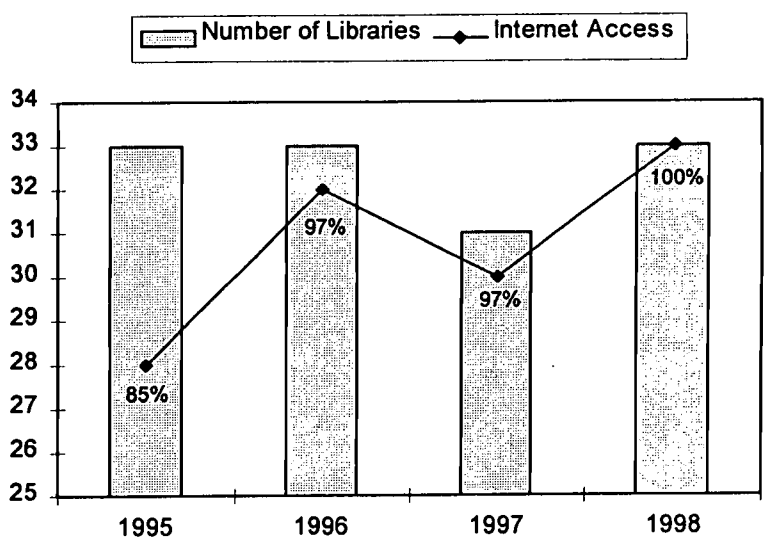
| Data Element | Totals | % of Totals |
|---|---|---|
| Non-Resident Fee | 23 | 70% |
| Annual Fee | 23 | 70% |
| One-Time Fee | 0 | 0% |
| MichiCard Membership | 14 | 42% |

## Per Capita Averages

| Data Element | |
|---|---|
| Total Operating Income | $27.34 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $3.70 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $27.10 |
| Books/Serial Volumes | 2.8 |
| Total Collections | 3.0 |
| Total Circulation | 6.0 |
| Reference Transactions | .8 |
| Library Visits | 4.4 |
| Square Footage | .6 |

| | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Library Visits | 4,383,483 | 4,897,986 | +12% |
| Total Circulation | 6,650,365 | 6,662,985 | 0% |
| Total Collections | 3,302,580 | 3,365,742 | +2% |
| Reference Transactions | 837,495 | 926,593 | +11% |
| Total Income Per Capita | $26.42 | $27.34 | +3% |
| Operating Expenditures Per Capita | $24.35 | $27.10 | +11% |

## Class V Libraries with Internet Access FY 1995-1998




BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Technology - Computers

| Data Element | # of Units Staff Use | # of Units Public Use |
|---|---|---|
| PC 386 or Older | 27 | 38 |
| PC 486 | 127 | 98 |
| PC Pentium | 326 | 323 |
| Macintosh 040 or Older | 12 | 2 |
| Power Macintosh | 18 | 51 |

## Technology - Automation Modules

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Acquisitions | 8 |
| Cataloging | 26 |
| Circulation | 29 |
| Community Information | 4 |
| Interlibrary Loan | 11 |
| OPAC | 28 |
| Z39.50 Compliant | 8 |
| Closed Stack Access | 3 |
| Serials | 12 |

## Technology - Local Area Networks

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Appletalk | 3 |
| LANtastic | 2 |
| Novell | 11 |
| Windows 95 Peer to Peer | 0 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 2 |
| Windows NT | 6 |
| Unix | 1 |

## Technology - Library Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| ADA Compliant Workstation | 0 | 1 | 19 |
| Remote Access to Library Catalog | 3 | 0 | 23 |
| TDD Access | 2 | 7 | 9 |
| Telefax | 8 | 15 | 1 |
| Word Processing Software | 11 | 0 | 20 |
| Database Software | 16 | 0 | 12 |
| Spreadsheet Software | 15 | 0 | 14 |

538

## Technology - Internet Access

| Data Element | # of Libraries | % of Libraries |
|---|---|---|
| Internet Access | 33 | 100% |
| Telecomm. Vendor | 11 | 33% |
| Wide Area Network | 16 | 48% |
| Dial Access | 11 | 33% |

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Cable Service | 0 |
| T1 | 16 |
| 128K (ISDN) | 5 |
| 64K (ISDN) | 2 |
| 56K | 7 |
| 33.6K | 2 |
| 28.8K | 2 |
| 19.2K or slower | 0 |

## Technology - Internet Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| Email | 22 | 0 | 10 |
| File Transfer Protocol | 19 | 1 | 9 |
| Telnet | 15 | 1 | 16 |
| World Wide Web | 2 | 1 | 30 |
| Printing Internet Material | 2 | 3 | 28 |
| Downloading to Disk | 19 | 2 | 11 |
| Filtering Software | 1 | 1 | 2 |

## Technology - Operating Systems

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| DOS | 13 |
| Windows 3.1 | 18 |
| Windows 95 | 25 |
| Windows 98 | 8 |
| Windows NT | 10 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 7 |
| Macintosh | 10 |

539

# Class V: Outlets, Hours and Staff — Serving 26,000 - 49,999

| Library | Outlets | | | | Hours | Staff | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Book-mobiles | Total Outlets | Actual Annual Hours Open | ALA-MLS FTEs | ALA-MLS % of Staff | Total Librarian FTEs | Other Staff FTEs | Total Paid Staff FTEs | Library Service Population |
| Alpena County Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,942 | 3.20 | 27% | 4.80 | 7.18 | 11.98 | 30,605 |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,870 | 3.98 | 46% | 3.98 | 4.65 | 8.63 | 30,938 |
| Baldwin Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,302 | 12.85 | 36% | 12.85 | 22.38 | 35.23 | 31,608 |
| Bayliss Public Library | 1 | 5 | | 6 | 6,571 | 1.38 | 11% | 2.25 | 10.05 | 12.30 | 28,406 |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 1 | | 1 | 2 | 3,898 | 2.50 | 20% | 4.38 | 8.04 | 12.42 | 30,698 |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,465 | 16.69 | 38% | 16.69 | 27.14 | 43.83 | 46,761 |
| Branch District Library System | 1 | 5 | | 6 | 10,025 | 2.63 | 15% | 8.23 | 9.89 | 18.12 | 42,914 |
| Brighton District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,690 | 6.53 | 28% | 6.53 | 16.53 | 23.06 | 32,152 |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 1 | 4 | | 5 | 8,188 | 3.10 | 19% | 3.10 | 13.60 | 16.70 | 28,448 |
| Cass District Library | 1 | 4 | | 5 | 6,889 | 2.00 | 21% | 8.90 | 0.61 | 9.51 | 34,616 |
| Delta Township District Library* | | | | | | | | | | | 26,488 |
| DeWitt Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,936 | | | 3.00 | 0.90 | 3.90 | 26,363 |
| Dickinson County Library | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 7,704 | 1.00 | 7% | 2.88 | 12.18 | 15.06 | 26,831 |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,792 | 4.44 | 39% | 4.44 | 6.90 | 11.34 | 35,283 |
| Escanaba Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,873 | 1.00 | 11% | 3.00 | 5.88 | 8.88 | 28,733 |
| Garden City Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,520 | 2.00 | 31% | 2.00 | 4.38 | 6.38 | 31,846 |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,950 | 2.50 | 25% | 2.50 | 7.58 | 10.08 | 40,552 |
| Hackley Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,552 | 5.08 | 27% | 5.08 | 13.58 | 18.66 | 39,865 |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,952 | 3.50 | 18% | 3.50 | 15.60 | 19.10 | 30,271 |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 1 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 13,525 | 2.00 | 25% | 3.00 | 5.00 | 8.00 | 45,115 |
| Lapeer County Library | 1 | 7 | | 8 | 9,321 | 3.00 | 16% | 8.16 | 10.05 | 18.21 | 48,237 |
| Lenawee County Library | 1 | 7 | 1 | 9 | 12,819 | 2.85 | 17% | 13.93 | 2.75 | 16.68 | 42,898 |
| Macomb County Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,351 | 13.33 | 32% | 13.33 | 28.90 | 42.23 | 28,020 |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 4,112 | 3.94 | 49% | 3.94 | 4.11 | 8.05 | 32,196 |
| Niles Community Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,580 | 4.90 | 31% | 7.49 | 8.14 | 15.63 | 26,177 |
| Novi Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,039 | 11.24 | 42% | 11.24 | 15.55 | 26.79 | 33,148 |
| Oak Park Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,128 | 5.63 | 41% | 5.63 | 8.25 | 13.88 | 30,468 |
| Peter White Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,965 | 2.95 | 13% | 12.35 | 9.95 | 22.30 | 36,289 |
| Plymouth District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,279 | 10.78 | 44% | 10.78 | 13.75 | 24.53 | 33,208 |
| Portage District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,496 | 9.60 | 37% | 11.80 | 14.15 | 25.95 | 44,550 |
| Shelby Township Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,570 | 4.00 | 42% | 4.00 | 5.58 | 9.58 | 48,655 |
| Shiawassee District Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 5,663 | 2.00 | 15% | 4.60 | 8.43 | 13.03 | 29,267 |
| Van Buren District Library | 1 | 6 | | 7 | 13,767 | 2.00 | 10% | 8.26 | 11.99 | 20.25 | 39,556 |
| **Class V Totals (32 Libraries)** | **32** | **49** | **4** | **85** | **161,734** | **152.60** | | **216.62** | **333.67** | **550.29** | **1,114,674** |
| **Class V Averages** | **1.0** | **1.5** | **.1** | **2.7** | **5,054** | **4.77** | **28%** | **6.77** | **10.43** | **17.20** | **34,834** |

***Totals and averages do not include data for this library.**

540

541

# Class V: Operating Income — Serving 26,000 - 49,999

| Library | Local | | | | | | State & Federal | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Local Penal Fine Revenues | Income from Voted Millage | Appropriated Tax Income | Contract Fees | Other Local Income | Total Local Income | State Government Income | Federal Government Income | Total Operating Income | Total Oper. Income Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Alpena County Library | $150,429 | $386,800 | $ | $ | $96,531 | $633,760 | $32,449 | $2,250 | $668,459 | $21.84 | 30,605 |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 40,093 | 565,045 | | | 72,384 | 677,522 | 29,549 | 23,222 | 730,293 | 23.61 | 30,938 |
| Baldwin Public Library | 41,913 | 1,376,712 | | 465,581 | 121,634 | 2,005,840 | 30,188 | | 2,036,028 | 64.41 | 31,608 |
| Bayliss Public Library | 268,636 | 22,000 | 151,200 | 1,150 | 101,417 | 544,403 | 27,130 | | 571,533 | 20.12 | 28,406 |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 249,360 | 288,736 | | 112,169 | 32,371 | 682,636 | 29,319 | | 711,955 | 23.19 | 30,698 |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 54,545 | 2,595,600 | | 150,000 | 247,750 | 3,047,895 | 44,000 | | 3,091,895 | 66.12 | 46,761 |
| Branch District Library System | 196,667 | 347,915 | | | 82,719 | 627,301 | 39,331 | | 666,632 | 15.53 | 42,914 |
| Brighton District Library | 77,596 | 508,557 | | | 42,936 | 629,089 | 25,001 | | 654,090 | 20.34 | 32,152 |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 367,082 | 255,342 | | | 79,493 | 701,917 | 30,472 | | 732,389 | 25.74 | 28,448 |
| Cass District Library | 161,432 | 457,684 | | | 44,788 | 663,904 | 31,726 | | 695,630 | 20.10 | 34,616 |
| Delta Township District Library* | | | | | | | | | | | 26,488 |
| DeWitt Public Library | 149,214 | | 20,000 | | 34,226 | 203,440 | 25,175 | | 228,615 | 8.67 | 26,363 |
| Dickinson County Library | 95,457 | 536,570 | | | 89,907 | 721,934 | 28,991 | | 750,925 | 27.99 | 26,831 |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 33,033 | | 524,483 | | 53,717 | 611,233 | 33,698 | | 644,931 | 18.28 | 35,283 |
| Escanaba Public Library | 123,557 | | 203,823 | | 45,512 | 372,892 | 27,583 | | 400,475 | 13.94 | 28,733 |
| Garden City Public Library | 34,894 | | 228,840 | | 11,246 | 274,980 | 24,202 | | 299,182 | 9.39 | 31,846 |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 212,073 | | 161,750 | | 25,768 | 399,591 | 37,167 | | 436,758 | 10.77 | 40,552 |
| Hackley Public Library | 90,428 | 426,197 | | | 592,152 | 1,108,777 | 38,075 | | 1,146,852 | 28.77 | 39,865 |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 114,314 | 768,286 | | | 113,554 | 996,154 | 28,911 | 5,338 | 1,030,403 | 34.04 | 30,271 |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 403,191 | | | | 45,250 | 448,441 | 41,349 | | 489,790 | 10.86 | 45,115 |
| Lapeer County Library | 262,005 | 449,298 | | | 36,071 | 747,374 | 49,326 | 16,339 | 813,039 | 16.86 | 48,237 |
| Lenawee County Library | 184,512 | | 246,987 | | 24,360 | 455,859 | 43,716 | | 499,575 | 11.65 | 42,898 |
| Macomb County Library | 26,233 | | | | 2,180,227 | 2,206,460 | 60,431 | 19,137 | 2,286,028 | 81.59 | 28,020 |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 37,555 | | 419,718 | | 18,873 | 476,146 | 30,750 | | 506,896 | 15.74 | 32,196 |
| Niles Community Library | 187,156 | 535,463 | | | 100,880 | 823,499 | 25,001 | | 848,500 | 32.41 | 26,177 |
| Novi Public Library | 38,666 | 1,339,472 | 13,505 | | 168,268 | 1,559,911 | 31,659 | | 1,591,570 | 48.01 | 33,148 |
| Oak Park Public Library | 35,540 | | 656,777 | | 28,416 | 720,733 | 29,100 | | 749,833 | 24.61 | 30,468 |
| Peter White Public Library | 79,351 | 693,892 | | | 151,608 | 924,851 | 34,887 | | 959,738 | 26.45 | 36,289 |
| Plymouth District Library | 36,387 | 1,938,100 | | | 282,523 | 2,257,010 | 30,435 | 1,060 | 2,288,505 | 68.91 | 33,208 |
| Portage District Library | 82,786 | 1,365,615 | | | 165,384 | 1,613,785 | 39,200 | | 1,652,985 | 37.10 | 44,550 |
| Shelby Township Library | 45,552 | | 539,250 | | 42,704 | 627,506 | 44,593 | 15,885 | 687,984 | 14.14 | 48,655 |
| Shiawassee District Library | 62,645 | 473,724 | | | 48,465 | 584,834 | 27,953 | | 612,787 | 20.94 | 29,267 |
| Van Buren District Library | 221,119 | 639,466 | | 1,000 | 98,702 | 960,287 | 35,447 | | 995,734 | 25.17 | 39,556 |
| **Class V Totals (32 Libraries)** | **$4,163,421** | **$15,970,474** | **$3,166,333** | **$729,900** | **$5,279,836** | **$29,309,964** | **$1,086,814** | **$83,231** | **$30,480,009** | | **1,114,674** |
| **Class V Averages** | **$130,107** | **$499,077** | **$98,948** | **$22,809** | **$164,995** | **$915,936** | **$33,963** | **$2,601** | **$952,500** | **$27.34** | **34,834** |

*Totals and averages do not include data for this library.



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class V: Operating Expenditures — Serving 26,000 to 49,999

| Library | Collections: Books/Print Materials | Collections: AV/Non-Print Materials | Collections: Subscriptions | Collections: Electronic Format | Collections: Total Collection Expenditures | Collections: Total Collection Exp./Capita | Staff: Salaries and Benefits | Other: Electronic Access | Other: Other Operating | Total: Total Operating Expenditures | Per Capita: Total Oper. Expend. Per Capita | Per Capita: Library Service Population |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena County Library | $83,415 | $7,788 | $9,773 | $ | $100,976 | $3.30 | $307,075 | $ | $60,979 | $469,030 | $15.33 | 30,605 |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 48,454 | 10,745 | 7,106 | 3,308 | 69,613 | 2.25 | 432,285 | 27,313 | 84,465 | 613,676 | 19.84 | 30,938 |
| Baldwin Public Library | 168,798 | 40,215 | 38,106 | 10,125 | 257,244 | 8.14 | 1,266,749 | 45,945 | 338,692 | 1,908,630 | 60.38 | 31,608 |
| Bayliss Public Library | 53,805 | 20,577 | 9,091 | 900 | 84,373 | 2.97 | 298,703 | 21,381 | 72,137 | 476,594 | 16.78 | 28,406 |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 66,800 | 12,186 | 10,332 | | 89,318 | 2.91 | 435,545 | | 180,527 | 705,390 | 22.98 | 30,698 |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 281,442 | 98,818 | 89,128 | 41,200 | 510,588 | 10.92 | 1,602,107 | 152,761 | 797,448 | 3,062,904 | 65.50 | 46,761 |
| Branch District Library System | 46,122 | 3,348 | 4,523 | 2,695 | 56,688 | 1.32 | 435,793 | 18,398 | 137,958 | 648,837 | 15.12 | 42,914 |
| Brighton District Library | 49,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | | 69,000 | 2.15 | 390,994 | 18,215 | 244,476 | 722,685 | 22.48 | 32,152 |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 154,167 | | | | 154,167 | 5.42 | 375,195 | | 127,302 | 656,664 | 23.08 | 28,448 |
| Cass District Library | 96,926 | 18,060 | 11,980 | | 126,966 | 3.67 | 357,242 | 39,334 | 191,138 | 714,680 | 20.65 | 34,616 |
| Delta Township District Library* | | | | | | | | | | | | 26,488 |
| DeWitt Public Library | 11,161 | 1,953 | 4,752 | 2,799 | 20,665 | .78 | 93,161 | 743 | 28,354 | 142,923 | 5.42 | 26,363 |
| Dickinson County Library | 36,185 | 3,417 | 11,686 | 881 | 52,169 | 1.94 | 479,505 | 20,175 | 117,329 | 669,178 | 24.94 | 26,831 |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 50,401 | 13,269 | 10,214 | | 73,884 | 2.09 | 418,778 | 46,166 | 109,449 | 648,277 | 18.37 | 35,283 |
| Escanaba Public Library | 52,225 | 6,000 | 9,500 | | 67,725 | 2.36 | 211,264 | 3,210 | 111,817 | 394,016 | 13.71 | 28,733 |
| Garden City Public Library | 26,844 | 6,161 | 3,000 | 500 | 36,505 | 1.15 | 156,361 | 23,487 | 75,131 | 291,484 | 9.15 | 31,846 |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 75,060 | 9,567 | 10,446 | 850 | 95,923 | 2.37 | 257,154 | 4,800 | 104,129 | 462,006 | 11.39 | 40,552 |
| Hackley Public Library | 32,679 | 4,111 | 44,334 | | 81,124 | 2.03 | 3,099,854 | 17,098 | 93,600 | 3,291,676 | 82.57 | 39,865 |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 86,318 | 26,844 | 10,260 | 8,790 | 132,212 | 4.37 | 564,039 | 17,401 | 184,231 | 897,883 | 29.66 | 30,271 |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 70,472 | | | | 70,472 | 1.56 | 228,968 | | 97,468 | 396,908 | 8.80 | 45,115 |
| Lapeer County Library | 76,042 | 4,999 | 6,670 | | 87,711 | 1.82 | 619,911 | 36,335 | 154,780 | 898,737 | 18.63 | 48,237 |
| Lenawee County Library | 51,554 | 4,992 | 15,812 | 4,000 | 76,358 | 1.78 | 336,395 | 12,258 | 68,353 | 493,364 | 11.50 | 42,898 |
| Macomb County Library | 207,919 | 34,906 | 26,924 | 39,457 | 309,206 | 11.04 | 1,450,515 | 101,226 | 381,259 | 2,242,206 | 80.02 | 28,020 |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 44,315 | 7,999 | 6,138 | 1,250 | 59,702 | 1.85 | 295,143 | 49,812 | 80,985 | 485,642 | 15.08 | 32,196 |
| Niles Community Library | 71,195 | 7,795 | 9,655 | | 88,645 | 3.39 | 414,557 | | 145,020 | 648,222 | 24.76 | 26,177 |
| Novi Public Library | 158,479 | 26,504 | 9,170 | 25,321 | 219,474 | 6.62 | 957,694 | 52,541 | 252,427 | 1,482,136 | 44.71 | 33,148 |
| Oak Park Public Library | 89,646 | 24,225 | 8,502 | | 122,373 | 4.02 | 557,879 | 30,047 | 39,534 | 749,833 | 24.61 | 30,468 |
| Peter White Public Library | 53,062 | 12,410 | 14,186 | 30,160 | 109,818 | 3.03 | 583,439 | 42,141 | 218,491 | 953,889 | 26.29 | 36,289 |
| Plymouth District Library | 166,000 | 28,560 | 49,350 | 35,057 | 278,967 | 8.40 | 762,235 | 55,900 | 311,840 | 1,408,942 | 42.43 | 33,208 |
| Portage District Library | 185,515 | 21,416 | 18,140 | 36,500 | 261,571 | 5.87 | 891,551 | 27,310 | 377,040 | 1,557,472 | 34.96 | 44,550 |
| Shelby Township Library | 72,264 | 44,913 | 17,929 | 12,309 | 147,415 | 3.03 | 461,792 | 19,763 | 59,014 | 687,984 | 14.14 | 48,655 |
| Shiawassee District Library | 46,836 | 13,565 | 7,587 | 14,962 | 82,950 | 2.83 | 345,421 | 1,420 | 113,264 | 543,055 | 18.56 | 29,267 |
| Van Buren District Library | 103,480 | 18,158 | 11,688 | | 133,326 | 3.37 | 558,869 | 14,001 | 173,755 | 879,951 | 22.25 | 39,556 |
| **Class V Totals (32 Libraries)** | **$2,816,581** | **$543,501** | **$495,982** | **$271,064** | **$4,127,128** | | **$19,646,173** | **$899,181** | **$5,532,392** | **$30,204,874** | | **1,114,674** |
| **Class V Averages** | **$88,018** | **$16,984** | **$15,499** | **$8,471** | **$128,973** | **$3.70** | **$613,943** | **$28,099** | **$172,887** | **$943,902** | **$27.10** | **34,834** |

***Totals and averages do not include data for this library.**

# Class V: Capital Income and Expenditures — Serving 26,000 - 49,999

| Library | Capital Income | | | Capital Expenditures | | | | Square Footage | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | State and Federal | Private and Local | Total | Electronic Access | Furniture and Equipment | Building | Total | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Total |
| Alpena County Library | $ | $24,428 | $24,428 | $ | $41,932 | $190,525 | $232,457 | 18,500 | | 18,500 |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 10,000 | | 10,000 | 15,256 | 2,058 | 77,516 | 94,830 | 14,000 | | 14,000 |
| Baldwin Public Library | | | | | 59,927 | | 59,927 | 40,174 | | 40,174 |
| Bayliss Public Library | | | | 10,530 | 27,164 | | 37,694 | 17,200 | 7,161 | 24,361 |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | | | | | | | | 25,000 | | 25,000 |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | | | | 19,052 | 30,243 | 219,193 | 268,488 | 62,000 | | 62,000 |
| Branch District Library System | | | | 14,007 | 3,615 | 19,459 | 37,081 | 18,309 | 5,721 | 24,030 |
| Brighton District Library | | | | | 14,850 | | 14,850 | 24,000 | | 24,000 |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | | | | | 52,472 | | 52,472 | 20,000 | 5,800 | 25,800 |
| Cass District Library | 31,726 | 668,723 | 700,449 | | 28,426 | 42,632 | 71,058 | | | |
| Delta Township District Library* | | | | | | | | | | |
| DeWitt Public Library | | 352,468 | 352,468 | | | 454,537 | 454,537 | 2,895 | | 2,895 |
| Dickinson County Library | | | | | | 391,541 | 391,541 | 16,310 | 1,800 | 18,110 |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | | | | | | | | 13,000 | | 13,000 |
| Escanaba Public Library | | | | 3,948 | | | 3,948 | 17,000 | | 17,000 |
| Garden City Public Library | | | | 5,280 | 20,250 | | 25,530 | 12,000 | | 12,000 |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | | | | | 4,375 | | 4,375 | 15,543 | | 15,543 |
| Hackley Public Library | | 13,223 | 13,223 | | 13,223 | | 13,223 | 35,000 | | 35,000 |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | | 573,334 | 573,334 | | 1,437 | 475,677 | 477,114 | 30,100 | | 30,100 |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | | | | | 11,521 | | 11,521 | 5,300 | 5,250 | 10,550 |
| Lapeer County Library | 89,100 | 23,801 | 112,901 | | | 185,122 | 185,122 | 8,000 | 8,700 | 16,700 |
| Lenawee County Library | | 31,111 | 31,111 | 6,078 | 18,092 | 29,547 | 53,717 | 13,000 | 25,000 | 38,000 |
| Macomb County Library | | | | | 4,789 | | 4,789 | 29,000 | | 29,000 |
| Madison Heights Public Library | | | | | 21,256 | | 21,256 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| Niles Community Library | | | | | | 673,900 | 673,900 | 16,945 | | 16,945 |
| Novi Public Library | | | | 56,382 | 12,161 | | 68,543 | 24,000 | | 24,000 |
| Oak Park Public Library | | | | | | | | 18,160 | | 18,160 |
| Peter White Public Library | | | | | 35,431 | 14,133 | 49,564 | 15,695 | | 15,695 |
| Plymouth District Library | | | | 64,755 | 7,000 | | 71,755 | 15,000 | | 15,000 |
| Portage District Library | | | | 13,000 | 27,000 | 275,000 | 315,000 | 49,000 | | 49,000 |
| Shelby Township Library | | 56,111 | 56,111 | 209 | 1,069 | 54,833 | 56,111 | 11,000 | | 11,000 |
| Shiawassee District Library | | 19,839 | 19,839 | | 15,863 | 400 | 16,263 | 8,400 | 3,300 | 11,700 |
| Van Buren District Library | | | | | 113,287 | | 113,287 | 15,000 | 15,050 | 30,050 |
| **Class V Totals (32 Libraries)** | **$130,826** | **$1,763,038** | **$1,893,864** | **$208,497** | **$567,441** | **$3,104,015** | **$3,879,953** | **624,531** | **77,782** | **702,313** |
| **Class V Averages** | **$4,088** | **$55,095** | **$59,183** | **$6,516** | **$17,733** | **$97,000** | **$121,249** | **19,517** | **2,431** | **21,947** |

*Totals and averages do not include data for this library.



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class V: Director Salary and Benefit Information — Serving 26,000 - 49,999

| Library | Reporting Date | Cert. Level | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hrs. Per Week | Annual Salary Minimum | Annual Salary Maximum | Benefit Information: Health Ins. | Dental Ins. | Life Ins. | Pension | Vision Ins. | Sick Leave | Vacation | Holidays | Deferred Comp. | Disability | Personal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena County Library | 10/6/98 | I | X | 35 | $46,500 | $46,500 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 11/16/98 | I | X | 39 | 50,000 | 68,542 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Baldwin Public Library | 1/11/99 | I | X | 40 | 75,000 | 75,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bayliss Public Library | 12/18/98 | I | X | 20 | 35,000 | 40,000 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 1/20/99 | I | X | 38 | 48,000 | 58,000 | X | X | X | | | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 1/11/99 | I | X | 37 | 71,500 | 74,360 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Branch District Library System | 1/22/99 | I | X | 35 | 41,880 | 41,880 | X | X | | | | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Brighton District Library | 1/6/99 | I | X | 40 | 43,736 | 56,856 | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 1/6/99 | I | | 20 | 20,000 | 25,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | |
| Cass District Library | 1/7/99 | I | | 40 | 52,000 | 52,000 | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | | |
| Delta Township District Library | 1/27/99 | I | X | 40 | 41,566 | 54,037 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| DeWitt Public Library | 1/20/99 | VII | X | 40 | 33,000 | 48,000 | X | X | | | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Dickinson County Library | 1/27/99 | I | X | 40 | 40,000 | 40,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | I | X | 38 | 51,994 | 66,569 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Escanaba Public Library | 11/12/98 | I | X | 40 | 40,000 | 40,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Garden City Public Library | 1/19/99 | I | X | 40 | 35,000 | 47,500 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 1/20/99 | I | X | 40 | 25,000 | 37,260 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Hackley Public Library | 2/4/99 | I | X | 40 | 77,131 | 77,131 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 1/27/99 | I | X | 40 | 39,939 | 53,917 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 1/15/99 | I | X | 40 | 39,110 | 39,110 | X | | | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Lapeer County Library | 1/4/99 | I | X | 40 | 33,342 | 42,515 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Lenawee County Library | 1/19/99 | I | X | 37 | 40,716 | 40,716 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Macomb County Library | 12/31/98 | I | X | 38 | 51,351 | 64,189 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 1/16/99 | I | | 38 | 59,523 | 66,137 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Niles Community Library | 3/22/99 | I | X | 45 | 45,000 | 47,420 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Novi Public Library | 1/27/99 | I | X | 38 | 49,931 | 69,904 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Oak Park Public Library | 10/12/98 | I | X | 40 | 55,728 | 55,728 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Peter White Public Library | 2/1/99 | I | X | 40 | 47,222 | 47,222 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Plymouth District Library | 12/15/98 | I | X | 40 | 47,560 | 70,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | |
| Portage District Library | 1/30/99 | I | X | 40 | 48,318 | 67,647 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| Shelby Township Library | 2/1/99 | I | X | 38 | 57,534 | 67,138 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Shiawassee District Library | 1/8/99 | I | | 40 | 41,416 | 48,406 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Van Buren District Library | 12/29/98 | I | X | 40 | 55,244 | 55,244 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| **Class V Totals (33 LIbraries)** | | | **29** | **1,256** | | | **33** | **29** | **30** | **28** | **22** | **33** | **33** | **33** | **18** | **16** | **27** |
| **Class V Averages** | | | **88%** | **38.1** | **$46,644** | **$54,058** | **100%** | **88%** | **91%** | **85%** | **67%** | **100%** | **100%** | **100%** | **55%** | **48%** | **82%** |

# Class V: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 26,000 = 49,999

| Library | Assistant Director | | | | Department/Branch Head | | | | Senior Level Librarian | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Alpena County Library | X | 35 | $36,673 | $36,673 | | 35 | $25,150 | $25,150 | | | $ | $ |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | | | | | | | | | X | 39 | 45,000 | 57,700 |
| Baldwin Public Library | | | | | X | 40 | 40,000 | 58,000 | X | 40 | 29,500 | 44,000 |
| Bayliss Public Library | | 35 | 25,000 | 30,000 | | 35 | 24,000 | 28,000 | | | | |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | | | | | | 37 | 29,000 | 55,000 | X | 37 | 32,500 | 47,500 |
| Branch District Library System | | | | | | 26 | 11,383 | 14,168 | X | 35 | 33,833 | 34,338 |
| Brighton District Library | | | | | | 34 | 14,781 | 35,674 | X | 30 | 22,387 | 22,387 |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | X | 40 | 35,000 | 40,000 | | | | | X | 40 | 30,000 | 35,000 |
| Cass District Library | | | | | | 26 | 9,008 | 16,911 | X | 40 | 22,693 | 25,000 |
| Delta Township District Library | | | | | | | | | | 30 | 22,600 | 27,117 |
| DeWitt Public Library | | 40 | 28,000 | 32,000 | | 40 | 22,000 | 25,000 | | | | |
| Dickinson County Library | | | | | | | | | | 38 | 23,317 | 33,355 |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | X | 38 | 38,688 | 49,508 | X | 38 | 31,763 | 40,665 | | | | |
| Escanaba Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Garden City Public Library | | 40 | 31,200 | 39,520 | | | | | X | 20 | 12,480 | 15,142 |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | X | 40 | 20,000 | 31,233 | | | | | | | | |
| Hackley Public Library | | | | | | | | | X | 38 | 32,674 | 59,044 |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | | | | | X | 40 | 29,570 | 38,441 | | | | |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | X | 40 | 24,440 | 24,440 | | 28 | 4,400 | 20,000 | | | | |
| Lapeer County Library | X | 40 | 25,166 | 33,301 | | | | | | | | |
| Lenawee County Library | X | 38 | 33,962 | 33,962 | | 19 | 6,865 | 6,865 | | | | |
| Macomb County Library | X | 38 | 36,713 | 45,892 | X | 38 | 32,831 | 41,038 | X | 38 | 29,966 | 37,457 |
| Madison Heights Public Library | | | | | X | 38 | 32,536 | 38,157 | | | | |
| Niles Community Library | | | | | X | 38 | 26,500 | 33,700 | X | 38 | 26,500 | 30,000 |
| Novi Public Library | X | 38 | 40,075 | 56,104 | X | 38 | 33,453 | 46,834 | X | 38 | 30,862 | 43,206 |
| Oak Park Public Library | | | | | X | 40 | 33,197 | 41,246 | X | 40 | 30,243 | 37,398 |
| Peter White Public Library | | | | | | | | | X | 39 | 26,364 | 28,392 |
| Plymouth District Library | X | 40 | 37,000 | 54,000 | X | 40 | 31,700 | 46,500 | | | | |
| Portage District Library | X | 40 | 48,318 | 67,647 | X | 40 | 38,356 | 53,699 | X | 40 | 32,885 | 46,039 |
| Shelby Township Library | X | 38 | 51,533 | 59,438 | | | | | X | 38 | 39,657 | 46,278 |
| Shiawassee District Library | | 40 | 28,458 | 32,654 | | 40 | 24,850 | 29,044 | | | | |
| Van Buren District Library | | 40 | 33,571 | 33,571 | | 33 | 13,845 | 30,222 | | | | |
| **Class V Totals (33 Libraries)** | **12** | | | | **10** | | | | **16** | | | |
| **Class V Averages for libraries reporting these positions.** | **36.4%** | **38.8** | **$33,753** | **$41,173** | **30.3%** | **35.4** | **$24,533** | **$34,491** | **48.5%** | **36.7** | **$29,130** | **$36,808** |

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class V: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

## Serving 26,000 - 49,999

| Library | Entry Level Librarian | | | | Computer Technology Specialist | | | | Library Clerk | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Alpena County Library | | | $ | $ | | | $ | $ | X | 35 | $11,265 | $14,560 |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | X | 39 | 30,000 | 45,000 | | | | | | 39 | 15,150 | 28,237 |
| Baldwin Public Library | X | 18 | 13,000 | 20,000 | | | | | | 40 | 17,680 | 32,000 |
| Bayliss Public Library | | | | | | 20 | 20,000 | 25,000 | | 24 | 7,500 | 16,800 |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | X | 38 | 28,000 | 33,000 | | | | | | 38 | 12,844 | 16,796 |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | X | 20 | 14,750 | 21,500 | | | | | X | 20 | 8,840 | 16,536 |
| Branch District Library System | | 35 | 25,917 | 25,917 | X | 35 | 32,377 | 32,502 | | 35 | 12,831 | 16,671 |
| Brighton District Library | X | 30 | 20,498 | 23,166 | X | 30 | 25,007 | 25,007 | | 15 | 6,562 | 7,777 |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | X | 40 | 23,000 | 28,000 | | | | | | 40 | 12,500 | 22,500 |
| Cass District Library | | | | | | 24 | 1,449 | 1,449 | | 25 | 3,887 | 12,269 |
| Delta Township District Library | | 25 | 22,600 | 27,117 | | | | | | | | |
| DeWitt Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dickinson County Library | | 38 | 15,907 | 18,179 | | | | | | 38 | 13,437 | 15,215 |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | X | 17 | 12,287 | 16,354 | | | | | | 38 | 25,525 | 28,314 |
| Escanaba Public Library | | 40 | 25,000 | 25,000 | | | | | | 30 | 17,000 | 22,000 |
| Garden City Public Library | X | 20 | 10,400 | 12,000 | | | | | | 20 | 5,356 | 7,280 |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | X | 20 | 8,000 | 14,465 | | | | | | 40 | 13,770 | 20,400 |
| Hackley Public Library | X | 38 | 32,674 | 32,674 | | | | | | 40 | 16,140 | 31,512 |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | X | 22 | 11,898 | 30,930 | | | | | | 25 | 3,011 | 21,341 |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | | | | | | | | | | 21 | 6,200 | 9,100 |
| Lapeer County Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lenawee County Library | | 38 | 23,416 | 23,416 | | 38 | 23,416 | 23,416 | | 38 | 18,081 | 18,081 |
| Macomb County Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Madison Heights Public Library | | | | | | 38 | 28,423 | 33,174 | | | | |
| Niles Community Library | | 38 | 19,800 | 26,000 | | | | | | 38 | 14,500 | 21,400 |
| Novi Public Library | X | 38 | 28,702 | 38,748 | X | 38 | 33,453 | 46,834 | | 38 | 19,613 | 25,496 |
| Oak Park Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 22,277 | 34,008 |
| Peter White Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plymouth District Library | X | 40 | 29,000 | 43,000 | | 40 | 31,700 | 46,500 | | 40 | 15,600 | 26,650 |
| Portage District Library | | 40 | 30,448 | 42,629 | | 40 | 28,194 | 39,471 | | 40 | 16,450 | 23,031 |
| Shelby Township Library | X | 38 | 38,716 | 44,531 | | | | | | 38 | 28,108 | 31,834 |
| Shiawassee District Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 19,936 | 24,793 |
| Van Buren District Library | | 40 | 26,083 | 26,083 | | | | | | 22 | 3,463 | 26,561 |
| **Class V Totals (33 Libraries)** | **14** | | | | **3** | | | | **2** | | | |
| **Class V Averages for libraries reporting these positions.** | **42.4%** | **32.4** | **$22,277** | **$28,078** | **9.1%** | **33.7** | **$24,891** | **$30,373** | **7.4%** | **33.2** | **$13,612** | **$21,154** |

552

553

# Class V: Library Collections — Serving 26,000 - 49,999

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Per Capita | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Serial Volumes | Audio | Video | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collections | Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita | Total Collections Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Alpena County Library | 70,301 | 940 | 1,553 | 250 | | 73,044 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 30,605 |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 70,555 | 2,244 | 2,117 | 189 | 148 | 75,253 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 30,938 |
| Baldwin Public Library | 132,062 | 11,848 | 5,025 | 559 | 73 | 149,567 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 31,608 |
| Bayliss Public Library | 119,088 | 5,241 | 6,780 | 303 | 84 | 131,496 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 28,406 |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 93,546 | 2,883 | 3,574 | 276 | 415 | 100,694 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 30,698 |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 188,223 | 15,868 | 8,818 | 627 | 25 | 213,561 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 46,761 |
| Branch District Library System | 84,300 | 1,046 | 2,183 | 170 | 5 | 87,704 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 42,914 |
| Brighton District Library | 43,487 | 5,027 | 1,884 | 245 | 247 | 50,890 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 32,152 |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 153,400 | 1,215 | | 350 | 10 | 154,975 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 28,448 |
| Cass District Library | 60,459 | 1,751 | 887 | 281 | | 63,378 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 34,616 |
| Delta Township District Library* | | | | | | | | | 26,488 |
| DeWitt Public Library | 21,847 | 729 | 2,496 | 81 | 20 | 25,173 | .8 | 1.0 | 26,363 |
| Dickinson County Library | 79,611 | 1,844 | 2,809 | 293 | | 84,557 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 26,831 |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 68,833 | 1,905 | 2,331 | 222 | 57 | 73,348 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 35,283 |
| Escanaba Public Library | 55,164 | 500 | 100 | 115 | 1 | 55,880 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 28,733 |
| Garden City Public Library | 58,895 | 1,692 | 1,048 | 110 | 3 | 61,748 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 31,846 |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 83,388 | 2,730 | 983 | 139 | 3 | 87,243 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 40,552 |
| Hackley Public Library | 189,947 | 1,747 | 205 | 325 | 1,101 | 193,325 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 39,865 |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 73,212 | 4,042 | 6,348 | 406 | 37 | 84,045 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 30,271 |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 94,171 | 1,454 | 2,809 | 160 | | 98,594 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 45,115 |
| Lapeer County Library | 95,762 | 845 | 2,011 | 227 | 38 | 98,883 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 48,237 |
| Lenawee County Library | 150,673 | 9,315 | 5,387 | 524 | 25 | 165,924 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 42,898 |
| Macomb County Library | 127,943 | 574 | 4,618 | 525 | 45 | 133,705 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 28,020 |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 77,140 | 4,288 | 2,640 | 238 | 1 | 84,307 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 32,196 |
| Niles Community Library | 108,812 | 2,205 | 2,356 | 218 | 6 | 113,597 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 26,177 |
| Novi Public Library | 92,285 | 3,414 | 3,800 | 272 | 13 | 99,784 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 33,148 |
| Oak Park Public Library | 89,631 | 1,210 | 3,041 | 210 | 7 | 94,099 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 30,468 |
| Peter White Public Library | 131,730 | 4,448 | 2,742 | 410 | 108 | 139,438 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 36,289 |
| Plymouth District Library | 113,682 | 4,699 | 4,554 | 387 | 256 | 123,578 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 33,208 |
| Portage District Library | 122,286 | 4,205 | 2,328 | 269 | 23 | 129,111 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 44,550 |
| Shelby Township Library | 76,029 | 5,021 | 6,375 | 271 | 63 | 87,759 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 48,655 |
| Shiawassee District Library | 88,160 | 3,559 | 2,115 | 207 | 47 | 94,088 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 29,267 |
| Van Buren District Library | 130,529 | 2,331 | 3,749 | 385 | | 136,994 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 39,556 |
| **Class V Totals (32 Libraries)** | **3,145,151** | **110,820** | **97,666** | **9,244** | **2,861** | **3,365,742** | | | **1,114,674** |
| **Class V Averages** | **98,286** | **3,463** | **3,052** | **289** | **89** | **105,179** | **2.8** | **3.0** | **34,834** |

*Totals and averages do not include data for this library.



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class V: Library Services

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

| Library | Circulation | | | | Reference | | Interlibrary Loan | | Library Use | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Children's Circulation | Children's Circulation % of Total Circ. | Total Circulation | Circulation Per Capita | Transactions | Per Capita | Items Loaned | Items Borrowed | Children's Program Attendance | Total Visits | Library Service Population |
| Alpena County Library | 39,519 | 33% | 118,559 | 3.9 | 7,988 | .3 | 1,007 | 903 | 6,700 | 48,893 | 30,605 |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 39,663 | 31% | 129,079 | 4.2 | 12,666 | .4 | 4,183 | 4,828 | 1,206 | 98,384 | 30,938 |
| Baldwin Public Library | 154,608 | 42% | 368,114 | 11.6 | 106,504 | 3.4 | 1,088 | 547 | 6,270 | 315,886 | 31,608 |
| Bayliss Public Library | 46,355 | 28% | 164,666 | 5.8 | 16,858 | .6 | 2,011 | 698 | 2,345 | 107,096 | 28,406 |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 28,742 | 27% | 104,955 | 3.4 | 24,926 | .8 | 668 | 956 | 4,228 | 50,000 | 30,698 |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 173,810 | 33% | 526,691 | 11.3 | 115,297 | 2.5 | 837 | 368 | 7,578 | 349,092 | 46,761 |
| Branch District Library System | 47,111 | 35% | 135,643 | 3.2 | 17,109 | .4 | 1,302 | 2,536 | 3,018 | 122,536 | 42,914 |
| Brighton District Library | 83,391 | 41% | 201,576 | 6.3 | 10,334 | .3 | 2,986 | 8,616 | 9,985 | 125,268 | 32,152 |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 80,000 | 29% | 280,000 | 9.8 | 22,000 | .8 | 7,370 | 695 | 1,608 | 100,000 | 28,448 |
| Cass District Library | 28,690 | 32% | 89,523 | 2.6 | 2,600 | .1 | 804 | 2,208 | 1,115 | 36,000 | 34,616 |
| Delta Township District Library* | | | | | | | | | | | 26,488 |
| DeWitt Public Library | 35,000 | 43% | 81,450 | 3.1 | 7,500 | .3 | 200 | 150 | 173 | 52,987 | 26,363 |
| Dickinson County Library | 57,416 | 28% | 201,704 | 7.5 | | | 32 | 895 | 3,277 | 136,322 | 26,831 |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 72,285 | 38% | 192,032 | 5.4 | 41,064 | 1.2 | 8,233 | 7,824 | 3,870 | 207,938 | 35,283 |
| Escanaba Public Library | 43,611 | 35% | 124,604 | 4.3 | 14,000 | .5 | 15 | 141 | 1,000 | 106,983 | 28,733 |
| Garden City Public Library | 16,000 | 42% | 38,402 | 1.2 | 13,000 | .4 | 501 | 333 | 2,000 | 30,000 | 31,846 |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | | | 234,647 | 5.8 | 15,000 | .4 | 4,687 | 3,499 | 2,333 | 97,328 | 40,552 |
| Hackley Public Library | | | | | 20,063 | .5 | 969 | 546 | 5,135 | 107,999 | 39,865 |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 123,108 | 41% | 297,416 | 9.8 | 45,578 | 1.5 | 3 | 991 | 8,603 | 162,188 | 30,271 |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 42,648 | 20% | 212,858 | 4.7 | 58,391 | 1.3 | 467 | 3,699 | 2,068 | 111,098 | 45,115 |
| Lapeer County Library | 96,500 | 47% | 206,713 | 4.3 | 8,099 | .2 | 1,277 | 2,442 | 8,922 | 250,401 | 48,237 |
| Lenawee County Library | 127,810 | 42% | 304,311 | 7.1 | 14,000 | .3 | 1,875 | 2,138 | 6,500 | 102,000 | 42,898 |
| Macomb County Library | 62,332 | 31% | 204,171 | 7.3 | 84,388 | 3.0 | 8,926 | 12,039 | | 285,853 | 28,020 |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 40,263 | 33% | 120,790 | 3.8 | 13,353 | .4 | 1,919 | 1,785 | 2,107 | 130,469 | 32,196 |
| Niles Community Library | 51,426 | 36% | 142,253 | 5.4 | 10,142 | .4 | 363 | 309 | 1,552 | 120,123 | 26,177 |
| Novi Public Library | 156,967 | 49% | 321,331 | 9.7 | 54,542 | 1.6 | 4,632 | 5,754 | 7,818 | 350,000 | 33,148 |
| Oak Park Public Library | 68,380 | 45% | 151,020 | 5.0 | 38,083 | 1.2 | 4,001 | 1,352 | 3,100 | 164,783 | 30,468 |
| Peter White Public Library | 60,484 | 23% | 263,381 | 7.3 | 24,612 | .7 | 883 | 300 | 3,172 | 145,276 | 36,289 |
| Plymouth District Library | 201,013 | 42% | 480,017 | 14.5 | 43,706 | 1.3 | 308 | 1,150 | 1,980 | 240,100 | 33,208 |
| Portage District Library | 144,007 | 35% | 406,604 | 9.1 | 45,850 | 1.0 | 1,054 | 1,318 | 4,696 | 387,836 | 44,550 |
| Shelby Township Library | 86,637 | 37% | 233,859 | 4.8 | 24,024 | .5 | 7,053 | 6,473 | 2,596 | 170,118 | 48,655 |
| Shiawassee District Library | 42,110 | 39% | 107,782 | 3.7 | 13,416 | .5 | 932 | 986 | 3,783 | 118,872 | 29,267 |
| Van Buren District Library | 88,919 | 41% | 218,834 | 5.5 | 1,500 | | 3,345 | 1,278 | 5,424 | 66,157 | 39,556 |
| **Class V Totals (32 Libraries)** | **2,338,805** | | **6,662,985** | | **926,593** | | **73,931** | **77,757** | **124,162** | **4,897,986** | **1,114,674** |
| **Class V Averages** | **73,088** | **35%** | **208,218** | **6.0** | **28,956** | **.8** | **2,310** | **2,430** | **3,880** | **153,062** | **34,834** |

***Totals and averages do not include data for this library.**

| Library | Reporting Date | Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee | Non-Resident Fees: Annual | Non-Resident Fees: One-Time | Non-Resident Fees: Description | MichiCard Member |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena County Library | 10/6/98 | | | | | X |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 11/16/98 | X | X | | $100/Family | X |
| Baldwin Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | | | |
| Bayliss Public Library | 12/18/98 | X | X | | $15/Individual | |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $20/Family or Individual | X |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | | | |
| Branch District Library System | 1/22/99 | X | X | | $20/Individual | X |
| Brighton District Library | 1/6/99 | X | X | | $100/Family | |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 1/6/99 | | | | | X |
| Cass District Library | 1/7/99 | X | X | | $25/Michigan Resident; $40/Out of State | |
| Delta Township District Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | X |
| DeWitt Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | |
| Dickinson County Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | $35/Family | X |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | X | X | | $50/Family | |
| Escanaba Public Library | 11/12/98 | X | X | | $15/Card | |
| Garden City Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $15/Individual only if home library is non-Michicard, non-Lakeland member | X |
| Hackley Public Library | 2/4/99 | X | X | | $20/Family | |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | $30.00 per Individual, $90.00 per Family | |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | X |
| Lapeer County Library | 1/4/99 | X | X | | $5/Person outside Lapeer Co. & MMLC service areas unless have MichiCard | X |
| Lenawee County Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | |
| Macomb County Library | 12/31/98 | | | | | |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 1/16/99 | X | X | | $20/Individual | X |
| Niles Community Library | 3/22/99 | X | X | | $25/Family; $7.50/Senior | |
| Novi Public Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | $12/Individual | |
| Oak Park Public Library | 10/12/98 | X | X | | $35/Family | X |
| Peter White Public Library | 2/1/99 | X | X | | $45/Person; $65/Family or $25/Person; $35/Family seasonal (6 months) | X |
| Plymouth District Library | 12/15/98 | X | X | | $60/Individual; $60/Family | X |
| Portage District Library | 1/30/99 | X | X | | $65/Household | |
| Shelby Township Library | 2/1/99 | X | X | | $50/Family | |
| Shiawassee District Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | | $60/Family | |
| Van Buren District Library | 12/29/98 | X | X | | $30/Household | |
| **Class V Totals (33 Libraries)** | | **23** | **23** | **0** | | **14** |
| **% of Class V** | | **70%** | **70%** | **0%** | | **42%** |

# Class V: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Info. Network — Serving 26,000 - 49,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Primary Use by Staff | | | | | Primary Use by Public | | | | | Technology Plan | | On-line Community Information Network | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | Tech. Plan | Date | Contributor/ Participant | Coordinator/ Proj. Leader |
| Alpena County Library | 10/6/98 | 1 | | | 1 | 2 | | 2 | 8 | | | X | Apr-1998 | | |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 11/16/98 | | 4 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 1 | X | Dec-1997 | | X |
| Baldwin Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | 31 | | 8 | | 2 | 16 | | 13 | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Bayliss Public Library | 12/18/98 | | 3 | 8 | | | | | 14 | | | | | | |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 1/20/99 | 2 | | 2 | | | | | 1 | | | X | Nov-1997 | | |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | 40 | | | | | 27 | | 18 | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Branch District Library System | 1/22/99 | | 9 | 6 | | | 6 | 2 | 12 | | | X | Dec-1998 | | |
| Brighton District Library | 1/6/99 | | 5 | 18 | | | | 4 | 19 | | 6 | X | May-1998 | | |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 1/6/99 | | | 8 | 1 | | 8 | 2 | 5 | | | X | Feb-1998 | | |
| Cass District Library | 1/7/99 | 2 | 5 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | X | Oct-1997 | | |
| Delta Township District Library | 1/27/99 | | | 3 | | | | | 6 | | | | | | |
| DeWitt Public Library | 1/20/99 | | 4 | 2 | | | 1 | 3 | 2 | | | | | | |
| Dickinson County Library | 1/27/99 | 2 | 3 | 6 | | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | X | Jan-1999 | X | |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | | | 12 | | | | | 14 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Escanaba Public Library | 11/12/98 | | 10 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 6 | | | | X | Oct-1997 | X | |
| Garden City Public Library | 1/19/99 | | 4 | 2 | | | 2 | 4 | | | | X | Mar-1997 | | |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | 8 | | | | | 8 | | | | | | |
| Hackley Public Library | 2/4/99 | 1 | 2 | 13 | | | 1 | 2 | 6 | | 4 | X | Mar-1997 | | |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 1/27/99 | 10 | 1 | 1 | | | 4 | 3 | 6 | | 3 | X | Dec-1997 | | |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 1/15/99 | | | 11 | | | 3 | 3 | 6 | | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| Lapeer County Library | 1/4/99 | | 1 | 16 | | 1 | 1 | | 13 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | X |
| Lenawee County Library | 1/19/99 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 1 | | 1 | 5 | 10 | | 1 | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Macomb County Library | 12/31/98 | 4 | 11 | 24 | 1 | | | 5 | 22 | | | | | X | |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 1/16/99 | 2 | 6 | 5 | | | | 3 | | | 1 | | | | |
| Niles Community Library | 3/22/99 | | 6 | 1 | | 1 | | 3 | | | | X | 1998 | | |
| Novi Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | 29 | | | | | 34 | | | X | Feb-1998 | | |
| Oak Park Public Library | 10/12/98 | | 14 | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | |
| Peter White Public Library | 2/1/99 | | 4 | 15 | | | 1 | 3 | 17 | | 2 | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Plymouth District Library | 12/15/98 | 1 | 8 | 23 | | | | 12 | 25 | | 1 | X | Dec-1997 | | X |
| Portage District Library | 1/30/99 | 1 | 6 | 10 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 8 | | | X | Jan-1999 | X | |
| Shelby Township Library | 2/1/99 | | | 8 | | | 2 | 1 | 11 | | | | | X | |
| Shiawassee District Library | 1/8/99 | | 5 | 12 | | | | 2 | 15 | | | X | May-1998 | X | |
| Van Buren District Library | 12/29/98 | | 9 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 11 | | | X | Mar-1998 | | |
| **Class V Totals (33 Libraries)** | | **27** | **127** | **326** | **12** | **18** | **38** | **98** | **323** | **2** | **51** | **25** | | **6** | **3** |
| **% of Class V** | | **5%** | **25%** | **64%** | **2%** | **4%** | **7%** | **19%** | **63%** | **0%** | **10%** | **76%** | | **18%** | **9%** |

560

561



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class V: Technology - Automation Modules

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Automation System | Automation Modules: Acquisitions | Cataloging | Circulation | Community Information | ILL | OPAC | Z39.50 Compliant | Closed Stack Access | Serials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena County Library | 10/6/98 | Galaxy | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 11/16/98 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| Baldwin Public Library | 1/11/99 | Voyager | X | X | X | | | X | | | X |
| Bayliss Public Library | 12/18/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 1/11/99 | Voyager | X | X | X | | | X | | X | X |
| Branch District Library System | 1/22/99 | Galaxy | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Brighton District Library | 1/6/99 | DRA | | | X | | | X | | | X |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 1/6/99 | DataTrek | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Cass District Library | 1/7/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delta Township District Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| DeWitt Public Library | 1/20/99 | Follett | | X | X | | | | | | |
| Dickinson County Library | 1/27/99 | Dynix | | X | X | X | | X | | | |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X |
| Escanaba Public Library | 11/12/98 | Dynix | | | X | | | X | | | |
| Garden City Public Library | 1/19/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 1/20/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Hackley Public Library | 2/4/99 | NSC | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 1/27/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | | | X | X | | X |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lapeer County Library | 1/4/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | | | X | | | X |
| Lenawee County Library | 1/19/99 | Galaxy | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Macomb County Library | 12/31/98 | Dynix | X | X | X | | | X | | | X |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 1/16/99 | DRA | X | X | X | | X | X | | | X |
| Niles Community Library | 3/22/99 | Dynix | | | X | | | X | | X | |
| Novi Public Library | 1/27/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | | | X |
| Oak Park Public Library | 10/12/98 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | X | | |
| Peter White Public Library | 2/1/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Plymouth District Library | 12/15/98 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X |
| Portage District Library | 1/30/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Shelby Township Library | 2/1/99 | Dynix | | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Shiawassee District Library | 1/8/99 | Athena | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Van Buren District Library | 12/29/98 | Galaxy | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| **Class V Totals (33 Libraries)** | | **29** | **8** | **26** | **29** | **4** | **11** | **28** | **8** | **3** | **12** |
| **% of Class V** | | **88%** | **24%** | **79%** | **88%** | **12%** | **33%** | **85%** | **24%** | **9%** | **36%** |

562

563

# Class V: Technology - Local Area Networks

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Operating System Software | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Appletalk | LANtastic | Novell | Windows 95 Peer to Peer | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Unix |
| Alpena County Library | 10/6/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 11/16/98 | | | | | X | X | |
| Baldwin Public Library | 1/11/99 | X | | | | | | |
| Bayliss Public Library | 12/18/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | | | | | |
| Branch District Library System | 1/22/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Brighton District Library | 1/6/99 | X | | | | | | X |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 1/6/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Cass District Library | 1/7/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Delta Township District Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | |
| DeWitt Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Dickinson County Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | | | | | | | |
| Escanaba Public Library | 11/12/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Garden City Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | | | | | |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | | |
| Hackley Public Library | 2/4/99 | | | | | | | |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 1/27/99 | | X | | | | | |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | | |
| Lapeer County Library | 1/4/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Lenawee County Library | 1/19/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Macomb County Library | 12/31/98 | | X | | | | | |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 1/16/99 | | | | | | | |
| Niles Community Library | 3/22/99 | | | | | | | |
| Novi Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Oak Park Public Library | 10/12/98 | | | X | | X | | |
| Peter White Public Library | 2/1/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Plymouth District Library | 12/15/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Portage District Library | 1/30/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Shelby Township Library | 2/1/99 | | | | | | | |
| Shiawassee District Library | 1/8/99 | | | X | | | X | |
| Van Buren District Library | 12/29/98 | X | | | | | | |
| **Class V Totals (33 Libraries)** | | **3** | **2** | **11** | **0** | **2** | **6** | **1** |
| **% of Class V** | | **9%** | **6%** | **33%** | **0%** | **6%** | **18%** | **3%** |

# Class V: Technology - Library Services — Serving 26,000 - 49,999

S - Staff Only | M - Mediated Public | D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | ADA Compliant Workstation | Remote Access to Library Catalog | TDD Access | Telefax | Word Processing Software | Database Software | Spreadsheet Software |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena County Library | 10/6/98 | D | D | | M | D | | D |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 11/16/98 | | D | | M | D | | D |
| Baldwin Public Library | 1/11/99 | D | D | D | | S | S | S |
| Bayliss Public Library | 12/18/98 | D | D | | M | D | D | D |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 1/20/99 | | D | | | D | S | |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 1/11/99 | D | D | D | | D | D | D |
| Branch District Library System | 1/22/99 | | | | | S | S | S |
| Brighton District Library | 1/6/99 | D | D | D | M | D | D | D |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 1/6/99 | D | D | | | D | D | D |
| Cass District Library | 1/7/99 | | D | | D | D | | |
| Delta Township District Library | 1/27/99 | | | | S | D | D | D |
| DeWitt Public Library | 1/20/99 | D | | M | | D | D | D |
| Dickinson County Library | 1/27/99 | D | D | D | S | D | S | D |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | | D | | | D | | |
| Escanaba Public Library | 11/12/98 | | D | M | | S | S | S |
| Garden City Public Library | 1/19/99 | D | D | S | M | | S | S |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 1/20/99 | | D | | S | S | S | S |
| Hackley Public Library | 2/4/99 | | | M | M | D | D | D |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 1/27/99 | D | | | M | D | D | D |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 1/15/99 | D | | M | M | D | D | D |
| Lapeer County Library | 1/4/99 | | S D | M | M | D | S | S |
| Lenawee County Library | 1/19/99 | | | | M | D | S | S |
| Macomb County Library | 12/31/98 | D | D | D | S | S | D | S |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 1/16/99 | M | S D | D | S | D | S | D |
| Niles Community Library | 3/22/99 | D | D | | | S | S | S |
| Novi Public Library | 1/27/99 | | D | D | M | | | |
| Oak Park Public Library | 10/12/98 | D | D | S | S | S | S | S |
| Peter White Public Library | 2/1/99 | | S D | M | M | D | D | D |
| Plymouth District Library | 12/15/98 | D | D | D | M | D | S | S |
| Portage District Library | 1/30/99 | D | | M | S | S | S | S |
| Shelby Township Library | 2/1/99 | D | D | | M | S | D | S |
| Shiawassee District Library | 1/8/99 | D | | D | S | S | S | S |
| Van Buren District Library | 12/29/98 | D | | | M | S | S | S |
| **Class V Totals (33 Libraries)** | | 0 1 19 | 3 0 23 | 2 7 9 | 8 15 1 | 11 0 20 | 16 0 12 | 15 0 14 |
| **% of Class V** | | 0% 3% 58% | 9% 0% 70% | 6% 21% 27% | 24% 45% 3% | 33% 0% 61% | 48% 0% 36% | 45% 0% 42% |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class V: Technology - Internet Access — Serving 26,000 - 49,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Internet Access | Connection Type: Telecomm. Vendor | Connection Type: Wide Area Network | Connection Type: Dial Access | Connection Speed: Cable Service | Connection Speed: T1 | Connection Speed: 128K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 64K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 56K | Connection Speed: 33.6K | Connection Speed: 28.8K | Connection Speed: 19.2K or slower |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena County Library | 10/6/98 | X | | X | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 11/16/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Baldwin Public Library | 1/11/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Bayliss Public Library | 12/18/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 1/11/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Branch District Library System | 1/22/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Brighton District Library | 1/6/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 1/6/99 | X | X | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Cass District Library | 1/7/99 | X | X | | X | | | X | | | | | |
| Delta Township District Library | 1/27/99 | X | | | X | | | X | | | | | |
| DeWitt Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | | | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Dickinson County Library | 1/27/99 | X | | | X | | X | | | | | | |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Escanaba Public Library | 11/12/98 | X | X | | | | | X | | | | | |
| Garden City Public Library | 1/19/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Hackley Public Library | 2/4/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | | | | | X | | | | |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 1/15/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | | |
| Lapeer County Library | 1/4/99 | X | | X | X | | X | | | X | | | |
| Lenawee County Library | 1/19/99 | X | X | | | | | | | X | | | |
| Macomb County Library | 12/31/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 1/16/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Niles Community Library | 3/22/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Novi Public Library | 1/27/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Oak Park Public Library | 10/12/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Peter White Public Library | 2/1/99 | X | X | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Plymouth District Library | 12/15/98 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Portage District Library | 1/30/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Shelby Township Library | 2/1/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Shiawassee District Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | | | | | X | | | | | |
| Van Buren District Library | 12/29/98 | X | X | | X | | | X | | | | | |
| **Class V Totals (33 Libraries)** | | **33** | **11** | **16** | **11** | **0** | **16** | **5** | **2** | **7** | **2** | **2** | **0** |
| **% of Class V** | | **100%** | **33%** | **48%** | **33%** | **0%** | **48%** | **15%** | **6%** | **21%** | **6%** | **6%** | **0%** |

# Class V: Technology - Internet Services

Serving 26,000 - 49,999

S - Staff Only  M - Mediated Public  D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Email | | | File Transfer Protocol | | | Telnet | | | World Wide Web | | | Printing Internet Material | | | Downloading to Disk | | | Filtering Software | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena County Library | 10/6/98 | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 11/16/98 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Baldwin Public Library | 1/11/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Bayliss Public Library | 12/18/98 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 1/20/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 1/11/99 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Branch District Library System | 1/22/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | |
| Brighton District Library | 1/6/99 | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 1/6/99 | S | | | | M | | | M | | | | D | | M | | | M | | | | |
| Cass District Library | 1/7/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Delta Township District Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | | |
| DeWitt Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Dickinson County Library | 1/27/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | S | | | S | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| Escanaba Public Library | 11/12/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Garden City Public Library | 1/19/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 1/20/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | M | | S | | | | | D |
| Hackley Public Library | 2/4/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 1/27/99 | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 1/15/99 | S | | | | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Lapeer County Library | 1/4/99 | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Lenawee County Library | 1/19/99 | | | D | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Macomb County Library | 12/31/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | M | |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 1/16/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | M | | | M | | | M | | | | |
| Niles Community Library | 3/22/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | |
| Novi Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Oak Park Public Library | 10/12/98 | | | D | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Peter White Public Library | 2/1/99 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Plymouth District Library | 12/15/98 | | | D | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Portage District Library | 1/30/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | D |
| Shelby Township Library | 2/1/99 | S | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Shiawassee District Library | 1/8/99 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Van Buren District Library | 12/29/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| **Class V Totals (33 Libraries)** | | **22** | **0** | **10** | **19** | **1** | **9** | **15** | **1** | **16** | **2** | **1** | **30** | **2** | **3** | **28** | **19** | **2** | **11** | **1** | **1** | **2** |
| **% of Class V** | | **67%** | **0%** | **30%** | **58%** | **3%** | **27%** | **45%** | **3%** | **48%** | **6%** | **3%** | **91%** | **6%** | **9%** | **85%** | **58%** | **6%** | **33%** | **3%** | **3%** | **6%** |

## ss V: Technology - Operating Systems — Serving 26,000 - 49,999

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | DOS | Windows 3.1 | Windows 95 | Windows 98 | Windows NT | Windows for Workgroups | Macintosh Operating System |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alpena County Library | 10/6/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | 11/16/98 | X | X | X | | X | X | X |
| Baldwin Public Library | 1/11/99 | | X | X | | | | X |
| Bayliss Public Library | 12/18/98 | | | X | X | | | |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Branch District Library System | 1/22/99 | X | X | X | X | X | | |
| Brighton District Library | 1/6/99 | | | | | X | X | X |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | 1/6/99 | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Cass District Library | 1/7/99 | X | X | X | | X | | |
| Delta Township District Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | X | | |
| DeWitt Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Dickinson County Library | 1/27/99 | | X | X | X | | | X |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | 11/23/98 | | | | | | | X |
| Escanaba Public Library | 11/12/98 | | X | X | X | | X | |
| Garden City Public Library | 1/19/99 | X | X | X | | X | | |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Hackley Public Library | 2/4/99 | X | | X | | | | X |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | 1/27/99 | X | | | | | | |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | 1/15/99 | | X | X | | | | |
| Lapeer County Library | 1/4/99 | | X | X | | X | | |
| Lenawee County Library | 1/19/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Macomb County Library | 12/31/98 | | X | | | | | |
| Madison Heights Public Library | 1/16/99 | X | X | X | | X | | X |
| Niles Community Library | 3/22/99 | | X | | | | | X |
| Novi Public Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | | X | | |
| Oak Park Public Library | 10/12/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Peter White Public Library | 2/1/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Plymouth District Library | 12/15/98 | X | X | X | | | X | |
| Portage District Library | 1/30/99 | X | X | X | | | X | |
| Shelby Township Library | 2/1/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Shiawassee District Library | 1/8/99 | X | | X | | X | X | |
| Van Buren District Library | 12/29/98 | | X | X | | | | X |
| **Class V Totals (33 Libraries)** | | **13** | **18** | **25** | **8** | **10** | **7** | **10** |
| **% of Class V** | | **39%** | **55%** | **76%** | **24%** | **30%** | **21%** | **30%** |

572

573



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Public Libraries - Class VI

# Class VI Summaries: 41 Libraries Reporting — Total Service Population 5,700,884

## Outlets, Hours, and Staff

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Total Outlets | 229 | 5.6 |
| Actual Annual Hours Open | 478,269 | 11,665 |
| ALA-MLS FTEs | 804.60 | 19.62 |
| Total Paid Staff FTEs | 2,509.90 | 61.22 |

## Square Footage

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Central Libraries | 1,982,497 | 48,354 |
| Branch Libraries | 1,049,510 | 25,598 |
| Total Libraries | 3,032,007 | 73,951 |

## Operating Income

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Income | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total Local Income | $140,080,015 | 92.2% | $3,416,586 |
| State Government Income | $11,300,641 | 7.4% | $275,625 |
| Federal Government Income | $547,149 | .4% | $13,345 |
| Total Operating Income | $151,927,805 | 100% | $3,705,556 |

## Operating Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | % of Total Operating Expenditures | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Books/Print Materials | $13,099,841 | | $319,508 |
| AV/Non-Print Materials | $2,288,640 | | $55,820 |
| Subscriptions | $1,518,628 | | $37,040 |
| Electronic Format | $1,004,384 | | $24,497 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $17,911,493 | 12.7% | $436,866 |
| Staff Expenditures | $90,512,666 | 64.1% | $2,207,626 |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $3,671,169 | 2.6% | $89,541 |
| Other Operating Expenditures | $29,145,610 | 20.6% | $710,869 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $141,240,938 | 100% | $3,444,901 |

## Capital Income and Expenditures

| Data Element | Totals | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Capital Income | | |
| State and Federal Income | $1,029,299 | $25,105 |
| Private and Local Income | $4,229,650 | $103,162 |
| Total Capital Income | $5,258,949 | $128,267 |
| Capital Expenditures | | |
| Electronic Access Expenditures | $1,879,837 | $45,850 |
| Furniture and Equipment Expenditures | $4,410,468 | $107,572 |
| Building Expenditures | $12,085,485 | $294,768 |
| Total Capital Expenditures | $18,375,790 | $448,190 |

## Director Salary and Certification Level

| Data Element | Class Average |
|---|---|
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 100% |
| Hours Per Week | 40.0 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $59,748 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $70,582 |

| Certification Level | Totals | % Totals |
|---|---|---|
| I | 39 | 95.1% |
| II | 0 | 0% |
| III | 0 | 0% |
| IV | 0 | 0% |
| V | 0 | 0% |
| VI | 2 | 4.9% |
| VII | 0 | 0% |
| Not Certified | 0 | 0% |

## Other Employee Salary

| Data Element | Class Average |
|---|---|
| Assistant Director | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 51.2% |
| Hours Per Week | 40.5 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $49,558 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $59,240 |
| Department/Branch Head | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 70.7% |
| Hours Per Week | 39.1 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $36,852 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $47,598 |
| Senior Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 70.7% |
| Hours Per Week | 38.9 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $34,069 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $42,670 |
| Entry Level Librarian | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 87.8% |
| Hours Per Week | 37.9 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $29,950 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $37,243 |
| Computer/Technology Specialist | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 9.8% |
| Hours Per Week | 38.7 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $31,561 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $39,197 |
| Library Clerk | |
| ALA-MLS Degree Required | 12.2% |
| Hours Per Week | 36.4 |
| Minimum Annual Salary | $20,043 |
| Maximum Annual Salary | $25,993 |

## Library Collections

| Data Element | Total Units | % of Total Collections | Class Average |
|---|---|---|---|
| Book/Serial Volumes | 13,668,830 | 93.2% | 333,386 |
| Audio | 613,718 | 4.2% | 14,969 |
| Video | 302,286 | 2.1% | 7,373 |
| Subscriptions | 39,103 | 0.3% | 954 |
| Electronic Format | 48,647 | 0.3% | 1,187 |
| Total Collections | 14,672,584 | 100% | 357,868 |

## Library Services

| Data Element | Total Units | Class Average |
|---|---|---|
| Children's Circulation | 9,553,235 | 233,006 |
| Total Circulation | 28,681,807 | 699,556 |
| Reference Transactions | 5,689,668 | 138,772 |
| Interlibrary Items Loaned | 372,321 | 9,081 |
| Interlibrary Items Borrowed | 342,233 | 8,347 |
| Children's Program Attendance | 697,350 | 17,009 |
| Total Visits | 22,488,976 | 548,512 |

## Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership

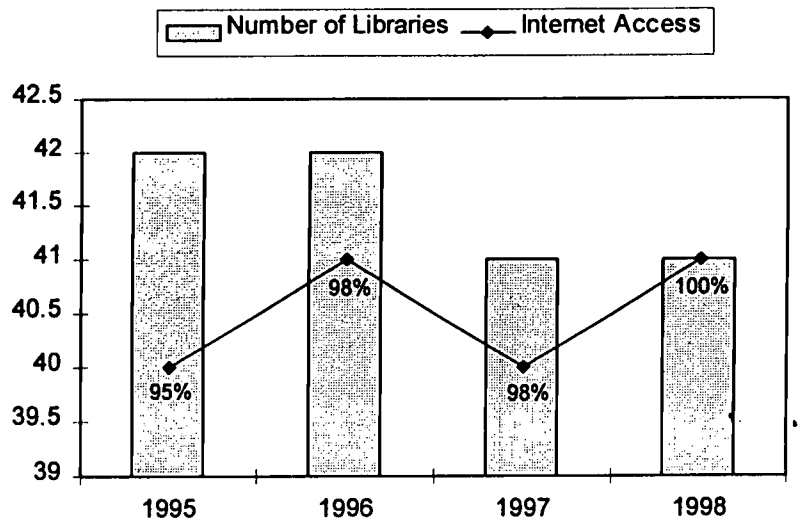
| Data Element | Totals | % of Totals |
|---|---|---|
| Non-Resident Fee | 29 | 71% |
| Annual Fee | 29 | 71% |
| One-Time Fee | 0 | 0% |
| MichiCard Membership | 26 | 63% |

## Per Capita Averages

| Data Element | |
|---|---|
| Total Operating Income | $26.65 |
| Total Collection Expenditures | $3.14 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | $24.78 |
| Books/Serial Volumes | 2.4 |
| Total Collections | 2.6 |
| Total Circulation | 5.0 |
| Reference Transactions | 1.0 |
| Library Visits | 3.9 |
| Square Footage | .5 |

| | FY 1997 | FY 1998 | % Change |
|---|---|---|---|
| Library Visits | 18,817,347 | 22,488,976 | +20% |
| Total Circulation | 28,662,521 | 28,681,807 | 0% |
| Total Collections | 15,120,307 | 14,672,584 | -3% |
| Reference Transactions | 5,288,071 | 5,689,668 | +8% |
| Total Income Per Capita | $24.89 | $26.65 | +7% |
| Operating Expenditures Per Capita | $23.30 | $24.78 | +6% |

### Class VI Libraries with Internet Access FY 1995-1998



## Technology - Computers

| Data Element | # of Units Staff Use | # of Units Public Use |
|---|---|---|
| PC 386 or Older | 57 | 62 |
| PC 486 | 281 | 321 |
| PC Pentium | 1,396 | 1,566 |
| Macintosh 040 or Older | 20 | 15 |
| Power Macintosh | 14 | 41 |

## Technology - Automation Modules

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Acquisitions | 22 |
| Cataloging | 38 |
| Circulation | 41 |
| Community Information | 14 |
| Interlibrary Loan | 10 |
| OPAC | 40 |
| Z39.50 Compliant | 14 |
| Closed Stack Access | 1 |
| Serials | 17 |

## Technology - Local Area Networks

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Appletalk | 5 |
| LANtastic | 0 |
| Novell | 19 |
| Windows 95 Peer to Peer | 8 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 4 |
| Windows NT | 19 |
| Unix | 8 |

## Technology - Library Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| ADA Compliant Workstation | 0 | 4 | 27 |
| Remote Access to Library Catalog | 1 | 3 | 34 |
| TDD Access | 2 | 3 | 22 |
| Telefax | 10 | 10 | 7 |
| Word Processing Software | 18 | 2 | 19 |
| Database Software | 25 | 0 | 13 |
| Spreadsheet Software | 25 | 0 | 12 |

580

## Technology - Internet Access

| Data Element | # of Libraries | % of Libraries |
|---|---|---|
| Internet Access | 41 | 100% |
| Telecomm. Vendor | 20 | 49% |
| Wide Area Network | 22 | 54% |
| Dial Access | 10 | 24% |

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| Cable Service | 1 |
| T1 | 29 |
| 128K (ISDN) | 5 |
| 64K (ISDN) | 1 |
| 56K | 14 |
| 33.6K | 2 |
| 28.8K | 2 |
| 19.2K or slower | 1 |

## Technology - Internet Services

| Data Element | # of Libraries Staff Use Only | # of Libraries Mediated Public Use | # of Libraries Direct Public Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| Email | 27 | 1 | 11 |
| File Transfer Protocol | 23 | 1 | 14 |
| Telnet | 17 | 0 | 24 |
| World Wide Web | 2 | 1 | 37 |
| Printing Internet Material | 2 | 1 | 38 |
| Downloading to Disk | 25 | 2 | 13 |
| Filtering Software | 0 | 3 | 5 |

## Technology - Operating Systems

| Data Element | # of Libraries |
|---|---|
| DOS | 13 |
| Windows 3.1 | 15 |
| Windows 95 | 34 |
| Windows 98 | 7 |
| Windows NT | 17 |
| Windows for Workgroups | 9 |
| Macintosh | 9 |

581

# Class VI: Outlets, Hours, and Staff — Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Outlets | | | | Hours | Staff | | | | | Library Service Population |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Book-mobiles | Total Outlets | Actual Annual Hours Open | ALA-MLS FTEs | ALA-MLS % of Staff | Total Librarian FTEs | Other Staff FTEs | Total Paid Staff FTEs | |
| Ann Arbor District Library | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 14,919 | 18.00 | 22% | 18.00 | 65.48 | 83.48 | 136,894 |
| Bay County Library System | | 5 | 1 | 6 | 14,873 | 10.56 | 18% | 11.77 | 47.90 | 59.67 | 111,489 |
| Canton Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,337 | 15.01 | 37% | 15.01 | 25.33 | 40.34 | 57,040 |
| Capital Area District Library | 1 | 12 | 2 | 15 | 24,792 | 18.50 | 20% | 50.63 | 41.98 | 92.61 | 261,877 |
| Chippewa River District Library | 1 | 5 | | 6 | 10,080 | 6.00 | 35% | 8.00 | 9.05 | 17.05 | 54,616 |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 1,304 | 0.88 | 31% | 0.88 | 1.95 | 2.83 | 103,048 |
| Dearborn Public Library | 1 | 3 | | 4 | 9,805 | 23.00 | 33% | 23.00 | 47.00 | 70.00 | 89,286 |
| Detroit Public Library | 1 | 25 | 1 | 27 | 43,404 | 204.00 | 44% | 204.00 | 260.18 | 464.18 | 1,027,974 |
| East Lansing Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,969 | 5.50 | 26% | 6.25 | 14.51 | 20.76 | 50,677 |
| Farmington Community Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 3,570 | 15.90 | 30% | 15.90 | 37.38 | 53.28 | 84,784 |
| Flint Public Library | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 9,981 | 33.75 | 49% | 33.75 | 34.48 | 68.23 | 140,826 |
| Genesee District Library | 1 | 17 | | 18 | 39,212 | 23.60 | 31% | 23.60 | 51.80 | 75.40 | 289,534 |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,644 | 12.00 | 30% | 13.00 | 27.50 | 40.50 | 69,363 |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 1 | 6 | | 7 | 15,884 | 28.00 | 25% | 29.00 | 84.25 | 113.25 | 189,126 |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 1 | 2 | | 3 | 8,421 | 14.00 | 35% | 14.00 | 25.60 | 39.60 | 54,650 |
| Herrick District Library | 1 | 2 | | 3 | 5,066 | 8.83 | 22% | 8.83 | 31.42 | 40.25 | 86,332 |
| Jackson District Library | 1 | 12 | | 13 | 21,180 | 9.00 | 14% | 17.46 | 48.68 | 66.14 | 149,756 |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 1 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 12,564 | 26.01 | 22% | 26.01 | 90.88 | 116.89 | 119,487 |
| Kent District Library | 1 | 17 | | 18 | 37,898 | 43.20 | 27% | 46.20 | 111.38 | 157.58 | 298,644 |
| Livonia Public Library | 1 | 2 | | 3 | 8,464 | 21.50 | 37% | 21.50 | 36.80 | 58.30 | 100,850 |
| Monroe County Library System | 1 | 14 | 1 | 16 | 26,899 | 15.00 | 20% | 30.65 | 42.61 | 73.26 | 132,620 |
| Muskegon County Library | | 9 | 1 | 10 | 15,563 | 7.00 | 28% | 10.63 | 14.38 | 25.01 | 112,974 |
| Pontiac Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,800 | 1.80 | 20% | 4.43 | 4.50 | 8.93 | 71,136 |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 1 | 4 | | 5 | 14,247 | 16.56 | 23% | 17.51 | 53.10 | 70.61 | 137,920 |
| Redford Township District Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,107 | 5.00 | 40% | 6.00 | 6.50 | 12.50 | 54,387 |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,226 | 16.96 | 32% | 16.96 | 36.09 | 53.05 | 77,123 |
| Roseville Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,232 | 6.19 | 43% | 6.19 | 8.18 | 14.37 | 51,412 |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,817 | 8.60 | 40% | 8.60 | 12.90 | 21.50 | 65,410 |
| Southfield Public Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 4,709 | 22.99 | 46% | 22.99 | 27.25 | 50.24 | 80,056 |
| St. Clair County Library | 1 | 9 | | 10 | 21,034 | 14.06 | 23% | 30.16 | 30.10 | 60.26 | 142,694 |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,080 | 8.56 | 41% | 8.56 | 12.21 | 20.77 | 68,107 |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 3,085 | 14.19 | 44% | 14.19 | 17.76 | 31.95 | 117,810 |
| Traverse Area District Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 5,062 | 5.00 | 16% | 5.00 | 25.43 | 30.43 | 70,284 |
| Troy Public Library | 1 | 2 | | 3 | 6,849 | 20.80 | 35% | 20.80 | 38.65 | 59.45 | 72,884 |
| Warren Public Library | 1 | 5 | | 6 | 13,282 | 11.44 | 26% | 18.94 | 24.75 | 43.69 | 144,864 |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 5,400 | 13.23 | 45% | 14.00 | 15.10 | 29.10 | 67,020 |
| Wayne County Public Library | | 13 | | 13 | 30,978 | 35.00 | 46% | 35.00 | 40.38 | 75.38 | 427,807 |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 1 | 1 | | 2 | 7,072 | 19.03 | 40% | 19.03 | 28.33 | 47.36 | 74,794 |
| Willard Library | 1 | | 1 | 2 | 4,209 | 10.35 | 20% | 19.85 | 31.25 | 51.10 | 93,510 |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 1 | | | 1 | 2,998 | 8.60 | 28% | 8.60 | 22.20 | 30.80 | 84,724 |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 7,253 | 7.00 | 35% | 13.50 | 6.30 | 19.80 | 77,095 |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | **38** | **180** | **11** | **229** | **478,269** | **804.60** | | **918.38** | **1,591.52** | **2,509.90** | **5,700,884** |
| **Class VI Averages** | **.9** | **4.4** | **.3** | **5.6** | **11,665** | **19.62** | **32%** | **22.40** | **38.82** | **61.22** | **139,046** |

# Class VI: Operating Income

Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Local | | | | | | State & Federal | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Local Penal Fine Revenues | Income from Voted Millage | Appropriated Tax Income | Contract Fees | Other Local Income | Total Local Income | State Government Income | Federal Government Income | Total Operating Income | Total Oper. Income Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Ann Arbor District Library | $230,242 | $6,889,553 | $ | $ | $742,388 | $7,862,183 | $130,746 | $22,156 | $8,015,085 | $58.55 | 136,894 |
| Bay County Library System | 370,905 | 1,836,181 | | | 288,877 | 2,495,963 | 102,182 | | 2,598,145 | 23.30 | 111,489 |
| Canton Public Library | 62,499 | 2,428,784 | | | 173,866 | 2,665,149 | 52,278 | 3,750 | 2,721,177 | 47.71 | 57,040 |
| Capital Area District Library | 359,449 | | 668,629 | 179,295 | 644,890 | 1,852,263 | 121,575 | | 1,973,838 | 7.54 | 261,877 |
| Chippewa River District Library | 355,070 | | 435,000 | 6,135 | 29,571 | 825,776 | 50,057 | 1,589 | 877,422 | 16.07 | 54,616 |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 96,476 | | | | | 96,476 | | | 96,476 | .94 | 103,048 |
| Dearborn Public Library | 115,707 | | 3,792,578 | | 99,721 | 4,008,006 | 85,275 | | 4,093,281 | 45.84 | 89,286 |
| Detroit Public Library | 1,126,369 | 15,519,720 | | | 2,725,337 | 19,371,426 | 7,014,829 | 64,035 | 26,450,290 | 25.73 | 1,027,974 |
| East Lansing Public Library | 131,885 | | 885,690 | | 134,838 | 1,152,413 | 48,401 | | 1,200,814 | 23.70 | 50,677 |
| Farmington Community Library | 98,898 | | 2,626,269 | | 348,875 | 3,074,042 | 80,976 | | 3,155,018 | 37.21 | 84,784 |
| Flint Public Library | 158,139 | | 3,565,649 | | 156,620 | 3,880,408 | 123,311 | 50,012 | 4,053,731 | 28.79 | 140,826 |
| Genesee District Library | 325,128 | 2,709,649 | | | 585,805 | 3,620,582 | 132,728 | | 3,753,310 | 12.96 | 289,534 |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 221,041 | | 2,184,899 | 152,436 | 157,768 | 2,716,144 | 66,248 | | 2,782,392 | 40.11 | 69,363 |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 562,466 | 6,352,706 | | | 614,524 | 7,529,696 | 207,838 | 31,585 | 7,769,119 | 41.08 | 189,126 |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 70,822 | 2,391,700 | | | 186,186 | 2,648,708 | 52,196 | | 2,700,904 | 49.42 | 54,650 |
| Herrick District Library | 470,118 | 3,192,520 | 5,019 | | 282,258 | 3,949,915 | 80,304 | | 4,030,219 | 46.68 | 86,332 |
| Jackson District Library | 429,334 | 2,097,614 | | | 380,861 | 2,907,809 | 226,533 | | 3,134,342 | 20.93 | 149,756 |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 241,020 | 7,542,762 | | | 273,956 | 8,057,738 | 114,121 | | 8,171,859 | 68.39 | 119,487 |
| Kent District Library | 900,948 | 5,536,497 | | | 821,642 | 7,259,087 | 312,941 | | 7,572,028 | 25.35 | 298,644 |
| Livonia Public Library | 110,503 | 2,812,714 | 730,245 | | 205,316 | 3,858,778 | 93,266 | 21,757 | 3,973,801 | 39.40 | 100,850 |
| Monroe County Library System | 958,961 | 1,915,823 | | | 464,271 | 3,339,055 | 143,489 | 38,280 | 3,520,824 | 26.55 | 132,620 |
| Muskegon County Library | 249,254 | | 523,631 | | 186,250 | 959,135 | 129,246 | 9,555 | 1,097,936 | 9.72 | 112,974 |
| Pontiac Public Library | 82,978 | | 298,835 | | 2,157 | 383,970 | 67,941 | 20,000 | 471,911 | 6.63 | 71,136 |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 579,340 | 3,021,651 | 729,734 | 466,100 | 624,642 | 5,421,467 | 131,726 | 55,534 | 5,608,727 | 40.67 | 137,920 |
| Redford Township District Library | 59,593 | 965,341 | | | 224,833 | 1,249,767 | 75,148 | 30,000 | 1,354,915 | 24.91 | 54,387 |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 88,962 | 2,054,236 | | 227,063 | 270,882 | 2,641,143 | 70,685 | | 2,711,828 | 35.16 | 77,123 |
| Roseville Public Library | 48,133 | | 832,057 | | 18,912 | 899,102 | 49,103 | | 948,205 | 18.44 | 51,412 |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 76,299 | | 916,548 | | 61,427 | 1,054,274 | 62,472 | | 1,116,746 | 17.07 | 65,410 |
| Southfield Public Library | 151,155 | 2,507,496 | | | 243,736 | 2,902,387 | 76,361 | | 2,978,748 | 37.21 | 80,056 |
| St. Clair County Library | 622,889 | 1,802,716 | 998,460 | 8,000 | 126,609 | 3,558,674 | 151,557 | 11,840 | 3,722,071 | 26.08 | 142,694 |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 69,518 | | 1,220,733 | | 34,426 | 1,324,677 | 65,048 | | 1,389,725 | 20.41 | 68,107 |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 120,250 | | 1,557,787 | | 75,076 | 1,753,113 | 112,519 | 80,318 | 1,945,950 | 16.52 | 117,810 |
| Traverse Area District Library | 263,771 | 1,648,620 | 88,362 | | 156,230 | 2,156,983 | 96,145 | 16,327 | 2,269,455 | 32.29 | 70,284 |
| Troy Public Library | 96,645 | | 3,006,678 | | 40,790 | 3,144,113 | 69,611 | | 3,213,724 | 44.09 | 72,884 |
| Warren Public Library | 147,865 | 1,747,922 | 125,000 | | 131,021 | 2,151,808 | 138,358 | 28,993 | 2,319,159 | 16.01 | 144,864 |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 78,177 | 1,431,984 | | | 205,839 | 1,716,000 | 61,425 | | 1,777,425 | 26.52 | 67,020 |
| Wayne County Public Library | 554,397 | 765,476 | 2,442,397 | | 98,143 | 3,860,413 | 408,593 | | 4,269,006 | 9.98 | 427,807 |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 87,245 | 3,598,856 | | 306,225 | 258,603 | 4,250,929 | 69,417 | | 4,320,346 | 57.76 | 74,794 |
| Willard Library | 347,177 | 2,628,617 | | | 662,735 | 3,638,529 | 89,310 | 9,033 | 3,736,872 | 39.96 | 93,510 |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 109,795 | 1,284,505 | | | 1,319,228 | 2,713,528 | 64,000 | 36,359 | 2,813,887 | 33.21 | 84,724 |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 60,063 | 950,063 | | 12,000 | 106,260 | 1,128,386 | 72,682 | 16,026 | 1,217,094 | 15.79 | 77,095 |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | **$11,289,486** | **$85,633,706** | **$27,634,200** | **$1,357,254** | **$14,165,369** | **$140,080,015** | **$11,300,641** | **$547,149** | **$151,927,805** | | **5,700,884** |
| **Class VI Averages** | **$275,353** | **$2,088,627** | **$674,005** | **$33,104** | **$345,497** | **$3,416,586** | **$275,625** | **$13,345** | **$3,705,556** | **$26.65** | **139,046** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class VI: Operating Expenditures

Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Staff | Other | | Total | Per Capita | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Print Materials | AV/Non-Print Materials | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collection Expenditures | Total Collection Exp./Capita | Salaries and Benefits | Electronic Access | Other Operating | Total Operating Expenditures | Total Oper. Expend. Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Ann Arbor District Library | $551,484 | $152,052 | $72,058 | $106,256 | $881,850 | $6.44 | $5,200,787 | $121,266 | $1,753,962 | $7,957,865 | $58.13 | 136,894 |
| Bay County Library System | 234,879 | 29,654 | 32,648 | 19,498 | 316,679 | 2.84 | 1,603,446 | 95,711 | 412,891 | 2,428,727 | 21.78 | 111,489 |
| Canton Public Library | 160,000 | 67,000 | 65,500 | 74,800 | 367,300 | 6.44 | 1,205,285 | 120,806 | 936,786 | 2,630,177 | 46.11 | 57,040 |
| Capital Area District Library | 152,845 | 141,544 | | | 294,389 | 1.12 | 1,649,824 | | 258,950 | 2,203,163 | 8.41 | 261,877 |
| Chippewa River District Library | 112,695 | 16,731 | 9,189 | 10,700 | 149,315 | 2.73 | 441,296 | 14,000 | 272,811 | 877,422 | 16.07 | 54,616 |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 12,000 | 4,000 | 1,000 | | 17,000 | .16 | 54,000 | 12,800 | 61,530 | 145,330 | 1.41 | 103,048 |
| Dearborn Public Library | 473,888 | 148,857 | 50,000 | 36,100 | 708,845 | 7.94 | 2,782,907 | 3,200 | 347,626 | 3,842,578 | 43.04 | 89,286 |
| Detroit Public Library | 2,636,293 | | | | 2,636,293 | 2.56 | 18,395,005 | 786,877 | 3,604,373 | 25,422,548 | 24.73 | 1,027,974 |
| East Lansing Public Library | 148,999 | 15,134 | 10,999 | 2,242 | 177,374 | 3.50 | 726,171 | 26,055 | 230,514 | 1,160,114 | 22.89 | 50,677 |
| Farmington Community Library | 272,357 | 34,070 | 33,918 | 71,983 | 412,328 | 4.86 | 1,938,332 | 55,935 | 598,015 | 3,004,610 | 35.44 | 84,784 |
| Flint Public Library | 251,157 | 45,035 | 70,365 | 9,397 | 375,954 | 2.67 | 3,185,640 | 36,937 | 779,013 | 4,377,544 | 31.08 | 140,826 |
| Genesee District Library | 352,812 | 22,209 | 39,613 | | 414,634 | 1.43 | 2,501,778 | 5,550 | 632,452 | 3,554,414 | 12.28 | 289,534 |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 339,967 | 78,690 | 75,599 | 6,120 | 500,376 | 7.21 | 1,470,968 | 164,173 | 511,493 | 2,647,010 | 38.16 | 69,363 |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 621,251 | 112,982 | 151,053 | 89,551 | 974,837 | 5.15 | 4,425,775 | 73,709 | 1,316,122 | 6,790,443 | 35.90 | 189,126 |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 251,114 | 63,553 | 42,642 | 15,000 | 372,309 | 6.81 | 1,561,386 | 50,000 | 276,428 | 2,260,123 | 41.36 | 54,650 |
| Herrick District Library | 149,074 | 51,946 | 22,931 | 11,752 | 235,703 | 2.73 | 1,421,063 | 84,138 | 1,263,805 | 3,004,709 | 34.80 | 86,332 |
| Jackson District Library | 252,959 | 88,398 | 47,516 | 5,000 | 393,873 | 2.63 | 1,740,744 | 30,677 | 751,803 | 2,917,097 | 19.48 | 149,756 |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 474,072 | 69,214 | 42,572 | 80,114 | 665,972 | 5.57 | 4,251,350 | 146,161 | 3,186,171 | 8,249,654 | 69.04 | 119,487 |
| Kent District Library | 641,631 | 256,163 | 89,073 | | 986,867 | 3.30 | 4,659,517 | 147,260 | 735,691 | 6,529,335 | 21.86 | 298,644 |
| Livonia Public Library | 343,504 | 30,663 | | | 374,167 | 3.71 | 2,594,531 | 63,200 | 814,871 | 3,846,769 | 38.14 | 100,850 |
| Monroe County Library System | 278,365 | 65,433 | 42,876 | 2,000 | 388,674 | 2.93 | 2,423,234 | 90,473 | 566,308 | 3,468,689 | 26.16 | 132,620 |
| Muskegon County Library | 106,758 | 4,652 | 14,702 | 4,705 | 130,817 | 1.16 | 597,295 | 146,071 | 223,753 | 1,097,936 | 9.72 | 112,974 |
| Pontiac Public Library | 23,300 | | 5,275 | | 28,575 | .40 | 285,444 | 80,301 | 77,591 | 471,911 | 6.63 | 71,136 |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 300,687 | 37,321 | 44,168 | 51,324 | 433,500 | 3.14 | 2,519,710 | 145,270 | 899,662 | 3,998,142 | 28.99 | 137,920 |
| Redford Township District Library | 131,000 | 22,000 | 25,000 | 12,000 | 190,000 | 3.49 | 633,022 | 25,000 | 155,655 | 1,003,677 | 18.45 | 54,387 |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 269,404 | 42,159 | 53,592 | 13,777 | 378,932 | 4.91 | 1,729,276 | 13,500 | 602,713 | 2,724,421 | 35.33 | 77,123 |
| Roseville Public Library | 67,196 | 12,785 | 8,434 | 5,220 | 93,635 | 1.82 | 670,923 | | 248,984 | 1,013,542 | 19.71 | 51,412 |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 132,138 | 16,001 | 24,036 | | 172,175 | 2.63 | 773,755 | 32,539 | 138,277 | 1,116,746 | 17.07 | 65,410 |
| Southfield Public Library | 205,919 | 26,691 | 27,431 | 74,490 | 334,531 | 4.18 | 1,998,649 | 121,684 | 523,884 | 2,978,748 | 37.21 | 80,056 |
| St. Clair County Library | 404,463 | 155,352 | 17,450 | 10,000 | 587,265 | 4.12 | 1,764,979 | 40,000 | 464,756 | 2,857,000 | 20.02 | 142,694 |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 84,802 | 7,000 | 16,000 | 24,917 | 132,719 | 1.95 | 1,012,778 | 42,457 | 157,473 | 1,345,427 | 19.75 | 68,107 |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 204,523 | 22,046 | 15,783 | 27,975 | 270,327 | 2.29 | 1,404,419 | 97,985 | 161,427 | 1,934,158 | 16.42 | 117,810 |
| Traverse Area District Library | 125,587 | 29,966 | 11,469 | 4,955 | 171,977 | 2.45 | 1,006,834 | | 683,939 | 1,862,750 | 26.50 | 70,284 |
| Troy Public Library | 281,026 | 52,561 | 60,234 | 55,680 | 449,501 | 6.17 | 1,583,384 | 266,780 | 411,951 | 2,711,616 | 37.20 | 72,884 |
| Warren Public Library | 115,889 | 31,512 | 28,993 | | 176,394 | 1.22 | 1,660,705 | 89,072 | 350,859 | 2,277,030 | 15.72 | 144,864 |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 145,942 | 19,500 | 48,100 | 18,200 | 231,742 | 3.46 | 926,775 | 45,190 | 173,775 | 1,377,482 | 20.55 | 67,020 |
| Wayne County Public Library | 410,143 | 58,294 | 89,308 | 40,980 | 598,725 | 1.40 | 2,699,115 | 232,618 | 1,374,809 | 4,905,267 | 11.47 | 427,807 |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 265,539 | 68,408 | 19,573 | 67,899 | 421,419 | 5.63 | 1,425,044 | 77,989 | 1,958,191 | 3,882,643 | 51.91 | 74,794 |
| Willard Library | 347,286 | 48,670 | 78,572 | 27,298 | 501,826 | 5.37 | 2,027,570 | 46,454 | 418,795 | 2,994,645 | 32.02 | 93,510 |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 654,071 | 130,394 | 22,956 | 20,451 | 827,872 | 9.77 | 865,140 | | 538,713 | 2,231,725 | 26.34 | 84,724 |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 112,822 | 10,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 | 134,822 | 1.75 | 694,810 | 39,331 | 268,788 | 1,137,751 | 14.76 | 77,095 |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | **$13,099,841** | **$2,288,640** | **$1,518,628** | **$1,004,384** | **$17,911,493** | | **$90,512,666** | **$3,671,169** | **$29,145,610** | **$141,240,938** | | **5,700,884** |
| **Class VI Averages** | **$319,508** | **$55,820** | **$37,040** | **$24,497** | **$436,866** | **$3.14** | **$2,207,626** | **$89,541** | **$710,869** | **$3,444,901** | **$24.78** | **139,046** |

# Class VI: Capital Income and Expenditures — Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Capital Income | | | Capital Expenditures | | | | Square Footage | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | State and Federal | Private and Local | Total | Electronic Access | Furniture and Equipment | Building | Total | Central Library | Branch Libraries | Total |
| Ann Arbor District Library | $ | $ | $ | $103,867 | $216,217 | $94,551 | $414,635 | 110,000 | 14,605 | 124,605 |
| Bay County Library System | | | | 78,114 | 13,645 | 50,363 | 142,122 | | 38,416 | 38,416 |
| Canton Public Library | 3,750 | | 3,750 | 31,000 | 60,000 | | 91,000 | 31,000 | | 31,000 |
| Capital Area District Library | | | | | 2,350 | | 2,350 | 75,000 | 35,668 | 110,668 |
| Chippewa River District Library | | | | 46,439 | 28,106 | | 74,545 | 24,000 | 6,000 | 30,000 |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | | | | 10,000 | 4,500 | 15,000 | 29,500 | 4,200 | | 4,200 |
| Dearborn Public Library | | | | | | | | 85,643 | 22,892 | 108,535 |
| Detroit Public Library | | | | | 229,775 | 215,073 | 444,848 | 420,000 | 191,476 | 611,476 |
| East Lansing Public Library | | 2,192,094 | 2,192,094 | | 86,340 | 1,594,667 | 1,681,007 | 25,400 | | 25,400 |
| Farmington Community Library | | | | 35,939 | 2,385 | 45,815 | 84,139 | 38,000 | 18,000 | 56,000 |
| Flint Public Library | | | | 69,555 | 26,713 | | 96,268 | 82,166 | 8,363 | 90,529 |
| Genesee District Library | | | | 144,662 | 13,756 | | 158,418 | 12,800 | 66,015 | 78,815 |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | | | | 3,891 | 105,102 | 1,780 | 110,773 | 105,000 | | 105,000 |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 1,005,831 | | 1,005,831 | 227,016 | 95,057 | 150,035 | 472,108 | 135,000 | 31,000 | 166,000 |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | | | | 147,918 | | 33,348 | 181,266 | 18,500 | 10,200 | 28,700 |
| Herrick District Library | | 1,730,232 | 1,730,232 | 9,052 | 23,246 | 2,836,875 | 2,869,173 | 35,000 | 2,625 | 37,625 |
| Jackson District Library | | | | 8,391 | 103,257 | 42,817 | 154,465 | 18,000 | 18,900 | 36,900 |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | | | | 130,565 | 1,907,253 | 5,890,275 | 7,928,093 | 90,049 | 35,952 | 126,001 |
| Kent District Library | | | | 178,180 | 34,586 | 200,000 | 412,766 | 12,000 | 158,000 | 170,000 |
| Livonia Public Library | | 56,000 | 56,000 | 142,930 | 58,544 | | 201,474 | 64,500 | 21,175 | 85,675 |
| Monroe County Library System | | 22,641 | 22,641 | | 73,825 | | 73,825 | 27,342 | 53,037 | 80,379 |
| Muskegon County Library | | | | | | | | | 42,100 | 42,100 |
| Pontiac Public Library | | | | | | | | 14,000 | | 14,000 |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | | 120,933 | 120,933 | 189,556 | 550,510 | 459,713 | 1,199,779 | 35,000 | 45,150 | 80,150 |
| Redford Township District Library | | | | | | 27,000 | 27,000 | 14,500 | | 14,500 |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | | | | | | | | 70,000 | | 70,000 |
| Roseville Public Library | | | | 96,320 | 32,923 | 402 | 129,645 | 29,151 | | 29,151 |
| Royal Oak Public Library | | | | | 14,879 | | 14,879 | 42,000 | | 42,000 |
| Southfield Public Library | | | | 87,463 | | | 87,463 | 44,000 | 1,495 | 45,495 |
| St. Clair County Library | | | | | 189,141 | | 189,141 | 29,000 | 30,945 | 59,945 |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | | | | 11,469 | 4,961 | 2,228 | 18,658 | 30,000 | | 30,000 |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | | | | | 2,687 | | 2,687 | 33,000 | | 33,000 |
| Traverse Area District Library | | | | | 106,370 | | 106,370 | 16,000 | 1,200 | 17,200 |
| Troy Public Library | | | | | 27,406 | | 27,406 | 60,000 | 2,000 | 62,000 |
| Warren Public Library | | | | | 12,735 | 71,950 | 84,685 | 7,796 | 26,410 | 34,206 |
| Waterford Township Public Library | | | | 41,155 | 17,624 | 265,591 | 324,370 | 21,000 | 700 | 21,700 |
| Wayne County Public Library | 19,718 | 107,750 | 127,468 | 2,650 | 50,420 | 78,002 | 131,072 | | 157,186 | 157,186 |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | | | | | 21,080 | | 21,080 | 25,000 | 6,000 | 31,000 |
| Willard Library | | | | 29,960 | 79,152 | | 109,112 | 55,000 | | 55,000 |
| William P. Faust Public Library | | | | 34,745 | 209,900 | | 244,645 | 33,450 | | 33,450 |
| Ypsilanti District Library | | | | 19,000 | 6,023 | 10,000 | 35,023 | 10,000 | 4,000 | 14,000 |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | **$1,029,299** | **$4,229,650** | **$5,258,949** | **$1,879,837** | **$4,410,468** | **$12,085,485** | **$18,375,790** | **1,982,497** | **1,049,510** | **3,032,007** |
| **Class VI Averages** | **$25,105** | **$103,162** | **$128,267** | **$45,850** | **$107,572** | **$294,768** | **$448,190** | **48,354** | **25,598** | **73,951** |

588



589

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class VI: Director Salary and Benefit Information — Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Reporting Date | Cert. Level | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hrs. Per Week | Annual Salary Minimum | Annual Salary Maximum | Benefit Information: Health Ins. | Dental Ins. | Life Ins. | Pension | Vision Ins. | Sick Leave | Vacation | Holidays | Deferred Comp. | Disability | Personal |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ann Arbor District Library | 1/26/99 | I | X | 60 | $67,615 | $108,184 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Bay County Library System | 1/29/99 | I | X | 40 | 50,149 | 62,878 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Canton Public Library | 2/12/99 | I | X | 37 | 54,000 | 75,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Capital Area District Library | 3/16/99 | I | X | 40 | 70,000 | 72,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Chippewa River District Library | 1/25/99 | I | X | 40 | 45,200 | 45,200 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 11/1/98 | I | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dearborn Public Library | 12/7/98 | VI | X | 40 | 65,128 | 77,910 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Detroit Public Library | 1/20/99 | I | X | 40 | 97,200 | 97,200 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| East Lansing Public Library | 1/29/99 | I | X | 40 | 50,549 | 70,769 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | |
| Farmington Community Library | 1/30/99 | I | X | 40 | 76,313 | 76,313 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Flint Public Library | 1/15/99 | I | X | 40 | 80,276 | 89,441 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Genesee District Library | 12/28/98 | I | X | 40 | 58,900 | 64,790 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | I | X | 40 | 52,000 | 69,000 | X | | X | X | | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 1/11/99 | I | X | 40 | 66,464 | 84,797 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 12/21/98 | I | X | 40 | 57,000 | 74,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X | X |
| Herrick District Library | 1/27/99 | I | X | 40 | 50,000 | 57,762 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Jackson District Library | 1/27/99 | I | X | 40 | 55,000 | 70,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 12/1/98 | I | X | 38 | 80,897 | 80,897 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Kent District Library | 12/14/98 | I | X | 40 | 65,000 | 65,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Livonia Public Library | 1/28/99 | I | X | 40 | 57,866 | 67,579 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Monroe County Library System | 11/6/98 | I | X | 40 | 68,000 | 68,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Muskegon County Library | 12/16/98 | I | X | 40 | 46,084 | 58,279 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Pontiac Public Library | 1/8/99 | I | X | 40 | 34,000 | 57,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 12/28/98 | I | X | 40 | 72,000 | 72,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X |
| Redford Township District Library | 10/14/98 | I | X | 45 | 54,000 | 62,500 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 11/10/98 | I | X | 37 | 59,118 | 71,893 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | X |
| Roseville Public Library | 1/22/99 | I | X | 38 | 58,237 | 64,820 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 1/22/99 | I | X | 40 | 53,460 | 65,081 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Southfield Public Library | 1/20/99 | I | X | 40 | 61,296 | 82,930 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| St. Clair County Library | 2/9/99 | VI | X | 38 | 58,000 | 58,000 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X | |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 11/18/98 | I | X | 38 | 57,726 | 67,913 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 12/1/98 | I | X | 38 | 56,764 | 68,996 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Traverse Area District Library | 1/27/99 | I | X | 40 | 55,000 | 55,000 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Troy Public Library | 1/30/99 | I | X | 40 | 53,010 | 69,430 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Warren Public Library | 12/3/98 | I | X | 37 | 68,382 | 68,382 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | I | X | 40 | 61,329 | 79,727 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Wayne County Public Library | 1/15/99 | I | X | 40 | 53,517 | 72,146 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 12/2/98 | I | X | 35 | 55,000 | 76,009 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Willard Library | 11/4/98 | I | X | 40 | 77,455 | 77,455 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 1/14/99 | I | X | 40 | 48,000 | 68,000 | X | X | X | X | X | | | | X | | |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 11/1/98 | I | X | 40 | 40,000 | 51,000 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | X | X |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | | | **41** | **1,601** | | | **40** | **39** | **40** | **40** | **31** | **39** | **39** | **38** | **26** | **34** | **36** |
| **Class VI Averages** | | | **100%** | **40.0** | **$59,748** | **$70,582** | **98%** | **95%** | **98%** | **98%** | **76%** | **95%** | **95%** | **93%** | **63%** | **83%** | **88%** |

# Class VI: Other Employee Salary - Part 1

Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Assistant Director | | | | Department/Branch Head | | | | Senior Level Librarian | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Ann Arbor District Library | X | 60 | $57,954 | $89,828 | | 40 | $36,435 | $70,392 | X | 40 | $34,700 | $67,040 |
| Bay County Library System | X | 40 | 42,869 | 52,187 | X | 40 | 31,366 | 43,826 | X | 40 | 30,472 | 37,398 |
| Canton Public Library | | | | | X | 37 | 34,500 | 50,000 | X | 37 | 29,000 | 45,000 |
| Capital Area District Library | X | 40 | 49,296 | 49,296 | X | 40 | 37,752 | 37,752 | X | 40 | 40,548 | 40,548 |
| Chippewa River District Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | | | | | X | | | | X | | | |
| Dearborn Public Library | X | 40 | 47,154 | 51,836 | X | 40 | 40,951 | 44,516 | X | 38 | 36,763 | 40,086 |
| Detroit Public Library | X | 40 | 69,300 | 81,200 | X | 40 | 40,904 | 45,695 | X | 40 | 32,545 | 36,779 |
| East Lansing Public Library | | | | | X | 40 | 37,016 | 51,823 | | | | |
| Farmington Community Library | X | 40 | 46,600 | 63,830 | X | 40 | 42,450 | 54,800 | X | 40 | 38,245 | 50,350 |
| Flint Public Library | X | 40 | 73,367 | 81,592 | X | 40 | 32,970 | 44,182 | X | 40 | 32,970 | 44,182 |
| Genesee District Library | | | | | X | 40 | 53,539 | 56,920 | X | 40 | 39,021 | 48,152 |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | X | 40 | 45,000 | 60,000 | | | | | X | 30 | 31,800 | 37,500 |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | X | 40 | 56,459 | 72,047 | X | 40 | 43,716 | 62,257 | X | 40 | 39,146 | 49,962 |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | | | | | X | 40 | 36,500 | 54,500 | | | | |
| Herrick District Library | | | | | X | 40 | 31,782 | 39,229 | X | 40 | 29,141 | 35,672 |
| Jackson District Library | | | | | | 30 | 21,600 | 35,500 | X | 40 | 30,300 | 35,500 |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | X | 38 | 50,000 | 70,000 | X | 38 | 42,500 | 60,000 | X | 40 | 35,039 | 49,981 |
| Kent District Library | X | 40 | 55,500 | 55,500 | | 40 | 35,651 | 48,859 | X | 40 | 31,720 | 38,709 |
| Livonia Public Library | | | | | X | 40 | 43,160 | 50,294 | X | 40 | 40,269 | 47,112 |
| Monroe County Library System | X | 40 | 44,366 | 52,354 | | 40 | 38,251 | 45,344 | | 40 | 29,078 | 35,651 |
| Muskegon County Library | X | 40 | 34,216 | 43,388 | X | 40 | 34,216 | 43,388 | X | 40 | 29,714 | 37,635 |
| Pontiac Public Library | | 40 | 29,186 | 34,138 | | | | | | | | |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | X | 40 | 38,335 | 52,765 | X | 40 | 33,612 | 43,504 | X | 38 | 30,663 | 38,663 |
| Redford Township District Library | | | | | X | 40 | 38,000 | 44,000 | | | | |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | | | | | X | 37 | 40,605 | 49,380 | X | 37 | 34,584 | 42,057 |
| Roseville Public Library | X | 38 | 49,484 | 51,655 | | | | | | | | |
| Royal Oak Public Library | | | | | | | | | X | 40 | 40,075 | 43,155 |
| Southfield Public Library | X | 40 | 48,765 | 65,978 | X | 40 | 39,592 | 48,693 | X | 40 | 36,670 | 45,099 |
| St. Clair County Library | | | | | X | 37 | 36,195 | 42,074 | X | 37 | 33,465 | 42,074 |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | X | 38 | 44,446 | 52,289 | | | | | X | 38 | 40,150 | 42,725 |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | | | | | X | 38 | 39,797 | 43,929 | X | 38 | 37,182 | 41,039 |
| Traverse Area District Library | X | 40 | 39,600 | 41,500 | X | 40 | 33,280 | 35,360 | X | 40 | 30,472 | 35,526 |
| Troy Public Library | | | | | X | 40 | 36,940 | 46,180 | X | 40 | 31,870 | 39,840 |
| Warren Public Library | X | 37 | 59,132 | 59,132 | X | 37 | 47,807 | 51,953 | | | | |
| Waterford Township Public Library | X | 40 | 45,054 | 58,570 | X | 40 | 30,826 | 36,276 | | | | |
| Wayne County Public Library | | | | | X | 40 | 36,515 | 50,998 | | | | |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | | | | | X | 35 | 37,500 | 50,397 | X | 35 | 29,700 | 41,112 |
| Willard Library | X | 40 | 64,186 | 64,186 | | 40 | 32,146 | 53,297 | | 40 | 31,396 | 52,547 |
| William P. Faust Public Library | | | | | X | 40 | 30,000 | 44,000 | | | | |
| Ypsilanti District Library | | | | | | 40 | 24,900 | 39,000 | X | 40 | 35,360 | 39,000 |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | **21** | | | | **29** | | | | **29** | | | |
| **Class VI Averages for libraries reporting these positions.** | **51.2%** | **40.5** | **$49,558** | **$59,240** | **70.7%** | **39.1** | **$36,852** | **$47,598** | **70.7%** | **38.9** | **$34,069** | **$42,670** |

592

593

# Class VI: Other Employee Salary - Part 2

Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Entry Level Librarian | | | | Computer Technology Specialist | | | | Library Clerk | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | | ALA-MLS Degree Required | Avg. Hours Per Week | Annual Salary | |
| | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Ann Arbor District Library | X | 40 | $34,700 | $67,040 | | 40 | $28,343 | $55,011 | | 40 | $19,314 | $34,180 |
| Bay County Library System | X | 40 | 28,995 | 35,838 | | | | | | 40 | 17,210 | 22,672 |
| Canton Public Library | X | 37 | 29,000 | 45,000 | | 37 | 35,000 | 45,000 | | 37 | 24,000 | 32,000 |
| Capital Area District Library | X | 40 | 37,752 | 37,752 | | 40 | 26,395 | 26,395 | | 40 | 23,054 | 23,054 |
| Chippewa River District Library | X | 40 | 27,040 | 27,040 | X | 40 | 30,326 | 30,326 | | 40 | 22,318 | 22,318 |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dearborn Public Library | X | 38 | 34,139 | 37,462 | X | 38 | 36,763 | 40,086 | | 38 | 21,098 | 24,442 |
| Detroit Public Library | X | 40 | 26,749 | 32,321 | | 40 | 32,600 | 37,000 | | 40 | 18,180 | 25,115 |
| East Lansing Public Library | X | 20 | 32,603 | 45,644 | | 20 | 18,412 | 25,777 | | 20 | 18,412 | 25,777 |
| Farmington Community Library | X | 40 | 30,500 | 38,100 | | 40 | 25,765 | 34,980 | | 40 | 18,300 | 34,530 |
| Flint Public Library | X | 40 | 32,970 | 44,182 | | 40 | 34,910 | 40,308 | | 40 | 19,032 | 24,596 |
| Genesee District Library | X | 40 | 34,923 | 44,512 | | 40 | 30,118 | 37,253 | | 40 | 27,643 | 34,320 |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | X | 30 | 31,800 | 37,500 | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | X | 40 | 35,436 | 44,446 | | 40 | 36,638 | 46,069 | | 40 | 22,219 | 27,838 |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | X | 40 | 28,000 | 38,000 | | 40 | 28,000 | 38,000 | | 40 | 18,000 | 20,400 |
| Herrick District Library | X | 40 | 29,141 | 35,672 | | | | | X | 40 | 20,758 | 24,606 |
| Jackson District Library | X | 35 | 25,800 | 31,400 | | 40 | 25,000 | 25,000 | | 24 | 16,600 | 23,500 |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | X | 40 | 33,530 | 41,121 | | 40 | 31,500 | 41,500 | | 40 | 19,183 | 29,958 |
| Kent District Library | X | 40 | 31,720 | 38,709 | | 40 | 33,633 | 41,038 | | 40 | 20,592 | 25,126 |
| Livonia Public Library | X | 40 | 32,282 | 37,773 | X | 40 | 43,160 | 50,294 | X | 40 | 22,692 | 29,162 |
| Monroe County Library System | | 40 | 26,624 | 32,718 | | 40 | 37,294 | 44,221 | | 26 | 17,118 | 22,630 |
| Muskegon County Library | X | 40 | 25,769 | 32,660 | | | | | | 40 | 15,974 | 22,609 |
| Pontiac Public Library | X | 40 | 25,920 | 30,400 | | | | | | 40 | 20,680 | 23,000 |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | | 38 | 25,632 | 32,304 | | 40 | 29,314 | 36,956 | | 38 | 18,491 | 27,851 |
| Redford Township District Library | X | 40 | 28,000 | 35,000 | | 40 | 28,000 | 37,000 | | 20 | 11,000 | 13,000 |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | X | 37 | 32,813 | 39,904 | X | 37 | 40,605 | 49,380 | X | 37 | 16,926 | 24,030 |
| Roseville Public Library | X | 38 | 33,747 | 35,618 | | | | | X | 38 | 26,973 | 28,552 |
| Royal Oak Public Library | X | 40 | 30,031 | 34,800 | | | | | | 40 | 22,341 | 31,151 |
| Southfield Public Library | X | 40 | 31,929 | 39,268 | | 40 | 30,000 | 36,896 | | 40 | 25,535 | 31,404 |
| St. Clair County Library | X | 30 | 19,695 | 21,762 | | 37 | 32,000 | 33,500 | | 37 | 22,076 | 24,443 |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | X | 38 | 33,423 | 35,568 | | | | | | 38 | 26,306 | 29,075 |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | X | 20 | 18,803 | 20,748 | | | | | | 38 | 25,314 | 29,359 |
| Traverse Area District Library | X | 40 | 29,578 | 34,445 | | 40 | 30,618 | 35,568 | | 32 | 18,670 | 23,080 |
| Troy Public Library | | | | | | | | | | 40 | 24,100 | 30,120 |
| Warren Public Library | X | 38 | 38,938 | 42,706 | | | | | | 37 | 25,994 | 32,817 |
| Waterford Township Public Library | X | 40 | 25,605 | 30,118 | | 40 | 34,674 | 45,076 | | 20 | 15,080 | 18,200 |
| Wayne County Public Library | X | 40 | 27,436 | 38,300 | | | | | | 40 | 18,733 | 25,788 |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | X | 35 | 29,700 | 41,112 | | 35 | 34,889 | 45,522 | | 20 | 8,362 | 11,243 |
| Willard Library | | 40 | 31,396 | 46,658 | | 40 | 31,396 | 46,658 | | 40 | 18,500 | 28,773 |
| William P. Faust Public Library | X | 40 | 26,800 | 33,500 | | 40 | 26,800 | 33,500 | X | 40 | 17,200 | 28,000 |
| Ypsilanti District Library | X | 40 | 29,120 | 35,360 | | | | | | 40 | 17,680 | 25,000 |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | **36** | | | | **4** | | | | **5** | | | |
| **Class VI Averages for libraries reporting these positions.** | **87.8%** | **37.9** | **$29,950** | **$37,243** | **9.8%** | **38.7** | **$31,561** | **$39,197** | **12.8%** | **36.4** | **$20,043** | **$25,993** |

# Class VI: Library Collections

Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Collections | | | | | | Per Capita | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Books/Serial Volumes | Audio | Video | Subscriptions | Electronic Format | Total Collections | Books/Serial Volumes Per Capita | Total Collections Per Capita | Library Service Population |
| Ann Arbor District Library | 410,683 | 28,429 | 6,225 | 764 | 976 | 447,077 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 136,894 |
| Bay County Library System | 303,137 | 16,428 | 5,516 | 464 | 108 | 325,653 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 111,489 |
| Canton Public Library | 142,569 | 7,976 | 5,685 | 542 | 327 | 157,099 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 57,040 |
| Capital Area District Library | 123,748 | 6,488 | 17,820 | 521 | | 148,577 | .5 | .6 | 261,877 |
| Chippewa River District Library | 129,646 | 3,084 | 3,423 | 365 | 21 | 136,539 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 54,616 |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 21,665 | 509 | 331 | 39 | | 22,544 | .2 | .2 | 103,048 |
| Dearborn Public Library | 238,919 | 32,043 | 15,208 | 813 | 47 | 287,030 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 89,286 |
| Detroit Public Library | 2,808,269 | 88,713 | 23,389 | 11,828 | 3,925 | 2,936,124 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 1,027,974 |
| East Lansing Public Library | 126,251 | 1,962 | 1,729 | 400 | 357 | 130,699 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 50,677 |
| Farmington Community Library | 290,761 | 8,314 | 7,661 | 725 | 507 | 307,968 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 84,784 |
| Flint Public Library | 411,219 | 16,121 | 7,888 | 1,720 | 1,940 | 438,888 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 140,826 |
| Genesee District Library | 661,086 | 5,665 | 4,032 | 1,060 | 5 | 671,848 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 289,534 |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 232,930 | 4,338 | 9,379 | 498 | 256 | 247,401 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 69,363 |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 1,041,948 | 40,168 | 4,755 | 1,998 | 3,003 | 1,091,872 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 189,126 |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 145,280 | 16,579 | 6,200 | 530 | 748 | 169,337 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 54,650 |
| Herrick District Library | 161,838 | 10,907 | 6,134 | 592 | 328 | 179,799 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 86,332 |
| Jackson District Library | 397,100 | 22,527 | 9,487 | 583 | 59 | 429,756 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 149,756 |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 435,660 | 14,215 | 7,755 | 863 | 55 | 458,548 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 119,487 |
| Kent District Library | 815,683 | 77,371 | 32,116 | 2,438 | 31,254 | 958,862 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 298,644 |
| Livonia Public Library | 255,953 | 15,339 | 6,789 | 732 | 36 | 278,849 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 100,850 |
| Monroe County Library System | 436,560 | 3,029 | 19,349 | 2,000 | 30 | 460,968 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 132,620 |
| Muskegon County Library | 160,865 | 3,190 | 1,095 | 567 | 37 | 165,754 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 112,974 |
| Pontiac Public Library | 84,283 | 2,036 | 338 | 150 | | 86,807 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 71,136 |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 475,334 | 7,534 | 4,688 | 768 | 563 | 488,887 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 137,920 |
| Redford Township District Library | 92,941 | 1,915 | 2,162 | 190 | 215 | 97,423 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 54,387 |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 191,647 | 15,586 | 5,039 | 400 | 4 | 212,676 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 77,123 |
| Roseville Public Library | 123,791 | 4,366 | 4,575 | 218 | 6 | 132,956 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 51,412 |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 131,611 | 4,097 | 2,707 | 262 | 60 | 138,737 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 65,410 |
| Southfield Public Library | 166,462 | 4,150 | 4,215 | 330 | 120 | 175,277 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 80,056 |
| St. Clair County Library | 291,957 | 15,995 | 11,173 | 619 | 7 | 319,751 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 142,694 |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 123,750 | 3,195 | 3,214 | 477 | 25 | 130,661 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 68,107 |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 200,849 | 10,653 | 3,741 | 312 | 400 | 215,955 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 117,810 |
| Traverse Area District Library | 104,324 | 14,060 | 5,120 | 172 | 73 | 123,749 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 70,284 |
| Troy Public Library | 222,040 | 27,868 | 9,773 | 697 | 28 | 260,406 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 72,884 |
| Warren Public Library | 325,620 | 40,424 | 11,521 | 612 | 2,544 | 380,721 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 144,864 |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 90,846 | 4,261 | 1,598 | 280 | 38 | 97,023 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 67,020 |
| Wayne County Public Library | 698,800 | 8,673 | 8,202 | 1,791 | 46 | 717,512 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 427,807 |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 155,619 | 6,775 | 5,682 | 475 | 25 | 168,576 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 74,794 |
| Willard Library | 188,931 | 10,458 | 9,731 | 638 | 13 | 209,771 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 93,510 |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 131,420 | 4,145 | 6,841 | 365 | 421 | 143,192 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 84,724 |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 116,835 | 4,132 | | 305 | 40 | 121,312 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 77,095 |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | **13,668,830** | **613,718** | **302,286** | **39,103** | **48,647** | **14,672,584** | | | **5,700,884** |
| **Class VI Averages** | **333,386** | **14,969** | **7,373** | **954** | **1,187** | **357,868** | **2.4** | **2.6** | **139,046** |

# Class VI: Library Services — Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Circulation | | | | Reference | | Interlibrary Loan | | Library Use | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Children's Circulation | Children's Circulation % of Total Circ. | Total Circulation | Circulation Per Capita | Transactions | Per Capita | Items Loaned | Items Borrowed | Children's Program Attendance | Total Visits | Library Service Population |
| Ann Arbor District Library | 460,469 | 32% | 1,439,009 | 10.5 | 152,116 | 1.1 | 113 | 1,876 | 15,046 | 598,718 | 136,894 |
| Bay County Library System | 293,367 | 35% | 827,218 | 7.4 | 65,052 | .6 | 11,185 | 9,236 | 25,297 | 328,653 | 111,489 |
| Canton Public Library | 284,106 | 40% | 710,266 | 12.5 | 102,457 | 1.8 | 1,820 | 925 | 9,800 | 62,400 | 57,040 |
| Capital Area District Library | | | 838,757 | 3.2 | 67,000 | .3 | 8,223 | 7,932 | 19,600 | 624,000 | 261,877 |
| Chippewa River District Library | 78,000 | 41% | 190,246 | 3.5 | 19,406 | .4 | 444 | 1,383 | 3,002 | 177,390 | 54,616 |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 17,153 | 55% | 31,188 | .3 | 8,117 | .1 | | | 660 | 31,188 | 103,048 |
| Dearborn Public Library | 328,531 | 30% | 1,077,153 | 12.1 | 102,103 | 1.1 | 1 | 273 | 34,914 | 624,062 | 89,286 |
| Detroit Public Library | 450,000 | 30% | 1,513,185 | 1.5 | 1,655,287 | 1.6 | 9,501 | 548 | 109,175 | 3,367,345 | 1,027,974 |
| East Lansing Public Library | 113,241 | 36% | 311,443 | 6.1 | 19,123 | .4 | 3,073 | 886 | 5,739 | 200,143 | 50,677 |
| Farmington Community Library | 387,018 | 45% | 860,040 | 10.1 | 209,682 | 2.5 | 1,604 | 2,508 | 31,948 | 765,000 | 84,784 |
| Flint Public Library | 162,538 | 34% | 480,088 | 3.4 | 110,488 | .8 | 1,635 | 740 | 23,637 | 369,267 | 140,826 |
| Genesee District Library | 257,806 | 28% | 923,927 | 3.2 | 274,466 | .9 | 16,238 | 4,799 | 13,352 | 686,133 | 289,534 |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 344,759 | 42% | 826,554 | 11.9 | 62,198 | .9 | 8,566 | 7,227 | 14,821 | 433,392 | 69,363 |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 353,897 | 28% | 1,265,742 | 6.7 | 361,240 | 1.9 | 19,265 | 10,013 | 10,450 | 919,815 | 189,126 |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 204,187 | 35% | 583,392 | 10.7 | 75,978 | 1.4 | 588 | 1,883 | 14,000 | 442,881 | 54,650 |
| Herrick District Library | 314,927 | 44% | 714,735 | 8.3 | 52,586 | .6 | 12,009 | 6,700 | 4,529 | 382,552 | 86,332 |
| Jackson District Library | 221,440 | 29% | 771,359 | 5.2 | 134,134 | .9 | 7,655 | 2,833 | 9,477 | 1,627,444 | 149,756 |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 205,951 | 32% | 645,703 | 5.4 | 115,825 | 1.0 | 1,057 | 235 | 33,426 | 522,680 | 119,487 |
| Kent District Library | 1,115,856 | 40% | 2,773,661 | 9.3 | 321,881 | 1.1 | 46,381 | 72,340 | 52,304 | 1,782,891 | 298,644 |
| Livonia Public Library | 289,981 | 40% | 724,954 | 7.2 | 98,543 | 1.0 | 15,110 | 10,816 | 16,625 | 959,638 | 100,850 |
| Monroe County Library System | | | 918,700 | 6.9 | 77,612 | .6 | 14,356 | 5,235 | 20,000 | 1,000,000 | 132,620 |
| Muskegon County Library | 131,470 | 41% | 323,295 | 2.9 | 27,919 | .2 | 5,643 | 10,339 | 8,997 | 269,412 | 112,974 |
| Pontiac Public Library | 8,200 | 27% | 30,650 | .4 | 13,500 | .2 | 1,752 | 295 | 650 | 45,000 | 71,136 |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 188,492 | 31% | 617,637 | 4.5 | 210,518 | 1.5 | 28,778 | 27,260 | 28,654 | 334,385 | 137,920 |
| Redford Township District Library | 91,528 | 42% | 217,926 | 4.0 | 12,648 | .2 | 4,827 | 1,938 | 10,821 | 183,858 | 54,387 |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 409,509 | 42% | 978,699 | 12.7 | 76,000 | 1.0 | 493 | 2,124 | 8,487 | 400,000 | 77,123 |
| Roseville Public Library | 62,830 | 32% | 198,182 | 3.9 | 27,694 | .5 | 8,931 | 7,241 | 756 | 155,743 | 51,412 |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 103,702 | 47% | 220,570 | 3.4 | 35,195 | .5 | 4,536 | 4,809 | 8,407 | 276,660 | 65,410 |
| Southfield Public Library | 134,205 | 29% | 462,672 | 5.8 | 254,513 | 3.2 | 299 | 1,786 | 14,473 | 484,646 | 80,056 |
| St. Clair County Library | 166,266 | 30% | 554,221 | 3.9 | 35,935 | .3 | 1,815 | 761 | 16,688 | 416,357 | 142,694 |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 92,451 | 30% | 308,172 | 4.5 | 30,203 | .4 | 6,074 | 12,014 | 2,629 | 200,132 | 68,107 |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 353,200 | 53% | 662,773 | 5.6 | 69,989 | .6 | 20,630 | 23,212 | 5,089 | 300,173 | 117,810 |
| Traverse Area District Library | 133,429 | 28% | 479,539 | 6.8 | 38,713 | .6 | 3,714 | 3,693 | 9,334 | 90,000 | 70,284 |
| Troy Public Library | 239,137 | 31% | 776,205 | 10.6 | 313,524 | 4.3 | 20,660 | 16,465 | 17,237 | 545,579 | 72,884 |
| Warren Public Library | 193,984 | 24% | 796,582 | 5.5 | 48,670 | .3 | 30,414 | 28,223 | 4,149 | 689,972 | 144,864 |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 128,677 | 36% | 359,034 | 5.4 | 26,216 | .4 | 11,488 | 12,021 | 6,414 | 233,972 | 67,020 |
| Wayne County Public Library | 450,641 | 39% | 1,158,443 | 2.7 | 130,208 | .3 | 29,273 | 30,585 | 32,101 | 628,854 | 427,807 |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 351,780 | 49% | 717,917 | 9.6 | 150,360 | 2.0 | 158 | 1,927 | 26,034 | 442,260 | 74,794 |
| Willard Library | 120,949 | 23% | 529,557 | 5.7 | 32,000 | .3 | 1,170 | 1,014 | 11,156 | 353,106 | 93,510 |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 214,558 | 34% | 625,655 | 7.4 | 70,569 | .8 | 12,802 | 6,338 | 11,500 | 268,275 | 84,724 |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 95,000 | 40% | 236,758 | 3.1 | | | 40 | 1,800 | 5,972 | 265,000 | 77,095 |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | **9,553,235** | | **28,681,807** | | **5,689,668** | | **372,321** | **342,233** | **697,350** | **22,488,976** | **5,700,884** |
| **Class VI Averages** | **233,006** | **33%** | **699,556** | **5.0** | **138,772** | **1.0** | **9,081** | **8,347** | **17,009** | **548,512** | **139,046** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class VI: Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership — Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Reporting Date | Non-Resident Fees: Non-Resident Fee | Non-Resident Fees: Annual | Non-Resident Fees: One-Time | Non-Resident Fees: Description | MichiCard Member |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ann Arbor District Library | 1/26/99 | X | X | | $100/Individual; $150/Family | |
| Bay County Library System | 1/29/99 | | | | | X |
| Canton Public Library | 2/12/99 | X | X | | $120/Family | |
| Capital Area District Library | 3/16/99 | | | | | X |
| Chippewa River District Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 11/1/98 | X | X | | $50 | |
| Dearborn Public Library | 12/7/98 | X | X | | $80/Individual | |
| Detroit Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | $25/Family for Non-Michigan Residents | X |
| East Lansing Public Library | 1/29/99 | X | X | | $25/Family; $15/Individual | |
| Farmington Community Library | 1/30/99 | X | X | | $35/Individual | X |
| Flint Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | X |
| Genesee District Library | 12/28/98 | | | | | X |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | $75/Card | |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 1/11/99 | X | X | | $115/Annual Family Card; $60/Six-month Family Card | X |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 12/21/98 | X | X | | $35/Individual | |
| Herrick District Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | $16/Individual/Year; $8/Individual/6 months; $4/Individual/3 months | X |
| Jackson District Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | $25/Individual; $40/Family | X |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 12/1/98 | X | X | | $120/Family | |
| Kent District Library | 12/14/98 | X | X | | $85/Family/year for patrons residing outside Cooperative boundaries | X |
| Livonia Public Library | 1/28/99 | X | X | | $45/Family | X |
| Monroe County Library System | 11/6/98 | X | X | | $100/Family/household per year | |
| Muskegon County Library | 12/16/98 | X | X | | $10/Individual | |
| Pontiac Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | X |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 12/28/98 | X | X | | $100/Individual | X |
| Redford Township District Library | 10/14/98 | X | X | | $25/Person | X |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 11/10/98 | | | | | X |
| Roseville Public Library | 1/22/99 | X | X | | $50/Family | |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 1/22/99 | X | X | | $40/Family | X |
| Southfield Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | |
| St. Clair County Library | 2/9/99 | X | X | | $25/Individual | X |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 11/18/98 | X | X | | $50/Family | X |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 12/1/98 | X | X | | $50/Family | X |
| Traverse Area District Library | 1/27/99 | | | | | X |
| Troy Public Library | 1/30/99 | X | X | | $50/Individuals outside co-op, CORD; or do not work/sch/pay tax in Troy | X |
| Warren Public Library | 12/3/98 | X | X | | $50/Refundable transient fee; $50/Non-resident | X |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | | | X |
| Wayne County Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 12/2/98 | | | | | X |
| Willard Library | 11/4/98 | X | X | | $75/Family | |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 1/14/99 | X | X | | Non-TLN library: $40.00 Individual | X |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 11/1/98 | X | X | | $70/Individual | X |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | | **29** | **29** | **0** | | **26** |
| **% of Class VI** | | **71%** | **71%** | **0%** | | **63%** |

600

601

# Class VI: Technology - Computers, Technology Plan and Community Info. Network — Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Primary Use by Staff | | | | | Primary Use by Public | | | | | Technology Plan | | On-line Community Information Network | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | PC 386 or Older | PC 486 | PC Pentium | Macintosh 040 or Older | Power Macintosh | Tech. Plan | Date | Contributor/ Participant | Coordinator/ Proj. Leader |
| Ann Arbor District Library | 1/26/99 | | | 140 | | | | | 110 | | | X | May-1998 | X | |
| Bay County Library System | 1/29/99 | 1 | 1 | 23 | | | | 1 | 19 | | | | | | X |
| Canton Public Library | 2/12/99 | | 5 | 30 | | 1 | | 6 | 50 | | 7 | X | Jun-1998 | X | |
| Capital Area District Library | 3/16/99 | 1 | 2 | 50 | | | | 11 | 90 | | | | | | |
| Chippewa River District Library | 1/25/99 | 1 | 4 | 13 | | 1 | 4 | | 20 | | | X | Feb-1997 | | |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 11/1/98 | 1 | | 4 | | | | | 4 | | | | | | |
| Dearbom Public Library | 12/7/98 | 5 | 6 | 27 | | | 7 | 3 | 6 | | | X | Jul-1998 | | |
| Detroit Public Library | 1/20/99 | 27 | 42 | 51 | | 1 | 21 | 21 | 199 | | | X | May-1998 | | X |
| East Lansing Public Library | 1/29/99 | | 4 | 2 | | | 2 | | 10 | | | X | Jun-1998 | | |
| Farmington Community Library | 1/30/99 | | 1 | 35 | | | | 3 | 13 | 6 | 2 | X | Dec-1997 | | X |
| Flint Public Library | 1/15/99 | 6 | 2 | 11 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 32 | 1 | 21 | X | Feb-1998 | X | |
| Genesee District Library | 12/28/98 | 2 | 1 | 52 | | | | | 86 | | | X | Sep-1997 | | X |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | | | 45 | | | | | 16 | | | X | Nov-1998 | X | |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | 75 | | | | 2 | 66 | | | X | Jan-1998 | X | |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 12/21/98 | | | 24 | | | | | 36 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Herrick District Library | 1/27/99 | | 8 | 19 | | | | 1 | 22 | | 2 | | | X | |
| Jackson District Library | 1/27/99 | | | 23 | | | 2 | 1 | 18 | | | X | Jul-1998 | | |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | 101 | | | | 8 | 132 | | | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Kent District Library | 12/14/98 | | 12 | 139 | | 1 | | 17 | 98 | | | X | Oct-1998 | X | |
| Livonia Public Library | 1/28/99 | | 25 | 10 | 1 | | 1 | 36 | 8 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | |
| Monroe County Library System | 11/6/98 | 3 | 19 | 12 | | 2 | 6 | 10 | 9 | | | X | Apr-1998 | | X |
| Muskegon County Library | 12/16/98 | | 12 | | | | | | 17 | | | X | Sep-1998 | | |
| Pontiac Public Library | 1/8/99 | | 6 | 8 | | | 2 | 4 | 3 | | | X | Jul-1998 | | |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 12/28/98 | | 10 | 82 | | | | 8 | 35 | | | X | Oct-1998 | | X |
| Redford Township District Library | 10/14/98 | | 6 | 2 | | | | 27 | | | | X | May-1998 | X | |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 11/10/98 | 1 | | 45 | | | | 24 | 50 | | | X | Aug-1997 | | X |
| Roseville Public Library | 1/22/99 | 1 | 1 | 13 | | | | 6 | 22 | | | | | X | |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 1/22/99 | 2 | 11 | 10 | | | 1 | 14 | 4 | | 3 | X | Jan-1998 | | |
| Southfield Public Library | 1/20/99 | | 16 | 23 | | | | 11 | 22 | | | X | Mar-1998 | | X |
| St. Clair County Library | 2/9/99 | | | 31 | | | | | 38 | | | X | Aug-1998 | X | |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 11/18/98 | 1 | 3 | 14 | | | 1 | 4 | 15 | | | | | X | |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 12/1/98 | | 4 | 16 | 3 | 1 | | | 35 | 4 | 1 | X | Aug-1997 | X | |
| Traverse Area District Library | 1/27/99 | | | 51 | | | | | 55 | | | X | Mar-1998 | X | |
| Troy Public Library | 1/30/99 | | | 59 | | | | | 46 | | | | | | |
| Warren Public Library | 12/3/98 | | 1 | 20 | 6 | 2 | | 3 | 47 | | | X | Oct-1997 | X | |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | | 10 | 22 | | | | 18 | 17 | | | X | Jul-1998 | X | |
| Wayne County Public Library | 1/15/99 | 4 | 51 | 17 | | | 9 | 67 | 14 | 2 | | X | Jul-1998 | | |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 12/2/98 | | 12 | 46 | | | | 2 | 36 | | | | | | |
| Willard Library | 11/4/98 | | 2 | 28 | 8 | 4 | | 11 | 22 | 2 | 4 | X | Jul-1998 | | X |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 1/14/99 | | 2 | 20 | | | | | 32 | | | X | Sep-1997 | | |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 11/1/98 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | | | | 12 | | 1 | X | Sep-1997 | X | |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | | **57** | **281** | **1,396** | **20** | **14** | **62** | **321** | **1,566** | **15** | **41** | **33** | | **16** | **9** |
| **% of Class VI** | | **3%** | **16%** | **79%** | **1%** | **1%** | **3%** | **16%** | **78%** | **1%** | **2%** | **80%** | | **39%** | **22%** |



602

603

## Class VI: Technology - Automation Modules

Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Automation System | Automation Modules: Acquisitions | Cataloging | Circulation | Community Information | ILL | OPAC | Z39.50 Compliant | Closed Stack Access | Serials |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ann Arbor District Library | 1/26/99 | DRA | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X |
| Bay County Library System | 1/29/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | | X | X | | |
| Canton Public Library | 2/12/99 | III | X | X | X | X | | X | | | |
| Capital Area District Library | 3/16/99 | CLSI | | | X | | | X | | X | |
| Chippewa River District Library | 1/25/99 | Galaxy | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 11/1/98 | Dynix | | X | X | X | X | | | | |
| Dearborn Public Library | 12/7/98 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X |
| Detroit Public Library | 1/20/99 | Notis | X | X | X | | | X | | | |
| East Lansing Public Library | 1/29/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Farmington Community Library | 1/30/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X |
| Flint Public Library | 1/15/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | | | X | | | X |
| Genesee District Library | 12/28/98 | Dynix | X | X | X | | | X | X | | X |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | Dynix | X | | X | | | X | | | |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 1/11/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 12/21/98 | III | | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Herrick District Library | 1/27/99 | Dynix | | | X | | | X | | | |
| Jackson District Library | 1/27/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 12/1/98 | DRA | X | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Kent District Library | 12/14/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Livonia Public Library | 1/28/99 | DRA | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| Monroe County Library System | 11/6/98 | Galaxy | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Muskegon County Library | 12/16/98 | Dynix | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| Pontiac Public Library | 1/8/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 12/28/98 | Dynix | | X | X | X | | X | X | | |
| Redford Township District Library | 10/14/98 | DRA | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 11/10/98 | Dynix | | X | X | X | | X | X | | |
| Roseville Public Library | 1/22/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | | X | X | | X |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 1/22/99 | DRA | | X | X | | | X | X | | X |
| Southfield Public Library | 1/20/99 | III | X | X | X | | | X | | | X |
| St. Clair County Library | 2/9/99 | Dynix | | X | X | | | X | | | X |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 11/18/98 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 12/1/98 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | X | X | | | X |
| Traverse Area District Library | 1/27/99 | LibNet | X | X | X | | | X | X | | |
| Troy Public Library | 1/30/99 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | | X | | | X |
| Warren Public Library | 12/3/98 | Dynix | | X | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| Wayne County Public Library | 1/15/99 | DRA | | X | X | | X | X | | | |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 12/2/98 | III | X | X | X | | X | X | X | | X |
| Willard Library | 11/4/98 | Dynix | X | X | X | X | | X | | | |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 1/14/99 | DRA | | X | X | | | X | | | |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 11/1/98 | Galaxy | X | X | X | | | X | | | X |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | | **41** | **22** | **38** | **41** | **14** | **10** | **40** | **14** | **1** | **17** |
| **% of Class VI** | | **100%** | **54%** | **93%** | **100%** | **34%** | **24%** | **98%** | **34%** | **2%** | **41%** |

604

605

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Operating System Software | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Appletalk | LANtastic | Novell | Windows 95 Peer to Peer | Windows for Workgroups | Windows NT | Unix |
| Ann Arbor District Library | 1/26/99 | X | | X | X | | X | |
| Bay County Library System | 1/29/99 | | | | X | | | |
| Canton Public Library | 2/12/99 | X | | | X | | X | X |
| Capital Area District Library | 3/16/99 | | | X | | | X | X |
| Chippewa River District Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 11/1/98 | | | | | | | |
| Dearborn Public Library | 12/7/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Detroit Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | | X | |
| East Lansing Public Library | 1/29/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Farmington Community Library | 1/30/99 | | | | | | X | X |
| Flint Public Library | 1/15/99 | X | | X | | | | |
| Genesee District Library | 12/28/98 | | | | X | | X | X |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | X | | | X | X |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 12/21/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Herrick District Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Jackson District Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Kent District Library | 12/14/98 | | | X | X | | | |
| Livonia Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Monroe County Library System | 11/6/98 | | | | X | | X | X |
| Muskegon County Library | 12/16/98 | | | X | X | | | |
| Pontiac Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | X | | |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 12/28/98 | | | X | X | | | |
| Redford Township District Library | 10/14/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 11/10/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Roseville Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | X | X | |
| Southfield Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | X | | | | |
| St. Clair County Library | 2/9/99 | | | X | | | | |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 11/18/98 | | | | | | | |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | | X | |
| Traverse Area District Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | | | X | X |
| Troy Public Library | 1/30/99 | | | | | | X | |
| Warren Public Library | 12/3/98 | X | | | | | | |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Wayne County Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | X | | X | | |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 12/2/98 | | | | | | X | X |
| Willard Library | 11/4/98 | X | | | | | | |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | | | X | | |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 11/1/98 | | | | | | X | |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | | **5** | **0** | **19** | **8** | **4** | **19** | **8** |
| **% of Class VI** | | **12%** | **0%** | **46%** | **20%** | **10%** | **46%** | **20%** |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class VI: Technology - Library Services — Serving 50,000 or more

S - Staff Only; M - Mediated Public; D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | ADA Compliant Workstation | | | Remote Access to Library Catalog | | | TDD Access | | | Telefax | | | Word Processing Software | | | Database Software | | | Spreadsheet Software | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Ann Arbor District Library | 1/26/99 | | | D | | | D | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Bay County Library System | 1/29/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Canton Public Library | 2/12/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | | S | | D | S | | | | | |
| Capital Area District Library | 3/16/99 | | | | | | | S | | | S | | | | | | S | | | S | | |
| Chippewa River District Library | 1/25/99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 11/1/98 | | | | | | D | | | | | | | S | | | | | D | S | | |
| Dearborn Public Library | 12/7/98 | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Detroit Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| East Lansing Public Library | 1/29/99 | | | D | | | D | | | | | M | | | | D | S | | | S | | |
| Farmington Community Library | 1/30/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Flint Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Genesee District Library | 12/28/98 | | M | | | | D | | | | | M | | | | D | S | | | S | | |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 12/21/98 | | | D | | | D | | | | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Herrick District Library | 1/27/99 | | | D | | M | | | | | S | | | | | D | S | | | | | D |
| Jackson District Library | 1/27/99 | | M | | | M | | | | | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | M | | | | D | S | | | S | | |
| Kent District Library | 12/14/98 | | | D | | | D | | | | | | | | | D | | | | | | |
| Livonia Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | M | | | M | | | | D | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Monroe County Library System | 11/6/98 | | M | | S | | | | | D | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Muskegon County Library | 12/16/98 | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Pontiac Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | | | | D | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 12/28/98 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Redford Township District Library | 10/14/98 | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 11/10/98 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Roseville Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Southfield Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | D | | | D | | M | | | | D | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| St. Clair County Library | 2/9/99 | | | | | | D | | | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 11/18/98 | | | | | | D | S | | | | | | | M | | | | D | S | | |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traverse Area District Library | 1/27/99 | | | D | | | | | M | | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Troy Public Library | 1/30/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Warren Public Library | 12/3/98 | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | M | | | | D | S | | | S | | |
| Wayne County Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 12/2/98 | | M | | | | D | | | D | | M | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Willard Library | 11/4/98 | | | D | | | D | | | | | M | | | | D | S | | | S | | |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | D | | | D | | | | | | | S | | | S | | | S | | |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 11/1/98 | | | | | | D | | | | | M | | | M | | S | | | S | | |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | | 0 | 4 | 27 | 1 | 3 | 34 | 2 | 3 | 22 | 10 | 10 | 7 | 18 | 2 | 19 | 25 | 0 | 13 | 25 | 0 | 12 |
| **% of Class VI** | | 0% | 10% | 66% | 2% | 7% | 83% | 5% | 7% | 54% | 24% | 24% | 17% | 44% | 5% | 46% | 61% | 0% | 32% | 61% | 0% | 29% |

608

609

# Class VI: Technology - Internet Access — Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Internet Access | Connection Type: Telecomm. Vendor | Connection Type: Wide Area Network | Connection Type: Dial Access | Connection Speed: Cable Service | Connection Speed: T1 | Connection Speed: 128K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 64K (ISDN) | Connection Speed: 56K | Connection Speed: 33.6K | Connection Speed: 28.8K | Connection Speed: 19.2K or slower |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ann Arbor District Library | 1/26/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Bay County Library System | 1/29/99 | X | X | X | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Canton Public Library | 2/12/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Capital Area District Library | 3/16/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Chippewa River District Library | 1/25/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 11/1/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | X | | | |
| Dearborn Public Library | 12/7/98 | X | | | X | | | | | | X | X | X |
| Detroit Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| East Lansing Public Library | 1/29/99 | X | | | X | | | | | | | X | |
| Farmington Community Library | 1/30/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Flint Public Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Genesee District Library | 12/28/98 | X | X | X | X | | X | X | | X | | | |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 1/11/99 | X | X | | | | | X | | | | | |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 12/21/98 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Herrick District Library | 1/27/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Jackson District Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | X | | | | X | X | | | |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 12/1/98 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Kent District Library | 12/14/98 | X | | X | | | X | X | | X | | | |
| Livonia Public Library | 1/28/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | X | | | |
| Monroe County Library System | 11/6/98 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Muskegon County Library | 12/16/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Pontiac Public Library | 1/8/99 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 12/28/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | X | | | |
| Redford Township District Library | 10/14/98 | X | | X | | | | | | X | | | |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 11/10/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Roseville Public Library | 1/22/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 1/22/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Southfield Public Library | 1/20/99 | X | | X | X | | X | X | | X | X | | |
| St. Clair County Library | 2/9/99 | X | X | | | | | X | | | | | |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 11/18/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 12/1/98 | X | | X | X | | X | | | | | | |
| Traverse Area District Library | 1/27/99 | X | X | | X | X | | | | | | | |
| Troy Public Library | 1/30/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Warren Public Library | 12/3/98 | X | X | X | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Wayne County Public Library | 1/15/99 | X | | X | | | X | | | X | | | |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 12/2/98 | X | | X | | | X | | | | | | |
| Willard Library | 11/4/98 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 1/14/99 | X | X | | | | X | | | | | | |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 11/1/98 | X | | X | X | | | | | X | | | |
| Class VI Totals (41 Libraries) | | 41 | 20 | 22 | 10 | 1 | 29 | 5 | 1 | 14 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| % of Class VI | | 100% | 49% | 54% | 24% | 2% | 71% | 12% | 2% | 34% | 5% | 5% | 2% |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Class VI: Technology - Internet Services

Serving 50,000 or more

S - Staff Only  M - Mediated Public  D - Direct Public

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | Email | | | File Transfer Protocol | | | Telnet | | | World Wide Web | | | Printing Internet Material | | | Downloading to Disk | | | Filtering Software | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ann Arbor District Library | 1/26/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Bay County Library System | 1/29/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Canton Public Library | 2/12/99 | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Capital Area District Library | 3/16/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Chippewa River District Library | 1/25/99 | | | D | | M | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 11/1/98 | S | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Dearborn Public Library | 12/7/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | |
| Detroit Public Library | 1/20/99 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| East Lansing Public Library | 1/29/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Farmington Community Library | 1/30/99 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D |
| Flint Public Library | 1/15/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | M | |
| Genesee District Library | 12/28/98 | | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 1/11/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 12/21/98 | | | | | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | D |
| Herrick District Library | 1/27/99 | | | D | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Jackson District Library | 1/27/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | M | | | M | | | S | | | | | |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 12/1/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Kent District Library | 12/14/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | M | | | | |
| Livonia Public Library | 1/28/99 | | M | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | M | |
| Monroe County Library System | 11/6/98 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Muskegon County Library | 12/16/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Pontiac Public Library | 1/8/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 12/28/98 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Redford Township District Library | 10/14/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 11/10/98 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Roseville Public Library | 1/22/99 | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 1/22/99 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Southfield Public Library | 1/20/99 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | M | | | | D |
| St. Clair County Library | 2/9/99 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | | | | D | | | D | | | |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 11/18/98 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | D |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 12/1/98 | S | | | | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | | | | |
| Traverse Area District Library | 1/27/99 | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Troy Public Library | 1/30/99 | S | | | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Warren Public Library | 12/3/98 | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | M | |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | | | D | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Wayne County Public Library | 1/15/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 12/2/98 | S | | | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Willard Library | 11/4/98 | | | D | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 1/14/99 | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 11/1/98 | S | | | | | D | | | D | | | D | | | D | S | | | | | |
| Class VI Totals (41 Libraries) | | 27 | 1 | 11 | 23 | 1 | 14 | 17 | 0 | 24 | 2 | 1 | 37 | 2 | 1 | 38 | 25 | 2 | 13 | 0 | 3 | 5 |
| % of Class VI | | 66% | 2% | 27% | 56% | 2% | 34% | 41% | 0% | 59% | 5% | 2% | 90% | 5% | 2% | 93% | 61% | 5% | 32% | 0% | 7% | 12% |

612

613

# Class VI: Technology - Operating Systems

Serving 50,000 or more

| Library | Technology Reporting Date | DOS | Windows 3.1 | Windows 95 | Windows 98 | Windows NT | Windows for Workgroups | Macintosh Operating System |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ann Arbor District Library | 1/26/99 | | | X | | X | | X |
| Bay County Library System | 1/29/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Canton Public Library | 2/12/99 | X | X | X | | X | X | X |
| Capital Area District Library | 3/16/99 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Chippewa River District Library | 1/25/99 | X | | X | | | | |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | 11/1/98 | X | X | X | X | | | |
| Dearborn Public Library | 12/7/98 | | X | X | | | X | |
| Detroit Public Library | 1/20/99 | | | | | X | | |
| East Lansing Public Library | 1/29/99 | | X | X | | | | |
| Farmington Community Library | 1/30/99 | | | | | X | | |
| Flint Public Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | X | | | | X |
| Genesee District Library | 12/28/98 | X | | X | | X | | |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | 1/15/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | 1/11/99 | | | X | | | | |
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | 12/21/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Herrick District Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Jackson District Library | 1/27/99 | | | X | X | | | |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | 12/1/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Kent District Library | 12/14/98 | X | X | X | | | | |
| Livonia Public Library | 1/28/99 | | | | | X | X | |
| Monroe County Library System | 11/6/98 | X | X | X | | X | X | X |
| Muskegon County Library | 12/16/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Pontiac Public Library | 1/8/99 | X | X | X | | | X | |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | 12/28/98 | X | X | X | | X | | X |
| Redford Township District Library | 10/14/98 | X | X | | | | X | |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | 11/10/98 | | | X | | X | | |
| Roseville Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | | | X | | |
| Royal Oak Public Library | 1/22/99 | | | X | | X | X | X |
| Southfield Public Library | 1/20/99 | | X | X | X | | | |
| St. Clair County Library | 2/9/99 | | | X | | | | |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | 11/18/98 | | | X | | | | |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | 12/1/98 | | X | X | | X | | |
| Traverse Area District Library | 1/27/99 | | | | X | X | | |
| Troy Public Library | 1/30/99 | | | | | X | | |
| Warren Public Library | 12/3/98 | | | X | X | | | X |
| Waterford Township Public Library | 1/13/99 | | X | X | | | | |
| Wayne County Public Library | 1/15/99 | X | X | X | | X | X | |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | 12/2/98 | | | X | | X | | |
| Willard Library | 11/4/98 | | | X | X | | | X |
| William P. Faust Public Library | 1/14/99 | X | | X | | | X | |
| Ypsilanti District Library | 11/1/98 | | | X | | X | | X |
| **Class VI Totals (41 Libraries)** | | **13** | **15** | **34** | **7** | **17** | **9** | **9** |
| **% of Class VI** | | **32%** | **37%** | **83%** | **17%** | **41%** | **22%** | **22%** |

# Automation Systems

616

617

## Automation Systems (At Libraries' Reporting Dates)

**Athena**
Alcona County Library
Boyne District Library
Fowlerville District Library
Northfield Township Area Library
Shiawassee District Library

**Auto-Graphics**
Indian River Area Library
Northland Library Cooperative
Southwest Michigan Library Cooperative

**Caspr**
Almont District Library

**CLSI**
Capital Area District Library

**Data Trek**
Bad Axe Public Library
Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library
Elk Rapids District Library
Evart Public Library
Grand Ledge Public Library
Hart Area Public Library
Houghton Lake Public Library
James E. Wickson Memorial Library
Mason County District Library
McBain Community Library
Morton Township Public Library
Pentwater Township Library
Shelby Area District Library
Sturgis Public Library

**DRA**
Addison Township Public Library
Ann Arbor District Library
Auburn Hills Public Library
Bacon Memorial District Library
Berkley Public Library
Blair Memorial Library
Brandon Township Public Library
Brighton District Library
Chelsea District Library
Dexter District Library
Ferndale Public Library
Flat Rock Public Library
Franklin Public Library
Garden City Public Library
Hamtramck Public Library
Hazel Park Memorial Library
Highland Township Public Library

**DRA (continued)**
Huntington Woods Public Library
Kalamazoo Public Library
Livonia Public Library
Lyon Township Public Library
Madison Heights Public Library
Milford Township Library
Northville District Library
Novi Public Library
Oak Park Public Library
Oakland County Research Library
Oxford Public Library
Pontiac Public Library
Redford Township District Library
Riverview Public Library
Royal Oak Public Library
Salem-South Lyon District Library
Springfield Township Library
The Library Network
Walled Lake City Library
Waterford Township Public Library
Wayne County Public Library
Wayne Public Library
White Lake Township Library
William P. Faust Public Library of Westland
Wixom Public Library

**Dynix**
Allendale Township Library
Alma Public Library
Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library
Armada Free Public Library
Bay County Library System
Bayliss Public Library
Bridgeport Public Library
Calumet Public-School Library
Carson City Public Library
Cedar Springs Public Library
Center Line Public Library
Chesaning Public Library
Chesterfield Township Library
Clinton-Macomb Public Library
Cromaine District Library
Dearborn Public Library
Dickinson County Library
Dorr Township Library
East Lansing Public Library
Eastpointe Memorial Library
Escanaba Public Library
Fairgrove Township Library
Farmington Community Library
Fennville District Library

**Dynix (continued)**
Flat River Community Library
Flint Public Library
Fraser Public Library
Freeport District Library
Fremont Area District Library
Gary Byker Memorial Library of Hudsonville
Genesee District Library Headquarters
Georgetown Township Public Library
Gladwin County Library
Grace A. Dow Memorial Library
Grand Rapids Public Library
Grant Public Library
Hall-Fowler Memorial Library
Hancock School Public Library
Harper Woods Public Library
Harrison Community Library
Hastings Public Library
Henika District Library
Herrick District Library
Hesperia Public Library
Home Township Library
Hopkins Public Library
Howard Miller Library
Howell Carnegie District Library
Independence Township Library
Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library
Jackson District Library
Jordan Valley District Library
Kent District Library
Lake Odessa Community Library
Lakeland Library Cooperative
L'Anse Area School-Public Library
Lapeer County Library
Leighton Township Library
Lenox Township Library
Library Cooperative of Macomb
Lincoln Township Public Library
Lois Wagner Memorial Library
Loutit Library
MacDonald Public Library
Macomb County Library
Manistee County Library
Manistique School & Public Library
Mount Clemens Public Library
Munising School Public Library
Muskegon County Library
Negaunee Public Library
Newaygo Carnegie Library
Niles Community Library
Northeast Ottawa District Library
Orion Township Public Library

# Automation Systems (At Libraries' Reporting Dates)

**Dynix (continued)**
Otsego County Library
Peter White Public Library
Plymouth District Library
Port Austin Township Library
Portage District Library
Portage Lake District Library
Public Libraries of Saginaw
Reynolds Township Library
Rochester Hills Public Library
Romeo District Library
Roseville Public Library
Salem Township Library
Saranac Public Library
Saugatuck-Douglas District Library
Shelby Township Library
Sparta Carnegie Township Library
St. Charles District Library
St. Clair County Library
St. Clair Shores Public Library
St. Ignace Public Library
Sterling Heights Public Library
Superiorland Library Cooperative
Tamarack Public Library
Thornapple Kellogg School and Community Library
Troy Public Library
Utica Public Library
Warner Baird District Library
Warren Public Library
West Branch Public Library
White Cloud Community Library
White Lake Community Library
Willard Library

**Follett**
Berrien Springs Community Library
Bridgman Public Library
Briggs Public Library
Charlotte Community Library
DeWitt Public Library
Eaton Rapids Public Library
Eau Claire District Library
Hudson Public Library
Mitchell Public Library
Mulliken District Library
Nottawa Township Library
Otsego District Public Library
Portland District Library
Richland Community Library
South Haven Memorial Library
Sunfield District Library
Surrey Township Public Library

**Follett (continued)**
Tecumseh Public Library
Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library
Thomas Township Library
Thompson Home Public Library
Vermontville Township Library
Watervliet District Library

**Galaxy**
Adrian Public Library
Alpena County Library
Branch District Library System
Charlevoix Public Library
Cheboygan Area Public Library
Chippewa River District Library
Lenawee County Library
Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Library
Monroe County Library System
Petoskey Public Library
Saline District Library
Van Buren District Library
Vicksburg District Library
Ypsilanti District Library

**Innovative Interface, Inc.**
Albion Public Library
Canton Public Library
Grosse Pointe Public Library
Southfield Public Library
West Bloomfield Township Public Library

**LibNet**
Bellaire Public Library
Benzie Shores District Library
Betsie Valley District Library
Fife Lake Public Library
Helena Township Public Library
Interlochen Public Library
Kalkaska County Library
Leelanau Township Library
M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library
Peninsula Community Library
Suttons Bay Area District Library
Traverse Area District Library

**NOTIS**
Detroit Associated Libraries
Detroit Public Library
McGregor Public Library

**NSC**
Hackley Public Library

**PALS**
Big Rapids Community Library

**Precision One**
Bessemer Public Library
Carp Lake Township Library
Clinton Township Public Library
Colon Township Library
Constantine Township Library
Gladstone Area School & Public Library
Ironwood Carnegie Library
Manchester Township Library
Marshall District Library
McMillan Township Library
Menominee County Library
Milan Public Library
Ontonagon Township Library
Putnam District Library
Spies Public Library
Wakefield Public Library
West Iron District Library
White Pigeon Township Library

**READS**
Washtenaw County Library

**SIRS Mandarin**
Crawford County Library

**Surpass**
Three Rivers Public Library

**The Library Corporation /TLC**
Comstock Township Library

**Voyager**
Baldwin Public Library
Bloomfield Township Public Library

**Winnebago**
Allegan Public Library
Buchanan Public Library
Bullard Sanford Memorial Library
Caro Area District Library
Charles A. Ransom District Library
Corunna Public Library
Crooked Tree District Library
Deckerville Public Library
DeTour Area School and Public Library
Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library
Hamburg Township Library
Harbor Beach Area District Library

## Automation Systems (At Libraries' Reporting Dates)

**Winnebago (continued)**
Hartford Public Library
Holly Township Library
Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library
Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Library
Mackinac Island Public Library
Mayville District Public Library
Millington Township Library
Moore Public Library
New Buffalo Public Library
North Branch Township Library
Parchment Community Library
Paw Paw District Library
Presque Isle District Library
Rawson Memorial Library
Reed City Public Library
Rudyard School-Public Library
Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library
Sandusky District Library
Sanilac District Library
Shiawassee County Library
Sleeper Public Library
Tahquamenon Area Public Library
Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library
Vernon District Public Library
William H. Aitkin Memorial Library

# Annual Report Form and Instructions

Library of Michigan

717 W. Allegan, PO Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-9775

# FY 1998/1999 PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORT
## SECTION A: CURRENT INFORMATION

This Annual Report or a Letter of Intent to File an Annual Report must be postmarked on or before **February 1, 1999** to be eligible to receive state aid.
See instructions for clarification on how to complete this form. Refer questions regarding this form to Denise Sachau at dsachau@libofmich.lib.mi.us or (517) 373-5867.

This information is current as of (date this report is filed) _____

## PART I: DIRECTORY INFORMATION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CURRENT LEGAL NAME OF MAIN LIBRARY | | |
| PREVIOUS LEGAL NAME OF MAIN LIBRARY | | |
| STREET ADDRESS (NUMBER, STREET, ETC.) | CITY | ZIP+4 |
| PHONE NUMBER | TELEFAX | TDD PHONE NUMBER |
| COUNTY | LIBRARY ORGANIZATION TYPE<br>☐ City ☐ County ☐ District ☐ School District ☐ Township ☐ Village | MICHICARD MEMBER<br>☐ Yes ☐ No |
| NAME OF CURRENT LIBRARY DIRECTOR | NAME OF LIBRARY COOPERATIVE | |
| EMAIL ADDRESS OF LIBRARY DIRECTOR | WEB ADDRESS<br>http: / / | |

## PART II: CURRENT SCHEDULE OF OPEN HOURS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MONDAY | TO | FRIDAY | TO |
| TUESDAY | TO | SATURDAY | TO |
| WEDNESDAY | TO | SUNDAY | TO |
| THURSDAY | TO | | |

## ALTERNATE LIBRARY SCHEDULE

Period of Alternate Schedule: From: _____ (mo/day/yr) To: _____ (mo/day/yr)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MONDAY | TO | FRIDAY | TO |
| TUESDAY | TO | SATURDAY | TO |
| WEDNESDAY | TO | SUNDAY | TO |
| THURSDAY | TO | | |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## PART III: NON-RESIDENT FEES INFORMATION

Do you charge a non-resident fee? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, fee is: Annual ☐ One-Time ☐

Fee schedule or non-resident rate: (Example: $35/family; $25/individual)

## PART IV: TECHNOLOGY

1. Are your library operations automated? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes:

a. What library system is in use? (Check only one box)

- ☐ CLSI
- ☐ Data Trek
- ☐ DRA
- ☐ Dynix
- ☐ Follett
- ☐ Galaxy
- ☐ GEAC
- ☐ Innovative Interfaces Incorporated (III)
- ☐ LibNet
- ☐ Precision One
- ☐ Winnebago
- ☐ Other (specify) _____

b. Which of the following automation modules are installed, operational and in use? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ Acquisitions
- ☐ Cataloging
- ☐ Circulation
- ☐ Community Information
- ☐ ILL
- ☐ Media Booking
- ☐ OPAC
  - ☐ Z39.50 Compliant
  - ☐ Closed Stack Access
- ☐ Serials
- ☐ Other (specify) _____

2. How many of the following computers in your library are primarily used by staff or by public? (Each computer should be included in only one column)

| Staff | Public | |
|---|---|---|
| | | PC equipped with 386 or older processor |
| | | PC equipped with 486 processor |
| | | PC equipped with Pentium processor |
| | | Macintosh equipped with 040 or older processor |
| | | Power Macintosh |

3. Does your library have a Local Area Network (LAN)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes:

a. Type of LAN operating system software used? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ Appletalk
- ☐ LANtastic
- ☐ Novell
- ☐ Windows 95 Peer to Peer
- ☐ Windows for Workgroups
- ☐ Windows NT
- ☐ Unix
- ☐ Other (specify) _____

If yes:

b. Type of client operating system software used? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ DOS
- ☐ Windows 3.1
- ☐ Windows 95
- ☐ Windows NT
- ☐ Windows 98
- ☐ Windows for Workgroups
- ☐ Digital Pathworks
- ☐ LAN Manager
- ☐ LANSmart
- ☐ Invisible LAN
- ☐ Macintosh Operating System
- ☐ Other (specify) _____

If no:

c. Type of operating system software used? (Check all that apply)

- ☐ DOS
- ☐ Windows 3.1
- ☐ Windows 95
- ☐ Windows 98
- ☐ Windows NT
- ☐ Macintosh Operating System
- ☐ Other (specify) _____

4. Which of the following services does your library offer?
If your library offers none of the following services check this box ☐

| Staff Use Only | Mediated Public Access | Direct Public Access | (Check only one box per service) |
|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ADA compliant workstation (accessible to the visually and/or physically disabled) |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | Remote access to your library catalog via internet |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | Remote access to your library catalog via dial-in |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | Telephone access via Telephone Device for the Deaf (TDD) |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | Telefax available for use by patrons |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | Word processing software |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | Database software |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | Spreadsheet software |

5. Does your library have access to the internet? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes:
a. Connection types (Check all that apply)
☐ Dedicated connection directly from telecommunications vendor, ie. Merit, Ameritech
☐ Dedicated connection through a wide area network (WAN), e.g. cooperative shared system
☐ Dial access

b. Speed of connection: (If library is part of a WAN, indicate the speed between the library and the WAN, not between the WAN and the Internet.) (Check all that apply)
☐ Cable Service ☐ T1 ☐ 128K(ISDN) ☐ 64K(ISDN) ☐ 56K ☐ 33.6K ☐ 28.8K ☐ 19.2K or slower

c. The library offers the following Internet services:

| Staff Use Only | Mediated Public Access | Direct Public Access | (Check only one box per service) |
|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | Email |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | File transfer protocol |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | Telnet |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | World Wide Web |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | Printing Internet material |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | Downloading to disk |
| ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | Filtering software |

6. We are trying to determine technology training needs in Michigan.
Please identify the number of your library staff in need of the following training:
☐ Basic Internet searching
☐ Community information development
☐ Computer maintenance and repair
☐ Computer networking
☐ Creating web pages
☐ Searching AccessMichigan

7. Does your library have a written technology plan? ☐ Yes ☐ No
   If yes: Month/Year
   a. Date of last revision: ☐☐

8. How is your library involved in an on-line community information network?
   - ☐ Not involved
   - ☐ Contributor/participant
   - ☐ Coordinator/project leader

## PART V: SALARY AND BENEFIT INFORMATION

| Position | Is ALA-MLS Degree Required? | | Avg Hrs/Week | Annual Salary Range (You must complete both boxes) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Yes | No | | Minimum | Maximum |
| Director<br>Certification Level<br>(I,II,III,IV,V,VI,VII or NC)<br>NC = Not Certified | ☐ | ☐ | | | |
| Assistant Director | ☐ | ☐ | | | |
| Department/Branch Head | ☐ | ☐ | | | |
| Senior Level Librarian | ☐ | ☐ | | | |
| Entry Level Librarian | ☐ | ☐ | | | |
| Computer/Technology Specialist | ☐ | ☐ | | | |
| Library Clerk | ☐ | ☐ | | | |

**Director Benefit Information** (Check each of the following benefits which are paid (all or part) for **Director**).

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Health Insurance | ☐ | Vision Insurance | ☐ | Deferred Compensation | ☐ |
| Dental Insurance | ☐ | Paid Sick Leave | ☐ | Disability | ☐ |
| Life Insurance | ☐ | Paid Vacation | ☐ | Paid Personal Days | ☐ |
| Pension | ☐ | Paid Holiday(s) | ☐ | | |
| Other (specify) | | | | | |

## PART VI: MILLAGE INFORMATION

| Millage Rate Authorized | Millage Authorization Date | | Millage Rate Levied | Millage Expiration Date | | Millage Voted in Perpetuity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Month | Year | | Month | Year | |
| | | | | | | ☐ |
| | | | | | | ☐ |
| | | | | | | ☐ |



Library Name: _____

## PART VII: TRUSTEES REPORT

All Public Libraries must complete this page. Report the most current information. Report all Board changes to Linda Neely at lkneely@libofmich.lib.mi.us or (517) 373-1296.

**Main Library City:** _____

**Main Library County:** _____

**Main Library Name:** _____

**Current Organizational Statute:** _____

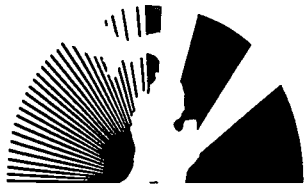
Total Number of Voting Members Required by Statute or Legal Establishment Document: _____

If recently reorganized, provide re-establishment date and statute: _____

**School district libraries** organized under Public Act 451, 1976 must report two boards. List the School Board on this page. List the Advisory Board on a separate sheet.

| Trustee Name | Check if Voting Member | Mailing Address | Phone Number | Term Expires | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Month | Year |
| President | ☐ | Street<br>City/Zip<br>Email Address | ( ) - | | |
| Vice President | ☐ | Street<br>City/Zip<br>Email Address | ( ) - | | |
| Secretary | ☐ | Street<br>City/Zip<br>Email Address | ( ) - | | |
| Treasurer | ☐ | Street<br>City/Zip<br>Email Address | ( ) - | | |
| | ☐ | Street<br>City/Zip<br>Email Address | ( ) - | | |
| | ☐ | Street<br>City/Zip<br>Email Address | ( ) - | | |
| | ☐ | Street<br>City/Zip<br>Email Address | ( ) - | | |
| | ☐ | Street<br>City/Zip<br>Email Address | ( ) - | | |
| | ☐ | Street<br>City/Zip<br>Email Address | ( ) - | | |

The Library Trustees are: ☐ Appointed ☐ Elected ☐ Municipal Governing Body



**Library of Michigan**

717 W. Allegan, PO Box 30007, Lansing, MI 48909-9775

# FY 1998/99 PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORT

## SECTION B: REPORTING YEAR INFORMATION

### State Aid Application

This Annual Report or a Letter of Intent to File an Annual Report must be postmarked on or before **February 1, 1999** to be eligible to receive state aid.
See instructions for clarification on how to complete this form. Refer questions regarding this form to Denise Sachau at dsachau@libofmich.lib.mi.us or (517) 373-5867.

**Unless otherwise indicated, all information requested is for the Main Library and all Branches, for the most recent fiscal year completed prior to 10/01/98.**

For the report period: ____/____/____ to ____/____/____
mo day yr mo day yr

## PART I: ADMINISTRATIVE ENTITY INFORMATION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LEGAL NAME OF MAIN LIBRARY | | |
| STREET ADDRESS (NUMBER, STREET, ETC.) | CITY | ZIP+4 |
| PHONE NUMBER | COUNTY | |
| LIBRARY COOPERATIVE | | |

LIBRARY ORGANIZATION TYPE

☐ City ☐ County ☐ District ☐ School District ☐ Township ☐ Village

ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

☐ Administrative entity only

☐ Administrative entity with multiple direct service outlets where administrative offices are not seperate.

☐ Administrative entity with multiple direct service outlets where administrative offices are seperate.

☐ Administrative entity with a single direct service outlet.

The Federal definition of a Public Library is based on the following criteria.

**Check all that apply:**

☐ Library has an organized collection of printed or other library materials

☐ Library has paid staff

☐ Library has an established schedule in which services of the staff are available to the public

☐ Library has facilities necessary to support collection, staff, and schedule

☐ Library is supported in whole or in part with public funds

## PART II: HOURS OPEN AND SQUARE FOOTAGE SUMMARY

**Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.**

| Outlet Type | Number operated during reporting year<br>A | State Aid unduplicated scheduled average hours per week<br>B | Total annual public service hours for the reporting year<br>C | Total Square Footage<br>D |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Central Library(ies) | | | | |
| Branch(es) | | | | |
| Bookmobile(s) | | Not applicable for state aid | | Not applicable |
| **Totals** | | | | |

## PART III: PAID STAFF

**If updates are required, record the reporting year information in the blank boxes. Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.**

Report figures as of the last day of the reporting year. Include all positions funded in the library's budget whether those positions are filled or vacant.

| | Employee Category | Number of paid employees in this category | Total hours per week worked by these employees | Full Time Equivalents Total hours/40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | ALA-MLS Librarians | | | |
| 2. | Total Librarians (including #1) | | | |
| 3. | All other staff paid from library's budget, including security and maintenance | | | |
| | **Total Paid Employees (line 2 + line 3)** | | | |



Name:_____

## PART IV: OPERATING INCOME (Use whole numbers only) (Duplicate page if necessary)

### A. Legal Service Area

| | Legal Service Area Population Served | Local Penal Fine Revenues A | Income From Voted Millage B | Appropriated Tax Income C | Other Local Government Income D | Total Local Government Income E1 | Other Local Operating Income F1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal: | | | | | | | |

### B. Contracted Municipality

| | Contracted Municipality Population Served | Local Penal Fine Revenues A | Income From Voted Millage B | Appropriated Tax Income C | Contract Fee Income D | Total Local Government Income E2 | Other Local Operating Income F2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal: | | | | | | | |

### C. Operating Income Summary

| Total Local Government Income E1+E2 | Total Other Local Operating Income F1+F2 | Total Local Operating Income E1+E2+F1+F2 | State Government Operating Income G | Federal Government Operating Income H | Total Operating Income I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

## PART V: CAPITAL INCOME (Use whole numbers only)

| State and Federal Capital Income | Private and Local Capital Income |
|---|---|
| | |

| Total Population Served |
|---|
| |

Library Name: 633

## PART VI: OPERATING EXPENDITURES (Use whole numbers only)

**Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.**

### A. Staff Expenditures

| Category | Total |
|---|---|
| Salaries & Wages | |
| Employee Benefits | |
| Total Staff Expenditures | |

### B. Collection Expenditures

| Category | Total |
|---|---|
| Books/Print Materials | |
| AV/Non-Print Materials | |
| Subscriptions (non-electronic format) | |
| Library Materials/ Subscriptions in ElectronicFormat | |
| Total Collection Expenditures | |

### C. Operating Expenditures for Electronic Access

| Total |
|---|
| |

### D. Other Operating Expenditures

| Total |
|---|
| |

### E. Total Operating Expenditures

| Total |
|---|
| |

## PART VII: CAPITAL OUTLAY (Use whole numbers only)

| Category | Total |
|---|---|
| Capital Expenditures for Electronic Access | |
| Furnishings and Equipment Expenditures | |
| Building Expenditures | |
| Total Capital Expenditures | |

## PART VIII: LIBRARY COLLECTIONS

**Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none. If exact amount is unknown, enter estimate.**

| Category | Units at Start of Year | Units Added | Units Withdrawn | Units at Year End |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Book/Serial Volumes | | | | |
| Audio | | | | |
| Video | | | | |
| Subscriptions (non-electronic format) | | | | |
| Number of library materials/subscriptions in electronic format | | | | |

| Total |
|---|
| |



y Name:_____

## PART IX: SERVICES

**Complete every box. Leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none. If exact amount is unknown, enter estimate.**

### A. Library Visits

| |
|---|
| |

### B. Children's Program Attendance

| |
|---|
| |

### C. Circulation Transactions

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Circulation | |
| Circulation of Children's Materials | |

### D. Reference Transactions

| |
|---|
| |

### E. Interlibrary Loans

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of items loaned to other libraries | |
| Number of items borrowed from other libraries | |

### F. Access to Electronic Services

Did your library provide access to electronic services (e.g. bibliographic and full-text databases, multi-media products)?

Yes ☐ No ☐

### G. Access to the Internet

Did your library have access to the Internet?

Yes ☐ No ☐

If your library had Internet access, Internet was used by (select one):

- ☐ Library staff only
- ☐ Patrons through a staff intermediary only
- ☐ Patrons either directly or through a staff intermediary



Library Name:_____

## PART X: CERTIFICATION OF PUBLIC LIBRARY PERSONNEL

| Employee Name (as it appears on Certificate) | Michigan Drivers License or Michigan ID Number | Last 4 Digits Soc. Sec. No. | No. Hours Worked Per Week | Certificate Level Code* | Date of Hire (if new) OR Date Certificate Expires (if level VII) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Library Director | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Level Code* | Certificate | Eligibility Qualifications |
|---|---|---|
| I | Librarian's Permanent Professional Certificate | MLS with 4 or more years' professional experience |
| II | Librarian's Professional Certificate | ALA accredited Master of Library Science degree |
| III | Special Professional Certificate | Master's degree in any subject |
| IV | Limited Professional: Class A | Bachelor of Library Science or Library School enrollment |
| V | Limited Professional: Class B | Bachelor's degree in any subject |
| VI | Library Technician's Certificate | Accredited Associate of Library Technology degree |
| VII | Certificate of Library Experience | Beginning Workshop; must renew every 3 years |

## PART XI: CERTIFICATION OF INFORMATION

I certify that the information provided on this application truly represents the library's activities and that the financial information can be verified by audit.

**Authorized Official Name and Title**

**Type or Print Name** **Title**

**Date** _____

**Signature (Original Signature Only)**

**Contact Person Name and Title (If different than authorized official)**

**Type or Print Name** **Title**

**Date** _____

**Signature (Original Signature Only)**

**Contact Person Phone Number**

# *FY 1998/1999 PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORT*
## SECTION A INSTRUCTIONS: CURRENT INFORMATION

Provide information that is **current** at the time of filing this report.

## PART I: DIRECTORY INFORMATION

*Contact Linda Neely at the Library of Michigan to report directory information (PART I) changes as they occur throughout the year.* **(see accompanying LM contact list)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Current Legal Name of Main Library:** | Attach documentation authorizing legal name change, such as Board minutes or establishment documentation. |
| **Previous Legal Name of Main Library:** | Complete if name change occurred since last annual report was filed. |
| **Street Address (number, street, etc.):** | The complete street address of the main library. Do not report a post office box or general delivery. |
| **City:** | The city or town in which the main library is located. |
| **Zip+4:** | The standard five-digit postal zip code and the four-digit postal zip code extension for the street address of the main library. |
| **Phone Number:** | The telephone number of the main library, including area code. |
| **Telefax:** | The telephone number for the telefax machine used for administrative purposes at the main library, including area code. |
| **TDD Phone Number:** | The number to be called when utilizing a Telephone Device for the Deaf (TDD). |
| **County:** | The county in which the main library is located. |
| **Library Organization Type:** | Check the "type name" reflecting the library's current organizational structure according to establishment statutes. |
| **MichiCard Member:** | Indicate whether the library currently participates in the MichiCard program. |
| **Name of Main Library Director:** | The name of the current official director of the main library. If the director position is vacant at the time of filing this report, provide the name and title for the acting or interim director and label as such. |
| **Name of Library Cooperative:** | Provide the name of the library cooperative if the library is a member at the time of filing the Annual Report. If the library is not a member at the time of filing, indicate "none". |
| **Internet Email Address:** | The address to be used to contact the library director via the Internet. |
| **Web Address:** | If your library has a home page accessible over the Internet, please include the web address. Example: www.library.lib. mi.us/library.html |

## PART II: CURRENT SCHEDULE OF OPEN HOURS

Record **current** scheduled hours for the **main public library**. Record the current information in the blank boxes. If primary public library service is to be provided at a different location from the administrative offices, duplicate this pag and complete Directory Information and Current Schedule of Open Hours for both locations. For each outlet, use Section A - Page 1A. For more than one outlet, copy this page as many times as needed, or attach a schedule that includes all the requested information. Do not include service outlets that are not administered by the library system. Only include branches or bookmobiles.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Current Schedule:** | Indicate the current scheduled hours for the main public library. |
| **Alternate Schedule:** | This chart should only be completed if the library operates on an alternate schedule for 5 or fewer months of the year. |
| **Period of Alternate Schedule: (mo/day/yr...mo/day/yr)** | Provide the beginning and ending dates for the alternate schedule, as planned for the current year. Then enter open and closing hours for each day of the week during the alternate schedule. |

## PART III: NON-RESIDENT FEES INFORMATION

Mark an "x" in the Yes or No box to indicate whether your library charges library card fees to any persons living outside of your service area. If you answered "Yes" provide the Fee Schedule or Non-Resident Rate. Fill in the blank box with the current information.

## PART IV: TECHNOLOGY (see form for instructions)

## PART V: SALARY AND BENEFIT INFORMATION

Report current information for this section. Pay scale information should be the most recently available for your library Director/Head Librarian and staff. Report salary information for filled and vacant positions. Include benefit package information for your library Director/Head Librarian only.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Director/Head Librarian and Library Staff:** | Using the library's current pay scale, indicate if the positions require an ALA-MLS degree, the average hours worked per week, and the annual salary range for the classifications listed for the main library. Position titles may not reflect exact titles used at your library. Use the closest match. Report both minimum and maximum annual salary costs. |
| **Benefit Information:** | Mark an "x" after each benefit category if your library pays any portion or all of that benefit for your Director/Head Librarian. If a selection does not apply, leave it blank. |

## PART VI: MILLAGE INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| **Millage Rate Authorized:** | Enter the latest millage rate approved by the voters in your service area. This is the maximum that the library may levy. |
| **Millage Authorization Date:** | Enter the month and year when the latest millage was approved by the voters in your service area. |
| **Millage Rate Levied:** | Enter the latest millage rate levied for library services. This is the rate that actually was used in determining property taxes. |
| **Millage Renewal Date:** | Enter the month and year when the millage will be voted on for renewal. If the millage was voted "in perpetuity," leave date blank and indicate this by putting a check mark in the Millage Voted in Perpetuity box. |

## PART VII: TRUSTEES REPORT

List the names of Trustees who are serving at the time this report is filed. Be sure to complete the "Term Expires" column.

**Do not list Trustees whose terms have expired at the time of filing this report.**

**Library Staff Members** may not be voting members of the Board of Trustees.

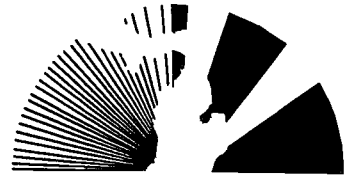
**School District Libraries** organized under Public Act 451, 1976, must report both their legal School Board and their Library Advisory Board.

If a Board position is vacant at the time of filing, make an entry for the vacant position to verify that your Board will have the appropriate number of Trustees. When the position is filled, contact *Linda Neely* to report the new Board member and term. **(see accompanying LM contact list)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Main Library City:** | Indicate the city in which the main library facility is located. |
| **Main Library County:** | Indicate the county in which the main library facility is located. |
| **Main Library Name:** | Indicate the legal name of the main library. |
| **Current Organizational Statute:** | Indicate the Michigan library establishment statute under which the library is currently organized. (see list on next page) |
| **Total Number of Voting Members Required by Statute of Legal Establishment Document:** | Indicate the number of voting members required by statute or legal establishment document. |
| **Trustee Name:** | List the legal name for each current Board of Trustees member, beginning with officers. Leave blank line for vacancies and contact the Library of Michigan when the positions are filled. |
| **Voting Member:** | Indicate if trustee is a voting member of your Board. |
| **Mailing Address:** | Provide a current mailing address for each Board member. Include street number and street name, city and zip code. Provide two-letter state code only if the person resides outside of Michigan. |
| **Internet Email Address:** | The address is to be used to contact the trustee via the Internet. |
| **Phone Number:** | Provide the phone number at which each individual can be reached during the day. |
| **Term Expires (mo/yr):** | List the month and year the term for each Board member will expire. If an individual serves on the Board as a function of his municipal office, write "ex officio" in this space. |
| **Library Trustees are Appointed, Elected, Municipal Governing Body:** | Check the box which describes how your library Board members are designated. Only one box should be checked. |

## Library Establishment Statutes

| Library Organization | Statute |
|---|---|
| City Libraries | 1877 PA 164, Section 1<br>1877 PA 164, Section 10a<br>1877 PA 164, Section 15<br>City Charter<br>City Ordinance |
| County Libraries | 1917 PA 138 |
| District Libraries | 1989 PA 24<br>(Note: district libraries established prior to 1989 are also now under this statute) |
| School District Libraries | 1976 PA 451<br>(Michigan School Code) |
| Township Libraries | 1877 PA 164, Section 10 |
| Village Libraries | 1877 PA 164, Section 10 |




# *FY 1998/99 PUBLIC LIBRARY ANNUAL REPORT*
# SECTION B INSTRUCTIONS: THE REPORTING YEAR

Unless otherwise indicated, all information is for the Main Library and all Branches. Financial information must be precise for income and expenditures during the reporting year and should be reported in whole dollars. Other statistical information should be estimated if exact counts are not available. Do not leave blank spaces. Enter "0" (zero) if the library did not offer the service, did not offer that type of material, did not spend or receive money in that category, or if the question does not apply to your library. **This report, or a letter of intent to file, must be postmarked on or before February 1, 1999 to be eligible to receive state aid. If a letter of intent to file is submitted, the original Annual Report must be postmarked on or before March 31, 1999.**

**Report Year:** Most recent fiscal year completed prior to October 1, 1998, even if that means reporting less than 12 months of data. The reason for reporting less than 12 months of data could be due to a change in legal status, change in fiscal year, etc. If your reporting year has changed, provide documentation authorizing the change, such as board minutes.

## PART I: ADMINISTRATIVE ENTITY INFORMATION

**Legal Name of Main Library:** Attach documentation authorizing legal name change, such as board minutes or establishment documentation.

**Street Address:** The complete street address of the main library. Do not report a post office box or general delivery.

**City:** The city or town in which the main library is located.

**Zip+4:** The standard five-digit postal zip code and the four-digit postal zip code extension for the street address of the main library.

**Phone Number:** The telephone number of the main library, including area code.

**County:** The county in which the main library is located.

**Library Cooperative:** Provide the name of the library cooperative if the library was a member during the reporting year. If the library was not a member, indicate "none."

**Library Organization Type:** Select the organization type that reflects the library's organizational structure according to establishment status at the end of your reporting year.

**Administrative Structure:** Mark the box that best identifies your library's administrative structure according to the following federal definitions:

**Administrative Entity Only**
An administrative entity that does not serve the public directly and has no direct service outlets but may provide staff, materials, and services to other libraries; may receive and spend funds on behalf of other libraries; or may contract with other libraries to provide various library services. Examples are headquarters of systems, federations, or cooperative services.

**Administrative Entity with Multiple Direct Service Outlets where Administrative Offices are Separate**
An administrative entity that serves the public directly with two or more service outlets, including some combination of central library(ies), branch(es), bookmobile(s), and/or books-by-mail only. The administrative offices are separate from the direct service outlets and do not provide direct library services.

**Administrative Entity with Multiple Direct Service Outlets where Administrative Offices are Not Separate**
An administrative entity that serves the public directly with two or more service outlets, including some combination of central library(ies), branch(es), bookmobile(s), and/or books-by-mail only.

**Administrative Entity with a Single Direct Service Outlet**
An administrative entity that serves the public directly with one central library, books-by-mail only, or one bookmobile.

## PART II: HOURS OPEN AND SQUARE FOOTAGE SUMMARY

The chart lists the hours open during the reporting year for each outlet type. **For State Aid,** the information provided here is used to verify that the library (or the main library and its branches) met the minimum scheduled hours open per week requirement for its class size during the reporting year.

**Central Library(ies):** One type of single outlet library or the library which is the operational center of a multiple-outlet library and is synonymous with a main library. Usually all processing is centralized here and the principal collections are housed here. Not all administrative entities have a central library and some administrative entities have more than one central library.

**Branch(es):** Auxiliary unit of an administrative entity which has at least all of the following: 1) separate quarters; 2) an organized collection of library materials; 3) paid staff; and 4) regularly scheduled hours for being open to the public.

**Bookmobile(s):** Traveling branch library consisting of at least all of the following: 1) a truck or van that carries an organized collection of library materials; 2) paid staff; and 3) regularly scheduled hours (bookmobile stops) for being open to the public. Report the number of vehicles in use, not the number of stops the vehicle makes.

**A. Number operated during reporting year:**

If none of the outlet type were operated during the reporting year, put "0" (zero) in column A and leave the rest of the line blank.

**B. State Aid unduplicated scheduled average hours per week:**

Unduplicated branch hours are hours when one or more branches are open when the main library is not. Do not count duplicate branch hours. For example:

Main library open 9am-4pm Mon-Fri = 35 unduplicated hrs/wk
rth Branch open Noon-8pm Tues, Thurs = 8 unduplicated hrs/open
10am-4pm Fri = no unduplicated hrs
South Branch open 10am-2pm Sat = 4 unduplicated hrs
open 10am-6pm Tues-Fri = 2 hr (Fri)+2 hr (Wed)
Total unduplicated branch hours for the system is 16.
Total unduplicated hours for State Aid is 51 per week

*Note: You must attach a schedule showing main library and branch library hours for the reporting year if using unduplicated hours to qualify for state aid. If a public library has more than one branch, and if the hours for the main library building and each established branch library are different, the unduplicated hours may be added together to satisfy the minimum open hours requirement to qualify for state aid. The minimum open hours requirement must be maintained for not less than 9 months of the 12 month operating period. If a reduced hours schedule is implemented, the library must be open not less than 10 hours per week.*

**C. Total annual public service hours for the reporting year:**

Using scheduled hours as a guide, subtract known closed days or weeks, both scheduled and unscheduled, to derive a realistic annual total hours open figure for your library during the reporting year.

**D. Total Square Footage:**

Report the total square footage of the facility used for library purposes.

**PART III: PAID STAFF**

Include all employees paid with library funds to do library work or to maintain the library building for the main library, all branches, bookmobiles and other service outlets. All employees whether or not they are certified by the Library of Michigan are included. This chart should not include volunteers, since these figures may be used to determine average staff expenditures. To ensure comparable data, 40 hours per week has been set as the measure of full-time employment. Derive the Full Time Equivalent (FTE) staff figure by adding the total number of hours worked by all employees in each category. Then divide the total staff hours by 40 and round to two decimal places.

**ALA-MLS Librarians:**

Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Total Librarians:** | Persons with the title of librarian who do paid work that usually requires professional training and skill in the theoretical or scientific aspects of library work, or both, as distinct from its mechanical or clerical aspect. This data element also includes ALA-MLS. |
| **All Other Paid Staff:** | Include all other library employees paid from the reporting unit budget, including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff. |
| **Total Paid Employees:** | The sum of "Total Librarians" and "All Other Paid Staff." |

**PART IV: OPERATING INCOME (use whole numbers only)**

Report income used for operating expenditures as defined below. DO NOT include capital income, contributions to endowments, income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year. This section provides detail of local, state and federal income for your library's reporting year. Include federal, state or other grants except for LSCA Title II grants and grants for capital expenditures. It is important to keep accurate financial records for each reporting year and to be able to track local, state and federal funds separately. Although there must be a realistic relationship between total operating income and total operating expenditures, the figures will probably not balance exactly. It is important to report accurately, since the library must be able to verify any financial information with audited figures. For purposes of this report, **Income** is defined as actual cash or documented monetary transfer to the library fund. Do not include in-kind services, pledges and grants not received.

Total Local Operating Income is used to meet the 3/10 mill match requirement for State Aid. If your library's total service area does not meet this state aid standard, revenues from the total legal service area and individual contracted municipalities will be reviewed. For this reason, the Operating Income report form provides a line for each municipality served by your library. When completing the form:

- If your legal service area is comprised of more than one municipality (for example, a whole county, a school district of two or more municipalities) the legal area income can be reported on the first line with a bracket to show the included municipalities.

- If you cannot break down miscellaneous "other public local income" by municipality, report it all on the top line of the Legal Service Area section.

- Only local income needs to be broken down by municipality.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **a.** | **Legal Service Area:** | Name of a municipality or other designated jurisdiction served under statute during the reporting year. Example: school district, name of county (if whole county). |
| | **Population Served:** | The number of people in the geographic area (as determined by the U.S. Bureau of the Census) for which a public library has been established to offer services and for which (or on behalf of which) the library derives income. For administrative entities that do not serve the public directly and have no outlets (e.g., a system, federation, or cooperative service), this number shall be "0" (zero). |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Local Penal Fine Revenues (A):** | Report Penal Fine revenues received during the reporting year. If you do not know the amount received for each individual service area, calculate it by determining the total population your library serves in the county and dividing the penal fines received from that county by the population served to determine the per capita rate. Multiply the per capita rate by the population of each service area to determine penal fines received from each service area. If your library has service areas in two or more counties, you must determine each rate separately. |
| **Income from Voted Millage (B):** | Enter only revenues received during the reporting year from a **dedicated** library millage which was approved by a vote of the people. If the millage is for a multimunicipality legal service area (whole county or district structure), complete millage information on the top line only and draw brackets to indicate the inclusive municipalities. |
| **Appropriated Tax Income (C):** | This revenue is received by the library directly from the municipal, county, district or school governing body. This revenue is not the result of a dedicated voted library millage. |
| **Other Local Government Income (D):** | Report miscellaneous income received from local government sources. (Do not include user fees.) If the library received revenue from a Single Business Tax levied on local business, enter the amount in this column on the top line of the legal area chart. |
| **Total Local Government Income (E1):** | Add columns A, B, C, and D. This includes all tax and non-tax receipts designated by the community, district, or region and available for expenditures by the public library. Do not include the value of any contributed or in-kind services or the value of any gifts and donations, fines, or fees paid by individuals. |
| **Other Local Operating Income (F1):** | Report miscellaneous income from local non-government sources. This category includes user fines and fees, collections from coin operated equipment, income from used book sales, fundraisers, library Friends events, etc. Non-capital cash contributions are included in this category. Include, for example, monetary gifts and donations received in the current year, interest, library fines, and fees for library services. Do not include the value of any contributed or in-kind services or the value of any non-monetary gifts and donations. If it is impossible for you to break down the miscellaneous income by individual municipality, report the Other Local Operating Income on the top line of the legal service area chart. |
| **Millage Rate Levied:** | Record the millage rate levied for the income reported in column B. |
| b. **Contracted Municipality:** | Name of municipality or other designated jurisdiction with which the library has a library service contract approved by the Library of Michigan. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Population Served:** | The number of people in the geographic area (as determined by the U.S. Bureau of the Census) for which a public library has been contracted to offer services and from which (or on behalf of which) the library derives income. |
| **Local Penal Fine Revenues (A):** | Report Penal Fine revenues received during the reporting year. If you do not know the amount received for each reported contracted municipality area, calculate it by determining the local total population served by your library in the county as a result of service contracts and dividing the penal fines received from that county by the population served to determine the per capita rate. Multiply the per capita rate by the population of each contracted municipality to determine penal fines received for each municipality. Penal fines distribution rates are different for each county. If your library has service contracts in more than one county, you must determine each rate separately. |
| **Income from Voted Millage (B):** | Enter only revenues received during the reporting year from a **dedicated** library millage which was approved by a vote of the people. If the millage is for a multimunicipality contract service area (whole county or district structure), complete millage information on the top line only and draw brackets to indicate the inclusive municipalities. |
| **Appropriated Tax Income (C):** | This revenue is received by the library directly from the municipal, county, district or school governing body. This revenue is not the result of a dedicated library millage and does not include contract fee income. |
| **Contract Fee Income (D):** | Revenue received from the contracted municipalities as stated in the library service contract. Do not include penal fine income. |
| **Total Local Government Income (E2):** | Add columns A, B, C, and D. This includes all tax and non-tax receipts designated by the community, district, or region and available for expenditures by the public library. Do not include the value of any contributed or in-kind services or the value of any gifts and donations, fines, or fees paid by individuals. |
| **Other Local Operating Income (F2):** | Report miscellaneous income from local non-government sources. This category includes user fines and fees, collections from coin operated equipment, income from used book sales, fundraisers, library Friends events, etc. Non-capital cash contributions are included in this category. Include, for example, monetary gifts and donations received in the reporting year, interest, library fines, and fees for library services. Do not include the value of any contributed or in-kind services or the value of any non-monetary gifts and donations. |
| **Millage Rate Levied:** | Record the millage rate levied for the income reported in column B. |

c. **Operating Income Summary**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Total Local Government Income (E1+E2):** | Sum of E1 and E2. |
| **Total Other Local Operating Income (F1+F2):** | Sum of F1 and F2. |
| **Total Local Operating Income (E1+E2+F1+F2):** | Sum of E1, E2, F1, and F2. **This figure is used to assess the library's financial eligibility for state aid.** |
| **State Government Operating Income (G):** | Report all funds received by your library from the State government for operating expenditures, except for federal money distributed by the State. Include all state aid payments received by your library during the reporting year. |
| **Federal Government Operating Income (H):** | Report all federal government funds received by your library for operating expenditures, including federal money distributed by the State. Report grant funds received for non-capital expenditures from LSCA and LSTA. Do not include funds you received and passed through to another public library. |
| **Total Operating Income (I):** | Sum of E, F, G and H. ("Total Local Operating Income," "State Government Operating Income" and "Federal Government Operating Income") |

**PART V: CAPITAL INCOME (use whole numbers only)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **State and Federal Capital Income:** | Report state and federal governmental funds (including grants) received by your library for the purpose of capital expenditures. Examples include funds received for construction, expansion and renovation of existing library facilities and funds received for the purchase of equipment, furniture, technology systems, and other one-time, extraordinary projects. |
| **Private and Local Capital Income:** | Report private and local governmental funds (including bond income and grants for capital expenditures) received by your library for the purpose of capital expenditures. Examples include funds received for construction, expansion and renovation of existing library facilities and funds received for the purchase of equipment, furniture, technology systems, and other one-time, extraordinary projects. These funds may be used to meet the 3/10 mill local support financial requirement for State Aid. |
| **Total Population Served:** | Sum of "Legal Service Area Population served" and "Contracted Municipality Population Served." |

**PART VI: OPERATING EXPENDITURES**

Operating expenditures are the current and recurrent costs necessary to support the provision of library services. List

only expenditures paid from library operating budgets. Complete every box, leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.

**A. Staff Expenditures (use whole numbers only)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Salaries & Wages:** | Include salaries and wages for all library staff (including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff) for the fiscal year. Include salaries and wages before deductions but exclude employee benefits. |
| **Employee Benefits:** | The benefits outside of salaries and wages paid and accruing to employees (including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff), regardless of whether the benefits or equivalent cash options are available to all employees. Include amounts for direct, paid employee benefits including Social Security, retirement, medical insurance, life insurance, guaranteed disability income protection, unemployment compensation, workmen's compensation, tuition, and housing benefits. |
| **Total Staff Expenditures:** | The sum of "Salaries and Wages" and "Employee Benefits." |
| **B. Collection Expenditures:** | Include all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by the public. |
| **Books/Print Materials:** | Include expenses for any print or microform materials that are part of the library collection. |
| **AV/Non-Print Materials:** | Include expenses for any non-print collection materials, including film, video, sound recordings, etc. |
| **Subscriptions (non-electronic format):** | Include subscription expenditures for reference serials, journals and newspapers in print or microform formats. This does not include subscriptions for materials in electronic format. |
| **Library Materials/ Subscriptions in Electronic Format:** | Report operating expenditures for materials considered part of the collection, whether purchased or leased, such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes, and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer or similar machine. Examples are U.S. Census data tapes, locally-mounted databases, serials, and reference tools. Include operating expenditures for equipment when the cost is inseparably bundled into the price of the information service product. Exclude operating expenditures for library system software and microcomputer software used only by the library staff. |
| **Total Collection Expenditures:** | Sum of expenditures for "Books/Print Materials," "AV/Non-Print Materials" "Subscriptions (non-electronic format)," and "Library Materials/Subscriptions in Electronic Format." |

| | |
|---|---|
| **C. Operating Expenditures for Electronic Access:** | Report all operating expenditures from the library budget associated with access to electronic materials and services. Include computer hardware and software used to support library operations, whether purchased or leased, mainframe or microcomputer. Include expenditures for maintenance. Include expenditures for equipment used to run information service products when that expenditure cannot be separated from the price of the product. Report expenditures for services provided by national, regional, and local bibliographic utilities, networks, consortia and commercial services. Report all fees and usage costs associated with such services as OCLC FirstSearch or electronic document delivery. **Note:** Report only operating expenditures, including Internet access charges. DO NOT report items included as capital expenditures in Part VII. |
| **D. Other Operating Expenditures:** | Include all expenditures other than those for staff, collection and electronic access. **Note:** Include expenses such as binding, supplies, repair or replacement of existing furnishings and equipment, and costs incurred in the operation and maintenance of physical facilities. DO NOT report items included as capital expenditures in Part VII. |
| **E. Total Operating Expenditures:** | Sum of A, B, C, and D. It includes "Total Staff Expenditures," "Total Collection Expenditures," "Operating Expenditures for Electronic Access," and "Other Operating Expenditures." |

**PART VII: CAPITAL OUTLAY (use whole numbers only)**

Include expenditures paid from your library capital budget for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, equipment, initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, or vehicles, and other one-time, extraordinary projects. This excludes replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Complete every box, leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Capital Expenditures for Electronic Access:** | Report capital expenditures associated with access to electronic materials and services. Include computer hardware and software used to support library operations, whether purchased or leased, mainframe or microcomputer. DO NOT report items included as operating expenditures in Part VI. |
| **Furniture and Equipment Expenditures:** | Report major expenditures for all furniture and equipment other than for electronic access. Examples include shelving, patron tables and chairs, photocopiers, etc. DO NOT report items included as operating expenditures in Part VI. |
| **Building Expenditures:** | Report expenditures for the acquisition of or additions to building sites, new building additions and library facilities. DO NOT report items included as operating expenditures in Part VI. |
| **Total Capital Expenditures:** | Sum of "Capital Expenditures for Electronic Access," "Furniture and Equipment Expenditures," and "Building Expenditures." |

## PART VIII: LIBRARY COLLECTIONS

For each category, report the number of physical units (items) owned at the end of the reporting year. Complete every box, leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none. If exact amount is unknown, enter an estimate. Items which are packaged together as a unit, e.g. two compact discs, two films, or two video cassettes, and which are generally checked out as a unit, should be counted as one physical unit.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Book/Serial Volumes:** | Books are non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers, or in loose-leaf format. Serials are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals (magazines), newspapers, annuals (reports, yearbooks, etc.), memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Include microform, books, and serials in this category. Except for the current volume, count unbound serials as a volume when the library has at least half of the issues in a publisher's volume. |
| **Audio:** | Materials on which sounds (only) are stored (recorded) and that can be reproduced (played back) mechanically or electronically, or both. Included are records, audiocassettes, audio cartridges, audio discs, audio reels, talking books, and other sound recordings. |
| **Video:** | Materials on which pictures are recorded, with or without sound. Electronic playback reproduces pictures, with or without sound, using a television receiver or monitor. |
| **Subscriptions (non-electronic format):** | Refers to the arrangements by which, in return for a sum paid in advance, periodicals, newspapers, or other serials are provided for a specified number of issues. These are print and microfilm subscriptions only; not electronic or digital subscriptions. Count subscriptions purchased from the library's budget and those donated to the library as gifts. Count titles, including duplicates, not individual issues. |
| **Number of library materials/subscriptions in electronic format:** | Report the number of physical units such as CD-ROMs, magnetic tapes and magnetic disks, that are designed to be processed by a computer. Examples are U.S. Census data tapes, locally-mounted databases, reference tools, and serials on CD-ROM, tape or floppy discs. Exclude bibliographic records used to manage the collection, library system software, and microcomputer software used only by the library staff. |
| **Total:** | Total units at year end in library collections. |

## PART IX: SERVICES

Complete every box, leave no box blank. Enter "0" (zero) if none. If exact amount is unknown, enter an estimate.

**A. Library Visits:**

The total number of persons entering the library for whatever purpose during the year. **Note:** If an actual count of visits is unavailable, determine an annual estimate by counting visits during a typical week in October and multiplying the count by 52. A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy or unusually slow. Avoid holiday times, vacation periods for key staff, or days when unusual events are taking place in the community or the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days, from Sunday through Saturday (or whenever the library is usually open).

**B. Children's Program Attendance:**

The count of the audience at all programs intended primarily for persons 14 years old or younger. Include all persons who attend, whether adults or children.

**C. Circulation Transactions:**

**Total Circulation:**

The total annual circulation of all library materials of all types, including renewals. **Note:** Count all materials in all formats that are charged out for use outside the library. Interlibrary loan transactions included are only items borrowed that are then circulated to users. Do not include items checked out to another library.

**Circulation of Children's Materials:**

The total annual circulation of all children's materials in all formats to all users, including renewals.

**D. Reference Transactions:**

A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation, or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the library staff. It includes information and referral services. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases, catalogs and other holdings records, and through communication or referral, other libraries and institutions and people inside and outside the library. The request may come in person, by phone, by fax, mail or by electronic-mail from an adult, a young adult, or a child. Do not count directional transactions or questions of rules or policies. Examples of directional transactions are "Where are the children's books?" and "I'm looking for a book with the call number 811.2G." An example of a question of rules or policies is "Are you open until 9:00 tonight?" **Note:** If an actual count of reference transactions is unavailable, determine an annual estimate by counting reference transactions during a typical week in October and multiply the count by 52. A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid holiday times, vacation periods for key staff, days when unusual events are taking place in the community or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days, from Sunday through Saturday (or whenever the library is usually open).

| | |
|---|---|
| **E. Interlibrary Loans:** | Report materials exchanged between your library and other libraries. Transactions between branches of the same library organization should not be counted here. |
| **Number of items loaned to other libraries:** | These are library materials, or copies of the materials, provided by one library to another upon request. The libraries involved in interlibrary loans are not under the same library administration. These data are reported as annual figures. |
| **Number of items borrowed from other libraries:** | There are library materials, or copies of the materials, received by one library from another library upon request. The libraries involved in interlibrary loans are not under the same library administration. These data are reported as annual figures. |
| **F. Access to Electronic Services:** | If your library provided access to electronic services, answer "yes." These are electronic services provided due to subscription, lease, license, consortial membership or agreement. Include full-text serial subscriptions and electronic databases received by the library or an organization associated with the library. If your library has Internet access, answer "yes" - AccessMichigan provides access to electronic services. |
| **G. Access to the Internet:** | The Internet is the collection of networks that connects government, university, and commercial agencies (e.g. NSFNET, WestNet, etc.) and is unified by the use of a single protocol suite, TCP/IP. Answer "yes" only if one or more of the following services were accessible: telnet, gopher, file transfer protocol, or community network. Answer "no" if your library had access to electronic mail only. |

## PART X: CERTIFICATION OF PUBLIC LIBRARY PERSONNEL

This section verifies that appropriate numbers and levels of staff worked at the library during the reporting year**to meet the minimum standards for state aid.** This page may be duplicated, as necessary. If the staff of your library is very large, a complete staff list may be attached to this page. In the latter case, the Social Security ID numbers need not b listed for uncertified individuals.

In most cases, only staff who are certified by the Library of Michigan need to be listed on this page. For most libraries, uncertified staff should be listed here only if: a) they were recently hired and have not completed the certification process, or b) if they were "grandfathered" in 1984 and remain employed in the same position.

Although it is necessary only to list persons who qualified the library for state aid during the reporting year, it is helpful to the Library of Michigan to have all current staff listed. For example, if the directorship changed during the reporting year, list the previous director with his or her departure date and the current director immediately below with his or her date of hire.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Employee Name (as it appears on Certificate):** | Use the full legal name rather than nicknames or pseudonyms. If the person's legal name has recently changed, list the current name and add the previous name in parentheses. Be sure to list the director on the top line. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Michigan Drivers License or Michigan ID Number:** | Provide either a Michigan Drivers License or State of Michigan Identification number for each person listed. |
| **Last 4 Digits of Social Security Number:** | The Social Security numbers are used as an identification code for certification records and transcript association. Report only the last four digits. |
| **No. Hours Worked Per Week:** | List the regularly scheduled or most frequent number of hours each person worked per week during the reporting year. This information is used to verify that the library was adequately staffed during the scheduled open hours. |
| **Certificate Level Code:** | Refer to the chart at the bottom of the page. If the person is eligible for certification but does not actually have a certificate at the time of filing, enter the level code followed by "elig." |
| **Date of Hire (if new) OR Date Certificate Expires (if level VII):** | A date of hire should be entered for any individual not listed on the previous year's report. If the person holds a Level VII certificate, the expiration date of his or her most current certificate should be entered. |

## PART XI: CERTIFICATION OF INFORMATION

The person signing the form must be an authorized official of the library who can be held accountable for the information on the form. The library director, board president or other authorized official must sign in order for the application to be processed. In the event of a state aid audit, the authorized official will be contacted. If a person other than the authorized official should be contacted for questions, enter his or her name in the space for "contact person." **Reports that are not signed are returned for signature. Signature must be original signature - signature stamps will not be accepted.**

# Public Library Index

A library is listed twice in the Public Library Index if the library experienced a name change between its reporting year-end and the reporting date of the Public Library Annual report. The Public Library Annual Report Section A, Current Information, is presented under the name of the library at the reporting date. Reports included in this section are Salary and Benefit information; Non-Resident Fees and MichiCard Membership; and all Technology. The Public Library Annual Report Section B, Reporting Year Information, is presented under the name of the library at the library's reporting year-end. Reports included in this section are Outlets, Hours and Staff; Operating Income; Operating Expenditures; Capital Income and Expenditures and Square Footage; Library Collections; and Library Services.

The following libraries had a name change:

| Reporting Date Name | Reporting Year End Name |
|---|---|
| Sandusky District Library | Sandusky Public Library |
| Sanilac District Library | Sanilac Township Library |

| | Established |
|---|---|
| Ashley District Library | 7/28/98 |
| Delta Township District Library | 7/1/98 |

Although Sandusky Public Library, Class III, became Sandusky District Library, Class II, data is reported with Class III for all reports. Bay County Library System, Muskegon County Library and Wayne County Public Library do not report central libraries.

Public Libraries are classified on the basis of population into the following categories:

| Population Served | Class |
|---|---|
| 0 - 3,999 | I |
| 4,000 - 6,999 | II |
| 7,000 - 11,999 | III |
| 12,000 - 25,999 | IV |
| 26,000 - 49,999 | V |
| 50,000 or over | VI |

# Public Library Index

| Library Name | Class Size | City | County | Cooperative | Library Service Population | Library Organization Type | Central Library | Number of Branches | Number of Book-mobiles | Reporting Year End | Reorganized Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Addison Township Public Library | II | Leonard | Oakland | The Library Network | 5,142 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Adrian Public Library | IV | Adrian | Lenawee | Woodlands | 22,097 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Alanson Area Public Library | II | Alanson | Emmet | Northland | 4,252 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Albion Public Library | IV | Albion | Calhoun | Woodlands | 13,461 | City | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Alcona County Library | III | Harrisville | Alcona | Northland | 9,017 | County | 1 | 3 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Allegan Public Library | IV | Allegan | Allegan | Southwest Michigan | 14,821 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Allendale Township Library | III | Allendale | Ottawa | Lakeland | 8,022 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Alma Public Library | III | Alma | Gratiot | Capital | 11,658 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Almont District Library | II | Almont | Lapeer | Mideastern | 4,660 | District | 1 | | | 11/30/97 | |
| Alpena County Library | V | Alpena | Alpena | Northland | 30,605 | County | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Alvah N. Belding Memorial Library | III | Belding | Ionia | Lakeland | 11,068 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Ann Arbor District Library | VI | Ann Arbor | Washtenaw | The Library Network | 136,894 | District | 1 | 3 | 1 | 6/30/98 | |
| Armada Free Public Library | II | Armada | Macomb | Macomb | 5,334 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Ashley District Library | I | Ashley | Gratiot | Non-Member | 3,188 | District | | | | Established | 7/28/98 |
| Athens Community Library | I | Athens | Calhoun | Non-Member | 2,515 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Auburn Hills Public Library | IV | Auburn Hills | Oakland | The Library Network | 17,076 | City | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Augusta-Ross Township District Library | II | Augusta | Kalamazoo | Southwest Michigan | 4,759 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Bacon Memorial District Library | V | Wyandotte | Wayne | The Library Network | 30,938 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Bad Axe Public Library | III | Bad Axe | Huron | White Pine | 9,101 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Baldwin Public Library | V | Birmingham | Oakland | The Library Network | 31,608 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Barryton Public Library | I | Barryton | Mecosta | Mid-Michigan | 3,107 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Bay County Library System | VI | Bay City | Bay | White Pine | 111,489 | County | | 5 | 1 | 12/31/97 | |
| Bayliss Public Library | V | Sault Ste. Marie | Chippewa | Hiawathaland | 28,406 | City | 1 | 5 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Beaver Island District Library | I | Beaver Island | Charlevoix | Northland | 404 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Bellaire Public Library | I | Bellaire | Antrim | Mid-Michigan | 3,054 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Bellevue Township Library | I | Bellevue | Eaton | Woodlands | 2,938 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Benton Harbor Public Library | V | Benton Harbor | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 30,698 | City | 1 | | 1 | 6/30/98 | |
| Benton Township-Potterville District Library | II | Potterville | Eaton | Capital | 4,051 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Benzie Shores District Library | I | Frankfort | Benzie | Mid-Michigan | 2,159 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Benzonia Public Library | I | Benzonia | Benzie | Mid-Michigan | 3,281 | Village | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Berkley Public Library | IV | Berkley | Oakland | The Library Network | 16,960 | City | 1 | 1 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Berrien Springs Community Library | III | Berrien Springs | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 9,819 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Bessemer Public Library | I | Bessemer | Gogebic | Mid-Peninsula | 3,646 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Betsie Valley District Library | I | Thompsonville | Benzie | Mid-Michigan | 2,074 | District | 1 | | | 9/30/98 | |
| Beulah Public Library | I | Beulah | Benzie | Mid-Michigan | 2,368 | Village | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Big Rapids Community Library | IV | Big Rapids | Mecosta | Mid-Michigan | 20,241 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Blair Memorial Library | IV | Clawson | Oakland | The Library Network | 13,874 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Bloomfield Township Public Library | V | Bloomfield Hills | Oakland | The Library Network | 46,761 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Boyne District Library | II | Boyne City | Charlevoix | Northland | 6,081 | District | 1 | | | 4/30/98 | |
| Branch District Library System | V | Coldwater | Branch | Woodlands | 42,914 | District | 1 | 5 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Brandon Township Public Library | IV | Ortonville | Oakland | The Library Network | 13,227 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Bridgeport Public Library | IV | Bridgeport | Saginaw | White Pine | 15,409 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Bridgman Public Library | II | Bridgman | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 4,627 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Briggs Public Library | IV | St. Johns | Clinton | Capital | 17,469 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Brighton District Library | V | Brighton | Livingston | The Library Network | 32,152 | District | 1 | | | 11/30/97 | |
| Brown City Public Library | II | Brown City | Sanilac | White Pine | 4,583 | City | 1 | | | 4/30/98 | |
| Buchanan Public Library | III | Buchanan | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 9,285 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

## Public Library Index: continued

| Library Name | Class Size | City | County | Cooperative | Library Service Population | Library Organization Type | Central Library | Number of Branches | Number of Book-mobiles | Reporting Year End | Reorganized Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bullard Sanford Memorial Library | III | Vassar | Tuscola | White Pine | 9,153 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Burlington Township Library | I | Burlington | Calhoun | Woodlands | 1,773 | Township | 1 | | | 4/1/98 | |
| Burr Oak Township Library | I | Burr Oak | St. Joseph | Woodlands | 2,542 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Cadillac-Wexford County Public Library | V | Cadillac | Wexford | Mid-Michigan | 28,448 | County | 1 | 4 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Calumet Public-School Library | III | Calumet | Houghton | Superiorland | 9,032 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Camden Township Library | I | Camden | Hillsdale | Woodlands | 3,860 | Township | 1 | 1 | | 3/31/98 | |
| Canton Public Library | VI | Canton | Wayne | The Library Network | 57,040 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Capital Area District Library | VI | Lansing | Ingham | Capital | 261,877 | District | 1 | 12 | 2 | 12/31/97 | |
| Caro Area District Library | III | Caro | Tuscola | White Pine | 11,757 | District | 1 | | | 11/30/97 | |
| Carp Lake Township Library | I | White Pine | Ontonagon | Mid-Peninsula | 1,193 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Carson City Public Library | III | Carson City | Montcalm | Lakeland | 9,681 | City | 1 | 1 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Cass District Library | V | Cassopolis | Cass | Woodlands | 34,616 | District | 1 | 4 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Cedar Springs Public Library | II | Cedar Springs | Kent | Lakeland | 6,248 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Center Line Public Library | III | Center Line | Macomb | Macomb | 9,026 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Central Lake Township Library | I | Central Lake | Antrim | Mid-Michigan | 2,787 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Charles A. Ransom District Library | IV | Plainwell | Allegan | Southwest Michigan | 12,463 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Charlevoix Public Library | III | Charlevoix | Charlevoix | Northland | 8,010 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Charlotte Community Library | IV | Charlotte | Eaton | Capital | 19,608 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Chase Township Public Library | I | Chase | Lake | Mid-Michigan | 999 | Township | 1 | | | 9/30/98 | |
| Cheboygan Area Public Library | IV | Cheboygan | Cheboygan | Northland | 12,723 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Chelsea District Library | IV | Chelsea | Washtenaw | The Library Network | 12,177 | District | 1 | | | 2/28/98 | |
| Chesaning Public Library | III | Chesaning | Saginaw | White Pine | 11,440 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Chesterfield Township Library | IV | Chesterfield | Macomb | Macomb | 25,905 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Chippewa River District Library | VI | Mt. Pleasant | Isabella | White Pine | 54,616 | District | 1 | 5 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Clinton Township Public Library | I | Clinton | Lenawee | Woodlands | 3,992 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Clinton-Macomb Public Library | VI | Clinton Township | Macomb | Macomb | 103,048 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Coleman Area Library | II | Coleman | Midland | White Pine | 4,286 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Coloma Public Library | III | Coloma | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 11,631 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Colon Township Library | I | Colon | St. Joseph | Woodlands | 3,685 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Columbia Township Library | I | Unionville | Tuscola | White Pine | 2,585 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Comstock Township Library | III | Comstock | Kalamazoo | Southwest Michigan | 11,825 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Constantine Township Library | II | Constantine | St. Joseph | Woodlands | 4,907 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Corunna Public Library | II | Corunna | Shiawassee | Mideastern | 6,928 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Crawford County Library | III | Grayling | Crawford | Northland | 10,641 | County | 1 | 2 | | 9/30/98 | |
| Cromaine District Library | IV | Hartland | Livingston | The Library Network | 20,772 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Crooked Tree District Library | I | Walloon Lake | Charlevoix | Northland | 3,158 | District | 1 | 1 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Crystal Falls District Community Library | I | Crystal Falls | Iron | Mid-Peninsula | 3,784 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Curtis Township Library | I | Glennie | Alcona | Northland | 1,128 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Dearborn Public Library | VI | Dearborn | Wayne | The Library Network | 89,286 | City | 1 | 3 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Deckerville Public Library | II | Deckerville | Sanilac | White Pine | 4,788 | Village | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Delta Township District Library | V | Lansing | Eaton | Capital | 26,488 | District | | | | Established | 7/1/98 |
| Delton District Library | IV | Delton | Barry | Woodlands | 12,306 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| DeTour Area School and Public Library | I | Detour Village | Chippewa | Hiawathaland | 1,952 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Detroit Public Library | VI | Detroit | Wayne | Detroit Associated | 1,027,974 | City | 1 | 25 | 1 | 6/30/98 | |
| DeWitt Public Library | V | DeWitt | Clinton | Capital | 26,363 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Dexter District Library | III | Dexter | Washtenaw | The Library Network | 10,690 | District | 1 | | | 9/30/98 | |
| Dickinson County Library | V | Iron Mountain | Dickinson | Mid-Peninsula | 26,831 | County | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12/31/97 | |

| Library Name | Class Size | City | County | Cooperative | Library Service Population | Library Organization Type | Central Library | Number of Branches | Number of Book-mobiles | Reporting Year End | Reorganized Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dorothy Hull Library, Windsor Township | II | Dimondale | Eaton | Capital | 6,460 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Dorr Township Library | II | Dorr | Allegan | Lakeland | 5,453 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Dowagiac Public Library | IV | Dowagiac | Cass | Southwest Michigan | 13,696 | City | 1 | 1 | | 9/30/98 | |
| Dowling Public Library | II | Hastings | Barry | Woodlands | 4,631 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Dryden Township Library | I | Dryden | Lapeer | Mideastern | 3,399 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| East Lansing Public Library | VI | East Lansing | Ingham | Capital | 50,677 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Eastpointe Memorial Library | V | Eastpointe | Macomb | Macomb | 35,283 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Eaton Rapids Public Library | III | Eaton Rapids | Eaton | Capital | 10,715 | City | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Eau Claire District Library | III | Eau Claire | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 7,716 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Edna C. Bentley Memorial Library | III | Perry | Shiawassee | Mideastern | 7,597 | City | 1 | 1 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Elberta Public Library | I | Elberta | Benzie | Mid-Michigan | 984 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Elk Rapids District Library | II | Elk Rapids | Antrim | Mid-Michigan | 4,223 | District | 1 | | | 2/28/98 | |
| Elk Township Library | I | Peck | Sanilac | White Pine | 3,494 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Elsie Public Library | II | Elsie | Clinton | Capital | 4,590 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Escanaba Public Library | V | Escanaba | Delta | na | 28,733 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Evart Public Library | II | Evart | Osceola | Mid-Michigan | 6,528 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Fairgrove Township Library | II | Fairgrove | Tuscola | White Pine | 4,290 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Falmouth Area Library | I | Falmouth | Missaukee | Mid-Michigan | 854 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Farmington Community Library | VI | Farmington Hills | Oakland | The Library Network | 84,784 | District | 1 | 1 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Fennville District Library | III | Fennville | Allegan | Lakeland | 11,564 | District | 1 | | | 9/30/98 | |
| Ferndale Public Library | IV | Ferndale | Oakland | The Library Network | 25,084 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Fife Lake Public Library | I | Fife Lake | Grand Traverse | Mid-Michigan | 1,344 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Flat River Community Library | IV | Greenville | Montcalm | Lakeland | 15,149 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Flat Rock Public Library | III | Flat Rock | Wayne | The Library Network | 7,290 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Flint Public Library | VI | Flint | Genesee | Mideastern | 140,826 | District | 1 | 3 | 1 | 6/30/98 | |
| Forsyth Township Public Library | III | Gwinn | Marquette | Superiorland | 8,775 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Fowlerville District Library | III | Fowlerville | Livingston | The Library Network | 10,508 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Franklin Public Library | I | Franklin | Oakland | The Library Network | 2,626 | Village | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Fraser Public Library | IV | Fraser | Macomb | Macomb | 13,899 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Freeport District Library | II | Freeport | Barry | Lakeland | 6,802 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Fremont Area District Library | IV | Fremont | Newaygo | Lakeland | 12,641 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Galesburg Memorial Library | III | Galesburg | Kalamazoo | Southwest Michigan | 9,119 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Galien Township Public Library | I | Galien | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 3,094 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Garden City Public Library | V | Garden City | Wayne | The Library Network | 31,846 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Garfield Memorial Library | III | Clare | Clare | White Pine | 7,212 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Gary Byker Memorial Library of Hudsonville | III | Hudsonville | Ottawa | Lakeland | 7,750 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Genesee District Library | VI | Flint | Genesee | Mideastern | 289,534 | District | 1 | 17 | | 9/30/98 | |
| George W. Spindler Memorial Library | I | Woodland | Barry | Lakeland | 2,025 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Georgetown Township Public Library | V | Jenison | Ottawa | Lakeland | 40,552 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Gerrish-Higgins School District Public Lib. | III | Roscommon | Roscommon | Mid-Michigan | 10,231 | School District | 1 | 1 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Gladstone Area School & Public Library | III | Gladstone | Delta | Non-Member | 9,047 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Gladwin County Library | IV | Gladwin | Gladwin | White Pine | 21,896 | County | 1 | 1 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Glen Lake Community Library | I | Empire | Leelanau | Mid-Michigan | 2,637 | District | 1 | | | 4/30/98 | |
| Grace A. Dow Memorial Library | VI | Midland | Midland | White Pine | 69,363 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Grand Ledge Public Library | IV | Grand Ledge | Eaton | Capital | 12,098 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Grand Rapids Public Library | VI | Grand Rapids | Kent | Lakeland | 189,126 | City | 1 | 6 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Grant Public Library | II | Grant | Newaygo | Lakeland | 6,843 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |

# Public Library Index: continued

| Library Name | Class Size | City | County | Cooperative | Library Service Population | Library Organization Type | Central Library | Number of Branches | Number of Book-mobiles | Reporting Year End | Reorganized Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grosse Pointe Public Library | VI | Grosse Pointe Farms | Wayne | The Library Network | 54,650 | District | 1 | 2 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Hackley Public Library | V | Muskegon | Muskegon | Lakeland | 39,865 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Hall-Fowler Memorial Library | IV | Ionia | Ionia | Lakeland | 18,805 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Hamburg Township Library | IV | Hamburg | Livingston | The Library Network | 13,083 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Hamtramck Public Library | IV | Hamtramck | Wayne | The Library Network | 18,372 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Hancock School Public Library | II | Hancock | Houghton | Superiorland | 6,221 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Harbor Beach Area District Library | II | Harbor Beach | Huron | White Pine | 6,460 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Harper Woods Public Library | IV | Harper Woods | Wayne | Macomb | 14,903 | City | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Harrison Community Library | III | Harrison | Clare | White Pine | 10,325 | City | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Hart Area Public Library | II | Hart | Oceana | Mid-Michigan | 6,748 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Hartford Public Library | II | Hartford | Van Buren | Southwest Michigan | 6,311 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Hastings Public Library | III | Hastings | Barry | Lakeland | 9,075 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Hazel Park Memorial Library | IV | Hazel Park | Oakland | The Library Network | 20,051 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Helena Township Public Library | I | Alden | Antrim | Mid-Michigan | 994 | Township | 1 | | | 7/1/98 | |
| Henika District Library | II | Wayland | Allegan | Lakeland | 5,288 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Herrick District Library | VI | Holland | Ottawa | Lakeland | 86,332 | District | 1 | 2 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Hesperia Public Library | II | Hesperia | Newaygo | Lakeland | 4,934 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Highland Township Public Library | IV | Highland | Oakland | The Library Network | 17,941 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Holly Township Library | IV | Holly | Oakland | Mideastern | 16,130 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Home Township Library | II | Edmore | Montcalm | Lakeland | 4,178 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Homer Public Library | I | Homer | Calhoun | Woodlands | 3,755 | Village | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Hopkins Public Library | II | Hopkins | Allegan | Lakeland | 4,516 | Village | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Houghton Lake Public Library | III | Houghton Lake | Roscommon | Mid-Michigan | 11,918 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Howard Miller Library | III | Zeeland | Ottawa | Lakeland | 11,469 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Howe Memorial Library | II | Breckenridge | Gratiot | Capital | 5,549 | Village | 1 | | | 2/28/98 | |
| Howell Carnegie District Library | V | Howell | Livingston | The Library Network | 30,271 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Hudson Public Library | II | Hudson | Lenawee | Woodlands | 4,608 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Huntington Woods Public Library | III | Huntington Woods | Oakland | The Library Network | 9,194 | City | 1 | | | 9/30/98 | |
| Independence Township Library | IV | Clarkston | Oakland | The Library Network | 24,722 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Indian River Area Library | I | Indian River | Cheboygan | Northland | 3,886 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Interlochen Public Library | I | Interlochen | Grand Traverse | Mid-Michigan | 3,677 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Iosco-Arenac District Library | V | Tawas City | Iosco-Arenac | White Pine | 45,115 | District | 1 | 8 | 1 | 12/31/97 | |
| Ironwood Carnegie Library | III | Ironwood | Gogebic | Mid-Peninsula | 9,629 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Ishpeming Carnegie Public Library | IV | Ishpeming | Marquette | Superiorland | 14,389 | City | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| J.C. Wheeler Public Library | I | Martin | Allegan | Lakeland | 3,120 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Jackson District Library | VI | Jackson | Jackson | Capital | 149,756 | District | 1 | 12 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Jacquelin E. Opperman Memorial Library | I | Kingston | Tuscola | White Pine | 3,748 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| James E. Wickson Memorial Library | II | Frankenmuth | Saginaw | White Pine | 6,530 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Jonesville District Library | II | Jonesville | Hillsdale | Woodlands | 5,345 | District | 1 | | | 11/30/97 | |
| Jordan Valley District Library | II | East Jordan | Charlevoix | Northland | 6,477 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Kalamazoo Public Library | VI | Kalamazoo | Kalamazoo | Southwest Michigan | 119,487 | District | 1 | 4 | 1 | 6/30/98 | |
| Kalkaska County Library | IV | Kalkaska | Kalkaska | Mid-Michigan | 13,497 | County | 1 | | 1 | 12/31/97 | |
| Kent District Library | VI | Grand Rapids | Kent | Lakeland | 298,644 | District | 1 | 17 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Kingsley Public Library | I | Kingsley | Grand Traverse | Mid-Michigan | 3,475 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| L'Anse Area School-Public Library | III | L'anse | Baraga | Superiorland | 8,719 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Laingsburg Public Library | II | Laingsburg | Shiawassee | Capital | 4,582 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Lake Linden-Hubbell Public School Library | I | Lake Linden | Houghton | Superiorland | 3,372 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |

| Library Name | Class Size | City | County | Cooperative | Library Service Population | Library Organization Type | Central Library | Number of Branches | Number of Book-mobiles | Reporting Year End | Reorganized Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lake Odessa Community Library | II | Lake Odessa | Ionia | Lakeland | 4,272 | District | 1 | | | 2/28/98 | |
| Lapeer County Library | V | Lapeer | Lapeer | Mideastern | 48,237 | County | 1 | 7 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Lawrence Memorial District Library | I | Climax | Kalamazoo | Southwest Michigan | 2,221 | District | 1 | | | 9/30/98 | |
| Lawton Public Library | I | Lawton | Van Buren | Southwest Michigan | 1,685 | Village | 1 | | | 2/28/98 | |
| Leelanau Township Library | I | Northport | Leelanau | Mid-Michigan | 1,694 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Leighton Township Library | I | Moline | Allegan | Lakeland | 3,069 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Leland Township Public Library | II | Leland | Leelanau | Mid-Michigan | 4,529 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Lenawee County Library | V | Adrian | Lenawee | Woodlands | 42,898 | County | 1 | 7 | 1 | 12/31/97 | |
| Lenox Township Library | II | New Haven | Macomb | Macomb | 5,400 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Leroy Community Library | I | Leroy | Osceola | Mid-Michigan | 2,687 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Lincoln Township Public Library | IV | Stevensville | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 19,470 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Litchfield District Library | I | Litchfield | Hillsdale | Woodlands | 2,274 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Livonia Public Library | VI | Livonia | Wayne | The Library Network | 100,850 | City | 1 | 2 | | 11/30/97 | |
| Lois Wagner Memorial Library | III | Richmond | Macomb | Macomb | 8,118 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Loutit Library | IV | Grand Haven | Ottawa | Lakeland | 25,586 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Luther Area Public Library | I | Luther | Lake | Mid-Michigan | 1,526 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Lyon Township Public Library | III | New Hudson | Oakland | The Library Network | 8,828 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Lyons Village Library | I | Lyons | Ionia | Capital | 3,653 | Village | 1 | | | 2/28/98 | |
| M. Alice Chapin Memorial Library | I | Marion | Osceola | Mid-Michigan | 3,505 | Village | 1 | | | 2/28/98 | |
| MacDonald Public Library | III | New Baltimore | Macomb | Macomb | 7,315 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Mackinac Island Public Library | I | Mackinac Island | Mackinac | Hiawathaland | 469 | City | 1 | | | 9/30/98 | |
| Mackinaw Area Public Library | II | Mackinaw City | Emmet | Northland | 4,125 | District | 1 | 3 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Macomb County Library | V | Clinton Township | Macomb | Macomb | 28,020 | County | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Madison Heights Public Library | V | Madison Heights | Oakland | The Library Network | 32,196 | City | 1 | 1 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Mancelona Township Library | II | Mancelona | Antrim | Mid-Michigan | 4,465 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Manchester Township Library | II | Manchester | Washtenaw | Woodlands | 6,793 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Manistee County Library | IV | Manistee | Manistee | Mid-Michigan | 20,054 | County | 1 | 5 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Manistique School & Public Library | III | Manistique | Schoolcraft | Hiawathaland | 8,041 | School District | 1 | | | 9/30/98 | |
| Maple Rapids Public Library | II | Maple Rapids | Clinton | Capital | 4,392 | Village | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Marcellus Township-Wood Memorial Library | I | Marcellus | Cass | Southwest Michigan | 3,987 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Marlette District Library | II | Marlette | Sanilac | White Pine | 5,475 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Marshall District Library | IV | Marshall | Calhoun | Woodlands | 19,154 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Mason County District Library | IV | Ludington | Mason | Mid-Michigan | 25,504 | District | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12/31/97 | |
| Maud Preston Palenske Memorial Library | IV | St. Joseph | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 18,827 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Mayville District Public Library | II | Mayville | Tuscola | White Pine | 5,407 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| McBain Community Library | II | McBain | Missaukee | Mid-Michigan | 5,098 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| McGregor Public Library | IV | Highland Park | Wayne | Detroit Associated | 20,121 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| McMillan Township Library | I | Ewen | Ontonagon | Mid-Peninsula | 3,027 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Mendon Township Library | II | Mendon | St. Joseph | Woodlands | 4,783 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Menominee County Library | IV | Stephenson | Menominee | Mid-Peninsula | 16,342 | County | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9/30/98 | |
| Merrill District Library | I | Merrill | Saginaw | White Pine | 3,630 | District | 1 | | | 9/30/98 | |
| Milan Public Library | IV | Milan | Washtenaw | Woodlands | 13,761 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Milford Township Library | IV | Milford | Oakland | The Library Network | 15,242 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Millington Township Library | III | Millington | Tuscola | White Pine | 7,381 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Missaukee District Library | III | Lake City | Missaukee | Mid-Michigan | 10,539 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Mitchell Public Library | IV | Hillsdale | Hillsdale | Woodlands | 12,683 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Monroe County Library System | VI | Monroe | Monroe | Woodlands | 132,620 | County | 1 | 14 | 1 | 12/31/97 | |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

# Public Library Index: continued

| Library Name | Class Size | City | County | Cooperative | Library Service Population | Library Organization Type | Central Library | Number of Branches | Number of Book-mobiles | Reporting Year End | Reorganized Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Montmorency County Public Libraries | III | Atlanta | Montmorency | Northland | 8,936 | County | 1 | 2 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Moore Public Library | I | Lexington | Sanilac | White Pine | 3,851 | Village | 1 | | | 2/28/98 | |
| Morton Township Public Library | I | Mecosta | Mecosta | Mid-Michigan | 3,702 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Mount Clemens Public Library | IV | Mount Clemens | Macomb | Macomb | 23,937 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Mulliken District Library | I | Mulliken | Eaton | Capital | 1,903 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Munising School Public Library | III | Munising | Alger | Superiorland | 9,048 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Muskegon County Library | VI | Muskegon | Muskegon | Lakeland | 112,974 | County | | 9 | 1 | 9/30/98 | |
| Negaunee Public Library | III | Negaunee | Marquette | Superiorland | 7,109 | City | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| New Buffalo Public Library | II | New Buffalo | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 6,595 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Newaygo Carnegie Library | III | Newaygo | Newaygo | Lakeland | 7,623 | City | 1 | 1 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Niles Community Library | V | Niles | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 26,177 | City | 1 | | | 9/30/98 | |
| North Adams Community Memorial Library | I | North Adams | Hillsdale | Non-Member | 3,629 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| North Branch Township Library | III | North Branch | Lapeer | Mideastern | 7,705 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Northeast Ottawa District Library | III | Coopersville | Ottawa | Lakeland | 11,116 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Northfield Township Area Library | II | Whitmore Lake | Washtenaw | The Library Network | 6,732 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Northville District Library | IV | Northville | Wayne | The Library Network | 23,539 | District | 1 | | | 11/30/97 | |
| Nottawa Township Library | II | Centreville | St. Joseph | Woodlands | 6,607 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Novi Public Library | V | Novi | Oakland | The Library Network | 33,148 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Oak Park Public Library | V | Oak Park | Oakland | The Library Network | 30,468 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Oakland County Research Library | I | Pontiac | Oakland | The Library Network | 18 | County | 1 | 1 | | 9/30/98 | |
| Ogemaw District Library | III | Rose City | Ogemaw | White Pine | 9,961 | District | 1 | 2 | | 9/30/98 | |
| Ontonagon Township Library | II | Ontonagon | Ontonagon | Mid-Peninsula | 4,689 | Township | 1 | 2 | | 3/31/98 | |
| Orion Township Public Library | IV | Lake Orion | Oakland | The Library Network | 24,076 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Osceola Township School Public Library | I | Dollar Bay | Houghton | Superiorland | 1,780 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Oscoda County Library | III | Mio | Oscoda | Northland | 7,842 | County | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Otsego County Library | IV | Gaylord | Otsego | Northland | 17,957 | County | 1 | 2 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Otsego District Public Library | IV | Otsego | Allegan | Southwest Michigan | 12,916 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Ovid Public Library | II | Ovid | Clinton | Capital | 5,569 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Oxford Public Library | III | Oxford | Oakland | The Library Network | 11,933 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Parchment Community Library | III | Parchment | Kalamazoo | Southwest Michigan | 9,626 | District | 1 | | | 10/1/98 | |
| Pathfinder Community Library | II | Baldwin | Lake | Mid-Michigan | 5,624 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Paw Paw District Library | III | Paw Paw | Van Buren | Southwest Michigan | 11,354 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Peninsula Community Library | II | Traverse City | Grand Traverse | Mid-Michigan | 4,340 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Pentwater Township Library | I | Pentwater | Oceana | Mid-Michigan | 1,786 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Peter White Public Library | V | Marquette | Marquette | Superiorland | 36,289 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Petoskey Public Library | IV | Petoskey | Emmet | Northland | 17,469 | City | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Pigeon District Library | III | Pigeon | Huron | White Pine | 8,576 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Pinckney Community Public Library | III | Pinckney | Livingston | The Library Network | 9,101 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Pittsford Public Library | II | Pittsford | Hillsdale | Woodlands | 4,205 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Plymouth District Library | V | Plymouth | Wayne | The Library Network | 33,208 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Pontiac Public Library | VI | Pontiac | Oakland | The Library Network | 71,136 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Port Austin Township Library | I | Port Austin | Huron | White Pine | 3,621 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Portage District Library | V | Portage | Kalamazoo | Southwest Michigan | 44,550 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Portage Lake District Library | IV | Houghton | Houghton | Superiorland | 15,922 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Portland District Library | III | Portland | Ionia | Capital | 11,462 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Presque Isle District Library | IV | Rogers City | Presque Isle | Northland | 15,043 | District | 1 | 3 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Public Libraries of Saginaw | VI | Saginaw | Saginaw | White Pine | 137,920 | District | 1 | 4 | | 6/30/98 | |

# Public Library Index: continued

| Library Name | Class Size | City | County | Cooperative | Library Service Population | Library Organization Type | Central Library | Number of Branches | Number of Book-mobiles | Reporting Year End | Reorganized Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Putnam District Library | II | Nashville | Barry | Woodlands | 6,423 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Rauchholz Memorial Library | II | Hemlock | Saginaw | White Pine | 6,314 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Rawson Memorial Library | III | Cass City | Tuscola | White Pine | 8,029 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Reading Community Library | II | Reading | Hillsdale | Woodlands | 4,081 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Redford Township District Library | VI | Redford | Wayne | The Library Network | 54,387 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Reed City Public Library | III | Reed City | Osceola | Mid-Michigan | 7,522 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Republic-Michigamme Public Library | I | Republic | Marquette | Superiorland | 1,637 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Reynolds Township Library | II | Howard City | Montcalm | Lakeland | 5,608 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Richfield Township Public Library | I | St. Helen | Roscommon | Mid-Michigan | 3,413 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Richland Community Library | II | Richland | Kalamazoo | Southwest Michigan | 5,099 | District | 1 | | | 9/30/98 | |
| Richland Township Library | I | Vestaburg | Montcalm | Mid-Michigan | 3,128 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Richmond Township Library | I | Palmer | Marquette | Superiorland | 1,095 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Riverview Public Library | IV | Riverview | Wayne | The Library Network | 13,894 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Rochester Hills Public Library | VI | Rochester | Oakland | The Library Network | 77,123 | City | 1 | | | 11/30/97 | |
| Romeo District Library | IV | Romeo | Macomb | Macomb | 19,099 | District | 1 | 1 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Roseville Public Library | VI | Roseville | Macomb | Macomb | 51,412 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Royal Oak Public Library | VI | Royal Oak | Oakland | The Library Network | 65,410 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Royal Oak Township Library | II | Ferndale | Oakland | The Library Network | 5,006 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Rudyard School-Public Library | III | Rudyard | Chippewa | Hiawathaland | 8,606 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Ruth Hughes Memorial District Library | III | Imlay City | Lapeer | Mideastern | 9,158 | District | 1 | 1 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Salem Township Library | I | Bumips | Allegan | Lakeland | 2,708 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Salem-South Lyon District Library | III | South Lyon | Washtenaw | The Library Network | 10,128 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Saline District Library | IV | Saline | Washtenaw | The Library Network | 15,698 | District | 1 | | | 11/30/97 | |
| Sandusky District Library | II | Sandusky | Sanilac | White Pine | 6,839 | District | | | | | 3/3/98 |
| Sandusky Public Library | III | Sandusky | Sanilac | White Pine | 7,155 | City | 1 | | | 3/1/98 | |
| Sanilac District Library | II | Port Sanilac | Sanilac | White Pine | 4,152 | District | | | | | 2/25/98 |
| Sanilac Township Library | II | Port Sanilac | Sanilac | White Pine | 4,152 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Saranac Public Library | III | Saranac | Ionia | Lakeland | 8,615 | Village | 1 | 1 | | 9/30/98 | |
| Saugatuck-Douglas District Library | II | Douglas | Allegan | Lakeland | 4,758 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Schoolcraft Community Library | II | Schoolcraft | Kalamazoo | Woodlands | 4,730 | Village | 1 | | | 2/28/98 | |
| Seville Township Public Library | I | Riverdale | Gratiot | Mid-Michigan | 2,757 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Shelby Area District Library | III | Shelby | Oceana | Mid-Michigan | 9,519 | District | 1 | 1 | | 2/28/98 | |
| Shelby Township Library | V | Shelby Township | Macomb | Macomb | 48,655 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Shiawassee County Library | IV | Corunna | Shiawassee | Mideastern | 18,171 | County | 1 | 5 | 1 | 12/31/97 | |
| Shiawassee District Library | V | Owosso | Shiawassee | Mideastern | 29,267 | District | 1 | 1 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Sleeper Public Library | II | Ubly | Huron | White Pine | 4,012 | Village | 1 | | | 2/28/98 | |
| Sodus Township Library | I | Sodus | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 2,065 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Somerset Township Library | I | Somerset Center | Hillsdale | Non-Member | 3,416 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| South Haven Memorial Library | III | South Haven | Van Buren | Southwest Michigan | 9,748 | City | 1 | | | 7/1/98 | |
| Southfield Public Library | VI | Southfield | Oakland | The Library Network | 80,056 | City | 1 | 1 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Sparta Carnegie Township Library | III | Sparta | Kent | Lakeland | 8,447 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Spies Public Library | III | Menominee | Menominee | Non-Member | 10,585 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Springfield Township Library | III | Davisburg | Oakland | The Library Network | 11,104 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| St. Charles District Library | III | St. Charles | Saginaw | White Pine | 7,793 | District | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| St. Clair County Library | VI | Port Huron | St. Clair | The Library Network | 142,694 | County | 1 | 9 | | 12/31/97 | |
| St. Clair Shores Public Library | VI | St. Clair Shores | Macomb | Macomb | 68,107 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| St. Ignace Public Library | II | St. Ignace | Mackinac | Hiawathaland | 4,284 | City | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |

# Public Library Index: continued

| Library Name | Class Size | City | County | Cooperative | Library Service Population | Library Organization Type | Central Library | Number of Branches | Number of Book-mobiles | Reporting Year End | Reorganized Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Stair Public Library | I | Morenci | Lenawee | Woodlands | 3,163 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Sterling Heights Public Library | VI | Sterling Heights | Macomb | Macomb | 117,810 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Sturgis Public Library | IV | Sturgis | St. Joseph | Woodlands | 16,130 | City | 1 | | | 9/30/98 | |
| Sunfield District Library | I | Sunfield | Eaton | Capital | 2,473 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Surrey Township Public Library | III | Farwell | Clare | Mid-Michigan | 8,441 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Suttons Bay Area District Library | II | Suttons Bay | Leelanau | Mid-Michigan | 4,201 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Tahquamenon Area Public Library | II | Newberry | Luce | Hiawathaland | 6,992 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Tamarack Public Library | III | Lakeview | Montcalm | Lakeland | 8,093 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Taymouth Township Library | II | Burt | Saginaw | White Pine | 4,524 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Tecumseh Public Library | IV | Tecumseh | Lenawee | Woodlands | 15,304 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Tekonsha Township Public Library | I | Tekonsha | Calhoun | Woodlands | 1,969 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Theodore A. Cutler Memorial Library | III | St. Louis | Gratiot | Capital | 7,272 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Thomas E. Fleschner Memorial Library | II | Birch Run | Saginaw | White Pine | 5,354 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Thomas Township Library | III | Saginaw | Saginaw | White Pine | 10,971 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Thompson Home Public Library | III | Ithaca | Gratiot | Capital | 10,563 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Thornapple Kellogg Sch. and Com. Library | III | Middleville | Barry | Lakeland | 10,845 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Three Oaks Township Library | II | Three Oaks | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 5,867 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Three Rivers Public Library | IV | Three Rivers | St. Joseph | Woodlands | 13,681 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Topinabee Public Library | I | Topinabee | Cheboygan | Northland | 1,314 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Traverse Area District Library | VI | Traverse City | Grand Traverse | Mid-Michigan | 70,284 | District | 1 | 1 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Troy Public Library | VI | Troy | Oakland | Macomb | 72,884 | City | 1 | 2 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Unity District Library | I | Reese | Tuscola | White Pine | 3,369 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Utica Public Library | II | Utica | Macomb | Macomb | 5,081 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Van Buren District Library | V | Decatur | Van Buren | Woodlands | 39,556 | District | 1 | 6 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Vermontville Township Library | I | Vermontville | Eaton | Capital | 3,561 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Vernon District Public Library | II | Vernon | Shiawassee | Mideastern | 4,989 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Vicksburg District Library | III | Vicksburg | Kalamazoo | Southwest Michigan | 7,197 | District | 1 | | | 2/28/98 | |
| Wakefield Public Library | I | Wakefield | Gogebic | Mid-Peninsula | 2,770 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Waldron District Library | I | Waldron | Hillsdale | Woodlands | 2,526 | District | 1 | | | 7/31/98 | |
| Walkerville Public/School Library | I | Walkerville | Oceana | Mid-Michigan | 1,628 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Walled Lake City Library | IV | Walled Lake | Oakland | The Library Network | 16,897 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Walton Erickson Public Library | II | Morley | Mecosta | Mid-Michigan | 6,989 | School District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Warner Baird District Library | IV | Spring Lake | Ottawa | Lakeland | 13,670 | District | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Warren Public Library | VI | Warren | Macomb | Macomb | 144,864 | City | 1 | 5 | | 6/30/98 | |
| Washtenaw County Library | I | Ann Arbor | Washtenaw | The Library Network | 975 | County | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |
| Waterford Township Public Library | VI | Waterford | Oakland | The Library Network | 67,020 | Township | 1 | 1 | | 12/31/97 | |
| Watertown Township Library | I | Fostoria | Tuscola | White Pine | 2,132 | Township | 1 | | | 3/31/98 | |
| Watervliet District Library | II | Watervliet | Berrien | Southwest Michigan | 5,509 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Wayne County Public Library | VI | Westland | Wayne | The Library Network | 427,807 | County | | 13 | | 9/30/98 | |
| Wayne Public Library | IV | Wayne | Wayne | The Library Network | 19,899 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| West Bloomfield Township Public Library | VI | West Bloomfield | Oakland | The Library Network | 74,794 | Township | 1 | 1 | | 3/31/98 | |
| West Branch Public Library | III | West Branch | Ogemaw | White Pine | 8,720 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| West Iron District Library | III | Iron River | Iron | Non-Member | 8,371 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Wheatland Township Library | I | Remus | Mecosta | Mid-Michigan | 2,717 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| White Cloud Community Library | II | White Cloud | Newaygo | Lakeland | 6,848 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| White Lake Community Library | III | Whitehall | Muskegon | Lakeland | 8,751 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| White Lake Township Library | IV | White Lake | Oakland | The Library Network | 22,677 | Township | 1 | | | 12/31/97 | |

672

673



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

| Library Name | Class Size | City | County | Cooperative | Library Service Population | Library Organization Type | Central Library | Number of Branches | Number of Book-mobiles | Reporting Year End | Reorganized Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| White Pigeon Township Library | II | White Pigeon | St. Joseph | Woodlands | 5,160 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| White Pine Library | III | Stanton | Montcalm | Mid-Michigan | 9,284 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Whitefish Township Community Library | I | Paradise | Chippewa | Hiawathaland | 517 | Township | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Willard Library | VI | Battle Creek | Calhoun | Southwest Michigan | 93,510 | District | 1 | | 1 | 6/30/98 | |
| William H. Aitkin Memorial Library | II | Croswell | Sanilac | White Pine | 5,216 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| William P. Faust Public Library of Westland | VI | Westland | Wayne | The Library Network | 84,724 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Wixom Public Library | III | Wixom | Oakland | The Library Network | 8,550 | City | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Wolverine Community Library | I | Wolverine | Cheboygan | Northland | 1,835 | District | 1 | | | 6/30/98 | |
| Ypsilanti District Library | VI | Ypsilanti | Washtenaw | The Library Network | 77,095 | District | 1 | 1 | 1 | 11/30/97 | |
| **Totals** | | | | | | | **378** | **274** | **19** | | |



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ERIC

**Library of Michigan**

**717 West Allegan Street**
**P.O. Box 30007**
**Lansing, MI 48909-7507**



99190 9/99

**U.S. Department of Education**
*Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI)*
*National Library of Education (NLE)*
*Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC)*

# NOTICE

## Reproduction Basis

☑ This document is covered by a signed "Reproduction Release (Blanket)" form (on file within the ERIC system), encompassing all or classes of documents from its source organization and, therefore, does not require a "Specific Document" Release form.

☐ This document is Federally-funded, or carries its own permission to reproduce, or is otherwise in the public domain and, therefore, may be reproduced by ERIC without a signed Reproduction Release form (either "Specific Document" or "Blanket").